

November 1984

An independent magazine published by EMAP Publications

# **sinclair user**

Issue No 32

Only  
85p

**BRITAIN'S BEST SELLING SINCLAIR MAGAZINE**

## **IN SEARCH OF ADVENTURE**

**A new series for  
micro explorers**

**Silicon  
nightmares  
—visions of  
the future**

**Adding  
commands  
to Basic**

**MICRONET 800**  
**— what does it offer,  
how much does it cost?**





# Peripheral perfection

## JOYSTICK INTERFACE



For ZX Spectrum

No more fumbling with the game control keys, now you can have joystick control on the ZX Spectrum. The Kempston joystick interface allows all joysticks in the Kempston range (and others that are Atari compatible) to be used with the Spectrum. Simply plugs into the edge connector. No modifications necessary.

**ONLY £11.50**

## PRO JOYSTICK INTERFACE

NEW



For ZX Spectrum

Compatible with ZX Interface 1 the Pro-Interface has three 9-way D sockets. Two of the sockets allow compatibility with Sinclair/Psion software whilst the third offers the dual facility of both Kempston joystick software and cursor key software. The Pro-Interface also features a cartridge slot for ROM based software.

**ONLY £19.95**

## JOYSTICK PRO 3000



Maximum arcade quality features at a reasonable price. Features: ☐ Top fire button for one handed thumb control ☐ Trigger button for one handed index finger control ☐ Base fire bar for left or right handed control ☐ 8-way arcade quality leaf switches ☐ Rubber return action ☐ 1.5 metre cable. Commodore and Atari compatible. See joystick interface for Spectrum compatibility.

**ONLY £12.75**

## RS 232 INTERFACE

NEW



For ZX Spectrum

At last an RS 232 interface for the ZX Spectrum allowing connection to any printer which follows the RS 232 protocol. The interface has its own EPROM allowing the use of keywords LLIST, LPRINT and COPY. We recommend the Brother EP44 Printer for use with this interface.

Interface complete with cable and connector **ONLY £45.00**

## JOYSTICK PRO 5000



The ultimate joystick for the home computer. Features: ☐ Ergonomic design and nylon covered steel shaft ☐ 8-way arcade quality leaf switches ☐ Dual fire buttons for left or right handed play ☐ Rubber return action for smoothness ☐ 1.5 metre cable.

Commodore and Atari compatible. See joystick interface for Spectrum compatibility.

**ONLY £13.50**

## CENTRONICS INTERFACES MODELS E&S



For ZX Spectrum

The Kempston centronics interface will allow you to utilise a vast range of printers with an industry standard centronics input port on the ZX Spectrum. **Interface E** has all operating commands held in an EPROM, so plug in and its ready to use. **ONLY £49.99** **Interface S** offering similar features as above but software routines are provided separately to initialise the interface before use. **ONLY £35.00**

# KEMPSTON

## MICRO ELECTRONICS LTD

Full details on all our products are available on request. S.A.E. please. Most products are available from WH Smith, Boots, Spectrum Computer Centres, good computer shops or direct. All prices include VAT and P & P. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

Kempston Micro Electronics Ltd., Singer Way, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford, MK42 7AF. Tel: (0234) 856633 Telex: 826078 KEMPPI G

Trade Enquiries Welcome





## Sinclair User

### Editor

Bill Scolding

### Deputy editor

John Gilbert

### Consultant editor

Mike Johnston

### Staff writers

Chris Bourne

### Illustrator/designer

Craig Kennedy

### Advertisement manager

Rob Cameron

### Deputy advertisement manager

Louise Fanthorpe

### Production assistant

James McClure

### Editorial assistant

Colette McDermott

### Subscriptions manager

Carl Dunne

### Assistant publisher

Neil Wood

### Publisher

Gerry Murray

*Sinclair User* is published monthly  
by EMAP Business & Computer  
Publications



96,271

Jan-June 1984

### Telephone

Editorial and advertising departments  
01-430 1200

If you would like to contribute to  
*Sinclair User* please send  
programs or articles to:

*Sinclair User*,  
EMAP Business & Computer Publications,  
67 Clerkenwell Road,  
London EC1R 5BH

Original programs should be on cassette and  
articles should be typed. We cannot  
undertake to return them unless a  
stamped-addressed envelope is  
included.

We pay £10 for the copyright of each  
program printed and £50  
per 1,000 words for each article used.

All subscription enquiries to  
Magazine Services,  
EMAP Business & Computer Publications,  
Priory Court,  
30-32 Farringdon Lane,  
London EC1R 3AU  
Telephone 01-251 6222

© Copyright 1984

*Sinclair User*

ISSN No 0262-5458

Printed and typeset by  
Cradley Print PLC,  
Warley,  
West Midlands

Distributed by  
Spotlight Magazine Distribution Ltd,  
1 Benwell Road,  
Holloway, London N7  
01-607 6411

## FEATURES

- 56 ANIMATION** Mike Rapps has some spectacular effects.
- 64 MICRONET** Chris Bourne hooks into the network.
- 71 MODEM OFFER** £30 off the price of the Prism VTX 5000.
- 77 VISIONS OF THE FUTURE** Prophets in print reviewed, plus on page 83 a reply to Sir Clive.
- 89 QL SOFTWARE** The very latest QL utility assessed.
- 93 CAMBRIDGE AWARDS** We publish the list of winners.
- 121 SPECTRUM INTERRUPTS** can add commands to Basic.
- 130 COMPETITION** Solve the puzzle and win a package holiday to the magic land of Ket.
- 151 LOGO CONFERENCE** Theo Wood hears Logo's high priest.



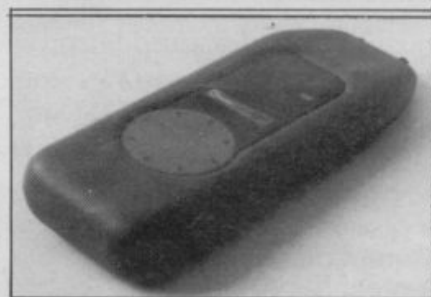
Guide to modem living, page 64



Travel to the Land of Ket, page 130

## REGULARS

- 18 SINCLAIR SIMON** Our hero goes on his holidays.
- 25 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE SCENE** The pick of the crop.
- 35 ZX-81 SOFTWARE SCENE** Lost in space with vultures.
- 43 HARDWARE WORLD** Take a peek at the new peripherals.
- 49 SINCLAIR SURGERY** Our hardware agony column.
- 138 HIT SQUAD** Chris Bourne dares the heart of the Tornado.
- 146 ADVENTURE** Richard Price begins a new adventure series.
- 157 SINCLAIR BUSINESS USER** Shop window, microdrive pioneers and on page 163, some antique software.
- 177 MIND GAMES** Quentin Heath organises his possessions.
- 181 HELPLINE** Andrew Hewson answers your ZX-81 problems.



The coming of the RAT, page 43



Hacking through the adventure jungle, page 146

## PLUS

- 5 SINCLAIRVOYANCE** Software in chains.
- 9 NEWS** Fuller in hock, Spectrums in Yugoslavia.
- 15 LETTERS** Your chance to state your views.
- 24 NEXT MONTH** Free giant poster in bumper Xmas issue.
- 38 TOP 30** A comprehensive independent guide to the hits.
- 51 SUBSCRIPTIONS** Make sure of your copies.
- 99 PROGRAM PRINTOUT** Can you blast the alien domes?
- 169 STARTERPACK** A guide for beginners and a line by line lesson in programming.
- 185 CLUB CORNER** Addresses of clubs at home and abroad.
- 188 BACK ISSUES** How to order the issues you missed.
- 191 SOFTWARE DIRECTORY** Our regular ratings guide and an index of publishers.



# DISC DRIVES. AT PRICES YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO IGNORE.

Opus have an unbeatable offer for all Spectrum owners.

Because, not only do we offer a range of disc drives in black cases to match your Spectrum, but we'll also supply a disc interface which is fully compatible, and gives millisecond access to your program.

And unlike anything else on the market,

this disc interface is double density: in plain language, that means you'll effectively double the capacity of the disc drive you buy. This bargain also includes VAT and two years guarantee.

To take advantage of this unique offer, clip the coupon below or drop into our showroom.

## 3" DISC DRIVE.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives.
- 200K Single Density – 400K Double Density.
- Easy to connect to the Spectrum. ● 3ms. Access time.
- Low power consumption – direct drive.
- Manual and free disc cartridge provided.

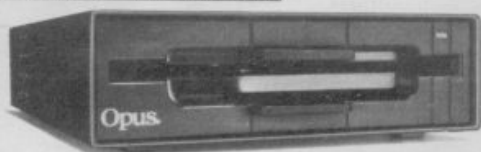
D/sided 40 Track Drive 3402 PS Single drive **£229.95**  
3402 D Dual drive **£459.95**



## 5 1/4" SINGLE DISC DRIVES WITH PSU.

- All 1/2 height.
- Low power consumption.
- Comprehensive manual.
- Direct drive mechanism. ● Fast access time.

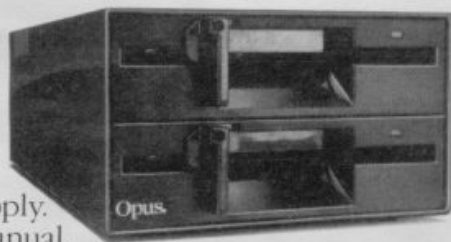
5401 PS 100K Single sided 40 Track **£149.95**  
5402 PS 200K Double sided 40 Track **£189.95**  
5802 PS 400K Double sided hardware switchable 80/40 Track **£219.95**



## 5 1/4" DUAL DISC DRIVES.

- Metal cased and all necessary leads.
- Separate power supply.
- Utilities disc and manual.

5401D 200K/400K on line S/sided 40 Track **£349.95**  
5402D 400K/800K on line D/sided 40 Track **£399.95**  
5802D 800K/1.6 Megabyte on line D/sided hardware switchable 80/40 Track **£499.95**



## FLOPPY DISCS.

3" cartridge **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.  
5 1/4" Discs – with full 5 year warranty and free library case.  
S/SS/D **£17.95** for 10.  
S/SD/D **£19.95** for 10.  
D/SD/D **£21.95** for 10.  
S/S 80 Track **£25.95** for 10.  
D/S 80 Track **£27.95** for 10.

## OPUS SPECTRA DOS DISC INTERFACE.

The ultimate Spectrum compatible disc Interface.

- Double density.
- Disc operating system from ROM.
- Reduced amount of RAM taken by the Interface.
- Uses Spectrum key words.
- Compatible with all Opus drives.
- Centronics Printer Port on board.
- RAM upgrade available.
- Utilities include transfer from tape to disc.
- Full user manual supplied. **£99.95**

**GENEROUS EDUCATION AND DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN. ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH THE SPECTRUM.**

## OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-

Friday, 9.00-1.30pm Saturday.



01-701 8668

01-703 6155

**OPUS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS, SPECTRUM, JOHN MENZIES, ALLDERS AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE.**

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price

I enclose a cheque for £ **TOTAL**

Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £.

My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is

Name

Address

Telephone

**Opus.**

SU 8

Opus Supplies Ltd.



IT SEEMS that almost every day another major chain of high street stores enters the computer market. The latest of these is Marks and Spencer, renowned for its lines of durable Y-fronts and sensible sweaters. The more outlets there are for micro products, the better it is for the user, or so the argument goes. There is, however, dissatisfaction amongst consumers and manufacturers with the service provided by the main street middlemen.

The trade paper *Home Computer Trade Weekly* recently conducted a spot survey of seven retail chains and the signs are not encouraging.

It is no surprise that top of the pops is WH Smith which gets good ratings for floor space, trained staff, software range and layout. It does not, however, score highly where new products are concerned, and that is a fault with all retailers who stock old ranges until they have been cleared off the shelves. Both customer and software house suffers as a result because new products are not generally available. It is not surprising that publishers have complained of disastrous sales this summer when shop shelves are stocked with dusty copies of **Maziacs** and **Mad Martha**.

The amount of shelf space is itself a problem and one which is tied in with floor space given to a computer department. Again WH Smith comes top and Rumbelows comes bottom in the CTW report. In most outlets software is put at the back of the shop where few people can see it and is given little shelf space. Frequently it is displayed inside the forbidding glass cabinets, a discouragement to browsing customers. The display can be confusing, with Spectrum software jumbled up with VIC 20 and Commodore cassettes, under the misleading sign reading 'Atari', or even 'Computer Books'. Cut-price Mastertronic tapes stand shoulder-to-shoulder with full-priced Virgin games, and the price of a particular item can vary on different shelves in the same shop.

Finding software and getting technical help is frustrating for the potential customer. Few chain stores train staff to handle computer buffs and some staff are transferred from other departments to work with computers without having the slightest idea of what a computer can be used for. Those assistants are good at handling merchandise but when it comes to providing information about it they are lost. When in doubt, the answer is "It's out of stock".

WH Smith give the best training of all the computer retail

stores and Currys is about to give its staff some help by sending them on courses. Those will take place at Currys training establishment at Worthy Park. The company hopes to turn out computer consultants which it will distribute among 90 of its top computer stores. The consultants should be able to talk about the market, advise which software and machines to buy and how to program.

The identification by Currys of the need for trained consultants in its stores shows that some movement is being made toward market maturity, although chain stores still have a long way to go.

## THE TERMINAL SOLUTION



The problems are not only concerned with software distribution and retailing. Readers of *Sinclair User* have experienced difficulty in buying machines and hardware add-ons. One reader had difficulty in obtaining a complete printer package for his Spectrum. He tried Boots, Laskys, Dixons and a back street computer shop before going to a mail order company. That company, Transform, delivered printer, leads and interface on the day that the order was confirmed. If shops are going to carry printers or computers who not stock the necessary interfaces between the two?

Discs and printer ribbons are notoriously difficult to obtain off the shelf even from the same shops that supply the disc units or printers. One *Sinclair User* staff member bought a printer at Dixons and was told, "Sorry, we don't have any spare ribbons for that printer". WH Smith was no more helpful, Boots had never heard of the printer and Laskys said that one was on order.

A solution to the hardware problem might be elusive but the answer to software availability may be near with the introduction into John Menzies of a system of electronic distribution by a company called Program Express.

Shops using the system each have a computer terminal linked to a mainframe at a computer centre. When a customer wants a particular program the assistant selects the program required. The mainframe can hold 1000 programs at a time and those are updated regularly. The machine downloads the selected program onto disc, tape or ROM cartridge and it can then be taken away.

The retailer would never again have any difficulty in finding or stocking a piece of software. Mind you, the distributors might complain. There would be less need for their services in a world in which software is on tap in the high street.

John Gilbert



## First, a question.

Who do you think are the world's most avid consumers of microcomputers?

The ingenious Japanese?  
The fashionable French?  
The acquisitive Americans?

Believe it or not, it's we British who own more micros per person than any other nation on earth.

Yet, despite its amazing impact, the microcomputer has only just begun to scratch at the surface of our lives. Without doubt, the best is yet to come.

## Use and Abuse.

In several recent surveys, some astonishing facts about micro use and abuse were revealed.

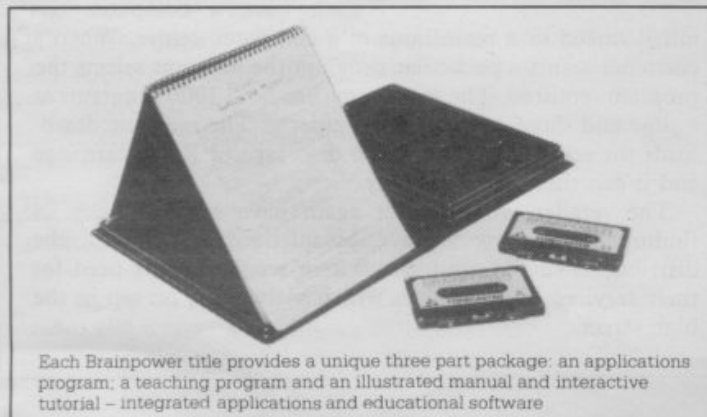
It was discovered that the micro is hopelessly under-utilised. If you're already a micro owner, your own experience may well confirm this unhappy state of affairs.

## Brainpower. A source of knowledge.

For thousands of years, the key to self improvement has been in the hands of the written word. Now, thanks to the Brainpower range, it's very much in the hands of the micro.

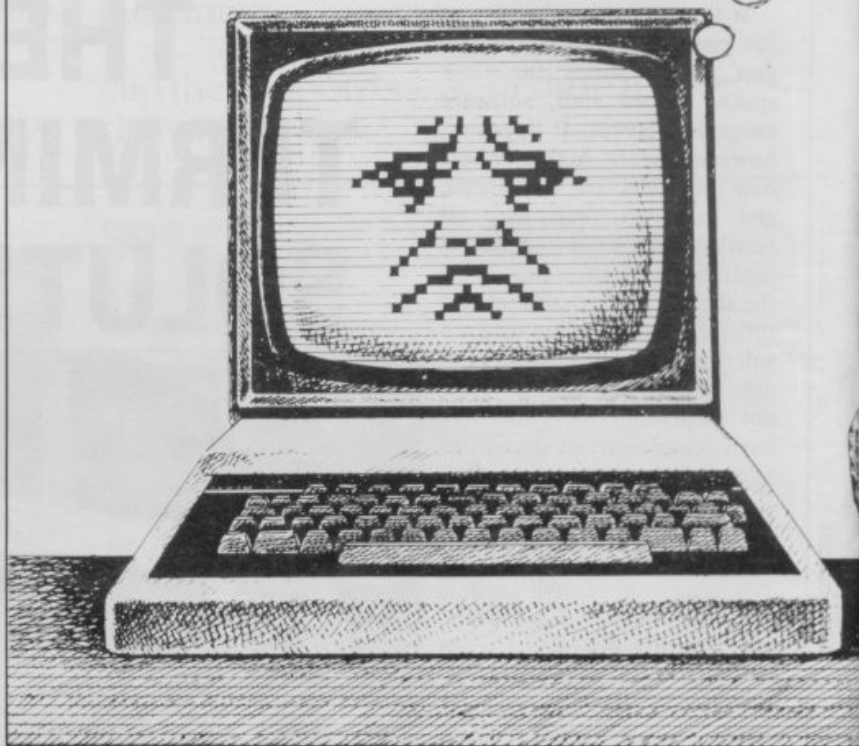
As the Brainpower range demonstrates, this does not require prior knowledge of micros, or how they work.

The Brainpower concept has been devised as *integrated* applications and educational software. And its aim



Each Brainpower title provides a unique three part package: an applications program; a teaching program and an illustrated manual and interactive tutorial - integrated applications and educational software

WHEN WILL HE STOP  
USING ME LIKE A TOY AND  
START USING ME LIKE  
A COMPUTER ?



# Now you and bring out the b

is to stretch both your mind and your imagination.

It offers a unique way to realise your own full potential and that of your micro. In a way you could never hope to achieve from the printed word alone.

In this respect, the Brainpower range stands on its own.

## A unique concept.

All the Brainpower titles share one thing in common, apart from their stimulating subject matter, that makes them unique.

You will find each title comprises three distinctive elements: A teaching program that helps you to get to grips



with the subject at your own pace. An applications program to put what you learn into action. And finally, with each package, you get an expertly written book and interactive tutorial.

\* I enclose a cheque or postal order, crossed and made payable to Triptych Publishing Ltd for £

The secrets of the heavens are yours. Isolate all the constellations as well as main stars for easy identification. Even turn stars and constellations on and off at will. Screen by screen, you will see exactly how the 1,500 brightest stars move through time and space. And all from any point on the Earth's surface at any time of the year.

## DECISION MAKER

## NUMBERS AT WORK

Tackle all the number problems you're likely to face in daily and business life. From straightforward multiplication and division of fractions, through decimals, percentages, ratios, mark-ups and margins to compound interest, depreciation, VAT and PAYE.

## PROJECT PLANNER

Project Planner teaches you how to divide even the most complex project down into meaningful components. Learn how to determine the length and importance of every single task, and those elements critical to the fulfillment of your plan. Even anticipate problems you hadn't envisaged.

FORECASTER

Forecaster takes the guesswork out of forecasting, by accepting that tomorrow's events will be best predicted on the basis of today's facts. Armed with Forecaster, sales targets and growth trends, even sporting events and election results can be accurately and very quickly predicted.

Invaluable to you in both your private and business life.

## ENTREPRENEUR

Entrepreneur teaches you all the steps required to plan and start your own business. It will forecast your first 18 months' cash flows, generate your Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Help you in discussions with your bank manager and partners. Explain the notions of assets, liabilities, overheads, working capital, cash flow and break even point.

Invaluable to anyone who is planning a business venture.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Triptych Publishing Ltd, (TBL Book Service Ltd) FREEPOST,  
CAMBERLEY, SURREY GU15 3BR. All goods fully tested and returnable if in any  
way defective. Allow 28 days for delivery. \*Delete as applicable.

SU/10/84

# BRAINPOWER



# ...LET US BROADEN YOUR

HORIZONS

COMMODORE  
SPECTRUM



## ...INTRODUCING THE MASTER SERIES TRACKBALL

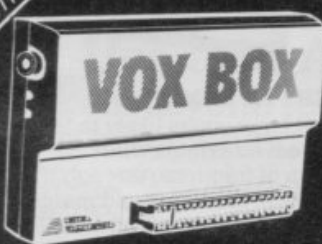
ONLY **£29.99** POST FREE  
Including Interface

### The Ultimate in Joystick Controllers

- Compatible with a huge range of games (Kempston System).
- Full 360° response cannot be matched by conventional joysticks.
- Almost true analogue signal, but full digital speed.
- Features magnetic switching and contains no parts to wear out or break.
- Acts like a mouse to give accurate cursor control in non-game applications.
- Available Now!

Also available for  
Commodore/Atari **£19.99**

SPECTRUM



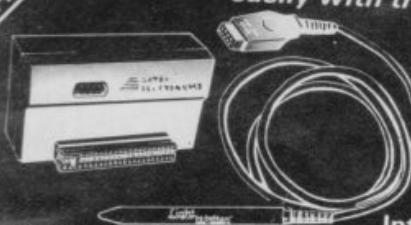
ONLY **£34.99** POST FREE

### THE ULTIMATE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER Plus built in Joystick Interface

- Easily program any word from a unlimited vocabulary.
- Joystick Interface accepts any standard type (Kempston compatible) including Rapid Fire.
- Also boosts Spectrums sound through your TV.
- All in one unit, no messy wires. • Available Now!

SPECTRUM

## Now you can create Superb Graphics easily with the New



### Lightwriter

ONLY **£16.99** POST FREE

Lightpen comes  
complete with  
Interface & Software

- Just plug in the Datel Lightwriter and draw circles, squares, rectangles, make superb hand drawings, paint, fill, erase, choose inks, paper, colours.
- Save your results into memory (48K) and use in animation or save onto tape to use in your own games.
- All functions selected from screen menu with the lightpen.
- Unbeatable value. • Nothing more to buy.

SEND NOW AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SPECTRUM



The ultimate add on for the keen  
games player!

### Joystick Interface Plus Spectrum Soundbooster Actually Amplifies through your TV Speaker

ONLY **£17.99** POST FREE

#### FEATURES INCLUDE

- Joystick interface compatible with a huge range of games (Kempston system)
- Compatible with any Atari type joystick including auto rapid fire models.
- Amplifies Spectrums 'Beep' into a roar through your TV speaker! (fully controllable).
- Stylish all in one unit, no messy wires. • Available Now!

SPECTRUM



## NOW! You can connect your Spectrum to a full sized printer...

ONLY **£34.99** POST FREE

- The Datel Interprinter is a Centronics Interface which allows the Spectrum to be connected to a whole range of full sized printers.
- Comes complete with connecting cables and 36 way plug to fit most printers including Epsoms, Seikoshas, Star, Tandy, Shinwa etc.
- Complete with software to generate text copy plus additional software to facilitate hires screen dumps.
- The Interprinter plugs straight into the expansion port. • Available Now!

SPECTRUM



## NOW! ROBOTICS + MODEL CONTROL MADE EASY FOR YOUR SPECTRUM

ONLY **£29.99** COMPLETE POST FREE

- The Datel Robotek is an all in one controller which connects your Spectrum to the outside world.
- 4 independantly controlled outputs can be connected to robots, models etc. to give full direction control.
- 8 independant sensing channels give constant "feedback" to your micro making possible "artificial intelligence" and the ability to adjust to its environment.
- Programming is very easy using only a few basic commands.
- Other applications including sophisticated security and domestic uses are endless.
- Supplied complete with connecting cables & full instructions. • Available Now!

SPECTRUM



## NOW! PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL GAMES

ONLY **£29.99** POST FREE

- PLUS unique sound boosters which actually amplifies Spectrums 'beep' through your TV speaker
- Easily programmed to control any game.
- Accepts any 'Atari' style 9 pin joystick including rapid fire models
- Simply plugs into expansion port on Spectrum.
- All on one unit amplifies Spectrums sound through your TV (this feature is worth over £10.00).
- Available Now!

SPECTRUM



At last, the first joystick that puts the firing button where it should have been in the first place.

## TRIGA COMMAND IS HERE THE TOP AMERICAN JOYSTICK IS NOW AVAILABLE IN THE U.K....

**£19.99** ONLY POST FREE

- Including Interface to plug straight into the Spectrum.
- The first Joystick to give you "Arcade" feel and control.
- "Jet Style" heavy duty, diamond cut grip.
- Fire Trigger placed under your index finger... the finger with the fastest reflex action.
- Self centering, 360° action.
- Compatible with most of the latest Software (Kempston system).

Also available for Commodore/Atari **£9.99**

## Dealer Enquiries Welcomed

Send Cheque/P.O.s to: —

Allow 7 Days

**DATTEL  
ELECTRONICS**

UNIT 8, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
DEWSBURY ROAD, FENTON,  
STOKE-ON-TRENT  
TEL: 0782 273815

Send for  
Dealer Pack  
NOW!

or Telephone  
24 HRS CREDIT CARD  
LINE FOR  
INSTANT DESPATCH





# Virgin revamped

MEDIOCRE software has become the hallmark of Virgin Games, but the autumn is going to see a fresh start for the company according to managing director Nick Alexander.

Virgin is going to change its approach to the games market and no longer release a mass of titles for a wide range of machines. Instead it will focus its attention on promoting one or two new titles at a time, concentrating on the Spectrum and the Commodore 64.

Alexander says: "This autumn we are only releasing six titles, all of which have been extensively researched and tested for market appeal and we are going to market the hell out of them".

Two of the six titles are Spectrum games. The first, released in September, is **Strangeloop** and is Virgin's answer to the **Jet Set Willy** cult. It is an arcade adventure game and Virgin is offering a £2,000 robot for the first person to complete it.

Steve Webb, Virgin's Technical Manager, says:

## Our readers know best

SINCLAIR USER is the second best selling computer magazine according to the Audit Bureau of Circulation (ABC) figures for the six month period January to July 1984.

The magazine had an audited circulation of more than 96,000 and no other monthly or weekly computer publication has equalled that in the Sinclair market.

As the *Sinclair User* circulation continues to grow, its readership grows even faster. A recent survey of home computer usage showed *Sinclair User* was the best read computer magazine with more than 250,000 readers.

"We believe that **Strangeloop** takes the Spectrum to its limit. We would have called it a Mega Game but we felt that the term has been devalued".

**The Biz** is the second new Spectrum release and has been written by Chris Sievey of rock group The Freshies. It simulates the life of a rock star whose aim is to get to the top, a vocation which Sievey has been following for some time.

Both games use the specially developed Flashload technique

which allows programs to be entered in under a fraction of the normal load time.

Virgin is also dropping some of the titles that they have been marketing. Jeremy Cook, commercial director, says: "We've taken our complete catalogue, thrown out the few duff titles that we, like everyone else, have had, and are putting the rest on sale at a retail price of £2.99 until the end of November. That's a saving of between nearly £3.00 and £5.00".



Virgin Games' prestigious new headquarters

## Anti-piracy software

A REVOLUTIONARY remedy to software piracy has been introduced by CSP Systems.

Padloc Nine is a software-based device which can be operated from a Basic program and will protect cassette software for the Spectrum.

The package requires no extra hardware to operate it and is unlike any other system because it acts against copier programs and not hackers who are intent on using their initiative to break into programs.

The system is aimed at any programmer or software house that requires it. The company claims that pirates are unlikely to even detect the operation of the device within a piece of software and that no duplications of a program need be alike.

More information about Padloc Nine can be obtained from CSP Systems, 213 Stainbeck Road, Leeds.

## Imagine programmers join Beyond

IMAGINE programmers have been found alive and well and working for Beyond, the company which produced the **Lords of Midnight** adventure game.

The group of six including John Gibson, of **Stonkers**

fame, is working on an adventure, called **Shadowstar**, for the company. Simon Goodwins, says: "They approached us as they were looking at the possibilities of staying together as a group".

One of the head program-

mers working at Imagine who did not join the group when the company went into liquidation was computer whizz kid Eugene Evans. Like the other directors of Imagine, he appears to have gone to ground.

## Comrade Clive

SMUGGLING COMPUTERS into Yugoslavia used to be big business because the government frowned upon the import of machines by individuals.

Despite the unofficial ban on microcomputers small groups have been able to smuggle machines into the country. As a result at least 20,000 machines have been smuggled in, two computer magazines have been launched and a game for the Spectrum about computer

smuggling, called **Contra-band**, has just been released.

All that is about to change, though, as Sinclair Research has agreed a deal with ISKRA electronics to import Spectrum parts into Yugoslavia where machines will be assembled and marketed.

Asked whether the decision was taken at government level Julian Goldsmith of Sinclair Research says: "Our overseas policy has always been to work with British embassies and consulates

so I would think that something like that would be the case".

The Yugoslav Embassy could throw no light on the matter and told us to contact the Yugoslav economic chamber. A spokesperson there says: "There is no ban on the import of computers but an individual who tries to bring a computer into the country may have to pay certain duties. I'm afraid I can't tell you any more as it changes so often".



# Damned winners

MORE THAN 2000 entries were received for **The Inferno** competition published in the August issue of *Sinclair User*. The 250 winners, who will each be sent a cassette of the game from Richard Shepherd Software, are listed below:

J Beattie, Aberdeen; Nicholas Court, Bromsgrove, Worcs; S Houghton, Lytham, Lancashire; Katy Muller, Avonside, Leamington Spa; Colin Haughton, Felixstowe, Suffolk; G Moffatt, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear; Ian Thompson, Grays, Essex; Gary Varnham, Bolton, Lancs; Phillipp Ewart, Cheltenham, Glos; J M Lownders, Knaresborough, Yorkshire; C P Webb, Eastwood, Nottingham; Brian Axten, Shephed, Leicestershire; Lawrence Gilbert, Workingham, Berks; Gavin Mills, Wetherby, W. Yorks; Paul Holden, Rustington, W. Sussex; Steve Ross, Inverness; Mike Mansfield, Hawkhurst, Kent; B Johnson, Pimlico, London; G A Hold, Wakefield, W. Yorkshire; M Wideman, Halifax, W. Yorks; Colin Anson, London, NW2; Ian Clay, Grantham, Lincs; Stephen Pettigrew, Epsom, Surrey; Christopher Haswell, New Barnet, Herts; Nicholas Edwards, Reading, Berks; Niall Fernie, Caithness, Scotland; Richard Costall, Harborough, Leics; J Barnett, Todmorden, Lancs; A E Rochard-Thomas, Purley, Surrey; D C Ward, Chippenham, Wilts; J A Garwood, Colchester; G Davis, London, W14; L Williams, Wrexham, Clwyd; Ashley Ross, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex; J G Farrell, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear; P Harvey-Hunter, Gosport, Hants; Jonathan Rees, Headington, Oxford; Nigel Knowles, Reading, Berks; Simon Strong, Willesden Green, London; A G Sherriff, Keighley, W. Yorkshire; G Henry, Wirral, Merseyside; Sheila Thomas, Duxford, Cambridge; J D Whitaker, Liversedge, W. Yorkshire; George Gilpin, Stretford, Manchester; Martha Lewis, Derrington, Nr. Stafford; G G Robinson, Edinburgh; Jason Goodwin, Nailsea, Avon; Jonathan Veal, Market Rasen, Lincs; Davis Lumsden, Glenrothes, Fife; Paul Gamble, Dereham, Norfolk; Adam Harvey, Gt. Ormesby, Gt. Yarmouth; Steinar Nohr, Bertnes, Norway; David Cadwallader, Corringham, Essex; Stephen Hardcastle, Hayling Island, Hampshire; Michael Turbett, Co. Tyrone, N. Ireland; Bernie Hamilton, Barnard Castle, Co. Durham; Shirley Edge, Wrexham, Clwyd; Timothy C Sellick, Bridgwater, Somerset; J S Wijaya, Jakarta, Indonesia; Michael Thompson, Bearsden, Glasgow; Valerie Rickis, Edinburgh; Pedro Santos, Madrid, Spain; Paul Staniford,

Bletchley, Milton Keynes; S J Foster, Spilsby, Lincs; Philip Allen, Cheltenham, Glos; Dean Johnson, Portsmouth, Hants; Frank Burns, Stevenston, Ayrshire; Jacky Martin, Stowmarket, Suffolk; Nicholas P McNally, Farnham, Surrey; T W Arkinstall, Epsom, Surrey; Christopher Wood, Thames Ditton, Surrey; John Blondel, BFPO 58, Cyprus; James Bankers-Fay, Teignmouth, South Devon; Stephen Chapman, Ivybridge, Devon; Diane Harvey, Colinton, Edinburgh; C H Gardner, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Chris Stainsby, Heanor, Derbyshire; Graham Brown, Heaton Chapel, Stockport; B R Grunshaw, Blackburn, Lancs; J Boarman, Woolston, Warrington; P A Barrett, Camborn, Cornwall; Keith Morrison, W. Bridgford, Nottingham; Mark Nurse, Withernsea, E. Yorkshire; P J Crocker, Rossendale, Lancs; K Tunnicliffe, High Heaton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Peter Ellis, Aylesbury, Bucks; Eamon Ahern, Middleton, C. Cork; Richard Pearson, Chelmsford, Essex; Colin Johnson, Auckland, Co. Durham; Jason Senior, Huddersfield, Yorks; Ronald Fraser, Ayr, Scotland; Jonathan Kelk, Ruddington, Nottingham; Steven Pinfold, Par, Cornwall; Philip Saunders, New Milton, Hampshire; K J Simpson, Nr. Dover, Kent; Gavin Currow, Hayle, Cornwall; Owen Brunette, New Romney, Kent; Mr Brame, Walling, Kent; Elizabeth Shipworth, Nottingham, Notts; Ahmed Jawed-Al Moosa, Safat, Kuwait; Ian Gostellow, Dewsbury, W. Yorkshire; Jason Cales, Nr. Bristol, Avon; C Riby, Barnsley, S. Yorks; Nicholas Bower, Sheffield, South Yorkshire; Alistair Brown, Livingston, W. Lothian; Steven Paton, Edinburgh, Scotland; Ray Speller, Ware, Herts; J F Cunningham, Blackpool, Lancashire; Adrian Wilson, Grimsby, S. Humberside; Simon Howitt, Huntingdon, Cambs; G Wilym King, Berkhamsted, Herts; S D Taylor, Exmouth, Devon; Stefan Symonds, Ipswich, Suffolk; David Gabbittas, Doncaster, S. Yorks; A Allen, Warley, W. Midlands; Paul Smith, Erdington, Birmingham; Fiona Warner, Frodsham, Cheshire; James Williams, Nantwich, Cheshire; Laurie Leigh, Varese, Italy; Matthew Moden, Rossendale, Lancashire; Jason Wilts, Nr. Darri, S. Glam; Gareth Williams, Ruthin, Clwyd; Pal Christian Warloe, Tertnes, Norway; Ivor Cotten, Rochester, Kent; Gavin P McCafferty, Belfast, N. Ireland; G Holliday, Strood, Kent; Scott Harper, Quinton, Birmingham; Dean Anthony, Orpington, Kent; James Buchanan, Lochwinnoch, Renfrewshire; Steve Tindell, BFPO 44, Recklinghausen; Suzanne Allen, Nr. Llangollen, Clwyd; G Martin, Harare,

Zimbabwe; Ivan Mazzanti, Scorsbrick, Lancs; Howard Murray, Welling, Kent; Ramsey Bayati, Sale, Cheshire; Bruce Hall, Edinburgh; Rosemary Oakeshott, Romsey, Hants; R Jex, Gt. Yarmouth, Norfolk; Neil Gunn, Goole, North Humberside; James Longwill, Balam, Cambridge; David Cooke, Redruth, Cornwall; Denis Noctor, County Donegal, Ireland; Andrew Brodie, Greenfaulds, Cumbernauld; Paul Hale, Hull, N. Humberside; J E Collins, Sevenoaks, Kent; Peter N John, Guildford, Surrey; Graham Epps, North Lancing, Sussex; Jonathan Wragg, Oughtibridge, Sheffield; Ian MacAdam, Wirral, Cheshire; P C Thompson, Consett, Co. Durham; F Spence, Northampton; Leigh Sanderson, Penrith, Cumbria; Michael Coates, Wallasey, Merseyside; B King, Bexleyheath, Kent; Paul Jordan, Pontefract, W. Yorkshire; Stephen J Lear, Crewe, Cheshire; V Ratnayake, Harrow,

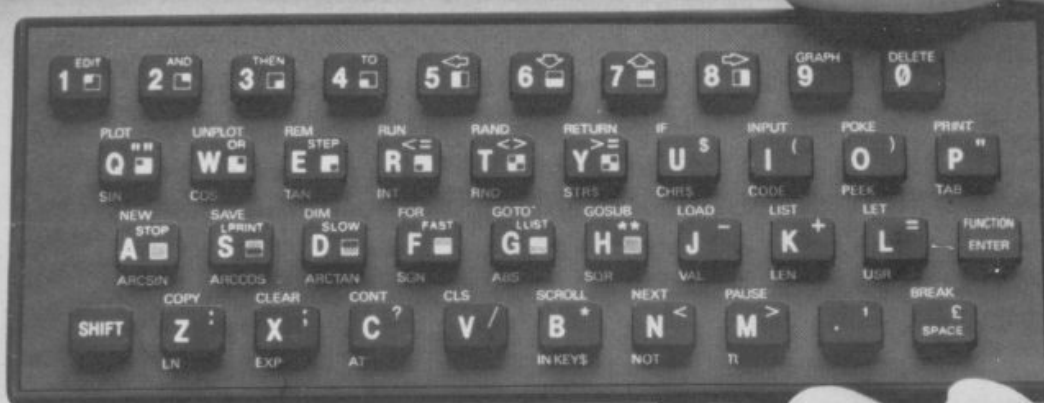
Swindon; Richard Hinton, St. Andrews, Fife; Mark Drysdale, Tilverton, Devon; David Slater, Sywell, Northampton; J M Goddard, West Derby, Liverpool; A Rotter, Lichtenvoorde, Holland; Paul Baker, Barking, Essex; Ian Benzie, Holdfast Camp, BFPO 12; Helen Williamson, Elgin, Moray; Stuart Bell, Weybridge, Surrey; Paul Vanlint, Walthamstow, London; M J Cuthbert, Leeds, W. Yorks; Simon Taylor, Clarendon Park, Leicester; Orla Nansen, Devtoft, Denmark; G N Yannopoulos, Reading; Ole Martin Kristensen Drøbak, Norway; Joanne Roughton, Wisbech, Cambs; Kevin O'Connor, Dagenham, Essex; F D Van Wijk, Eindhoven, Holland; Andrew Howarth, Liversedge, W. Yorkshire; Peter Baker, Maidstone, Kent; D C Chandler, Flockton, Wakefield; Anthony Lewis, Rugeley, Staffs; Frank Knapp, Nr. Accrington, Lancashire; M La Riviere, Bournemouth, Dorset; S Green, Chesterfield, Derbys; Alan MacKenzie, Abergavenny, Gwent; A Logie-Campbell, Cheltenham, Glos; Brett Smart, Ealing, London; D Stewart, Glasgow; C A Smith, East Bohdon, Tyne & Wear; John Elyde, Ashby de la Zouche, Leicestershire; Roman Henke, Den Haag, Holland; Kevin Anclewi, Halsted, Essex; Darren Foster, Dogsthorpe, Peterborough; C Thodes, Blackburn, Lancs; David Pusuy, Sudbury-on-Thames, Middlesex; Dawn Ainslie, Ashbrooke, Sunderland; A J Hart, Wembley, Middlesex; Peter Pickstone, Shepton Mallet, Somerset; Peter Lee, Avdeshaw, Manchester; Michael Davison, Nr. Barnsley, S. Yorks; Rafe Bundy, Stevenage, Hertfordshire; W A Prinn, Haverhill, Suffolk; Raymond Wright, Warrington, Peterborough; P Hullett, Grimsby, S. Humberside; Paul Dodd, Winsford, Cheshire; Derek Sol, Welwyn Garden City, Herts; K Crossling, Darlington, Co. Durham; J A Tomlinson, Daventry, Northants; John Denley, Nr. Andover, Hants; Stephen Jack, Hyde, Cheshire; Matthew Lloyd, Redditch, Worcs; Kevin O'Rourke, Farnborough, Hampshire; J H Eastwood, Nr. Colchester, Essex; A Smith, Harlow, Essex; Kevin Chadwick, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria; Denis McCarthy, Todmorden, Lancs; Mathew Hillman, London, SE16; J Holmes, Leeds, Yorkshire; Paul Blatchford, Newport Pagnell, Bucks; Alan Levesconte, Tonbridge, Kent; D Woolmore, Wokingham, Berks; Peter Custerson, Bridgend, Mid Glam; Robin J Baker, Congleton, Cheshire; C J Hammond, Headingley, Leeds; John Anderson, Garrawhill, Glasgow; Paul Flouk, Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire; L Evans, Wirral, Merseyside.



Middlesex; F Marshall, Cassington, Oxford; Philip J Simpson, Ulveston, Cumbria; P M Eastwood, Mirfield, W. Yorkshire; Van Hamlin, Tunbridge Wells, Kent; Brian Armstrong, Portsmouth, Hampshire; Roger Hall, Banbury, Oxon; Jason Burton, Yeovil, Somerset; A D Howard, Hockley, Essex; Joseph Payas, Gibraltar; Douglas Yates, Hatfield, Hertfordshire; Dafydd Herbert, Dyfed, Wales; Terry Mathewson, Angus, Scotland; John Earwicker, Romford, Essex; Alan Culbert, Edinburgh, Scotland; Mark Williams, Haywards Heath, W. Sussex; Steven Wetton, Blackburn, Lancs; David Dunn, Bellingham, Hexham; D Ashwell, Blackwood, Gwent; M W Morton, Gainsborough, Lincs; Simon Thorne, Epsom, Surrey; Ian Randle, Basildon, Essex; Kirk Winstanley, Low Bentham, Nr. Lancaster; Simon Baldwin, St. Leonards-on-Sea, E. Sussex; Andrew O'Connell, Liverpool; Paul Hudson, Eldene,



# A NEW, IMPROVED ZX81 KEYBOARD AT THE SAME OLD PRICE. £9.95.



There's only one thing wrong with the ZX81. Its keyboard.

Or rather its lack of one.

Since it's flat your fingers don't feel as if there's any response to the pressure put on the keys.

ZX81 KEYS

FILESIXTY KEYS

In other words, you're not quite sure which keys you've pressed until the screen actually tells you.

Our new, improved push button keyboard changes all that.

It matches the ZX81 perfectly. And the keys give a real calculator-type feel.

To set it up all you have to do is peel off the adhesive backing and stick it on top of the ZX81 touchpad.

Because no tampering or soldering is involved the guarantee is not affected. And it will last for up to 3½ million operations.

Filesixty Ltd., 25 Chippenham Mews, London W9 2AN, England. Tel: 01-289 3059. Telex: 268 048 EXTLDN G 4087.

But our keyboard doesn't just come loaded with features. With it comes a separate overlay and a set of coloured stick-on labels to make game playing easier.

It's yours for the original price of £9.95.

Whichever way you look at it, we think you'll agree that it's a keyboard that's quite outstanding.

Orders to Filesixty Ltd., FREEPOST, London W9 2BR.  
Cheques/PO made payable to Filesixty Ltd.  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (qty.) Keyboards at £9.95 each  
(including VAT and P&P).

Total £

Name

BLOCK CAPITALS

Address

SU11

**FILESIXTY**

# Playing for time

A WORLD record for the continuous playing of computer games has been claimed by 18-year-old Sean Sullivan of East Yorkshire.

He and his friend Paddy Bell started the attempt at 8 pm on Tuesday 28 August at the Bridlington Computer Centre. Paddy gave up on Wednesday afternoon, after 30 hours, but Sean went through until 10 pm on Thursday 30 August. The record was set at 50 hours and Sean says: "I had set myself this target when I started, yet when I reached it I still felt fresh enough to do a lot more".

Unfortunately, the Guinness Book of Records has refused to have a category for the continuous playing of computer games. The organisers of the event say, however, that it was conducted under the strict standards required by Guinness in the hope that the organisation will relent.

Sean was allowed a five minute break during each hour of the event and two independent invigilators were present at all times. The software was supplied by the Bridlington Computer Centre and the machines used included both the ZX-81 and the Spectrum.

## Weetabix goes soft

A NEW ARCADE game called **Weetabix versus the Titchies** is to be launched by Romik Software to coincide with a television competition campaign by cereal maker Weetabix.

The game features the characters of the popular television advertisements, runs on the 48K Spectrum and was written by Chris Ratcliffe. Romik says "we're glad to be leading the way into the consumer market".

The marathon was sponsored in aid of the Kingfisher Trust, a charity whose aim is to set up a leisure centre for young people in Bridlington, especially those who are unemployed.

Mike Gowen, Chairman of the Trust, says: "We are delighted to be involved in this magnificent effort by Sean and Paddy. Not only will they have raised several hun-

dred pounds for the Trust, but this has given us the opportunity to be involved with young people in something which is of great interest to them, namely computer games. As a result of this Sean and Paddy have already offered their services to help teach young people to program and use computers more effectively, just as soon as we have our centre".



**A REVOLUTIONARY touch sensitive keypad from Touchmaster will provide an aid to those who have difficulty using the Sinclair keyboard. The device interfaces with the computer and, with the aid of a series of learning packages together with pad overlays, to be released later this year, will do away with the need for a keyboard.**

# Computer machismo

FEW PEOPLE may know but 1984 is supposed to be the year of WISE — Women Into Science and Engineering.

According to research done by Ebury Software, however, women are not getting a fair deal in the world of computers. The company report, collated by Audience Selection, shows that males hog the computer at home as well as in the office. In selected families 51 per cent of sons and 25 per cent of fathers used the computer most as opposed to 19 per cent of daughters and only five per cent of mothers.

As a result of the survey Ebury, an imprint of the National Magazine Company, is determined to generate more female interest in computers by publishing software which is specifically aimed at women. These titles will be launched under the name of one of NMC's magazines, *Good Housekeeping*, which the company hope will promote the cause.

Roger Barrett, Publishing Director of Ebury says: "A woman has just as much ability as a man when learning about computers. In fact, the positive, traditional skills women have, for example, or-

## Fuller is bought out

THE FATE of Fuller Design, the company which produced hardware for the Sinclair computers and alienated many customers as a result, has finally become known. It has been acquired by a company called Nordic Keyboards.

As a result of the move managing director Roy Backhouse and his 12 staff have been made redundant and the company name and tooling taken by Nordic.

Backhouse blames a magazine publisher for paving the way to the ruin of a company which last year had an annual turnover of £500,000. Fuller owed the publisher £3,000 in advertising debts but when the case came to court Fuller Design was wrongly named as Fuller Micro Systems and the claim failed.

Unfortunately, the news of the debt made other companies wary of doing business with Fuller. Backhouse was forced to call a meeting of creditors and later the company was sold.

The new owner has promised to correct the kind of delivery problems which customers had experienced.

organisation, typing, languages and plain, old commonsense, are all very relevant to computers".

A new book, *Women and Computing*, by Rose Deakin also follows the theme and shows that it is possible to break into the computer world with few qualifications. Deakin explains that some of the greatest programmers in the world were women, such as Ada Lovelace.

More information about the book can be obtained from Papermac, 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF.



# HELP IS AT HAND

*from Softeach*

Well known for quality and value with our accessory products—you can be sure of something special when we apply our 20+ years experience in business systems to home computer software... coming soon!

## EARLY LEARNERS KEYPANEL KIT NEW for Beginners

These flexible printed overlays are mounted on individual locating frames and produce clear and simple keyboards for young users.

The kit comes in a clear plastic storage wallet and contains a complete range of keyboards, printed in a large clear typeface. (Lower case, upper case, upper + lower, blank key outlines and a blank panel for you to draw on). That's a total of six Keypanels in each kit.

**PRICE £2.95**

AVAILABLE FROM

**WHSMITH**

## CUSTOM KEYPANEL KITS

You can assemble a CUSTOM KEYPANEL for all of your programs and create an instant and individual reference to every one.

The ONLY keyboard overlay KIT and with these unique advantages:

- Precision die-cut PLASTIC panels.
- Matt-black matches your Spectrum.
- Stays flat and flush to the keyboard.

Pre-printed and write-on labels for a professional finish.

Each Kit contains:

- 10 Matt-black KEYPANELS.
- 140 Pre-printed Command labels.
- 140 Blank write-on labels.
- Clear plastic storage wallet.
- EXTRA white wipe-clean
- Keypanel FREE with every kit.

**PRICE £3.95**

These SOFTEACH products are available from W H Smith or by return of post from:

SOFTEACH LIMITED 25 College Road Reading Berks

Please send me:

.....Custom Keypanel Kits @ £3.95 plus 35p p&p each.

.....Early Learners Kits @ £2.95 plus 35p p&p each.

(Overseas please add 25% for additional surface mail.)

I enclose a total remittance of £.....cheque/P.O.

payable to Softeach Limited.

Name .....

Address .....

TRADE ENQUIRIES

to 0734-64261

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

to MICRO EXPRESS 0533-375757

S O F T E A C H

Keypanel Kits—the first add on for your Spectrum

**new for  
SPECTRUM  
48K**

**Widgit**  
Software Ltd

"HOW NICE IT IS TO SEE  
ADVENTURES THAT  
REALLY MAKE PEOPLE  
THINK"  
"BEST WIDGIT  
PROGRAM SO FAR"

## Castle of Dreams £7.95

Tired of arcade games? Don't fancy a three month adventure? Want something a bit more thought provoking?  
Then pit your wits against the Magician Klingsor and save the world from his evil  
A different type of program from Widgit designed for grown-ups and those who feel it

## ALSO Adventure Playground

Two absorbing explorations for juniors

**£7.95**

- Games you can play over again; never the same ones twice •

Other titles from WIDGIT: THE HUMPTY DUMPTY MYSTERY £6.25 PATHFINDER £5.95  
ALPHABET, COUNTING, SHAPE SORTER & ADDING & SUBTRACTING £5.25 each  
Also QUICK THINKING & LOOK SHARP published by MIRRORSOFT

WIDGIT SOFTWARE is available from  
48 DURHAM ROAD, LONDON N2 9DT

and from  **WHSMITH**   
and your usual computer shop



# Saver The Space Station



There's acres of space inside for all sorts of goodies, all cables and connections are easily accessible and neatly hidden from view, and the integral reset facility means that now you can leave your equipment permanently set up and beautifully protected.

Fitting your SPECTRUM couldn't be easier and our no quibble money back guarantee means value for money is one thing you can be sure of.

The Force Astro workstation  
just **£19.95** +p&p

Force Astro Ltd  
Shaw House, Melksham Wiltshire  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Workstations @ £19.95 + £1.95 p.p. SN12 8EE  
Tel: (0225) 702735 24 hrs  
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Payable to Force Astro Ltd

The new FORCE ASTRO workstation is ergonomically designed to accommodate your SPECTRUM monitor, recorder, interface 1, power supply and most other peripherals you'd care to mention in a neat, robust, lightweight and attractive self-contained unit.



# Teenage pirates— who is to blame?

THE calculations of software houses are based on the premise that every schoolkid would be willing to buy a tape if they could not obtain a copy.

I would never shell out £15.00 for **Sherlock**, but if someone offered me a copy I would take it, so how could Melbourne House claim to have lost the £15.00 which I wouldn't have paid anyway?

Of the many Spectrum owners I know, all own at least five original tapes, and most have over 30. So stop getting at the kids — who can't afford any more games than they buy already — and try to get the real pirates who churn out hundreds of copies a day, flogging them at cut prices. Software houses and others, give us a break.

**Colin Baxter,**  
aged 15,  
Glasgow.

I WOULD like to comment on Julian Rowland's letter concerning software piracy in the last issue.

It is good to see someone of his age taking a sensible and moral stand on this issue. My school has 10 Spectrums, which are available for games as well as educational use, and I have had to take a very firm line about copying games, to the extent of banning certain boys from the machines.

However, there are two points I would like to make regarding tape copiers. Firstly, most of the boys I found to be copying tapes were doing so using only tape-recorders, notably the dual cassette "ghetto blaster" type. Tape copiers would have been a mystery to most of them, since they were very definitely arcade players rather than would-be programmers.

Secondly, I use a tape copier with no moral scruples at all to transfer programs of all kinds onto microdrive, and I suspect that is their major use. I am quite aware that this may be technically illegal; but if I bought a program, on tape, for my own or school use, and can add the convenience of microdrive, why not? Very few manufacturers seem to be supplying anything on microdrive yet; those who do expect me to pay as much as £8.00 more than for the same program on cassette.

**C J Dickinson,**  
St Edmund's Junior  
School, Canterbury,  
Kent

I TOO have noticed the huge software piracy which goes on in schools. I know of people who have copied as many as 30 games on one two-hour tape.

I feel a great deal of sympathy for software firms, but surely they could spend more time on protecting their tapes from pirates. Whilst playing **Flight Simulation** I found it was simple to BREAK into the program. **Test Match** by GRL is also extremely easy to BREAK into. Many other games are the same. Surely the software firms have only themselves to blame.

**David Betteley,** aged 15,  
Newcastle,  
Staffordshire.

## The world's worst game?

METEOR STORM for the 16K ZX-81 from dk'tronics, is so pathetic I decided to warn people of spending their money on it.

I balanced my cassette holder on the fire button of the computer and manoeu-

vered my character into the right hand corner of the screen. As I write it is now running.

I believe this game is barely good enough to be a magazine listing, and could be a contender for a record — the only game with a negative Gilbert Factor.

**Alistair Macdonald,**  
Sale, Cheshire.

## Hacking in the jungle

HAVING JUST hacked my way through **Sabre Wolf**, I have discovered how to obtain infinite lives.

Load the first part of the program press BREAK and stop tape. Type: POKE 23756,1: CLEAR 65535. Edit the line, move the cursor to the end and delete: PRINT

# Abandoning the ZX-81

THERE HAS been in your magazine a growing, an annoying trend away from the 'dwindling' ZX-81 market towards the Spectrum and now, to my horror, the QL.

Take the September issue for example. Only four of 56 reviews were for the ZX-81. Most of the Hints & Tips, Helpline and nearly all of the Hardware reviews are for the Spectrum. I give up.

Please don't desert us — there are still a large number of us around. The ZX-81 remains an excellent beginner's computer. Finally here is a tip for the ZX-81 which helps overcome its annoying limited List function.

To avoid the program text scrolling up the screen as it is

USR 23424: Add line 10, with any of the following POKES: POKE 43575,255 — for infinite lives, on player; POKE 45520,255 — infinite lives, two players; POKE 45599,255 — number of initial lives (1 to 255); POKE 41725,255 — no limit on gained lives.

Next add line 20: 20 PRINT USR 23424 and then type RUN to load the rest of the program.

**Jeremy Diccox,**  
Dorchester,  
Dorset.

I HAVE broken into **Cave-  
lon** by Ocean Software and discovered a way of getting any level.

First use all of the crosses, then by pressing every key at once the message "Hi, Chris, what do you want?" appears. Then press any key from 1 to 6 and the game returns to normal. Now the game will start from the level pressed. At the end of level six it plays *Greensleeves*.

**Marc Jones,**  
Gotham,  
Nottingham.

typed in, delete an early non-existent large line number — about 9000. Upon pressing Return you do not get the last line number at the bottom of a full screen, but a screen with the number at the top and the rest clear. It remains that way after subsequent line numbers are added.

**Richard Brooker,**  
Headingley, Leeds.

● Your criticisms have been noted, and we will endeavour to keep the ZX-81 flag flying. Regarding software and hardware reviews, very little for the ZX-81 is produced nowadays, and while this is a regrettable state of affairs, we can only review what we receive.

more letters on page 17

**If you're involved with education,  
then you're involved  
with hi-technology and computers.**

**THE  
HI-TECHNOLOGY  
AND  
COMPUTERS  
IN  
EDUCATION**

**Exhibition**

**23-26 January, 1985  
BARBICAN CENTRE, LONDON EC2**

**The face of education is  
changing, monitors are replacing  
blackboards, light pens are  
replacing chalk.**

As an educationalist take an opportunity to get right up to date with everything that's new in high technology and computers in education. The new techniques aren't only for the science labs or computer classes, they cover all aspects of the schools curriculum, from geography to physical training.

This exhibition, the first of its kind, is a definitive showcase for both manufacturers and users alike. You can see the best the



world has to offer, compare specifications and collect literature away from the bustle of day to day activities.

Entrance is free to anyone working in education and over 18 years of age. Just clip the coupon below. (To be completely up-to-date, book into the series of half-day seminar/workshops organised alongside the exhibition in co-operation with the Micro-electronics Education Programme. For details of these and a booking form, tick the box on the coupon below.)

Timothy Collins,  
Computer Marketplace (Exhibitions) Ltd.,  
20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED

To: Timothy Collins, Computer Marketplace (Exhibitions) Ltd 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED.

Please send me details of the seminar/workshops ☐

Please send me my free ticket(s) to the Hi-Technology and Computers In Education Exhibition,

Quantity \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_

Establishment \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

For details  
of discount rail  
travel: P.O. Box 1,  
St. Albans AL1 4ED  
Telephone (0727)  
37799

SU/11/84



# Spectrum complaints

YOUR correspondents seem surprised that they have had to return the odd Spectrum or two under guarantee. I had my first Spectrum in May of this year. Three months later, my fifth 48K Spectrum crashes anywhere and everywhere. A replacement, machine number six, will, hopefully, be given me next week. Can anybody beat this infamous record?

Incidentally, Sinclair Research as a company has been singularly unhelpful and unsympathetic on the phone, and unusually rude in answering my letters. What a dance it is leading its founder.

I hope this letter will encourage any other unhappy users to complain — not to Sinclair Research, who couldn't care less — but publicly. I hope that if Sir Clive Sinclair should see this he

will apologise on behalf of his company for the unfriendly treatment I have received from his staff and assure me that at least one machine is properly tested before it reaches me.

**Terry Braverman,  
Cambridge.**

DAVID Hetchworth (Letters, September) should consider himself lucky that he couldn't obtain a 16K Spectrum.

In November 1982 I purchased, direct from Sinclair, a 16K Spectrum for £125, an issue 2. It performed perfectly until June 1983 when the keyboard ceased to function. Taking a note of the serial number I returned the computer to Sinclair's marketing agency.

Imagine my disgust when 28 days later I received an issue 1 Spectrum. By that

time, the value of the replacement was £99.95, not the 'equivalent value' required by the Sale of Goods Act.

In common with most other people my letters to Sinclair Research have gone unanswered.

The reasons for this cavalier attitude seem quite clear to me; why should an organisation worth many millions of pounds trouble itself with complaints? We the dissatisfied must just sit back and remember Ted Heath's phrase 'The unacceptable face of Capitalism'.

**Trevor Jones,  
Oldham, Lancashire.**

## No bugs on moon

FURTHER to John Lambert's review of **Moons of Tantalus** in the September issue, in which he stated that there is a bug in the program, we are writing to assure all your readers that the problem has now been corrected and that all copies of the game are now totally bug free.

We should like to thank *Sinclair User* for its assistance, but would point out that the price of the game is £6.45.

If any of our customers

have found that they have a faulty copy of **Moons of Tantalus** and wish to have it changed, will they please return it to us and we shall be delighted to send them a revised copy, completely free of charge, together with their refunded postage?

Whoops, sorry everyone!

**B G Cornhill,  
Cornhill Services,  
2 Penrith Way,  
Aylesbury,  
Buckinghamshire,  
HP21 7JZ**



# Disgusted

I AM writing in disgust about Steven Robbie's letter — *Sinclair User*, September — criticizing your reviews of **Halls of the Things** and **Maziacs**.

I have both and I am very pleased with them. **Maziacs**, far from being monotonous, is exciting and though it's not the hardest Spectrum game ever it is challenging.

All I can say is Steven Robbie has no taste whatsoever.

**Andrew Moore,**  
aged 13,  
Liverpool.

I MUST complain at the lack of credibility in your reviews. **Mugsy** does not deserve a Gilbert Factor of eight as it is, leaving aside the graphics, a dull and repetitive game. **Urban Upstart**, on the other hand, is an amusing and reasonably complex ad-

venture deserving at least nine.

Games should be reviewed by the age group which plays them and so I suggest a team of younger reviewers.

Apart from those small points *Sinclair User* is a great magazine easily beating its other rivals.

**Sean Buckley,**  
Hadleigh,  
Essex.

AFTER READING various reviews of **Mugsy** and seeing its high placing in the charts I decided to buy it.

I was very disappointed; the graphics are not bad but the game is boring. All you do is type in numbers and the things the characters say are nearly the same every game. There are few scenes.

It is not a patch on **The Hobbit** and how it gets eight

points in *Sinclair user* I'll never know.

**Chris Boyes,**  
Wakefield,  
W Yorkshire.

## Underlining the easy way

IN THE 'Hints & Tips' article (September) there is given a 'memory remaining' routine. For my 48K machine I

have used the much simpler ROM routine: PRINT 65536 — USR 7962.

USR 7962 gives the ROM and RAM in use so by subtracting from your total capacity (65536 for 48K) you get the memory remaining. It also allows for microdrive and net channels.

**N H Unitt,**  
Stratford-upon-Avon,  
Warwickshire.

## Just fancy that

AS AN update to the **Chuckie Egg** affair last mentioned in the September issue, I am pleased to inform you I have reached level 122 with a score of 2,306,560. It took me four hours 30 minutes, then I had to switch it off before my brother or his Spectrum blew up.

**Craig Ruxton,**  
Dalrymple, Ayrshire.

AFTER READING the letters in your September issue I would like to point out that I am the **Sabre Wulf** king. I finished first on June 7.

For proof see *Popular Computing Weekly* Vol 3, No 30. For further proof contact Ultimate.

I finished with a score of 124,405 and 80 percent.

**Des Claypole,**  
The Sabre King,  
Peterborough,  
Cambridgeshire.

● You don't think anyone is going to believe that, do you?

## SPECTRUM PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

### — PLUS SOUND

(Normally a £10 Add on)

from **Rainbow Electronics**

\* The keyboard is NOT disabled when using the Joystick,

\* You can have a Through Port — See Below.

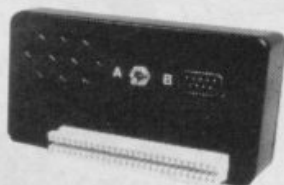
**PROGRAMMABLE** — Allows any joystick position to represent any key — without wires, or leads, or tapes!

**AMPLIFIED SOUND** — Internal micro-chip amplifier boosts Spectrum's beep with simple connection to ear or mic socket.

**EASY TO USE** — All joystick positions are programmed simply by selecting joystick position, pushing desired key on spectrum, releasing joystick, and then the key.

**ADAPTABLE** — Accepts diagonal positions.

**ONLY £24**  
Extra for  
**Through Port £3**  
plus £1 p&p.



Send Cheque or P.O. to: **Rainbow Electronics** (SU)  
Glebe House South Leigh Witney Oxfordshire OX8 6XJ  
Tel. Witney (0993) 5432

## tír na nóg



**GARGOYLE GAMES**

**48K ZX SPECTRUM**



# RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

## A HOME BUDGETING & BANKING SYSTEM THAT REALLY MAKES YOUR 48K SPECTRUM WORK!



A professional style multi function Cash Controller program that can load and make an entry in just **90 SECONDS** ... thanks to its **ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBILITY**. If you're not ready to upgrade to Microdrive yet, this easy to use cassette program can handle up to 400 transactions with your Spectrum, almost filling the 48K memory of your computer.

### BANK ACCOUNT

- Statements on demand from any date to date.
- Holds up to 400 transactions.
- Standing order facility.
- All transactions can be automatically coded to allocate up to 16 budget headings.
- Search facility for any single item by description or amount.

### HOME BUDGETING

- 16 budget headings, e.g. Gas, Rates, Car, Tax - you can choose the headings
- Highlights under/over spending
- Full budget expenditure breakdown
- Budget "re-think" facility

### LOAN/MORTGAGE CALCULATOR

All you ever wanted to know but didn't like to ask! Calculates:

- Interest rates
- Payback periods
- Capital sum
- Period of loan

**REMEMBER THIS CASSETTE CAN ALSO BE USED WITH ZX MICRODRIVE**

### ● PRINTOUT FACILITY USING ZX PRINTER

### ● FULL SECURITY WITH PERSONAL PASSWORD

### ● FULL SAVE PROGRAM ONTO CASSETTE OR MICRODRIVE

Available from good computer stores or direct by mail order... **at a price that won't upset the Bank Manager!**



## FIRST FOR MICRODRIVE

Dealer enquiries welcome. Generous discounts.

### PRIORITY MAIL ORDER

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ CASH CONTROLLERS at £9.95 each including post & packing (overseas orders add £1.50).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

SU/11/84

I enclose cash/cheque/P.O. payable to Richard Shepherd Software.

Or credit my Access/VISA Card Number

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**MICRODRIVE CARTRIDGE NOT INCLUDED**

**Credit Card Hotline (06286) 63531**

## RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

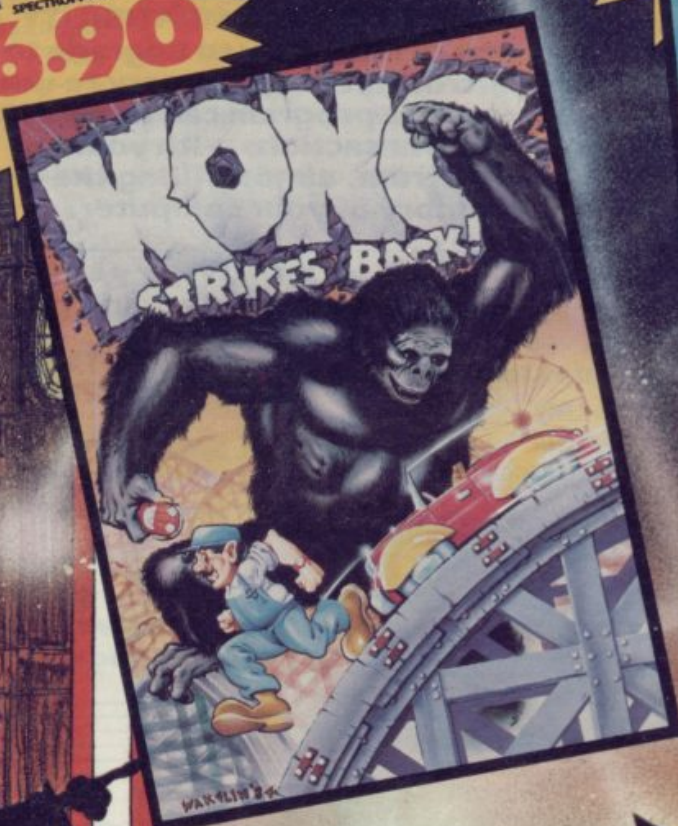
ELM HOUSE, 23-25 ELMSHOTT LANE, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH, BERKS. TEL. (06286) 63531



**Don't fool  
with  
fireworks..**

**when y**

SPECTRUM 48k  
**6.90**



SPECTRUM 48k  
**6.90**



**DK**

Ocean Software  
Ocean House  
6 Central Street  
Manchester M2 5NS

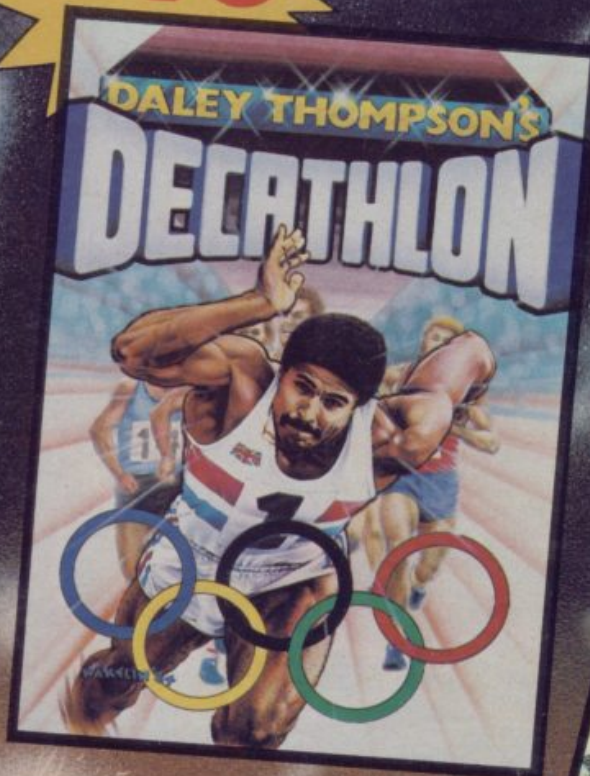
Ocean Software is available from all g



# you can play with...

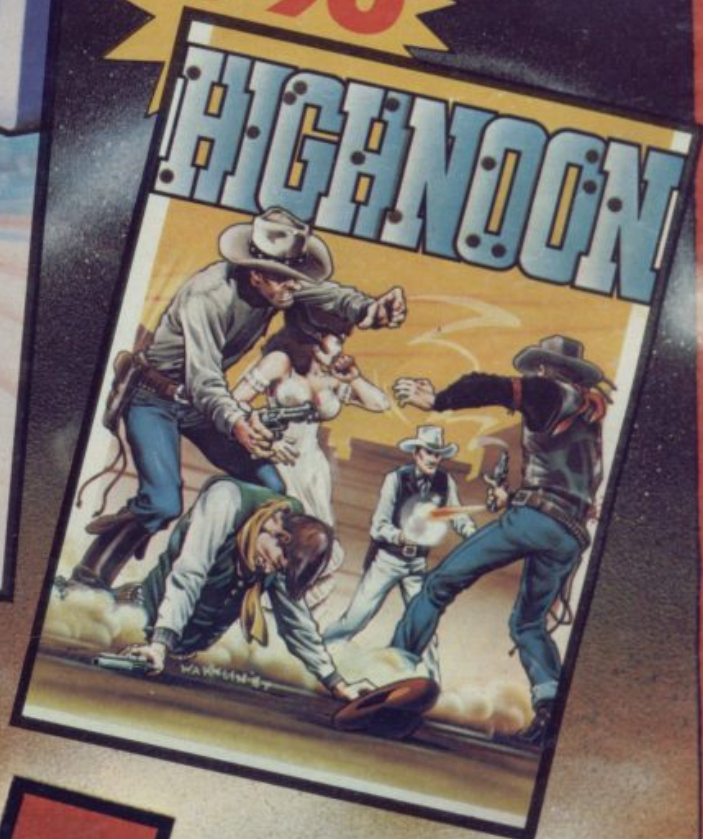
SPECTRUM 48k

**6.90**



SPECTRUM 48k

**6.90**



# WOT

**Ocean**

Telephone:  
061 - 832 6633  
Telex:  
669977 Oceans G





# Clean up your stu

Do you have almost as much paperwork at home as you do at the office?

Is your household budgeting system beginning to assume the complexity of the National Debt? And your filing system now so chaotic that you need another filing system to find anything in it?

Are you a club secretary or member of the PTA drowning beneath a deluge of subscription reminder

letters and invitations for sponsored walks?

The answer is the new Commodore Plus/4, the computer specially designed for the office at home.

It has the four most commonly used (and useful) software programs actually built into the computer.

Just touch a key and they're all ready to clean up

There's an information storage and retrieval filing system (Database), word processing for letter





# Study once and for all.

and report writing, a financial analysis program to help you control your budget (Spreadsheet), and a graphics program to translate complex figures into easy-to-understand graphs.

Once your study is spick and span, then you can take advantage of the Plus/4's other features.

These include the use of advanced BASIC (a more sophisticated, yet simpler form of BASIC), a unique

Help key so you can quickly identify programming errors, a large 64K memory (with an astonishing 60K available for use), and a real typewriter keyboard.

And all of that is yours for just £299.99. A small price to pay for cleaning up your study.

**The Plus/4**

**commodore**



BY APPOINTMENT TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN, MANUFACTURERS OF COMPUTERS  
REPUTABLELY TRUSTED, COMMERCIAL AND DOMESTIC  
ELECTRONICS SINCE 1959

WRITE TO OR TELEPHONE · THE COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE · 1 HUNTERS ROAD · WELDON · CORBY · NORTHAMPTON · NN17 1QX · TEL: CORBY (0536) 205252



# A Christmas gift to all our readers!

Free next month with our biggest-ever issue this brain-zapping colour poster depicting the dawning of a new Sinclair age. Specially commissioned by Sinclair User, the poster measures a gigantic 790 x 560mm.

## Plus

- ★ A bumper section of software reviews
- ★ Magic tricks to perform with your micro
- ★ An outstanding new language for the Spectrum
- ★ A light-hearted look at software packaging
- ★ A Christmas crossword
- ★ An interview with a Very Important Person

Make sure you get your issue of *Sinclair User* next month by placing an order with your newsagent now.

Please reserve a copy of *Sinclair User* for me next month/every month\*.

\*delete as applicable

Name .....

Address .....

*Sinclair User* is published monthly by EMAP Business & Computer Publications.



# Meet the guardian of chaos and levitate in 3D Avalon

ENTER the 3D movie world of **Avalon**. You are a wizard intent on the destruction of an evil image who inhabits an underground web of caverns inhabited by goblins, skeletons, wraiths, a guardian of chaos and seven wizards.

You move around the rooms after casting an astral projection spell which will enable you to levitate.

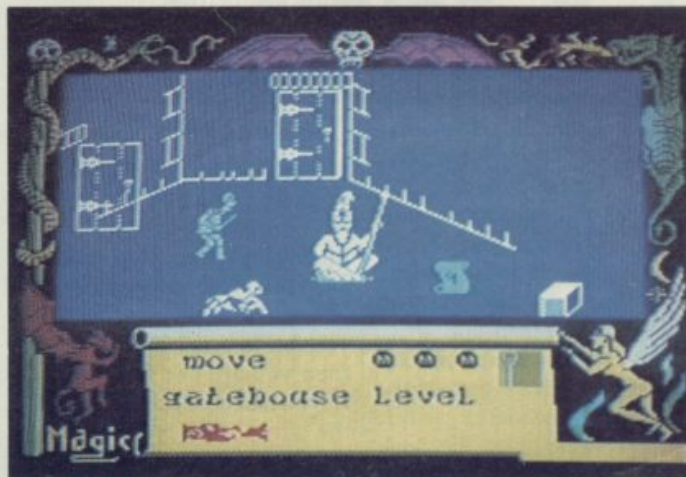
Pursued by the various monsters which dwell in the caves you must accumulate your power by finding spell scrolls. Those enable you to freeze your enemies and summon a servant to help you in your quest for the mage's ectoplasm.

To reach the bowels of the earth you must pass through the gate-house level and find a treasure chest in which the key to the dungeons is hidden.

As you travel through the adventure you will become wise in the ways of magic and earn gradings no doubt given by the magic circle. Those are divided into stages and ranks. A stage describes the physical location at which you have arrived in the game. Those range from Apprentice to Supreme. The ranks denote your skill as a magician, and start at Lore Seeker progressing to the august title of Lord Lord.

The magic system in particular breaks new ground. The spells you have are listed on a scrolling window, and you must use the joystick to select the appropriate spell. Even movement is conducted using a spell, so that physical and magical activities are directly interlinked.

Graphics are not so clear as in the Ultimate arcade/adven-



tures such as **Atic Atac**. However, the 3D representation of each room, with doors that really open, and the attempts at animation of monsters represent a bigger challenge than those earlier games tackled.

Hewson Consultants claims the game will do for computers what the *Jazz Singer* did for movies. A ridiculous suggestion which should not however detract from a product that intro-

duces a new style and sophistication in 3D graphics. If you are into arcade games then you will enjoy moving around and killing the monsters in the maze. If, on the other hand, you like adventures you will be fascinated by the puzzles. *John Gilbert*

**AVALON**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £7.95  
Joystick: Kempston, Sinclair, Cursor  
Gilbert Factor: 9

## Awkward orcs

SMOKE drifts over the devastated countryside as you set forth in search of the subterranean dens of the Death Moon Orcs. Not long ago a raiding band led by Thorg, chieftain of the unwholesome clan, laid waste your village and murdered your defenceless family. Revenge is all you seek and you will brave the perils of the Savage Lands around the Azonti river to find the bestial killers.

A magic runesword, kept by a hermit, will finish off the ghastly Thorg if you can trace it. Along your way are strewn the marks of war and death, and objects are scattered about which may help you in your single-minded quest. Magic and danger dog you every footstep.

The central theme of **Orc Slayer** by Gamma Software is relatively simple but the

setting is well drawn and consistent, providing a good atmosphere for this pure text adventure. The program uses all the standard adventure commands, though the vocabulary did not appear exceptionally large. The interpreter had that irritating habit of responding to many requests with a simple 'I can't' and, at points, rejected the only appropriate responses to a given situation.

In general the program is an entertaining and eventful game full of mystery and monsters. The statutory maze is thrown in for good measure. A good average adventure in the classic mould. Slay away.

*Richard Price*

**ORC SLAYER**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £5.50  
Gilbert Factor: 5

## Awful hawks

GAMES which have television series tie-ups are becoming popular and can be surprisingly good considering it is usually the plot and not the standard of programming that is the important aspect of the game. **Terrahawks**, from CRL is just surprising.

It uses none of the characters from Gerry Anderson's series and the graphics, which should have been the best part of the game, are slightly out of perspective and jump when a move is made in any direction.

The minimal plot takes your spacecraft into a black hole where you will find green crystal towers which

you must avoid or destroy. If you destroy them you use one of your 80 antimatter bolts but if you do not then some quick action is required to avoid a crash.

Terrahawks is just another piece of mediocre space entertainment but if your idea of a good space game is blasting your way through a platoon of green monoliths then this game is for you.

*John Gilbert*

**TERRAHAWKS**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £6.95  
Joystick: Cursor, Kempston, Interface One  
Gilbert Factor: 5



## Astronomy adventure

**ASTRONOMER** by CP Software is a comprehensive package to display the planets, stars and constellations and calculate their positions reasonably accurately.

The program contains a series of facilities. You may choose to display the solar system, which will move according to a specified time lapse, or the night sky in general, which is split into five views. Constellations will be drawn in if you wish.

The Star Chart enables you to look at any part of the sky in greater detail, while the calculator gives the positions of planets and minor bodies in Right Ascension and Declination.

The accompanying booklet explains some of the principles behind Astronomy, and gives examples of how the program can be used.

As a means of learning the positions of astronomical features and as a guide to where you will actually find them in the sky, the program should prove effective.

*Chris Bourne*

### ASTRONOMER

Memory: 48K  
Price: £9.95  
Gilbert Factor: 7

# Daley takes the gold

OCEAN continues its policy of bringing out amusement arcade games under license with a superb version of the popular Track and Field, entitled **Daley Thompson's Decathlon**. All ten events are represented, and played with dedication the full game is a gruelling exercise indeed.

The graphics are large and colourful. Each event has a qualifying time, and the 10 are split over two days, one on each side of the cassette. If you fail to qualify three times then you are out for the day. If you successfully complete the first day, you can go round again with higher

qualifying times until your three lives are gone.

Some of the events are very tough, particularly the 400m sprint. In order to qualify you must pump the joystick backwards and forwards as fast as you can to maintain speed. After about 200m the wall of pain sets in. By a cruel trick, the 400m is the last event of the first day and the 100m is the first, so if you are still in the game you will immediately have to race the 100m just when your arm is ready to drop off.

The second day is more gentle, winding up with the 1500m which requires strat-

egy and restraint if you are not to run out of energy too soon. All the events are reasonably easy to play, apart from the high jump, which appears next to impossible. Getting a decent score is, of course, another matter.

Arcade conversions do not always work on the small screen. Daley Thompson's Decathlon is an exception, and captures the spirit of the competition.

*Chris Bourne*

### DALEY THOMPSON'S DECATHLON

Memory: 48K  
Price: £6.90  
Joystick: Kempston, Sinclair  
Gilbert Factor: 8

## Fairy tales and factories in Glasgow

**LIFE** in a Glaswegian warehouse is evidently dangerous to judge from **Bewarehouse**. Glasgow-based Positive Image has created a game in which death goes hand in hand with the boredom of manual labour.

You must climb up through the various floors of the warehouse, avoiding barrels which roll along the floor. At later levels the warehouse acquires a few ghosts which chase you with mur-

derous intent.

Unfortunately the game is a lame version of **Donkey Kong** with no gorilla, no maiden to rescue, no variety in the levels and very little in the way of addictive excitement. The cassette insert describes programmer Tom Canavan as one of Scotland's finest. I shudder to think what the others are like.

**Frog Face**, a text adventure from the same company, is rather more attractive. The

program credits the Quill adventure system, but includes a number of attractive pictures of locations.

You have had your face turned into a frog by the evil Meegan, and must find a magic potion to restore your natural beauty. The game setting is clearly based on the land of fairytales, with whispering flowers, lucky silver spoons, royal castles and the like, although there are darker and more deadly creatures as well.

The only real fault is that it is very easy to be killed in a somewhat arbitrary fashion early on. Death traps are by no means a bad thing in adventures, but there should not be too many of them. That said, **Frog Face** is a pleasant romp, and since there is an option to play as a man or a woman, may have a wider appeal than the more macho monster-bashing adventures.

*Chris Bourne*

## Egg on Humpty's face

ARTIC Computing is heading for a big fall if it thinks that its series of Humpty Dumpty games is going to be a success.

**Humpty Dumpty and**

**the Fuzzy Wuzzies** is surprisingly addictive. Humpty is struck in a maze. He must avoid the evil Fuzzies, their bombs and the deadly snappers. If he is lucky he will

find a transporter to reach safer surroundings.

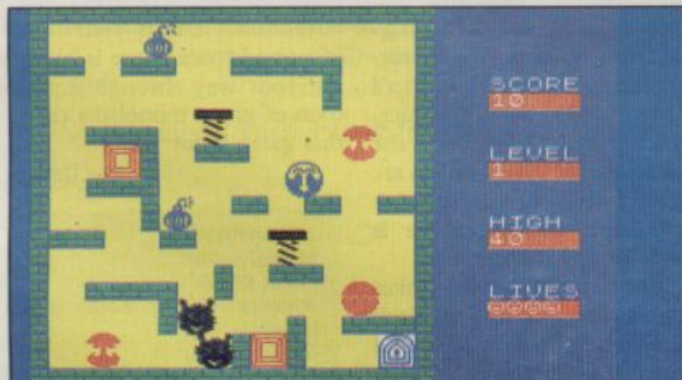
As any good egg knows the way to get around is to roll and Humpty moves whenever you tilt the maze but be careful as he might end scrambled.

The game has a novel concept but does not develop it. There is nothing either in the scenario or technical execution makes it anything more than mediocre.

*John Gilbert*

### HUMPTY DUMPTY AND THE FUZZY WUZZIES

Memory: 48K  
Price: £6.95  
Joystick: Kempston, Sinclair  
Gilbert Factor: 5



### BEWAREHOUSE

Memory: 48K  
Price: £5.95  
Gilbert Factor: 4

### FROG FACE

Memory: 48K  
Price: £5.95  
Gilbert Factor: 7



One of America's most popular games  
**THE ULTIMATE IN BATTLE ACTION...**

# BEACH-HEAD™

**SPECTRUM 48k**



**THE FIRST 64 GAME  
TO REACH No.1  
IN THE CHARTS**  
need we say more?

**Incredible 3-D Graphics**  
**Unbelievable Sound**  
**Effects**

**Unique Games Concept**  
**Multiple Screens**  
**High Resolution**  
**Scenario**

**100% Machine**  
**Language**

It's a unique arcade experience in  
sound and vision, and a stunning  
display of Spectrum capabilities.

Another quality product from  
**ACCESS Software.**



**NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
THE 48k SPECTRUM**

**£7.95**

**THE ULTIMATE IN AMERICAN SOFTWARE  
FOR YOU ON U.S. GOLD**

U.S. Gold is stocked by all leading computer stores  
including:



**WHSMITH**

DEALERS! For information on how to become a U.S.  
Gold Stockist write to: Centresoft Ltd., Unit 24, Tipton  
Trading Estate, Bloomfield Road, Tipton, West Midlands  
DY4 9AH. Telephone: 021-520 7591.  
Overseas enquiries welcome.

**U.S. GOLD**  
**All American Software**



# The great computer fraud

IF YOU have ever had a desire to take part in a giant computer fraud, or longed to break into the Pentagon's central computers, or simply spy on the private accounts of some multi-national company, then **System 15000** is the game for you.

Your friend Mike has written to you with details of a computer fraud in which Comdata has been ripped off by Realco for \$1,500,000. Your task is to break into the correct computers in order to transfer the money back to where it belongs. To do so you will need to track down the appropriate accounts and find the correct code numbers to access them.

The entire game is played out as if your Spectrum really was hooked into a vast network of computers. The **System 15000** of the title is a high-powered user network similar to Micronet of which you are a member. Mike

gives you a few clues to start with, and there is another hacker, Geoff, who may occasionally send helpful messages to you through the system. Otherwise you are on your own.

Whenever you telephone a computer, the Spectrum responds with simulated ringing tones. Sometimes the number is engaged, and sometimes the system shuts down while security checks are made. Somewhere, someone knows you are on the track.

Undoubtedly the economy of a game in which most of the commands are in the form of numbers or character strings of only a few letters, and the display simply a series of different types of computer screen, means the actual structure of the game can be very complex. After playing for many hours, unless you are a master code-breaker or just very lucky,



you will still feel you have only penetrated the outer strands of the web of conspiracy surrounding Realco and the missing millions.

**System 15000** is an absolutely first-rate game and the very stuff of which good ad-

ventures should be made. We can hardly wait for the sequel.

Chris Bourne

**SYSTEM 15000**  
Memory 48K  
Price: £9.95  
Gilbert Factor: 9

## Crusoe castaway

NO prizes for guessing the theme of **Crusoe** from Automata.

A map of the island takes up half the screen, and includes objects which may be useful to Crusoe, who is shown as a small figure. Various status indicators are also shown.

Crusoe's task is to assemble a decent set of living equipment without running

into thorns or boulders and reducing his strength. If Automata's eccentric style appeals, you will enjoy the game, though the crabbed script and minute screen detail are likely to irritate even the most persistent.

Richard Price

**CRUSOE**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £6  
Gilbert Factor: 5



## Happy driving

A new version of the **Friendly Face** microdrive utility contains several routines, including a piece of code which can be merged into other programs to catalogue and auto-run programs by asking for numeric inputs entered with reference to a menu.

The **RUN** utility can be automatically saved to any cartridge for use with its programs and does away with the need to type in long microdrive commands which are needed when using Sinclair Basic. **RUN** can also be batch auto-saved onto several cartridges, one after another, using a program loop within the routine.

The utility has to be adapted for use with some programs but the manufacturer has included ready-made routines to merge **Friendly Face** into **Masterfile** and **Tasword Two**. That means both programs become instantly microdrive compatible so that data can be **SAVED** and **LOAD**ed using microdrives.

Two new options include

an intelligent **FORMAT** routine which will make sure that the maximum amount of storage space on a cartridge is made available every time. As with the auto-save facility it can perform its task on a batch of cartridges.

The second new function is a **CAT**alogue of the files on a selected microdrive cartridge which will be listed on a printer. It gives a hard copy of files on a cartridge.

Also included is a **Masterfile** file which contains two formats. The first, **Action**, can be used as a database in which you can include a diary of events. These records can be displayed on the screen or printed out for later use.

**Memo** allows the input of notes and memorandums on a variety of subjects. These can be accessed efficiently using **Masterfile**.

John Gilbert

**FRIENDLY FACE**  
Memory: 16K  
Price: Cartridge £12.95  
Cassette £6.95  
Gilbert Factor: 7



# WIN **£25,000** AND SAVE THE WORLD **Eureka!**™

**250 K OF PURE MYSTERY  
BY IAN LIVINGSTONE**

- 5 complete Adventures, each with its own Arcade, in one multi-load mega-program: "Eureka!" is the ultimate computer Epic.
- Epic in scale: "Eureka!" spans five eras of history! You battle against the dinosaurs, outwit Nero and his gladiators, join the Knights of the Round Table, escape from Colditz, and finally into 1984 defeat the evil master of the Caribbean who is holding the world to ransom.
- Epic in sheer size — there's more than 250K for you to get yourself killed in.

**5 PROGRAMS IN ONE**

- All 5 Adventures are linked — but you can choose to play them separately. And they all have REAL TIME built in. So if you don't think fast, you wind up as a pterodactyl's lunch, die of over-exertion in a Roman orgy, or just lose your mind...
- "Eureka!" is not just an Epic — not just an Adventure. At the start of each historical era, you face an Arcade Action test, to decide your strength level for the Adventure to come.
- The better your score, the stronger and faster you'll be.
- And it'll keep you on your toes, with constantly-changing, static and moving graphics. Brilliant music and sound effects add to the excitement.
- As part of the "Eureka!" pack, you receive a full-colour illustrated booklet, containing cryptic riddles and mysterious illustrations. Using booklet and screen together, you steadily unravel the clues and build up a secret phone number piece by piece.
- If you're first to ring it, you save the world and collect the £25,000!
- Quite a package! And to give everyone a fair chance, "Eureka!" will be released simultaneously worldwide on October 31st, 1984. No packs will be available until that date. All orders received by mail or phone by 26th OCTOBER will be despatched by post on the 31st right across the world. So order now, and be one of the first off the mark.

Spectrum 48K or  
Commodore 64  
(TurboLoad)

Full-colour booklet,  
packed with cryptic  
clues to help you  
unravel the mystery —  
and win the £25,000  
reward

Music and  
sound effects  
built in

High quality,  
full-colour, static and  
moving graphics

Just clip the coupon. Or, for even faster action,  
order by Credit Card on the  
"Eureka!" Telephone Hotline 01-460 6000.

# Eureka!

THEN THE RACE IS ON!!!

**DEvised BY  
IAN LIVINGSTONE**

The storylines for "Eureka!" are by Ian Livingstone, whose "Fighting Fantasy" books have sold over 2,000,000 copies. He's dreamed up some rather nasty tricks and twists for you in this Epic, because he has also devised the cryptic clues and conundrums in the booklet that goes with the program. He's the one who knows the answers.

"Eureka!" was programmed by Andromeda teams led by Hungarians Donat Kiss and András Császár. It took the equivalent of 5 YEARS to create, and the skills of 4 graphic artists, 2 musicians and a professor of logic too. We told them to stretch the hardware's capabilities, and make sure you were kept awake for hours!! They've done it...

**£7 BONUS**

When you order  
"EUREKA!" before 26 OCTOBER 1984, you  
receive an additional bonus: £7 voucher  
off the price of the **TROJAN LIGHT PEN**  
from FSL MARKING. Normal price is £12.75.  
You buy it for just £10.75.

Send your order now to:

"Eureka!", FREEPOST, Dept 400, Mount Farm, Milton Keynes, MK1 1HQ

**NO STAMP NEEDED**

To: "Eureka!", FREEPOST, Dept 400, Mount Farm, Milton Keynes, MK1 1HQ

Please send me "Eureka!" packs, complete with cassette, full-colour booklet, instructions and rules, at £14.95 each PLUS 55p post & packing. If my order is received before 26 October 1984, I will receive a free £7 DOMARK voucher towards a Trojan light pen.

MY COMPUTER IS	No. Ordered	Total at £15.50
COMMODORE 64		
SPECTRUM 48K		
	<b>TOTAL £</b>	

**24 HOUR PHONE  
HOTLINE NUMBER  
01-460 6000**  
For Credit Card Orders

I enclose payment by cheque/PO, payable to DOMARK LTD.

OR Please charge my Credit Card ☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS ☐ AMEX ☐

Card Number

Expiry Date  Date

Name  Signature

Street

Town  Post Code  SU

The race for the £25,000 starts on 31 Oct 1984 and closes on 31 Dec 1985.



# Robots on the rampage

THE ROBOTS have gone loopy in the mechanised factory far out in space. Your job as the metagalactic repair man in **Strangeloop** from Virgin Games, is to get through the rooms filled with dangerous swarf, reach the control room and shut down the crazed computer. On the way you will meet super-swarf and an anti-hero who will try to disrupt everything you do, as well as robots which will help you to patch up your space suit when it has been attacked by swarf. Virgin is giving a £2,000 robot to the first player to complete the game.

You are guided by a map on which you can see some of the 240 rooms around you and which will help you find a jet-bike.

You can pick up fuel and patches for your suit and retrieve items such as rings and spanners, which are given out by robots or left strewn around the floor. The objects can be used to perform various tasks which must be done before you stop the factory computer. For those reasons the game can be called an arcade adventure, on a par with **Jet Set Willy** and **Manic Miner**.

If you run into trouble you

can save the state of play onto cassette and resume the game later. You can also halt all the on-screen action to take a quick break. A real-time clock tells you how many months you have spent on the game.

If you are killed off you are reincarnated, as long as you have one of your eight lives left, and may position yourself anywhere within the present room. Thus you can sacrifice a life to escape from a particularly lethal situation.

Strangeloop is more than likely to be one of the biggest

selling games at Christmas and may make as large an impact on the market as any game from Software Projects or Ultimate. For the first time in its short life Virgin Games has a winner on its hands.

John Gilbert

## STRANGELOOP

Memory: 48K

Price: £5.95

Joystick: Kempston, Interface 1, Sinclair, Cursor

Gilbert Factor: 9



## War without Wells

JUST READING the instructions may have you feeling quarrelsome and irritable about **The War of the Worlds** from CRL. H G Wells does not even get a mention and the only way to find out the order of places to visit is to buy the record of the same name.

Martian fighting machines terrorize the Home Counties in this graphic 'adventure' and your aim is to guide your man, a stick-like figure, through the moving landscape.

Much of the game seems to be spent moving along the streets towards London and there is no real text input. The few text commands are

single key entries such as E for eat or G for get. You will find yourself zapped frequently if you take a wrong turning, which sends you back via long delays to the teletype-style beginning.

After reaching London things get chaotic. I was swamped by refugees from the city for so many moves that I gave up in absolute annoyance as the program seemed to be stuck in an endless loop. No movement was possible after that point.

Richard Price

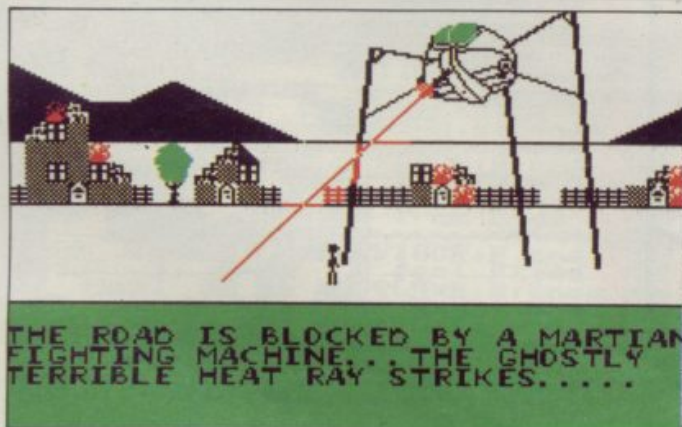
## WAR OF THE WORLDS

Memory: 48K

Price: £7.95

Joystick: Protek, AGF, Cursor

Gilbert Factor: 4



## Fireater flops

GOODNESS gracious, great balls of fire! Coming at you every which way too in **Dragonfire** as, in the persona of Prince William, you attempt to cross the drawbridge, enter your castle and rescue the valuables in the Treasury.

The fortress is guarded by a powerful dragon who has clearly dined too well on chicken vindaloo and the fireballs fly thick and fast. Young Willy can be made to jump, duck and run towards the gate and, if he makes it, enters the second screen. That depicts the strongroom where the flatulent reptile lurks.

Willy must then collect items of value and escape once again avoiding incineration. If successful he returns to the drawbridge and begins all over again, only this time the action is faster and yet

more dangerous. There are four levels like that, each apparently using the same screens.

The game is fast, challenging, with good strong graphics and clear displays. It is pure arcade and the storyline is minimal. All you need are fast reactions and the urge to play again and again. To begin with the program is exciting and difficult but with only two screens, the thrill soon wears off. That is a serious limitation on what is basically a well-designed game and is bound to reduce its permanent appeal.

Richard Price

## DRAGONFIRE

Memory: 48K

Price: £6.95

Joystick: Cheetah RAT, Kempston, Interface 2.

Gilbert Factor: 5



SPECTRUM 48K

# THE EDGE



**Win one of five BMX bikes playing the only game ever to enter the Computer and Video Games' Hall of Fame, before its launch!**

See C&VG Halls of Fame for details, or write to The Edge.  
**Can you handle the Starbike? Spectrum 48K £6.95 on Turbo Cassette**

Available from good computer stores everywhere. In case of difficulty in obtaining any of our games please contact us on the numbers below. Authorised dealers can order directly from EMI Distribution.

**The Edge, 31 Maiden Lane, Covent Garden, London WC2 Tel: 01-240 1422/7877 Telex: 892379**





# Quick on the draw

WHITE LIGHTNING is an apt name for the games development package released by Oasis Software.

The package is described by the company as "the first true sprite manipulation language". Although some would not agree with the first point, as the ISP SCOPE arrived on the scene much earlier, it has to be admitted that the package provides a powerful graphics utility language which will add a new dimension to games written by amateur programmers.

Sprites are made up of several character segments which can be moved around the screen in unison. Any one of a possible 255 sprites can be set up at any width and height you indicate. The unit of measurement for sprites is one byte and the most common size is four by four. That will produce characters similar to those which can be found on the Commodore and Atari computers.

The **White Lightning**

language is compiler-based and runs Fig-Forth together with a set of commands to handle graphics, sound and input. Oasis has labelled that new sub-set of Forth 'Ideal' and it fills in the holes which the official Forth language leaves on the Spectrum.

If you do not have any knowledge of that esoteric language then the 131-page booklet which accompanies the package explains all the commands in detail.

As well as being able to use Forth and Ideal you can incorporate Basic commands into programs. The reason

for allowing the use of Basic keywords is that a beginner can be gradually weaned onto Forth code and off Basic. That is a commendable idea and one that works well.

Anyone who wants to write compiled games ought to buy White Lightning. It is easily the most complex games language on the market and produces stunning effects on the screen.

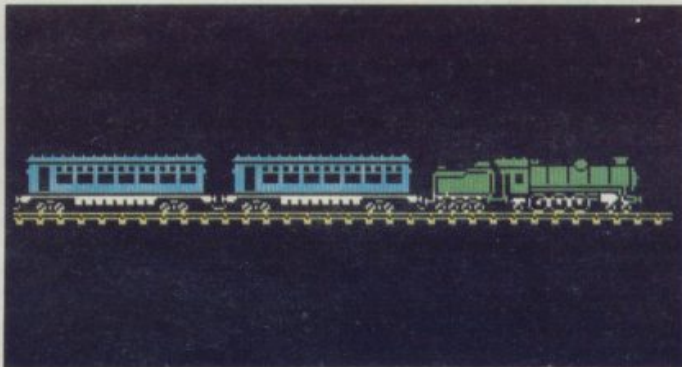
John Gilbert

## WHITE LIGHTNING

Memory: 48K

Price: £14.95

Gilbert Factor: 9



# Get past the gorilla

ENTER the domain of the two kings who rule **Twin Valley Kingdom**. Explore the forests, the mountain paths and the caverns of the land where eternal life is possible.

You will meet other creatures which may have objects, such as broadswords, which you need. Those mon-

sters are a motley crew and include trolls and gorillas. They have a nasty habit of throwing things at you and do not behave as intelligently as Bug-Byte claims.

The location pictures are colourful and drawn at a speed which beats that of **The Hobbit** graphics.

There are 180 locations of

which 150 have corresponding screen pictures. Bug-Byte claims that it has crammed more locations and pictures into the Spectrum than any other company. That is a matter of opinion.

Another attraction is the addition of speech if you have a Currah Microspeech unit.

The game is excellent value for money. The only criticism is that little seems to happen until you have been playing it for some time and have found some of the objects which you need. That is all part of the simulation and dedicated adventure players should not be put off.

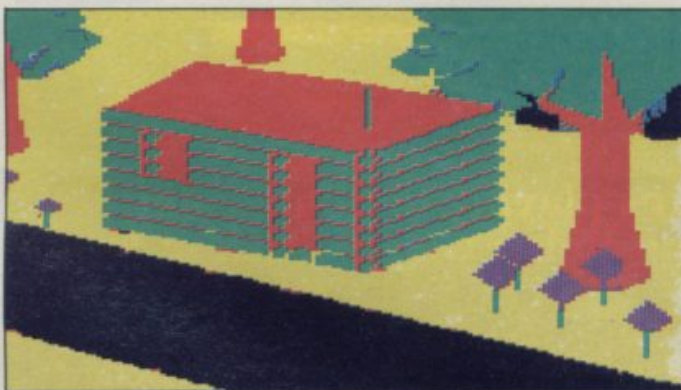
John Gilbert

## TWIN VALLEY KINGDOM

Memory: 48K

Price: £7.95

Gilbert Factor: 8



# Young users' picture play

AN EARLY reading program for 3-7 year olds, **Words and Pictures** is based on the old idea of matching pictures to words. Four programs — Wordsa, Sentsa, Wordsb and Sentab — can be called from the menu. On **LOADing** a list of words appears for each section, and options 1-4 can be chosen; there are approximately 100 words introduced, including prepositions.

You can choose whether to include sound, and a performance table at the end of the game. Both word games operate on the same format; four pictures appear on the screen with a word at the bottom, and the object of the game is to match the word to the correct picture.

The pictures are colourful, although simplified as is the case with computer graphics. That simplification could be confusing if a child is playing the game alone, for the word 'daddy' is supposed to match a picture which could easily be confused with 'man'.

The sentence section makes quite a leap from the initial matching of single words; sentences such as 'The fir tree is always green' are a far cry from the initial matching activity. If the word matching is correct then a frog eats a bug, and when 10 bugs are eaten a song is played. If incorrect the frog leaps up and down.

The booklet provides hints for parents and teachers. Words and Pictures is an adequate first-reading program, but at £9.95 rather expensive. After all, flashcards and word cards could be made for a fraction of the price to provide identical activities, and would probably be a richer visual experience. Theo Wood

## WORDS AND PICTURES

Memory: 48K

Price: £9.95

Gilbert Factor: 6



# A COMPLETE COLOUR MICRO WITH NO HIDDEN EXTRAS FOR AROUND £499.



The title of 'genius' is not bestowed lightly on man or machine: those extraordinary qualities and powers of intellect are rare.

Einstein had them in full measure. And so now does the new micro computer from Tatung, designed and built in Britain and appropriately named - Einstein.

Einstein was created by Tatung, one of the world's leading electronic companies, and given the capacity and the remarkable capabilities to compete with computers costing far more.

Its simplicity of operation will appeal to the first time buyer and to businessmen who don't want to lose staff to expensive and time-consuming training courses. At the same time its operating system is both powerful and sophisticated to satisfy the most advanced requirements.

For those who have outgrown their existing primitive machine, the speed and capacity of the 500K built-in disc drive will make all the difference. And for the small businessman, the ability to store and retrieve all information in seconds will be as important as Einstein's built-in flexibility, which allows the system to grow as the business develops.

#### BUILT-IN 80K MEMORY

Total memory capacity 80K RAM divided into 64K 'user' memory and 16K for colour graphics production.



**BUILT-IN DISC DRIVE**  
500K 3" compact floppy disc drive. Potential for massive extra storage with a second 500K disc drive internally.

**BUILT-IN 16 COLOUR GRAPHICS** High resolution graphic animation from 32 sprites (definable shapes), 16 vivid colours.

#### BUILT-IN EXPANSION PORTS

Connection to both TV and optional colour monitor, most printers and other computers via RS232C interface. Also twin joystick ports, 8 bit user port, exclusive Tatung Pipe.

#### BUILT-IN FLEXIBILITY

Powerful Crystal BASIC. Multi-lingual plus ability to run CP/M.†

#### BUILT-IN VERSATILE SOUND

Sound synthesiser facility includes chromatic music with three voices. Substantial speaker with volume control. Provision for speech synthesiser.

Einstein has them all. Feature for feature, it meets the needs of the novice and the experienced operator, both at home and in the office.

Einstein, designed and built in Britain, is a complete colour micro computer with no hidden extras.

And for under £500 is sheer genius.

**TATUNG**  
**Einstein**  
**SHEER GENIUS: AT WORK, AT HOME.**

DIAL 100 AND ASK FOR FREEFONE EINSTEIN FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST.

†CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research Inc.





# NEW!

FOR SPECTRUM 48K

## A RANGE OF SOFTWARE SELECTED BY KEVIN TOMS

"Over the past few months many people have sent me the best software that they have written and asked me to publish it for them. I've picked the best of the best and they are available now from Silicon Joy"

*Kevin Toms*

### GRAND PRIX MANAGER

£6.95



"This excellent strategy game puts you in charge of a Grand Prix team and your task is to try and win the Team Championship."

**Features:** Race Action ★ Driver selection  
★ Racing Car Engineering ★ Mechanics  
★ Finances ★ Sponsorship problems  
★ Crashes etc.

### BOXING

£5.95



"A 2 or more player Boxing game in which you fight your opponents with excellent on screen fight action. There is even a **World Championship league** included in the game!"

### RUN-YOUR-OWN -LEAGUE

Requires Printer £6.95

#### SCORES FOR FIXTURE WEEK 3

1	Addictive R.	v	Stourvale A	
			5	0
2	Corinthians	v	Richmond Utd	
			2	2
3	Wimborne W.	v	Kings Arms	
			2	1
4	AFC Spectrum	v	Red Lion	
			1	1
5	Poole OB	v	Charminster	
			3	0

"A very useful utility program which allows anyone to run a League with ease. This professional program is designed to be used for almost any sport or game and has many features." E.g. Up to 30 teams per division ★ Match cancellation/award ★ League Tables calculated ★ Variable points systems etc. etc.

### TRIO

3 quality games on one cassette for just £5.95 (under £1.99 each!)

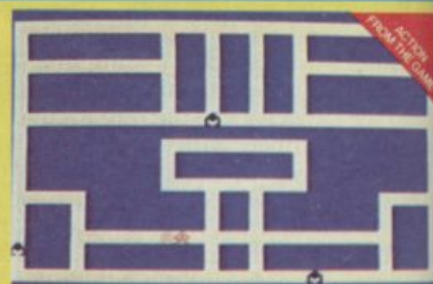
### TRIO



**ASCOT** - "an excellent horse racing gambling game with superb race graphics." Realistic odds and up to 6 players per season.



**DRACULA'S CASTLE** - "This is an amusing arcade game in which you must run around the castle to switch the lights on while avoiding the vampire bats. Beware of sleeping Dracula as lights wake him from his coffin. Can you survive till dawn!"



**CHAOTIC CAVERNS** - "A highly addictive maze chase game with 7 caverns. What really makes this game is that it requires a high degree of strategy to master it."

Look for the yellow packs in Software Stockists nationwide.



# SILICON Joy

To order by mail (p&p free)  
send cheques/P.O.s to:

**Silicon Joy, 7A Richmond Hill  
Bournemouth, Dorset BH2 6HE**

**Programmers**  
We want your software!  
Send us a sample, if  
accepted, we will supply  
generous royalties plus  
free advice from Kevin  
himself!

A division of Addictive Games Ltd.



# Jet-propelled action

DIAMONDS is where your future lies, diamonds sitting on little platforms above a hostile sea. Why they are there nobody knows, but it is your job to get them.

Unfortunately you are some distance from the diamonds, and have to reach them by using a rocket pack which has no fuel. To obtain the fuel you must leap around a series of platforms and ladders dicing with watery death and avoiding the menacing bubble which pursues you, like something out of *The Prisoner*.

When you have enough fuel you can fly using the rocket pack, but the bubble will still chase you. It is difficult to amass the required quantity of fuel — you must judge for yourself how much you need — but the bubble seems almost unbeatable when you are flying.

At higher levels a touch of the Manic Miners sets in, as your rocket pack becomes a vulture and the fuel legs of lamb. Never mind that the vulture looks more like one of

those exotic seabirds which frequently appear performing their mating dances for David Attenborough. Do not ask yourself what ready-carved legs of New Zealand's finest are doing on platforms high above the ocean. Enjoy the game, and avoid awkward questions which might threaten your sanity.

For **Rocket Man**, the second in a series of high-resolution ZX-81 games from Software Farm, is indeed worth playing. For once the high-resolution boast is true, and the game is sufficiently

difficult to hold the interest while not being so impossible at the beginning as to discourage you from continuing. The game is not the fastest, but given the apparent intelligence of the deadly bubble, that is probably a blessing. You should be more concerned with working out economical routes and safe tactics for moving round the ladders and platforms than worrying about sheer speed.

Rocket Man is attractively presented and fun to play. While the scenario shows signs of an erratic rather than inspired imagination, at least there is an attempt at inventive whimsy rather than a reliance on the old standbys

of laser cannon and dragon breath.

On the strength of **Rocket Man**, Software Farm is to be congratulated, not least for its loyalty to a machine which few professionally minded software companies are seriously considering. Since the game is the second in a series, and a series would seem to imply more than two games, we hope it will be not long before the next is released.

**Rocket Man** can be obtained from Software Farm, Freeport (BS 3658)A, Bristol, BS8 2YY.

Chris Bourne

## ROCKET MAN

Memory: 16K  
Price: £5.95  
Gilbert Factor: 7



## Laser fare

SOME COSMIC disaster has resulted in numbers of spacemen being marooned in the inhospitable wastes of the asteroid belt. It is your task in **Space Rescue** to collect them and ferry them to their home planet.

Of course, life and arcade games are never so simple, and a meteor storm is in full progress at the time, so you must dodge or destroy the deep-space debris while locating the astronauts.

The graphics are impressively drawn, partly in high resolution, and machine-code programming ensures that the action is fast. You pilot a small craft with UFO written upon it, which must leave the mothership in search of the lost astronauts. The playing area is several times the area of the screen, so you will have to search to find the spacemen.

Once found, they must be ferried back to the mothership. Be careful as you dock, or you will crash, and lose a life. Then the scene changes to a region of space populated with space stations, where

you must deposit the man, and then return to head out again for the asteroids to make another rescue.

The craft is equipped with a laser gun, which can fire in eight directions. That, coupled with the movement of the craft itself, gives six different commands, and it is a little difficult to control the ship at first on the ZX-81 keyboard. Fortunately, D Pinch has provided a wide range of keys which can be used, and it should be possible to find a configuration to suit your own personal taste.

Although the game is repetitive, it is fun to play and has four levels of skill, so if the easier levels become boring, you can increase the number of meteors in the storm to provide a new challenge.

**Space Rescue** can be obtained from D Pinch, 72 Norwood Crescent, Coldbrook, Barry, South Glamorgan.

Chris Bourne

## SPACE RESCUE

Memory: 16K  
Price: £2.99  
Gilbert Factor: 7

## Of mice n'bugs

MICRO-MOUSE goes debugging is the unlikely title of an arcade game in which you are a miniature mouse living in the bowels of the computer. The lines of a program are continually under attack from bugs, and it is your job to keep the program free and functioning.

What you see on the screen is a few lines of Basic with some letters flashing. The flashing letters are missing and you must go to one of four bins in the corners of the screen to collect the letters and replace them in the program. The bugs, meanwhile, will carry off more letters, and if the program is sufficiently corrupted the system will crash.

The game is fun to play with a novel, if whimsical, idea. Be careful when you play lest you mistake the 'system crash' in the game for a genuine system crash — the effect looks very realistic and lasts for several seconds.

I always wondered how Sir Clive managed to cram so much into the ZX-81 at the price. Now we know — it was nothing to do with custom-built chips at all, simply exploitation of cheap mouse labour.

Chris Bourne

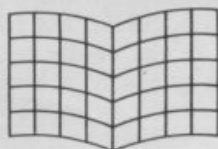
## MICRO MOUSE GOES DE-BUGGING

Memory: 16k  
Price: £5.95  
Gilbert Factor: 7



# MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR SINCLAIR.

## INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



- ☐ Exploring the Sinclair QL — An Introduction to SuperBASIC  
Andrew Nelson £4.95
- ☐ 49 Explosive Games for the ZX Spectrum  
Tim Hartnell £4.95
- ☐ Creating Adventure Programs on the ZX Spectrum  
Peter Shaw and James Mortleman £4.95
- ☐ Putting your Spectrum to Work  
Chris Callender (includes a full word-processing program) £4.95
- ☐ Mastering Machine Code on your ZX Spectrum  
Toni Baker £9.95
- ☐ Programming your ZX Spectrum  
Tim Hartnell and Dilwyn Jones £6.95
- ☐ Delving Deeper into your ZX Spectrum  
Dilwyn Jones £7.95
- ☐ Practical Applications for the Micro in the Home  
David Hole £4.95
- ☐ The Art of Structured Programming  
Peter Juliff £5.95
- ☐ 60 Games and Applications for the ZX Spectrum  
David Harwood £4.95

These books are available from most book and computer stores.

Interface Publications, Dept. QSU,  
9-11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP

Please send me the indicated books. I enclose £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**INTERFACE**  
PUBLICATIONS



**We're the Experts.**

(TRADE ONLY: Interface Publications are distributed exclusively in the UK and Eire by WHS Distributors. Export trade handled by Interface Publications.)

## NOW AT LAST THE 'SINCLAIR USER BINDER'

HOLDS 12 ISSUES  
OF SINCLAIR USER



SILVER EMBOSSED  
LETTERING ON FRONT  
& SPINE OF RED  
BINDER

Now is your chance to keep all your issues of 'SINCLAIR USER' neat, tidy and in order. There is no need for your issues to get mistreated or mislaid. Just fill in the form below and send it to: B J Binders, 81 Gressel Lane, Tile Cross, Birmingham B33 9ST.

If you do not want to cut your magazine, write your order out carefully on a separate sheet of plain paper stating your name and address CLEARLY.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me .....binders @ £3.99 each	£
Plus Postage & Packaging	£0.80
Outside Europe (£1.50)	£
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT DUE</b>	<b>£</b>

Please make cheques/P.O. payable to B J Binders



## COURSEWINNER

The Punters Computer Program

COURSEWINNER allows you to use the power of your computer to get the edge on the bookmaker.

- COURSEWINNER contains a database full of detailed information on all English and Scottish flat courses. The ten leading jockeys and trainers, and effect of the draw is detailed for each course.

This information can be displayed on the screen at any time.

- The program analyses these factors combined with the results of the last three outings, starting price and weight carried.

- COURSEWINNER is simple and quick to use, yet very powerful.

- Boxed with detailed instruction booklet.

**Price £12.50 all inclusive** IMMEDIATE DISPATCH (RETURN OF POST)

Available for:

SPECTRUM (48K), BBC(B), COMMODORE 64, DRAGON, APPLE II/Ile, ATARI (48K).

## POOLSWINNER

The Ultimate Pools Prediction Program

- POOLSWINNER is the most sophisticated pools prediction aid ever produced. It comes complete with its own massive database.

- Can be used for Scoredraws, Draws, Aways and Homes.
- The database contains over 20000 matches (10 years league football). It updates automatically as results come in.
- The precise prediction formula can be set by the user. This allows development of your own unique method.
- Package is complete with program, database and detailed instruction booklet.

**Price £15.00 all inclusive** IMMEDIATE DISPATCH (RETURN OF POST)

Available for: SPECTRUM (48K), ZX81 (16K), BBC(B), COMMODORE 64, DRAGON, APPLE II/Ile, ATARI (48K). Now also for AMSTRAD CPC 464 and IBM PC.

Available from dealers or direct (return of post) from:



**selec**  
SOFTWARE



37 Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire. Phone: 061-428 7425



# SPECTRUM'S ADVANCED KEYBOARD

## HI QUALITY

■ The **LO>>PROFILE** professional keyboard is the ultimate upgrade for your Spectrum. By replacing its existing keyboard with a high quality **LO>>PROFILE**, you give this world-beating computer the keyboard it deserves.

■ The **LO>>PROFILE** is a full size QWERTY keyboard with full-travel positive-action keys for super-fast entry of programs and data. Presented in an ultra-modern and robust enclosure, the **LO>>PROFILE** is elegantly styled and is inclined forwards for convenient operation.

■ Featuring a full size space bar with dedicated numeric and cursor keypad the **LO>>PROFILE** increases the number of keys from 40 to 53. A combination of clearly labelled, sculptured and height-adjusted keys aids the advance to fault-free touch-typing.

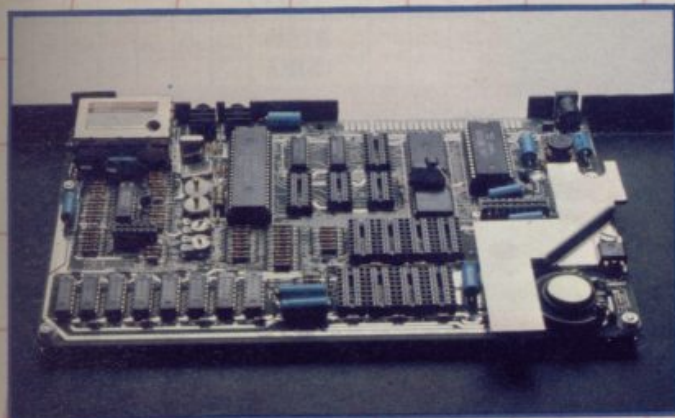
■ Advanced Memory Systems have established an excellent reputation for product reliability and prompt delivery. This product has been tested to an impressive 20,000,000 depressions per key and AMS offer a full one year guarantee.

## LO>>PROFILE



### THE LO>>PROFILE PROFESSIONAL FROM ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LIMITED.

Fitting your Spectrum computer board into the **LO>>PROFILE** keyboard is easy. All you need is a screwdriver to secure the board onto the base of the keyboard enclosure using the mountings provided. The **LO>>PROFILE** is compatible with all Spectrum add-ons.



If not available from one of our 200+ dealers then fill in the coupon and we will send you a **LO>>PROFILE** with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee. Or phone 0925 602690/62907 for instant Access or Visa orders.

Please send No **Lo>>Profile Keyboard** at £49.95 plus £2.50 p&p (VAT inclusive)  
I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... or debit my credit card.  
Card No   
☐ Barclaycard  
☐ Access card

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

To: Advanced Memory Systems Ltd.,  
Woodside Technology Centre,  
Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington WA4 5NG



# DAILY **Mirror** Sinclair User

**CAESAR THE CAT**



Commodore 64  
Spectrum 48K  
BBC

**MIRRORSOFT**

# TOP 30 SOFTWARE

**ANIROG**

**Flight Path 737**



ADVANCED PILOT TRAINER

**COMMODORE 64**

**TITANIC**

*The Adventure Begins...*



UK SPECTRUM

**R&R**

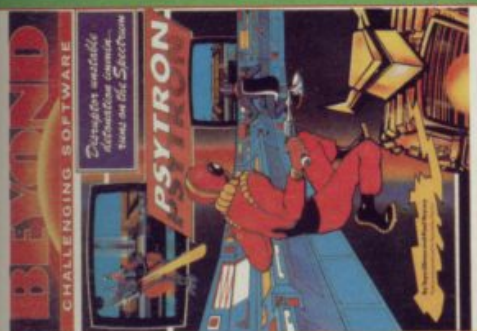
**Spare Parts**



**PLUG THE GIMME**

			(Available on)											
THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	WEEKS IN CHART	TITLE	Publisher	Computer	SPECTRUM	VIC 20	COMMODORE 64	ELECTRON	ATARI	DRAGON	ORIC	BBC	OTHER
1	9	2	DALEY THOMPSON'S DECATHLON	OCEAN	Commodore 64	●		●						
2	2	5	FULL THROTTLE MICROMEGA		Spectrum	●								
3	—	1	MONTY MOLE GREMLIN GRAPHICS		Spectrum	●		●						
4	4	7	BEACH HEAD ACCESS/U.S. GOLD		Commodore 64			●						
5	5	13	JET SET WILLY SOFTWARE PROJECTS		Spectrum	●								
6	3	3	DECATHLON ACTIVISION		Commodore 64	●		●						
7	11	3	MICRO OLYMPICS DATA BASE/MICRO USER		Spectrum	●		●						
11	6	7	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT BEYOND		Spectrum	●							●	



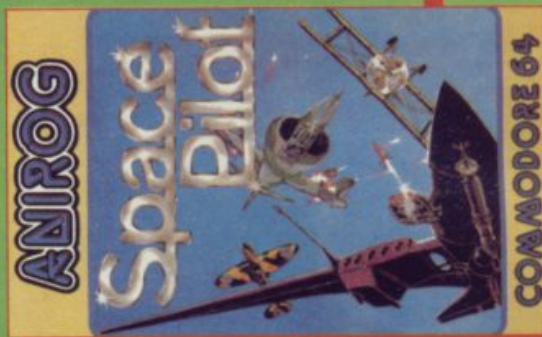
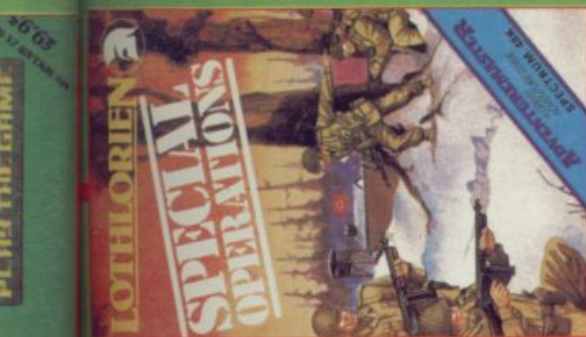


7	11	3	MICRO OLYMPICS DATA BASE/MICRO USER	Spectrum	•
8	7	6	TORNADO LOW LEVEL VORTEX	Spectrum	•
11	6	7	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT BEYOND	Spectrum	•
12	20	8	JACK & THE BEANSTALK THOR	Spectrum	•
13	19	8	PSYTRON BEYOND	Spectrum	•
14	8	4	MATCH POINT PSION	Spectrum	•
15	—	1	VALHALLA LEGEND	Commodore 64	•
16	22	11	TRASHMAN NEW GENERATION	Spectrum	•
17	23	2	FLIGHT PATH 737 ANIROG	Commodore 64	•
18	17	14	FIGHTER PILOT DIGITAL INTEGRATION	Spectrum	•
19	—	1	WAR OF THE WORLDS C.R.I.	Spectrum	•
20	27	3	WORLD CUP FOOTBALL ARTIC	Spectrum	•
20	—	1	OLYMPICON MITECH	Spectrum	•
22	28	14	ATIC ATAC ULTIMATE	Spectrum	•
23	13	12	CODE NAME MAT MICROMEGA	Spectrum	•
24	—	1	FRAK AARDVARK	BBC	•
25	—	1	DALEY THOMPSON'S DECATHLON OCEAN	Spectrum	•
26	—	1	3D MAZE MASTERTRONICS	Vic 20	•
27	—	1	FLIGHT PATH 737 ANIROG	Vic 20	•
28	—	1	GNASHER MASTERTRONICS	Spectrum	•
29	—	1	SON OF BLAGGER ALLIGATA	Commodore 64	•
30	30	2	BLAGGER ALLIGATA	Commodore 64	•



Look out for the brand new 'Top 10' in the Saturday edition of the DAILY MIRROR, every fortnight.  
Plus the complete 'Top 30' in Computer & Video Games at your newsagent on the 16th of every month.  
Information compiled by N.O.P. Market Research Ltd.

© EMAP Business & Computer publications 1984





# The New Force in Software

THE GAME OF DEADLY DRIVING

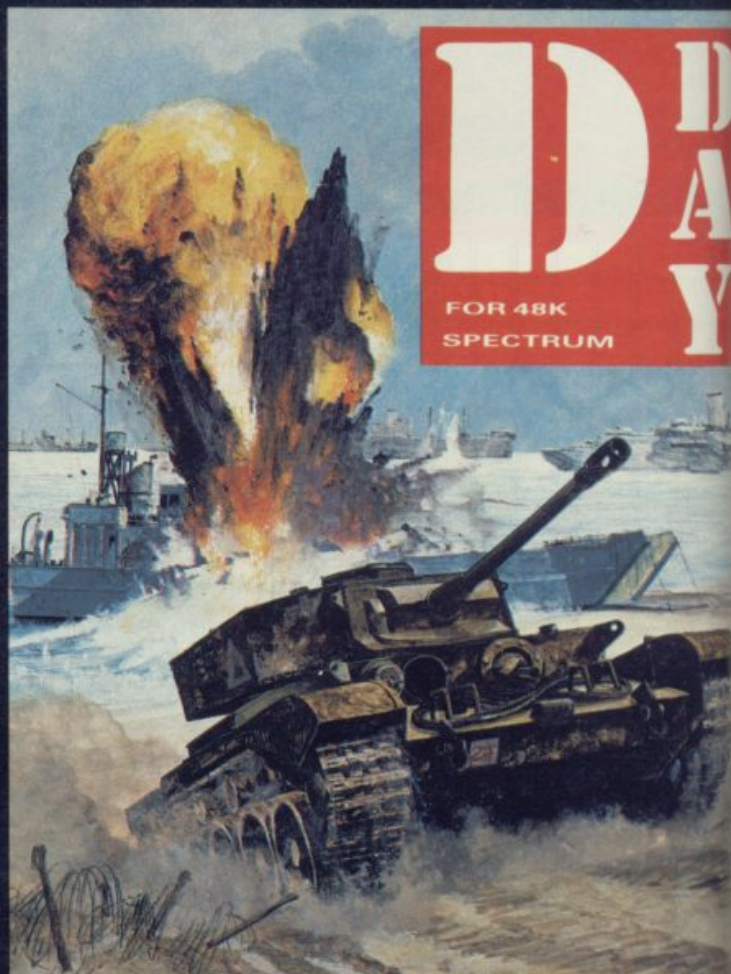
## BATTLECARS

FOR 48K SPECTRUM



# D DAY

FOR 48K SPECTRUM



## Tower of Despair

48K SPECTRUM



## GAMES WORKSHOP

GAMES WORKSHOP is the UK's largest fantasy and adventure game company, with ten years experience behind it. Now we're using our expertise to create the best in computer games, and the first three are BATTLECARS, D-DAY, and TOWER OF DESPAIR - each with over 90K of programming!

BATTLECARS is the deadly sport of the future...arm your battlecar with your chosen weapons, select your battleground, grueling speed circuit or town centre labyrinth. BATTLECARS is a one or two player game of skill, nerve and cunning.

D-DAY is a superb graphic wargame based on the Normandy landings of 1944. Two players take the Allied and German sides, battling through four separate scenarios. D-DAY offers an enduring tactical challenge to players tired of simple arcade action.

In TOWER OF DESPAIR, Games Workshop has used its ten years of experience in role-playing games to create an outstanding adventure. It includes two entire 48K programs, and a guide containing a history, map, and illustrated clues.

**FOR 48K SPECTRUM AND SHORTLY FOR THE COMMODORE 64**  
 £7.95 EACH FROM ALL GOOD SHOPS OR DIRECT FROM:  
 MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT, GAMES WORKSHOP LTD.,  
 27 - 29 SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON NW10.



# Introducing the Sprint



UK & World Patents Pending.

**It loads Spectrums four times faster  
than an ordinary cassette player,  
uses standard cassette software,  
and has improved loading reliability.**

**All for just £64.95.**

The new Sprint from Challenge Research will load and save Spectrum programs at four times the speed of conventional cassette players, this even applies to standard program and games cassette software that has been pre-recorded at normal speed. All this plus improved loading reliability is available for just £64.95 inclusive of post, packing, VAT and a 12 month guarantee. The Sprint is dedicated to both the 16K and 48K Spectrum and provides an innovative but inexpensive new concept in cassette tape storage.

#### Use of the Sprint is simplicity itself:

- Retains the standard Spectrum commands and format.
- Advanced digital circuitry and signal processing improves loading reliability and eliminates volume setting.
- Simply plugs into the Spectrum port – no interface or external power unit is required, it even has it's own expansion slot so that you can still use other peripherals at the same time.
- A full 48K program will load or save in 75 seconds rather than five minutes with a conventional cassette recorder.

**CHALLENGE RESEARCH**  
A DIVISION OF A.E. HEADEN LTD.

218 High Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 5BJ Potters Bar Tel: (0707) 44063

Spend less on a Sprint.  
Spend more time working your

Spectrum and be the envy of your friends.  
If you have Visa or Access cards you may phone your order to ensure faster delivery by calling Potters Bar (0707) 44063, or post the coupon below.  
Please allow 28 days for delivery. If you are not delighted with your Challenge Sprint simply return it within 7 days and we will refund your money in full.

#### TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

To: Challenge Research,  
218 High Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 5BJ, Tel: Potters Bar (0707) 44063  
Please supply 1 Challenge Sprint at £64.95 (inclusive of post, packing, VAT and 12 months guarantee).

Please tick box if you require a further 2 years guarantee at an additional cost of £750 ☐

Name (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

SU/11/84

I enclose cheque/postal order made payable to Challenge Research for £

Please charge my Access/Visa No (delete as appropriate) the sum of £



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



# GET TO GRIPS WITH ARCADE ACTION!



## QUICKSHOT II £11.95

New improved design • Trigger + Top Fire Button • Auto Fire • Built in Stabilizing Suction Cups • For use with any computer with a '9 pin D' type connector. (Atari Compatible).



1200 Baud  
Modem Now  
Available  
£59.95.



## QUICKSHOT I £9.95

New improved styling • 3 Fast action fire buttons • 4' foot long cord • Arcade Control • For use with any computer with a '9 Pin D' Type connector. (Atari Compatible).

## BBC JOYSTICK INTERFACE £11.95

Simply plugs in • Compatible with any Atari type Joystick, e.g. Quickshot and Games Master • Suitable for use with all standard BBC Software.



## protek JOYSTICK INTERFACE

## ZX SPECTRUM SWITCHABLE INTERFACE £19.95

No programming required • Simply plugs in • No additional software • Compatible at the flick of a switch with Protek (Cursor Keys) Kempston and Sinclair Joystick Software. Compatible with any Atari Type Joystick, e.g. Quickshot or Games Master.



## BBC JOYSTICK SET £19.95

Contents: Quickshot I Joystick • Protek BBC Joystick Interface • In an attractive Gift Box.

## ZX SPECTRUM JOYSTICK SET £29.95

Contents: Quickshot I Joystick • Switchable Joystick Interface • Airliner — A Full Flight. Simulation Program (16K) • In an attractive Gift Box.



# Protek



Protek Computing Ltd, 1A Young Square,  
Brucefield Industrial Park, Livingston, West Lothian. 0506 415353.



# Wafadrive v microdrive

THE ROTRONICS Wafadrive is likely to be the main competition to the Sinclair Interface One and micro-drives.

The unit is more compact and better designed than Sinclair's, containing both RS-232 and Centronics printer interfaces as standard.

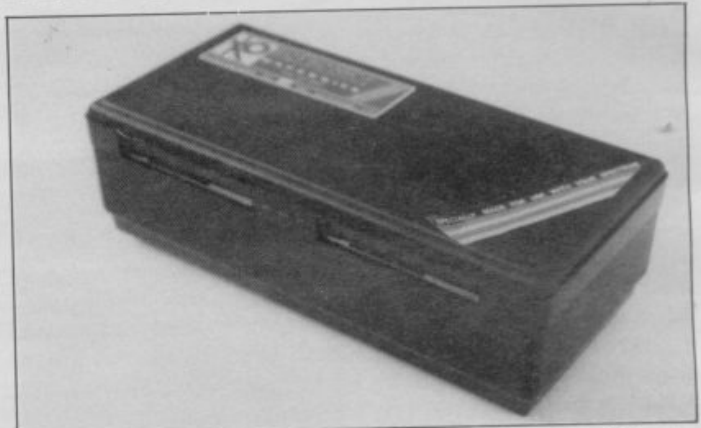
The power for the drives is taken from the Spectrum user port and fed through a ribbon connector which is fitted onto the base of the Wafadrive. That connection could be a disadvantage as it limits the range of other peripherals that can be put onto the user port at the rear of the drive unit.

The large manual supplied

with the drive shows that the storage medium contained within the cartridges can have 16K, 64K or 123K formatted capacity, approximately 40K more than a ZX Microdrive.

Before use a tape cartridge has to be FORMatted. Once that has been done the drive will display drive name, wafer name, list of files, type of code, size of each file and how much space is left on the wafer.

Once SAVED, programs are easily LOADED. The drive is slower than a microdrive but faster than cassette. It is also more reliable than the Sinclair storage unit and all Basic programs run after



LOADing from it ran first time.

Backing up programs is easy with the Rotronics unit. Code can be copied from drive A to drive B using the system software supplied by the manufacturer. Cartridges are, however, guaranteed for a lifetime of 5000 hours and, at a cost of £3.99 each, they represent better value than the Sinclair cartridges.

One small criticism of the drives concerns the printer interfaces which use push-on

connectors. It is possible that they might wear quickly if maltreated and that normal plugs might have been better. The Wafadrive is sold with two manuals, two free wafers, a word processor package together with an extra manual describing its use.

It costs £129.00 and can be obtained from Rotronics Ltd, Santosh House, Marlborough Trading Estate, West Wycombe Road, High Wycombe, Bucks, HP11 2LB.

## The RAT sees red

Conventional joysticks are dead! claims Cheetah Marketing, unleashing the RAT upon an unsuspecting public. The RAT — Remote Action Transmitter — is a joystick with a difference, remote controlled, working up to 15 feet from the receiver unit.

The receiver unit has a user port connector and a rear edge connector for other add-ons. The unit picks up infra-red beams from the hand set, which is touch sensitive and similar to TV remote control. The handset has two touch pads which work in a similar manner to the ZX-81 keyboard. In the base is a compartment which takes a PP3 battery. The RAT is operated by pointing its nose at the screen and pressing its pads.

The RAT was tried on several games, and was found to be hard on the hands because of the pressure needed to push the pads.

When used on TVs with a remote control facility the RAT changed channels constantly without controlling the objects on the screen. Cheetah assures us that this bug has now been eliminated.



On other TVs and monitors the RAT worked well.

Retailing at £29.95, the RAT can be run to ground in High Street chain stores and computer shops.

FROM Computer World comes a reset switch for the Spectrum which does not involve opening up your computer, and thus does not invalidate the guarantee.

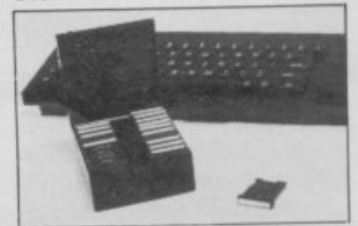
The switch avoids constantly removing the power lead when resetting the Spectrum, although putting the

## Keeping track of your microdrive cartridges

STORING microdrive cartridges has, up to now, been a problem but the new Cartridge Box from Transform should solve it. Made to match the Spectrum and QL, the flip top box will house 20 cartridges and has space to hold record cards in the middle. Any number of boxes can be slotted together.

Priced at £5.95 the boxes

are available from Transform Ltd, 41 Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent. Tel: 01-658 6350.



## Resetting without tears

switch on top of the case would have been better, as you must hold the case each time the switch is pushed.

Instead there is a light emitting diode (LED) on the top to tell you the power is on.

The main reason for having this type of outside reset switch is to save your power

socket and plug from all the wear and tear it would receive in normal use.

Priced at £4.99, the switch is available from Computer World, 208 Kent House Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 1JN. Tel: 01-778 0479.

more hardware on page 44



# Striking a light

THE DATAPEN, from Datapen Microtechnology Limited, is completely self-contained, all interface electronics being stored within the main body of the light pen.

A light pen is an input device which can be used instead of the keyboard. By using it to point to areas on the screen changes can be made to a display such as option menus. A pen can also be used to draw pictures on the screen and saves time when trying to produce accurate screen diagrams.

The manual supplied with the Datapen is technical in some parts but the information provided should allow most people to get to grips with it. It explains that if you want to use the pen in your own programs you will have to know something about machine code.

One problem found when fitting the light pen was that the interface is dead ended. That means that you will not be able to add other peripherals onto the back of it.

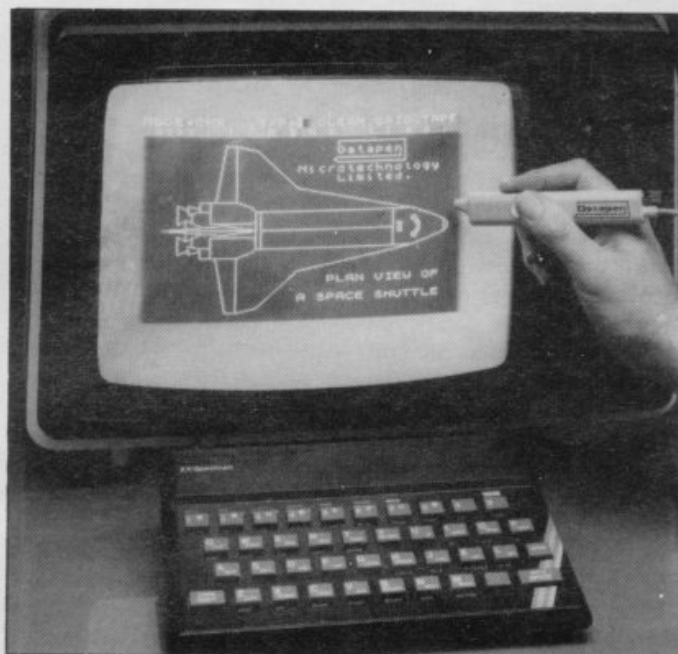
The Datapen is different

## Micro cable

AN ALTERNATIVE to the Sinclair Research microdrive extension cable has been brought out by dk'tronics.

The cable is much the same as the Sinclair one and is about eight inches long with a connector plug on each end and a key which will stop you from plugging it into the wrong end of the interface or microdrive.

The dk'tronics interface cable is much longer than the one from Sinclair and that helps to reduce the cluttering up of space around the Spectrum keyboard. The cable costs £5.95 and can be obtained from dk'tronics, Unit Six, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 3AQ.



from other light pens as it incorporates a switch which enables you to use the pen without having to look at the keyboard for guidance. There is also an indicator which when lit tells you that the pen is looking at a light area of the screen and when unlit it is pointing at a dark area.

There are several programs supplied with the instrument the first of which gives an introduction to the mechanics of the pen and how to use

it. The other programs show how the Datapen is capable of drawing graphic shapes and the type of accuracy that it can achieve when producing diagrams on the screen.

The Datapen is one of the best light pens on the market and we suggest you check it out before buying anything else. It is available from Datapen Microtechnology Ltd, Kingsclere Road, Overton, Hampshire, RG25 3JB for £29.00.

## Competition Zipstick

The new Zipstick from Cookridge Computer Supplies, is a competition-style joystick designed for a long life of furious action. It is compatible with all standard interfaces, such as Kempston and Sinclair, and has the D-type plug on it.

Standing seven inches tall the unit has several good features — rubber feet to stop it sliding and two separate fire buttons, one of which is a bar, while the other is on top of the stick. Made out of ABS high impact plastic with stainless steel springs, it is a good looking, easy to use, joystick and is guaranteed for two years.

Priced at £12.95 inc. p&p, the Zipstick is available from Cookridge Computer Supplies, PO Box 1W9, Leeds LS16 6NT.



## Teletext adaptor

NEW from OEL is the TTX 2000 teletext adaptor for the Spectrum.

The unit is a decoder allowing you to look at and print out hundreds of pages of information transmitted free with the normal television broadcasts, but usually invisible because teletext is at the top of the screen. The service is free to those with a decoder, normally fitted inside a TV. A TV-type decoder uses a remote key pad whereas the TTX 2000 uses the Spectrum keyboard to access the information.

Teletext is up to the min-

ute information on many different subjects; sport, news, weather, stock prices and even some computer games are included. Both the BBC and ITV transmit teletext, called Ceefax and Oracle respectively. All the channels offer comprehensive indexes, so making it quick and easy to

find information. The advantage the TTX 2000 has over normal teletext televisions is its ability to save to tape or microdrive as a screen or to a printer.

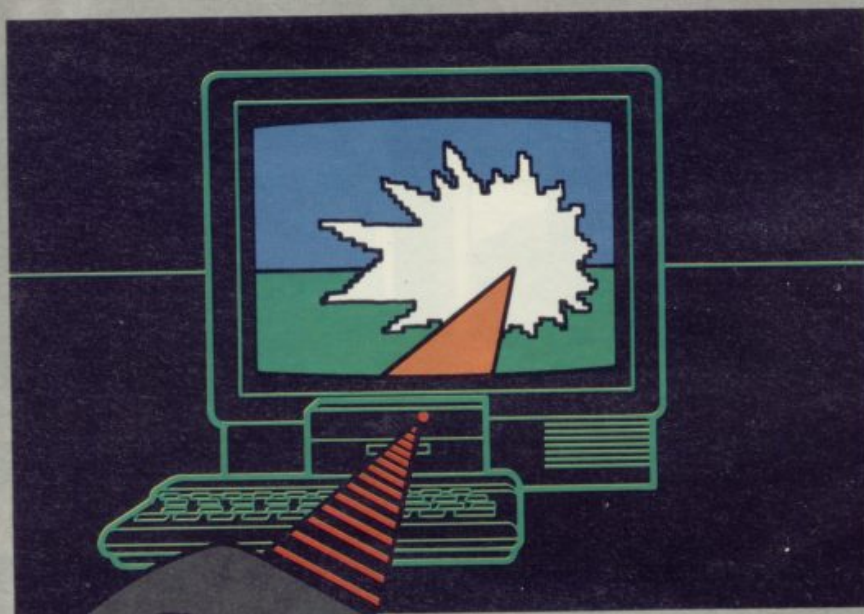
Supplied with the decoder are an 18 volt power supply, a manual and a three-way connector lead. All that is then required is a strong television signal.

It costs £143.75 which represents good value and is less expensive than buying a teletext set. It can be obtained from OEL North Pint, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN.





# THE AGE OF THE R.A.T



## CONVENTIONAL JOYSTICKS ARE DEAD!

The Cheetah Remote Action Transmitter is the most sophisticated computer controller available.

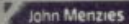


It has these features:

- Infra Red transmission – so there are no leads trailing across the living room. Just sit back in your chair up to 30 feet from your machine.
- Touch control – no moving parts, extremely fast, long life.
- No extra software required.
- Can be used with all Cheetah RAT/Kempston compatible software.
- Fits comfortably in your hand for long play periods.
- Comes complete with receiver/interface unit which simply plugs into the rear of your Spectrum.
- Compatible with all Sinclair/Cheetah peripherals via the rear edge connector.

**Simply incredible at £29.95 including VAT and p & p.**  
Dealer enquiries welcome. Export orders at no extra cost.

Send cheque/p.o now to:  
**Cheetah Marketing Ltd. (Dept. SU), 24 Ray Street, London EC1R 3DJ. phone 01-833 4909**

Cheetah products are also available from branches of

  **WHSMITH**  **Rumbelows**  
and all good computer shops.





## NOT JUST A PRETTY <sup>Inter</sup>FACE!

**T**his superb new interface is one of our very latest developments for your Spectrum.

Offering even more features, and as it's programmable from the keyboard or with the cassette supplied you can now use it with any software.

### Features include:-

- 17 directional movement
- Keyboard fully functional
- Rear connector for other add-ons
- Microdrive compatible



ONLY  
**£22.95**

## NOT JUST A PRETTY <sup>Inter</sup>FACE!

**T**he Spectrum dual port joystick interface is a highly versatile and price competitive joystick interface offering two joystick ports.

The first port simulates 6,7,8,9, & 0 keys. The second port simulates in (31) command.

The ports will accept any Atari

style joystick.

It will run any software. That is:-

- Using keys 6,7,8,9 & 0.
- Having redefinable key functions.
- Using in (31) (i.e. Kempston).



ONLY  
**£13.00**

## NOT JUST A PRETTY <sup>Inter</sup>FACE!

**T**he new **dktronics** Parallel Centronics Interface will link your Spectrum to any printer with a standard centronics input. As the choice is vast, you can select the printer exactly suited to your needs.

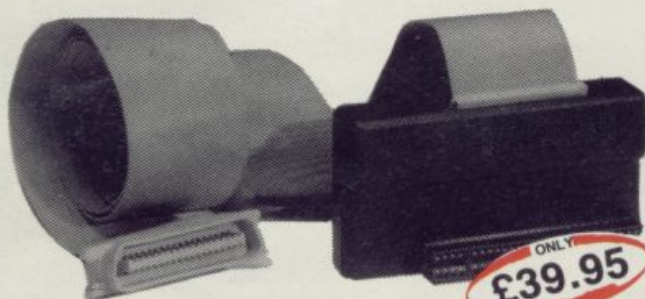
### Features of the Interface include:

- Runs all parallel centronics type printers
- Controlling software fully relocatable
- Interfaces with any software using the

printer channel e.g. Tasword Dev pack etc.

- LUST LPRINT recognised. High res screen dumps
- All control codes allowed through to printer
- Fully microdrive compatible
- Supplied with full instructions and controlling software

All **dktronics** products are covered by a comprehensive guarantee.



ONLY  
**£39.95**

## NOT JUST A PRETTY <sup>Inter</sup>FACE!

**O**ur new generation light pen and interface is designed specifically for your Spectrum and works down to pixel level for complete accuracy.

Now you can produce high resolution illustrations with the 16 pre-defined instructions, selected from the screen controlled menu. Change colour, border, paper, ink. Draw circles, arcs, boxes or lines. You can fill in objects with colour, insert text or draw freehand, save and load completed or

partially completed screens onto and from a tape and with a 48K Spectrum retain screens in memory and animate.

You can also use the machine codes in your own programmes for selecting from a menu, playing games etc. (all entry points supplied).

The interface fits neatly into position and comes complete with software cassette.



ONLY  
**£19.95**

Please rush me the following:

..... Programmable Interface(s) ..... £ .....

..... Dual Port Interface(s) ..... £ .....

..... Parallel Centronics Interface(s) ..... £ .....

..... Light Pen and Interface(s) ..... £ .....

Please add post and packing ..... £ 1.25

I enclose cheque/PO/Cash for ..... Total £ .....

or debit my Access/Barclaycard No. ....

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

Or send S.A.E. for the New D.K.Trionics Spectrum Catalogue

SU/11/84

# dktronics

DK Trionics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden,  
Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines

## The Spectrum Connection



## THE FINAL TOUCH

We've just added the final touch to our professional keyboard. This new Microdrive compatible keyboard offers more key functions than any other in its price range. And the stepped keys and space bar make it even easier to use. Our keyboard, constructed from high density block ABS, will take your Spectrum into the professional league. It has 52 "stepped" keys plus space bar. A separate numeric key pad consisting of 12 red keys including a single entry 'delete' plus single entry 'decimal point', facilitate fast

numeric data entry. The 15" x 9" x 3" case will accommodate your Spectrum and other addons like interface 1, power supply etc. and forms an attractive self-contained unit. All connections, power, Mic, Ear, T.V., network RS232 and expansion port are accessible at the rear. A few minutes, a screwdriver and the simple instructions supplied are all you need to fit your Spectrum. All dktronics products are covered by a comprehensive guarantee.

Constructed from high density block ABS

All connections accessible at rear



## FOLLOW OUR LEAD FOR THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

### MICRO DRIVE EXTENSION LEAD

This is an 8" version of the micro 16 way drive lead. Sinclair's lead is only 4" long and for many applications this may not be long enough. It enables you to space the micro drive much further away from interface 1.



### 56 WAY RIBBON CONNECTOR

This is an extension cable that enables Spectrum peripherals to be distanced from the computer. It is supplied 9" in length and will allow male or female connections to be made to the computer. The connector has special lugs to enable easy fitting/removal from the computer's expansion port.



## WINNING IS WITHIN YOUR GRASP

### Quickshot Joystick I

- Super positive response
- 2 fire buttons
- Stabilising suction caps
- 4ft lead

### Quickshot Joystick II

Incorporating all the features of 'Quickshot I' plus

- Improved control grip
- Trigger fire button
- Rapid fire option



## SOUND IDEAS FOR YOUR SPECTRUM

Three Channel Sound Synthesiser interface incorporates a BEEP audio amplifier and a 3 channel sound synthesiser.

The BEEP amplifier improves the sound quality and output of the BEEP enormously. The 3 channel sound synthesiser adds a totally new dimension to sound on your Spectrum. It allows you to program your own music with harmonies, explosions, zaps, chimes, whistles and an infinite range of other sounds over a full 8 octaves. Based around the popular AY-3-8912 sound chip it gives you complete control

(from basic or M/C) over 3 channels of tone and/or white noise, plus envelope and volume control. It comes with its own pod mounted (4") speaker with 1 metre of cable so that it can be positioned anywhere.

Once this is fitted to the expansion port your programmes will never sound the same again!



Please rush me the following:

- ..... Microdrive Compatible Keyboard(s)..... £
- ..... Microdrive Extension Lead(s)..... £
- ..... 56 Way Ribbon Connector(s)..... £
- ..... Quickshot Joystick(s) I..... £
- ..... Quickshot Joystick(s) II..... £
- ..... Three Channel Sound Synthesiser..... £

Please add post and packing..... £ 1.25

I enclose cheque/PO/Cash for ..... Total £

or debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Signature

Name

Address

Or send S.A.E. for the New D.K.Trronics Spectrum Catalogue

SU/11/84

# dktronics

DK Tronics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines

## The Spectrum Connection



**If you think that dragons,  
wizards and warlords  
are dangerous, test your skill  
and daring against pirates,  
Indians and wild beasts...**



**An interactive, real-time  
adventure, with animated  
graphics and a host of  
characters for the  
48k Spectrum.**

Never before has J. M. Barrie's magic world of the Neverland been so real. **PETER PAN - The Adventure Game** takes you to the realms of pirates, lost boys, Indians, wild beasts and Captain Hook. Explore the Island, fight the pirates, save Tiger Lily and, if you are really fearless, destroy Hook and steal his ship, to return Wendy and the boys safely home again.

If your local dealer doesn't stock **PETER PAN - The Adventure Game**, just send off this coupon - please allow 28 days for delivery.

Please rush me ☐ copies of **PETER PAN - The Adventure Game** at £10.95 (£9.95 plus £1 p&p) I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to Hodder & Stoughton Ltd for £..... or debit my Account No. ....

Barclaycard No.

Signed .....

Name .....

Address .....

Post code .....

Send to Hodder & Stoughton Ltd, CSD 23 (A)  
P.O. Box 6, Dunton Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 2XX.



**Acute add-on allergy?  
Chronic hardware headaches?  
Don't suffer in silence —  
write to Sinclair Surgery.**

## Sinclair Surgery

### Fading printouts

COULD you inform me why Alpacom printer paper always fades even if covered in cellophane folders?

Another point of contention is the new blue paper clogs the unit, as does the new black paper.

**G W Harrison,  
Kettering.**

● A spokesperson for Dean Electronics, makers of the Alpacom 32, said that the paper will fade but should last for up to two years if kept out of the light. It was suggested that any listings that you wanted to keep should be photocopied, but again those are liable to fade. That would appear to be a major drawback of the printer and should be kept in mind by prospective purchasers.

Regarding the clogging of the printer, the spokesperson said that should not happen and any complaints would be dealt with by the Product Manager. Let us know how you get on.

### Screaming RAM packs

MY GRANDSON has bought a 16K RAM pack for his ZX-81. When it is attached he cannot run the programs he has typed in. When loading from cassette he gets only a high-pitched scream. He has taken one RAM pack back but the replacement is doing exactly the same.

**Mrs J Armitage,  
Bury, Lancashire.**

● The ZX-81 is well known for its cassette problems but in this case matters seem to have got out of hand. Attaching a RAM pack should not affect the operation of the cassette so something else must be at fault.

The high-pitched scream is usually an indication that when the program was SAVED the ear lead was still connected — that should be removed. Other than that, cleaning and aligning the heads usually helps. If that fails then take the computer and cassette to the shop where you bought the RAM pack and try all the stock until you find one that works.

### Fitting modems

I HAVE an Interface One and Microdrive, and my Spectrum is fitted inside a Saga keyboard. Can I fit a VTX 5000 modem via the Interface 1?

**Mr A R Gardiner,  
Rhyl,  
Clwyd.**

● The VTX 5000 Modem was designed to work with Interface 1 so that should not present any problems. However as the Saga keyboard is larger than the Spectrum the front will need to be supported.

### Changing characters

I HAVE bought a Sinclair Interface 2 and have discovered that very few games can be used with it. Is there any way to change the characters, used to control the joystick, to a Kempston or Protek joystick interface?

**Chris Bowler,  
Derby.**

● There is no way to change the characters used by the Interface 2. Your only alternative is to buy a programmable joystick, such as those from AGF or Cambridge Computing, which works on most programs. When buying, always ask for a demonstration to make sure the product does what you want it to.

### Limiting memory

I HAVE recently fitted a new keyboard to my ZX-81 and a curious fault has developed. Although my 16K RAM pack is attached, running the program: 10 DIM A (4000) produces error report code 4 — out of memory.

The above led me to believe my RAM pack was malfunctioning by limiting the amount of memory available. That was not so; large programs work normally, as do any other programs.

**D Williams,  
Bradford, W Yorkshire.**

● The problem possibly lies within the ULA, though you could try changing the CPU (IC3) as that sometimes causes the fault. I am assuming that you do not have RAM pack wobble, though if you are unsure you could buy a ribbon cable from a computer shop.

### Failing keyboards

CERTAIN keys on my Spectrum no longer work — I, Q, A and Caps Shift, and also O, P, Enter and Break/Space. All other keys are functioning.

**Stephen Neal,  
Liverpool.**

● There must be a break in one of the ribbon cables that connects your keyboard to the circuit board. The keys are laid out in eight half rows of five keys — see chapter 23 of the manual — using five data lines and eight address lines. It is one of those address lines which is not connected.

If you separate carefully the two halves of the Spectrum case and look at the cable with eight wires in it then you may be able

to spot where the break is. If you cannot then I am afraid you will have to get a new keyboard matrix. Those are available from a number of sources quite cheaply — you might of course consider getting a full-size keyboard.

### Heating problems

I HAVE had a Spectrum 48K for about 18 months. It is the second machine I have had — the first one was returned because after it had been in use for about 45 minutes it ceased to accept information, and I was told that it was probably overheating.

The replacement machine, however, was little different, and I wonder if the power pack is giving out excess current and causing this defect.

**J Wallis,  
Bridport.**

● All Spectrums give out a fair amount of heat and that is nothing to worry about. However if it keeps crashing for no apparent reason then your only course of action is to get it repaired.

### Networking Spectrums

IS IT possible for two micro-drives to interchange programs with each other, and is an Interface 1 needed for networking two Spectrums?

**Carl Williams,  
Wallasey, Merseyside.**

● The only way for two micro-drives to communicate is via the Spectrum. If you have information in drive one that you want to transfer to drive two then it must be LOADED into the computer and then SAVED. To network two Spectrums both must be fitted with an Interface 1.



**What's New For Christmas?  
See For Yourself**

# The Christmas ZX MICROFAIR



GO ON A SHOPPING SPREE FOR ALL YOUR  
**NEW SPECTRUM AND QL GOODIES!**  
— MANY AT SPECIAL SHOW PRICES —

## TWO FANTASTIC DAYS

17th and 18th NOVEMBER 1984

AT ALEXANDRA PALACE, WOOD GREEN, LONDON N22.

ADMISSION ONLY £1.50(Adults) £1.00(Kids)

Come along on Saturday or Sunday 17th and 18th November to the Show that shows you everything for Sinclair Computer enthusiasts!

Why spend weeks looking for Christmas presents . . . one day at the Christmas ZX MICROFAIR will take care of everything!

And you'll have a fantastic day out . . . meeting friendly people . . . having fun . . . full of Christmas cheer!

Send now for reduced price advance tickets — and don't forget to note the date!

**SEND FOR REDUCED PRICE ADVANCE TICKETS  
NOW AND BE FIRST IN THE QUEUE!**

Post to: Mike Johnston, ZX MICROFAIR, Dept SU, 71 Park Lane,  
Tottenham, London N17 OHG. Tel: 01-801 9172.

Please send me ADVANCE TICKETS for the Special Christmas ZX MICROFAIR.

I require the following:— ..... Adult tickets @ **£1.25**. ..... Children's tickets @ **£0.80p**  
for Saturday/Sunday (Delete as applicable)

I enclose cheque/P.O. made payable to ZX MICROFAIR for the full amount (please include cheque card  
number on the back of cheques) and I also enclose a STAMPED SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE for  
return post.

Name:.....

Address:.....

### EXHIBITORS!

JOIN THE RUSH . . . CALL  
MIKE JOHNSTON  
OR MOIRA ON  
01-801 9172 FOR FULL DETAILS  
OF STAND AVAILABILITY . . .  
DO IT NOW!

**14<sup>th</sup>**  
**ZX MICROFAIR**

ALEXANDRA PALACE,  
WOOD GREEN, LONDON N22  
SATURDAY AND SUNDAY  
17th and 18th NOVEMBER 1984  
Saturday 10.00 am to 6.00 pm  
Sunday 10.00 am to 5.00 pm



# Explore the world of Sinclair

Sinclair User, the monthly magazine, will ensure that all ZX81, Spectrum and QL users get the most from their computers.

Every month we include exciting games programs, reviews on the latest software, bench tests on hardware and peripherals, as well as technical advice and development news on Sinclair products.

Sinclair User interviews key people within Sinclair Research, authors of top selling games plus regular features on the developments in the fast moving computer industry.

We cover all aspects of Sinclair, for beginners to enthusiasts right through to business users —

Sinclair User will keep you informed. So, don't miss out — place an order with your newsagent or complete and return the coupon below and we will ensure that your personal monthly issue is sent to you direct.



Please send me SINCLAIR USER each month for the next twelve months. I enclose a cheque/PO to the value of £12 (UK rate including p&p). For overseas rate please contact Subscriptions Department.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Signed.....  
Date.....

Cheques should be made payable to Sinclair User Publications Ltd, Priority Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.



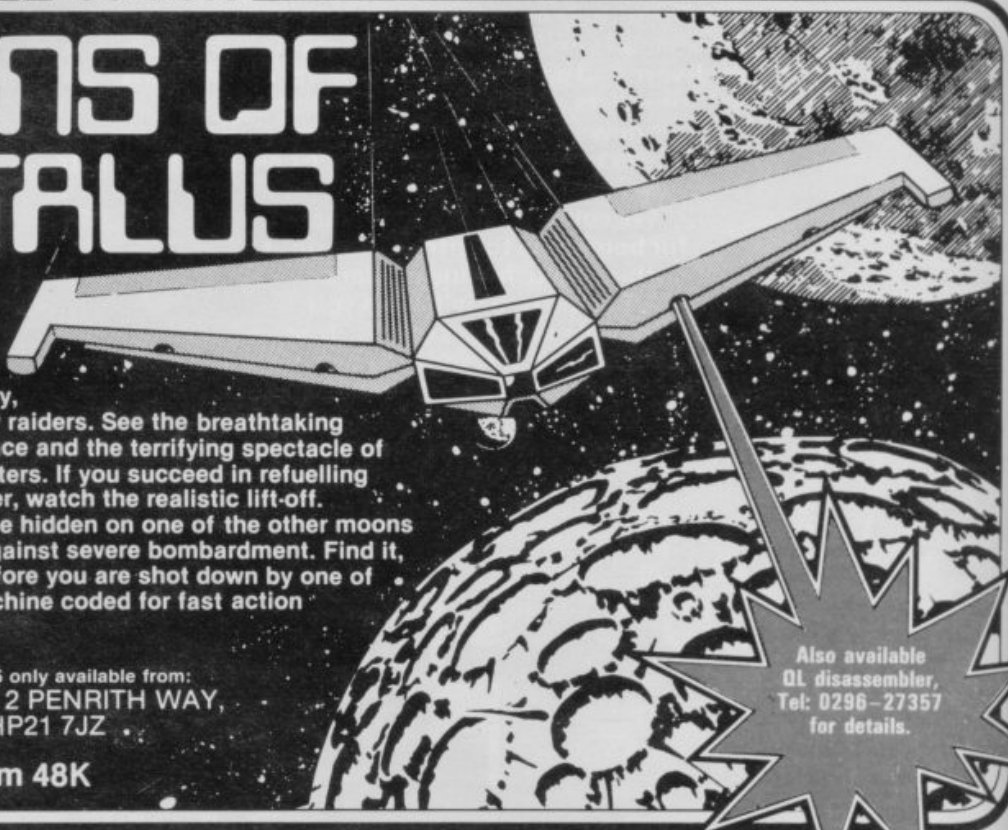
# Cornhill Services

## MOONS OF TANTALUS

This exciting three part adventure game takes place among the Moons of Tantalus. Only you are left to save the mining city, its defences destroyed by raiders. See the breathtaking views of the moon's surface and the terrifying spectacle of the attacking enemy fighters. If you succeed in refuelling the only surviving freighter, watch the realistic lift-off. Search for the enemy base hidden on one of the other moons as you defend yourself against severe bombardment. Find it, but can you destroy it before you are shot down by one of their missiles? 100% machine coded for fast action and superb graphics.

This fantastic game, price £6.45 only available from:  
CORNHILL SERVICES, 2 PENRITH WAY,  
AYLESBURY, BUCKS HP21 7JZ

**ZX Spectrum 48K**



Also available  
QL disassembler,  
Tel: 0296-27357  
for details.

# REPAIRS!

**Fast, expert service at unbeatable prices!**

**Spectrum**  
**22.50**

**ZX Printer**  
**19.50**

**ZX 81**  
**16.00**

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT and P&P.**  
**ABNORMAL DAMAGE not**  
**included in above prices –**  
**Send machine for quote.**

SEND YOUR MACHINE(S) PLUS REMITTANCE TO:  
**C.K. COMPUTAFIX, ESTOVER CLOSE,**  
**ESTOVER, PLYMOUTH. PL6 7PL**  
C.K. Computafix is a division of C.K. Computers.

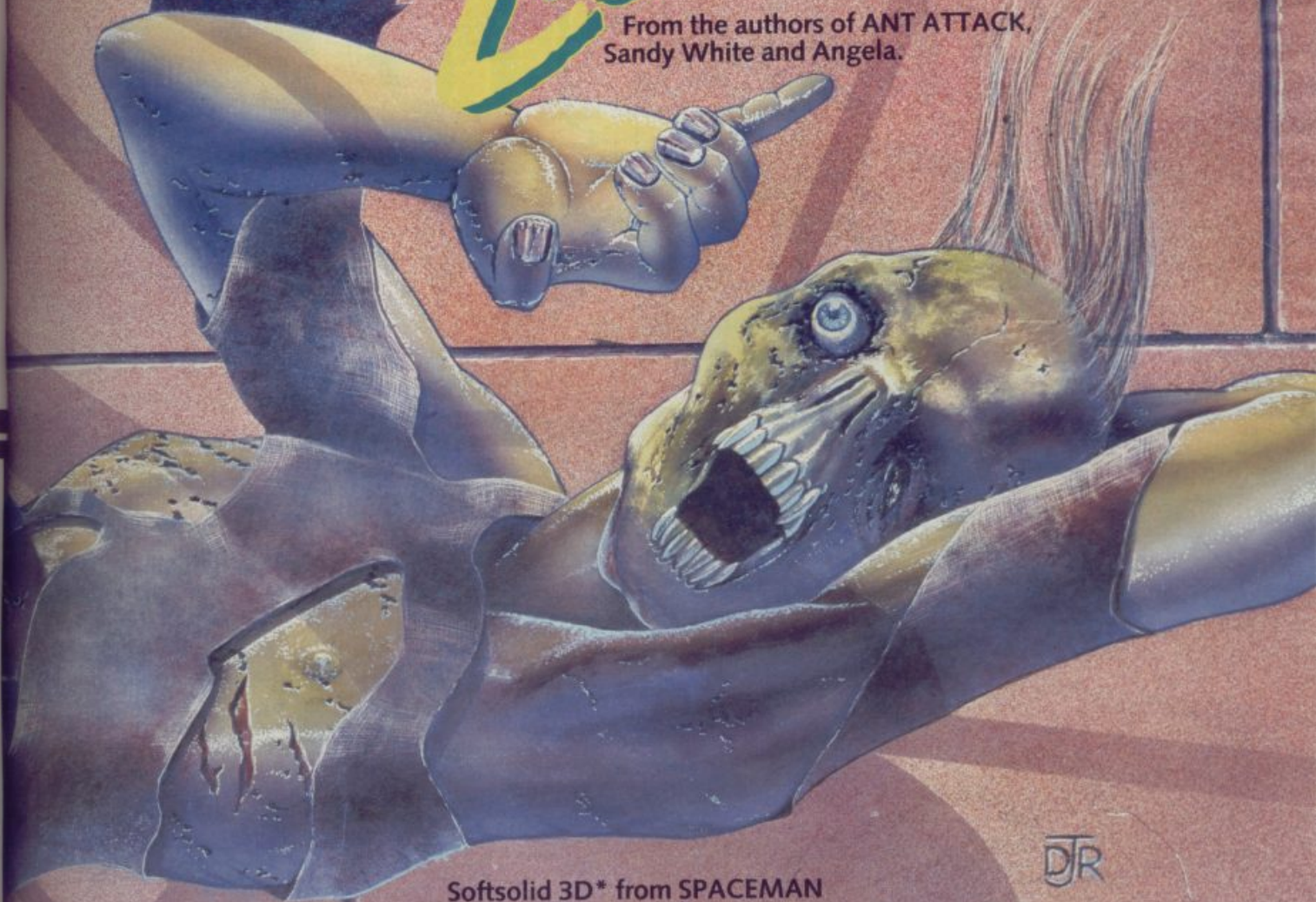
I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or debit my Access/Barclaycard no: \_\_\_\_\_  
for repair of my: \_\_\_\_\_  
Serial No(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**TEL.NO.** \_\_\_\_\_ **Signature** \_\_\_\_\_



A prophecy is about to be fulfilled. The Dead will rise again to eat the flesh of the living...

# Zombie Town

From the authors of ANT ATTACK,  
Sandy White and Angela.



Softsolid 3D\* from SPACEMAN  
\* Patent pending

**48K Spectrum £6.95**

All titles available from

## QUICKSILVA

Quicksilva Mail Order, P.O. Box 6, Wimborne, Dorset BA21 7PY.  
Telephone (0202) 891744.

WARNING: These programs are sold according to QUICKSILVA Ltd's terms of trade and conditions of sale, copies of which are available on request.

WHSMITH



WOOLWORTH

John Menzies

and leading multiple retailers and  
specialist computer stores.



## SUPERCHESS 3.0

**ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED ABLE TO CONSISTENTLY BEAT ALL OTHER SPECTRUM CHESS PROGRAMS**

★ Declared 'Champion of Champions' by Computer Choice Magazine Chess Championship (May 1984)

★ Achieved overall 50% against graded human players at its local Chess Club!

Superchess 3.0 has been developed to bring you the strongest chess program yet for the Spectrum computer.

At the tournament level Superchess 3.0 has a look-ahead of five to seven ply (moves) in the middle game, and ten to twelve ply in the end game. This gives Superchess 3.0 a substantial advantage against other chess programs and promises the experienced player an interesting and challenging game of chess.

Unlike other chess programs, Superchess 3.0 is not just a brute-force calculator, but employs artificial intelligence techniques to allow deeper searching along the main lines of play.

### FEATURES:

- 10 levels—all play within tournament time limits.
- First level made especially easy for beginners.
- Easy to use—help menus provided.
- Recommended move option.
- Change sides and level during game.
- Self play mode.
- Set up/change position.
- Technical information—how the program "thinks".
- Program's internal score for position displayed.
- Number of evaluated positions displayed.
- Library of opening moves.
- Select your own colour scheme for graphic board display.
- Solve mating problems—up to mate in four.

**48K SPECTRUM—Price £9.95**



## BRIDGE PLAYER 2

**PLAY AN ENTIRE GAME OF BRIDGE AGAINST YOUR SPECTRUM —WITHOUT GETTING IN THREE FRIENDS FOR THE PURPOSE FINAL IMPROVED VERSION NOW AVAILABLE**

**Dealing**—the program shuffles, deals and sorts the cards to produce randomly dealt hands. An almost infinite number of hands are therefore possible, with all kinds of distributions.

**Bidding**—is in the familiar ACOL system, including Stayman and Blackwood conventions. You bid your hand while the Spectrum bids the other three hands.

**Card Play**—you play from your own and dummy's hands, which are displayed as they would be at the bridge table, with the program playing the other two hands.

**Scoring**—at the end of each hand the score is calculated, including honours, slam and rubber points. Both the old and new scores are displayed in the usual manner.

**Replay**—at the end of each hand, all four hands can be displayed and, if desired, the hand replayed.

Latest version plays as declarer.

**48K SPECTRUM  
BRIDGE PLAYER—£9.95**

An ideal complement to the Bridge Player Program:

**Bridge Tutor (Beginners)—£5.95**  
**Bridge Tutor (Advanced)—£5.95**

Also in AMSTRAD version at £9.95



### SPECIAL OFFER:

**Bridge Player and both  
Bridge Tutors—£19.95**

Available at most good computer stores.

### DELIVERY:

UK—prices include VAT and postage & packing.  
EUROPE—add 80p per program  
ALL OTHER PLACES—for air mail add £2 for the first program and 50p for each subsequent program. Surface delivery add 80p per program.

Send SAE for Catalogue.

**cp software**  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES**  
**0895 31579**

Send Cheque, Postal Order or Access No. to:  
**CP SOFTWARE, Dept SU4**  
2 Glebe Road, Uxbridge  
Middlesex UB8 2RD



## PINBALL WIZARD

**Available for any SPECTRUM or COMMODORE 64**

Superb, colourful fast-action graphics and sound give this game the feel of a real arcade pin-table. Realistic launch, flippers, bumpers, high-score, bonus scores and freeball features. Be a Wizard!

"... I thought that a few minutes would suffice, and then found that a couple of hours had passed and I was still at it. Excellent... Pinball Wizard has it made."

**CRASH MAGAZINE**

"A brilliant idea that's totally absorbing and so addictive..."

**YOUR SPECTRUM**

"The display is well-designed and colourful and ball movement is very realistic."

**PERSONAL COMPUTER GAMES**

**48K SPECTRUM—£5.95**  
**COMMODORE 64—£6.95**



## SUPERCODE II

**—for 16K and 48K Spectrum**

**120 ROUTINES—MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE 100%**

This is the Ultimate Spectrum Toolkit, with 120 State of the Art Machine Code Routines for use in, or with, your own BASIC programs! Supercode II needs no prior knowledge of Machine Code to operate. If you have a ZX Microdrive, you can transfer Supercode II to Microdrive as easy as 1-2-3...if you do not, all the other features of Supercode II still work.

★ Unique Access Program lets you Index, List, Test, Tailor, Relocate and Save (to Tape or Microdrive, with original or new name) + Verify routines, all under software control. ★ Options include Example/Repeat/Jump/Again/Cont/Demo/Diagnosis/Tfr. ★ See each routine work—all details onscreen. ★ Supplied boxed with Comprehensive User Manual. ★ Guaranteed fastest and shortest routines for every application!

Routines include: TRACE (with Variable Program Speed) ON ERROR GOTO ON BREAK GOTO FULL RENUMBER (Does everything!) VARIABLE LIST STRING SEARCH STRING REPLACE PAINT FILL 5 SUPERB PROGRAMMABLE SOUND EFFECTS RECORD + REPLAY SOUND/MUSIC CONFUSE + UNCONFUSE LISTING REMKILL PROGRAM CONTRACT/EXPAND PROGRAM ANALYSE NUMBER VAL COMPRESS CHARACTER SWOP/SCRAMBLE/INVERT/REVERSE/ROTATE WHOLE NEW CHARACTER SET (Sci-Fi) FLASH + BRIGHT ON/OFF/SWOP MEMORY FREE PROGRAM LENGTH BLOCK LINE MEMORY ERASE/FILL/COPY APPEND CURSOR SCREEN SAVE/LOAD/SWOP/MERGE/FILL/SEARCH HEX DEC + DEC HEX CONVERTERS REMFILL DATAFILL GRID INK + PAPER CHANGE ATTRIBUTE SWOP/FILL/INVERT/RESET TAPE HEAD READER PROGRAM PROTECT PROGRAM BREAK IN HEADERLESS FILE CREATE AUTORIUM CODE PROGRAM AS CODE TAPE COPIER DEFEAT MICRODRIVE DIAGNOSIS FAST LOAD MICRODRIVE SURE SAVE MICRODRIVE ADAPT TO MICRODRIVE SURE CLOSE+STRINGS + PROGRAM CASE CHANGE/SWOP/HEX LOADER ANALYSE MEMORY LINE ADDRESS STARDRAW FREE SCROLLER 24 LINE PRINTING LOWER SCREEN CLS NEW UDG PROGRAMMABLE BORDER EFFECTS REMOVE COLOUR RIPPLE SHUTTER SCROLLS + R SCROLL PIXELS/CHARACTERS/ATTRIBUTES SINGLY OR JOINTLY UP/DOWN/LEFT/RIGHT WITH OR WITHOUT WRAP AROUND IN A USER DEFINED WINDOW OF ANY SIZE POSITIONED ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN ...and much, much more besides. It's incredible.

**Supercode II has many many imitators—but no equals!**

**SUPERCODE II — £9.95**

Plus for 48K Spectrum unless otherwise stated:	SUPERCHESS II (Lynx)	£8.95
FLOATING POINT FORTH with EDITOR	SUPERCHESS II (Jupiter Ace)	£8.95
INTEGER FORTH	PINBALL WIZARD	
SUPERCHESS II	(48K Spectrum)	£5.95
SUPERCHESS I (16K ZX81)	PINBALL WIZARD	
16K SUPERCHESS (16K Spectrum)	(Commodore 64)	£6.95
REVERSI	DRAUGHTS	£5.95
SPECIAL OFFER:	BACKGAMMON	£5.95
LOGO and FLOATING POINT FORTH	SNAIL LOGO (Turtle Graphics)	£9.95
SUPERCODE and EXTENDED BASIC	GOLFING WORLD	£5.95
DRAUGHTS and BACKGAMMON	SPECTRUM EXTENDED BASIC	£9.95
YAHTZEE	BRIDGE PLAYER	£9.95

### WANTED:

**Interesting programs for Spectrum,  
Commodore 64 and QL**

French translations available from:

**SEMAPHORE**  
CH, 1283 LA PLAINE, Geneve, Switzerland



# Twin Kingdom Valley

48k Spectrum

BUG-BYTE

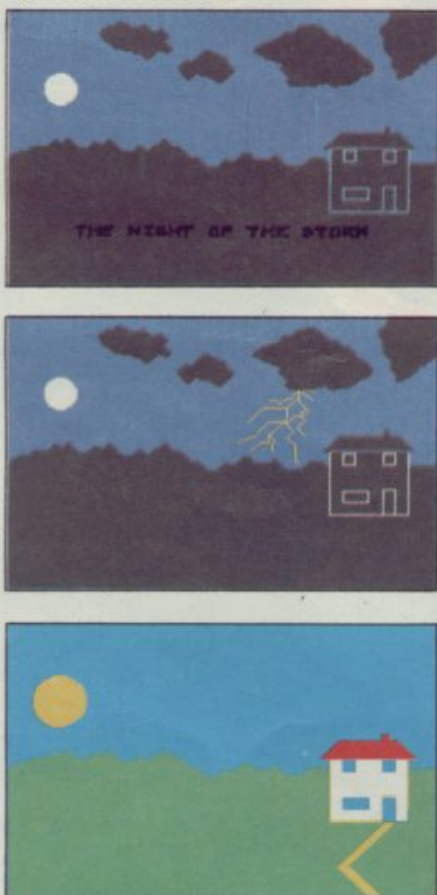


IN THE August issue of *Sinclair User* we investigated simple machine code routines to store and recall, virtually instantaneously, a number of different screens of graphic information to produce simulated animation.

This month we will explore further the possibilities of animating scenes on the 48K Spectrum. The end result is a visual effect which, hopefully, is both interesting and entertaining.

One problem of exploring the technique is that the program which controls the animation is related very closely to the actual screens on which it operates. As these are stored as a literal SCREEN\$ it is obviously impractical to convey them exactly. However, illustrations of the three screens used initially appear in Figure 1, and for those who

Figure 1. Three screens



# Night moves

Mike Rapps brews up a midnight storm using machine code animation

wish to reproduce the screens used, a second illustration of the first screen with a grid superimposed on it — Figure 2 — is provided; the other two screens are, as can be seen, developments from this.

The screens were produced using the **Melbourne Draw** program, and the machine code routines used are largely derived from *Super Charge Your Spectrum* by David Webb, published by Melbourne House. Other routines could just as well have been used to produce other effects, but the main object is merely to illustrate possibilities.

The Basic control program used is listed in Figure 3. That should be typed in and saved: SAVE "storm" LINE 999. Immediately following that should be saved the block of code, a dump of which is given in Figure 4. The code is given in hexadecimal and should be read in rows from left to right. It may be entered using the short loader program listed in Figure 5, letters to be entered in lower case. The dump contains reference numbers underlined to show the first byte of each of the various routines, and should be ignored when entering the code. They refer to the list of routines — Figure 6. When the routines have been entered, they should be saved after the Basic program: SAVE "routines" CODE 32000, 360.

Finally, the three screens used should be assembled into a single block of code using the procedure and the screen storage program given in the August article. That block should then be saved as the third element of the program, immediately after the routines. The screens will commence at address

33000, and should be saved: SAVE "scenes" CODE 33000, 21000.

Let us take a look now at how the action unfolds. It is the dead of night. One by one, the lights of the house on the hill go out. A violent thunderstorm erupts, with lightning casting eerie reflections on the house. The storm abates, the moon rises, the stars come out — even a few shooting stars. As morning approaches, the lights are re-kindled.

```

111 e8 80 21 00 40 01 00 1b ed
b0 c9211 00 40 21 e8 80 01 00
1b ed b0 c9 003e 00 4f e6 c0
0f 0f 0f c6 40 67 79 e6 07 84
67 79 87 87 e6 e0 6f 3e 37 fe
c0 d0 91 d8 3c 4f 06 06 7d b0
6f 3e 1f fe 20 d0 90 d8 3c 5f
16 00 3a 41 5b 08 43 a7 cb 1e
23 10 fb 08 a7 ed 52 fe 01 38
20 28 27 cb fe cb 47 20 02 cb
be 08 7c 3c 67 e6 07 20 0a 7d
c6 20 6f 38 04 7c d6 08 67 0d
20 d2 c9 08 7e e6 40 17 b6 77
18 e2 08 3e 00 1f b6 77 18 da
c9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
43e 00 4f e6 c0 0f 0f 0f c6 40
67 79 e6 07 84 00 79 87 87 e6
e0 6f 3e 4f fe c0 d0 91 d8 08
0e 00 7d b1 6f 3e 05 fe 20 d0
91 d8 3c 4f 06 00 c5 e5 11 e0
5b ed b0 e1 c1 d9 08 a7 28 1e
47 d9 7c 3c 57 5d e6 07 20 0a
7b c6 20 5f 38 04 7a d6 08 57
eb e5 c5 ed b0 c1 e1 d9 10 e3
d9 3a 41 5b fe 01 d8 20 07 11
e0 5b eb ed b0 c9 3a 42 5b 41
77 23 10 fc c9 00 00 00 00 00
511 fe 08 7b 07 07 07 5f 21 00
40 01 18 00 7e a3 77 23 10 fa
0d 20 f7 15 20 e9 3a 8d 5c 77
54 5d 13 01 c0 02 ed b0 3a 48
5c 77 0e 3f ed b0 c9 00 00 00
616 08 21 00 40 01 18 00 cb 3e
23 10 fb 0d 20 f8 15 20 ef 3a
8d 5c 77 54 5d 13 01 c0 02 ed
b0 3a 48 5c 77 0e 3f ed b0 c9

```

Figure 4. Hexadecimal code

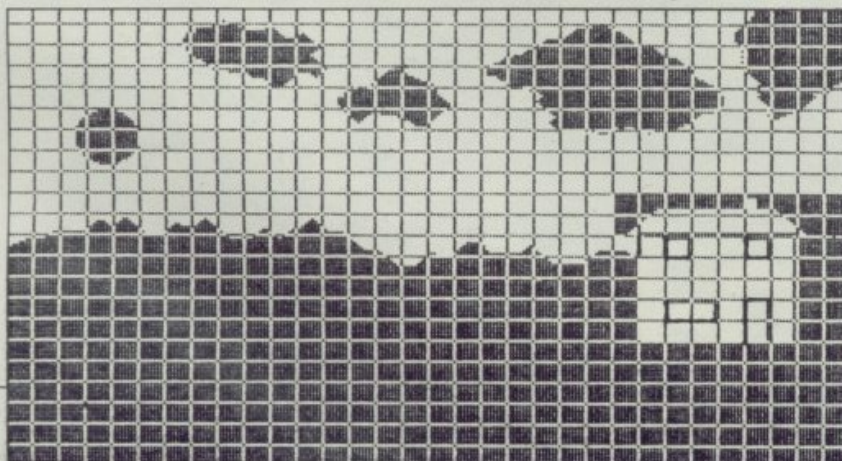
```

10 CLEAR 31999: LET s=32000
20 LET z=0: INPUT "Byte ";(s);
"=";h$
25 IF h$(1)="s" THEN STOP
30 IF LEN h$<>2 THEN GO TO 20
40 FOR n=1 TO 2
50 IF (CODE h$(n))>=48 AND CODE
h$(n)<=57 OR (CODE h$(n))>=97 A
ND CODE h$(n)<=102 THEN LET z=
z+1
55 NEXT n: IF z=2 THEN GO TO
70
60 GO TO 20
70 LET x=CODE h$(1)-48-(39 AND
h$(1))>"a"
80 LET y=CODE h$(2)-48-(39 AND
h$(2))>"a"
90 POKE s,y+(16*x)
100 LET s=s+1: GO TO 20

```

Figure 5. Loader program

Figure 2. Screen with grid





## Program explanation

- Line 20 Deals with the initial colour settings.
- Lines 30-40 The machine code recall routine at 32012 calls in the second screen as a title screen. Before it can do that, the routine has to be given two POKES — in the fifth and sixth bytes — which tell it the start address of the screen to be recalled. A table of which POKES is given in Figure 7. A text title is printed, with a pause following.
- Line 60 Clears the screen, using the routine at 32320
- Lines 90-100 Supplies fresh POKES to the recall routine and calls in the first screen
- Line 110 Prints three lit windows on house
- Line 120 Pause, then re-calls first screen
- Line 130 Prints two lit windows on house
- Line 140 As 120
- Line 150 Prints one lit window on house
- Lines 160-170 As 120 followed by a pause
- Lines 200-210 Sets up an outer loop of three, so that the following action takes place three times. On each occasion, a nested loop uses the recall routine, suitably POKED, to call in the second screen (line 200) followed by the first (line 210) in rapid succession, thus giving the "lightning" effect
- Line 220 A further loop produces the 'thunder' — what do you expect on a Spectrum?
- Lines 230-240 Pause. Return the outer loop
- Line 300 Provides the POKES necessary to use the rightwards pixel scroll routine at 32025 to scroll away the clouds. The routine works on a defined rectangle within the screen. The rectangle has co-ordinates for its upper left (x1, y1) and lower right (x2, y2) corners. The x co-ordinates are the usual horizontal character positions (0-31), but the y co-ordinates work on a pixel scale (0-175) reading vertically down the screen, not the usual PLOT co-ordinates which read upwards. The POKES, taking s to equal the routine's start address of 32025, are: s+32, x1; s+37, x2; s+1, y1; s+23, y2. POKE 23361, 0 leaves a clear screen immediately behind the scroll. The POKES used in the line define a rectangle which covers the clouds
- Line 310 Calls the routine set up in line 300 a sufficient number of times to scroll away the clouds, with suitable pauses to slow the action
- Line 320 Similar to 300, but sets the up-

Figure 3. Basic control program

```

10 REM 1984 M.J.Rapps
12 PRINT
13 PRINT
14 RANDOMIZE
15 RUN
20 BORDER 7: PAPER 0: INK 0
30 POKE 32016,64: POKE 32017,1
56: RANDOMIZE USR 32012
40 PRINT INK 7; AT 17,5; "THE N
IGHT OF THE STORM"
60 PAUSE 200: RANDOMIZE USR 32
320
90 POKE 32016,232: POKE 32017,
128
100 RANDOMIZE USR 32012
110 PRINT OVER 1: PAPER 6; BRI
GHT 1; AT 11,25; "(sp)"; AT 11,28; "
(sp)"; AT 14,25; "(2*sp)"
120 PAUSE 100: RANDOMIZE USR 32
012
130 PRINT OVER 1: PAPER 6; BRI
GHT 1; AT 11,25; "(sp)"; AT 11,28; "
(sp)"
140 PAUSE 100: RANDOMIZE USR 32
012
150 PRINT OVER 1: PAPER 6; BRI
GHT 1; AT 11,25; "(sp)"
160 PAUSE 50: RANDOMIZE USR 320
12
170 PAUSE 150
200 FOR n=0 TO 2: FOR f=0 TO 3:
POKE 32016,64: POKE 32017,156:
RANDOMIZE USR 32012
210 POKE 32016,232: POKE 32017,
128: RANDOMIZE USR 32012: NEXT f
220 FOR g=0 TO 30: BEEP .01,-25
: BEEP .01,-30: NEXT g
230 PAUSE 80
240 NEXT n
300 LET s=32025: POKE s+32,6: P
OKE s+37,31: POKE s+1,0: POKE s+
23,55: POKE 23361,0
310 FOR f=0 TO 200: PAUSE 2: RA
wards pixel scrolling routine at
32150 to operate on the moon.
The rectangle co-ordinates are
similarly defined, the POKES be-
ing: s+15, x1; s+36, x2; s+1, y1;
s+23, y2.
Line 330 Similar to 310, scrolling the moon
Line 400 Sets up a loop for plotting the
stars to random co-ordinates. The
parameters of the y co-ordinates
are set to encompass only the
upper sky part of the screen
Line 410 Excludes any random co-ordinates
which would plot stars over the
moon
Line 420 Carries out plotting of stars, with
random colour, and returns loop
Line 430 Saves, as screen four, the existing
screen. To do that, the screen save
routine at 32000 is used, with
appropriate POKES as set out in
Figure 7. In the case of this rou-
tine, it is the second and third
bytes which must be POKEd.
Lines 500-510 Sets up UDGs for shooting stars

```

```

NDOMIZE USR 32025: NEXT f
320 LET s=32150: POKE s+15,0: P
OKE s+36,5: POKE s+1,0: POKE s+2
3,79: POKE 23361,0
330 FOR f=0 TO 35: PAUSE 4: RAN
DOMIZE USR 32150: NEXT f
400 FOR f=0 TO 125: LET x=INT (
RND*255): LET y=INT (RND*70)+105
410 IF (x>8 AND x<56) AND y>144
THEN NEXT f
420 PLOT INK INT (RND*6)+1;x,y
: NEXT f
430 POKE 32001,240: POKE 32002,
210: RANDOMIZE USR 32000
500 FOR f=0 TO 15: READ a: POKE
USR "a"+f,a: NEXT f
510 DATA 1,2,4,8,16,96,96,0,1,2
,4,8,16,32,64,128
520 POKE 32016,240: POKE 32017,
210
525 FOR f=0 TO 5: LET m=INT (RN
D*20)+10
530 FOR n=1 TO 8: PRINT PAPER
1: INK 2; AT n,m; "A"; AT n-1,m+1; "
B"
540 PAUSE 2: RANDOMIZE USR 3201
2: LET m=m-1
550 NEXT n: RANDOMIZE : NEXT f
560 PAPER 6: BRIGHT 1: PRINT AT
11,25; "(sp)": PAUSE 50: PRINT A
T 11,28; "(sp)": PAUSE 100: PRINT
AT 14,25; "(sp)": BRIGHT 0
570 PAUSE 100: RANDOMIZE USR 32
270
600 POKE 32016,152: POKE 32017,
183: RANDOMIZE USR 32012
630 PRINT PAPER 4: INK 0; AT 21
,0; "Do you wish to view again? (
y/n)": PAUSE 0
640 IF INKEY$="y" THEN RUN
650 STOP
999 CLEAR 31999: LOAD ""CODE :
LOAD ""CODE : RUN

```

- Line 520 Sets screen recall routine to fourth screen
- Line 525 Sets up outer loop of six, so that there are six shooting stars, followed by a semi-random initial horizontal co-ordinate for each
- Line 530 Sets up inner loop of eight, and prints the shooting star on each return of the loop
- Line 540 After a pause, recalls the fourth screen, thus overprinting the star. The star horizontal co-ordinate is then decreased by one, which within the loop makes the star move diagonally across the screen. Returns inner and outer loops
- Line 550 Brings house lights back on
- Line 560 After a pause, clears the screen using the routine at 32270
- Line 570 Resets recall routine to daytime and calls in that screen
- Line 600 Opportunity to re-view
- Lines 630-650 The auto-run line, which sets RAMTOP to protect the code and loads the two blocks of code.

Figure 6. List of routines

Start address	Routine
32000	Screen save
32012	Screen recall
32025	Horizontal scroll
32150	Up scroll
32270	Screen clear (fade)
32320	Screen clear (shift)

Figure 7. List of POKES

Screen number	Start address	Poke 1	Poke 2
1	33000	232	128
2	40000	64	156
3	47000	152	183
4	54000	240	210

For screen save routine POKE 1 should be in second byte of routine, POKE 2 in third byte. For screen recall routine POKE 1 should be in fifth byte of routine, POKE 2 in sixth byte.



## PAINTBOX

Superb Graphics — without expensive hardware!

PAINTBOX is a must for every owner of a 48K Spectrum.

It will give you the ability to produce stunning graphics on your micro — simply.

With PAINTBOX there's no need for expensive hardware — why pay up to £150 for hardware when you can produce incredible picture and graphics with one cassette-based software package?

If you haven't seen PAINTBOX demonstrated you're in for a pleasant surprise!

For instance, PAINTBOX will enable you to draw practically anything on your screen and save it either as SCREEN\$ or as a machine code memory file to use in your BASIC or MC programs.

You wield enormous power over the graphics capability of your SPECTRUM — including the definition, storage and use of up to 84 UDG's — 4 times more than normal! A brief description of facilities are as follows:

UDG DRAWING BOARD for defining up to 4 Banks of UDG's including ROTATE, MIRROR, INVERSE etc.

UDG EDITOR for storing up to 84 UDG's for use in screen planning or in your other programs.

PRECISION PLOTTER. A high-resolution drawing board which allows you to draw anything on the screen. Facilities like CIRCLE, FILL, ARC, PLOT, DRAW, ERASE, OVER, DRAW RADIALY, INK, BRIGHT etc are included and easy to use!

SCREEN PLANNER gives you the best of both worlds! The combined use of PRECISION PLOTTER and your Banks of UDG's for highly detailed and precise screen graphics.

The program is complete with DEMO on side two of the cassette and a 28 page instruction booklet.

PAINTBOX can be used with Joysticks and is Sinclair Microdrive compatible.

## SCREEN MACHINE

Instant Machine Code for graphics and text

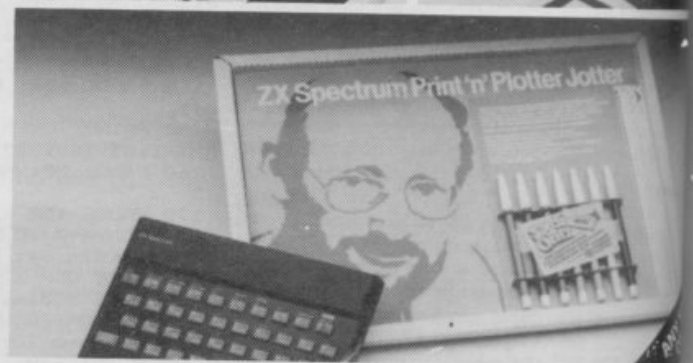
SCREEN MACHINE is a completely professional graphics utility to use with Paintbox (or any other graphics hardware or software).

It will allow you to manipulate your screen graphics and text in ways which will make your programs better and more memory efficient. For instance:

If you have produced a screen-full of superb graphics you can enlarge, reduce, recolour, flip screen, relocate your graphics to another part of the screen, superimpose one screen on another and perform all sorts of other wonders!

Then you can take your results and put them through a series of memory compression routines to allow you to save enormous

## HERE'S SIX WAYS TO



amounts of memory. Such items like compressing with or without attributes, saving thirds of the screen and multiple combinations of both are possible.

Never has machine code storage of graphics been simpler because SCREEN MACHINE automatically creates re-callable multiple screen files with a location catalogue so that you can add them to your programs!

SCREEN MACHINE also allows the user to program UDG's or text directly into machine code, so if your programs use a lot of text instructions or menus SCREEN MACHINE is going to save fantastic amounts of memory!

SCREEN MACHINE is a major graphics toolkit for the 48K SPECTRUM. It is completely menu-driven, Sinclair Microdrive compatible, and comes with instruction book and an unbelievable DEMO on side 2 of the cassette.

## ADVENTURE PLANNER

A must for the adventure game fan

If you're an Adventure Game nut, Print 'n' Plotter's new ADVENTURE PLANNER is exactly what you have been looking for!

It's a 50 page, BIG SIZE (16 3/4" x 11 3/4") pad with a complete 'mapping' system with over 150 locations on each sheet . . . created to help you solve Adventure Games.

It's the best way to beat the 'system' and is obviously for use with any make of computer.

ADVENTURE PLANNER will also assist you in planning Adventure Games for programming — a helpful pad to keep by your computer at all times.



**10**  
Calendar Planner  
and Index for the  
12 Months

**ANY SPECTRUM  
ONLY £2.60**  
(1000 P.P.T)

**5 ROLLS  
ONLY £12.00**

**48K SPECTRUM  
ONLY £12.00**

**Adventure  
Planner**  
The only book of its kind  
for the Spectrum and  
Amstrad computers

**ANY MICRO  
ONLY £5.95**  
(1000 P.P.T)

ADVENTURE PLANNER is a high quality pad, board-backed and fly-leaf cover . . . economically priced too!

## EX SPECTRUM JOYER

Pre-planning your screen made easy . . . and precise!

Despite various imitations our original ZX SPECTRUM JOTTER is still the one people prefer!

And the fact that it is BIG SIZE A3 (16½" x 11¾") is a distinct advantage when working in high-resolution.

Consider also the fact that it is printed on Artist's Detail paper . . . thick enough to take any writing, drawing or colouring, yet thin enough to overlay onto a drawing and trace-off.

For pre-planning graphics, text, tabulation or anything to produce 'on screen', a Print 'n' Plotter JOTTER won't be beaten.

If you use PAINTBOX, SCREEN MACHINE or any other graphics utility . . . you'll do things better with the ORIGINAL Print 'n' Plotter JOTTER!

### THE SIMPLE ANSWER TO "WHICH KEY?"

If you program, or buy commercially-produced software, sooner or later you'll be faced with a mind-boggling mass of keys that perform different functions.

Let's face it, the Spectrum keyboard is complicated enough so why not take the easy way to remember . . .

... lay over the keyboard a Print 'n' Plotter  
OVERLAY and write the function underneath  
... it's child's play!

Print 'n' Plotter KEYBOARD OVERLAYS come in packs of ten. Punched to fit your Spectrum. Priced to suit your pocket!

High quality. Cheaper Price!

Print 'n' Plotter have gained a good reputation for the most reliable and high quality PRINTER PAPER for your ZX PRINTER.

Now it's even better because we've reduced the price!

So if you want ZX PRINTER PAPER that gives good, clear print . . . and you want it a little cheaper . . . send today for quick delivery!

(Phone 01-403 6644 for Dealer and other enquiries)

Post to: Dept S10 Print 'n' Plotter Products Ltd 19 Borough High Street,  
London SE1 9SE Please send me the following:

.....	PAINTBOX SOFTWARE	@ £ 8.25
.....	SCREEN MACHINE	@ £ 8.25
.....	ADVENTURE PLANNER	@ £ 4.50
.....	SPECTRUM JOTTER PADS	@ £ 9.00
.....	KEYBOARD OVERLAYS	@ £ 2.95
.....	5 ROLLS ZX PRINTER PAPER	@ £12.00
.....	10 ROLLS ZX PRINTER PAPER	@ £23.00

- ☐ Please tick this box for Paintbox Microdrive instructions  
All prices include VAT and U.K. postage  
Overseas orders add 25% on quoted prices for additional handling
- ☐ I enclose remittance in full  
☐ Please bill my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ MASTERCARD No:

[illegible]

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

---



---



---



---

**Print'n'plotte**

**\$10**

## Print'n'plotter Products



# THOUGHTS & CROSSES

37 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS.

TELEPHONE 0924-402337.

	Rec. retail price	Our price		Rec. retail price	Our price		Rec. retail price	Our price		Rec. retail price	Our price		Rec. retail price	Our price	
Bugabo	Q/Silver	6.95	6.25	Sabre Wolf	Ultimate	9.95	8.95	30 Snideh Attack	Howson	5.95	5.35	Jack & Benstalk	Thor	5.95	5.35
Asqueline	Q/Silver	6.95	5.95	Stinkers	Imagine	5.50	4.95	Headhewer	Howson	7.95	7.15	Football Manager	Addictive	6.95	6.25
30 Ant Attack	Q/Silver	6.95	6.25	Zoon	Imagine	5.50	4.95	Nightfite II	Howson	7.95	7.15	Krakatoa	Abbas	5.95	5.35
The Snowman	Q/Silver	6.95	6.25	Pedro	Imagine	5.50	4.95	30 Lunar Attack	Howson	7.95	7.15	Defendo	Intestella	5.95	5.35
Fred	Q/Silver	6.95	6.25	Jumping Jack	Imagine	5.50	4.95	Night Driver	Howson	7.95	7.15	Chuckie Egg	ABF	6.90	6.25
Games Designer	Q/Silver	14.95	13.00	Alchemist	Imagine	5.50	4.95	Fantasy Diamond	Howson	7.95	7.15	Oracles Cave	Doric	7.95	7.15
Chest II	Artic	8.95	8.95	Cosmic Cruiser	Imagine	5.50	4.95	30 Space Wars	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	The Forest	Phlego	9.95	8.95
Invaders	Artic	4.95	4.50	Bug Byte	Imagine	5.50	5.30	Superspy	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	Visions	Tasman	8.95	8.00
Golden Apple	Artic	8.95	8.25	Mr. Wimpy	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Ship of Line	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	Tasman	5.90	4.95	5.35
Chest Tutor	Artic	8.95	8.25	Eskaie Eddie	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Invincible Island	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	Hunter Killer	Protok	7.95	7.15
Forth	Artic	14.95	12.00	Royal Berkeide	Ocean	6.90	5.30	Urban Upstart	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	Star Trader	Protok	5.95	5.35
Galaxians	Artic	4.95	4.50	Pogo	Ocean	6.90	5.30	Transylvanian Tower	Shepherd	6.50	5.85	Use & Learn	Micro	9.95	8.95
Bear Bopper	Artic	8.95	8.25	Hunchback	Ocean	6.90	6.20	Ugh	Softak	5.95	5.35	Spectrum Monitor	Picturesque	7.50	6.75
Mr. Wongs Laundry	Artic	6.95	6.25	Moan Alert	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Orbiter	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Ed Assembler	15.00	13.00	7.85
Snooker	Artic	6.95	6.25	Kong	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Ground Attack	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	HiSoft Pascal	25.00	22.00	8.95
World Cup Soccer	Artic	6.95	6.25	Cavelon	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Muscher	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Dev Pack 3	14.00	12.50	8.95
Halls of Things	Crystal	7.50	6.75	Chinese Juggler	Ocean	5.90	5.30	Cyber Riots	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Valhalla	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Rommels Revenge	Crystal	8.50	5.85	Fighter Pilot	Digital	7.95	7.15	Arroggeddon	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Snowball	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Collectors Pack	Crystal	8.95	6.25	Night Ganser	Digital	6.95	6.25	Rabot Riot	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Dungeon Adv	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Horace & Spiders	Pison	5.95	5.35	30 Death Chase	Micromega	6.95	6.25	Brain Damage	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Colossal Ads	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Ve File	Pison	8.95	8.00	Coderane Mat	Micromega	6.95	6.25	Sam Spade	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Adventure Quest	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Ve Calc	Pison	8.95	8.95	Haunted Hedges	Micromega	6.95	6.25	Freez Bees	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Lords of Time	Level 9	9.90	8.90
Ve 3D	Pison	5.95	5.35	Mountains of Kat	Incentive	5.50	4.95	Extremist	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	1st Steps Mr Men	Memorsoft	8.95	8.00
Backgammon	ICL	6.95	6.25	1984	Incentive	5.50	4.95	Concentration	Silversoft	5.95	4.50	Beyond	7.95	7.15	8.95
Club Record Cont.	Pison	7.95	7.15	Millenaire	Incentive	5.50	4.95	Special Operations	Leithoren	5.95	5.35	Beyond	9.95	8.95	8.95
Flight Simulation	Pison	7.95	7.15	Temple of Vran	Incentive	5.50	4.95	Johnny Reb	Leithoren	5.95	4.95	Word Spelt	Griffin	9.95	8.95
Small Bus A/C	Seclar	12.95	11.00	Meteoroids	DKT	4.95	4.50	Paras	Leithoren	5.95	6.25	Apocalypse	Griffin	9.95	8.95
Cynas 15 Chess	IS	9.95	8.95	Dictator	DKT	4.95	4.50	Micro Mouse	Leithoren	5.95	5.35	DFM Database	Dialogue	14.95	13.00
Scrabble	Seclar	15.95	14.35	Muraca	DKT	6.95	6.25	Tyrant of Athens	Leithoren	5.50	4.95	The Gull	Gisalt	14.95	13.00
Chaperon Flag	Pison	8.95	8.25	Speed Dural	DKT	5.95	5.35	Dreadnoughts	Leithoren	5.95	5.35	Phoenis	Megadada	5.50	4.95
Learn to Read 1	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Push Off	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Olympics	CRL	5.95	5.35	Howzat	Wyem	5.50	4.95
Learn to Read 2	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Omeoron	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Derby Day	CRL	5.95	5.35	Tasac	RBR	7.95	7.15
Learn to Read 3	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Jet Set Willy	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Fifih	CRL	9.95	8.95	Ad Astra	Gargyle	5.95	5.35
Learn to Read 4	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Trubble Trouble	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Great Detective	CRL	5.95	5.35	Multifile	ISP	9.95	8.95
Learn to Read 5	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Magic Miner	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Scuba Dive	Durrell	5.95	5.35	Printbox	PrinterP	8.25	7.40
Cargo	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Thrusta	S/Prej	5.95	5.35	Harrier Attack	Durrell	5.95	5.35	Screen Machine	PrinterP	8.25	7.40
Glider	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	The Pyramid	Fantasy	5.50	4.95	Blue Thunder	R. Wilcox	5.95	5.35	Quest of Holy Grail	Dream	5.95	5.35
Survival	S/McMillan	9.95	8.95	Doomsday Castle	Fantasy	6.50	5.85	Android Two	Vertex	5.95	5.35	Dream	9.95	8.95	7.85
Early Punctuation	Seclar	7.95	7.15	BeakyEggmatch	Fantasy	5.50	4.95	T.L.L.	Vertex	5.95	5.35	Gilgames Gold	Ocean	5.90	5.30
Speech Marks	Seclar	7.95	7.15	Classic Adventure	M/House	6.95	6.25	Superschess 3	CP	8.95	8.00	Incredible Hulk	Adventure	5.95	5.35
The Agnostrophe	Seclar	7.95	7.15	40 Terror Dektil	M/House	6.95	6.25	Pengy	Micromania	5.99	5.40	Pinball Wizard	CP	5.95	5.35
Capital Letters	Seclar	7.95	7.15	Mugs	M/House	6.95	6.25	Kasac Kangs	Micromania	5.95	5.35	Bridge Player	CP	8.95	8.00
Alphabet Games	Seclar	7.95	7.15	Abersoft Forth	M/House	14.95	13.00	Wheele	Microsphere	5.95	5.35	Inferno	Shepherd	6.50	5.85
Castle Spellous	Seclar	7.95	7.15	Melbourne Draw	M/House	8.95	8.00	Train Game	Microsphere	5.95	5.35	War of Worlds	CRL	7.95	7.15
Micro Prolog	Seclar	24.95	22.00	Hurl's	M/House	14.95	13.00	Countabot	Langman	7.90	7.10	Spectre Mac Man	Oasis	14.95	13.00
Hungry Horace	Pison	5.95	5.35	Hobbit	M/House	14.95	13.00	Trashman	New Gen	5.95	5.35	Daily Thompsons Dec	Ocean	6.90	6.20
Jet Pac	Ultimate	5.50	4.95	Blade Alley	PSS	5.95	5.35	Missile Defence	Anag	5.95	5.35	Monty Mole	Gremlin	6.95	6.25
Lunar Jetman	Ultimate	5.50	4.95	M Coder II	PSS	9.95	8.95	Kong	Anag	5.95	5.35	Zeus Assembler	Seclar	12.95	11.50
Atic Atac	Ultimate	5.50	4.95	Les Fics	PSS	6.95	6.25								

All prices include postage, packing and VAT. Overseas orders welcome. Please order stating, 1) Program Required, 2) Amount Enclosed, 3) Name and Address.

## KERNOW SOFTWARE SERVICES LTD

# NOW

BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE LIBRARY WITH THE **NATIONWIDE** SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE U.K. IS OFFERING YOU THE CHANCE OF **LIFE MEMBERSHIP FOR ONLY £5.**

- Low cost weekly hire of Arcade Games, Adventures, Utilities, Languages, Compilers & Business Programs.
- Program hiring from only 80p (plus p&p).
- Postage & packing costs include postage both ways, simply affix the pre-paid label provided on the package and pop it into your nearest post box—no need to visit your post office.
- New titles constantly being added monthly.
- Purchase new programs at discount prices.
- Return of post service using first class post.



**JOIN** today by clipping the coupon below or send £1.50 for a copy of our catalogue (refundable upon joining) and see why more **SPECTRUM** owners are joining The Kernow Software Library.

Yes, please enrol me as a member of The Kernow Software Library and rush me by return of post, my catalogue & selection sheet. I enclose my Life Membership Fee of £5.00.

Please send me your Spectrum Catalogue. I enclose my £1.50 (inc p&p) which I understand will be refunded to me upon joining.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Send to:

**KERNOW SOFTWARE LIBRARY**  
(DEPT SU)

SOMMER SET PLACE, STOKE,  
PLYMOUTH, DEVON PL3 4BB

Personal calls welcome



# POPEYE<sup>®</sup>



© 1984 King Features Syndicate, Inc.

**dk'tronics**  
the games name

Our  
price  
8.95  
7.15  
7.15  
9.90  
4.95  
13.45  
12.45  
8.95  
5.35  
4.95  
6.25  
5.35  
5.35  
6.25  
13.00  
8.95  
6.25  
5.35  
7.15  
8.95  
8.95  
8.95  
8.95  
6.25  
6.25  
13.00  
8.95  
16.00  
13.00  
6.25  
5.35  
7.15  
5.35  
8.95  
8.25  
4.95  
7.15  
4.95  
6.25  
5.35  
7.15  
8.50  
4.95

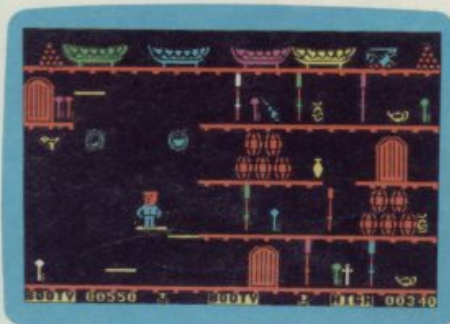


# Seeing is

You'll see the difference from the moment you pick up one of the games from Firebird's new Silver Range.

We keep our flights of fancy for the game. On the pack, you'll find there is a true representation of the high quality screen graphics.

Here's a sneak look at three of the NEW games:



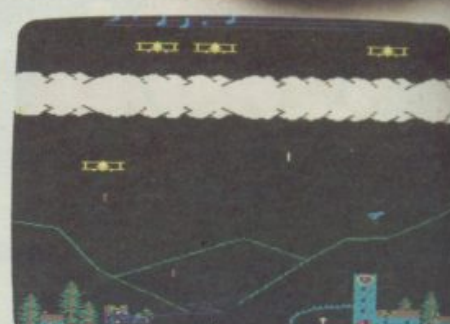
## BOOTY

Well shiver me timbers and splice the mainbrace and pass the grog, me hearties. Here be the greatest pirate adventure of them all, aboard that scourge of the Seven Seas – the dreaded Black Galleon. Feast yer eyes on the BOOTY-ful treasure stored in 20 holds. There be pirates, parrots and fun galore. If you don't like it, matey, we'll hang you by the highest yard-arm!!!



## THE WILD BUNCH

Blamed for a murder you did not commit, your only hope is to identify and capture the real killer – a member of the notorious gang, The Wild Bunch. But can you also survive life on the run in this adventure set in the Wild West...



## BIRD STRIKE

Wing a plane to release a carrier pigeon... shoot the carrier pigeon and add a note to the stave at the top of the screen... shoot enough pigeons to complete the tune (without getting wiped out by the relentless, pursuing planes)... next wave.

Look out for these games in the FIREBIRD silver range at selected high street stores.

SPECTRUM: THE WILD BUNCH · BOOTY · MR. FREEZE · TERRA FORCE · VIKING RAIDERS · MENACE · BYTE BITTEN · EXODUS · RUN BABY RUN ·  
COMMODORE 64: BOOTY · MR. FREEZE · EXODUS · HEADACHE · ZULU ·  
VIC 20: SNAKE BITE · MICKEY THE BRICKY ·  
BBC MICRO B: BIRD STRIKE · GOLD DIGGER · ACID DROPS · DUCK!



# ***sbelieving***

There are twenty games now available from Firebird, and that's just the beginning. All the software is produced to the same high professional standards and all are available at the remarkably low price of

***£2.50***



# **Firebird**

SOFTWARE



The new range from British Telecom.

**You'd better believe it!!!**

FIREBIRD SOFTWARE, WELLINGTON HOUSE, UPPER ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON WC2 9DL. TEL: 01-379 6755/5626  
Firebird and the Firebird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications plc.



# Modem lovers

Electronic publishing  
is still in its infancy.  
Chris Bourne talks to  
the proud parents





**I**T ALL started in the garden. Back in the dawn of history, in 1981 to be accurate, East Midlands Allied Press decided that it wanted to get into electronic publishing.

Electronic publishing is simply the presentation of information through some form of computer network. Ceefax and Oracle, the two television information systems, transmit information directly to television sets with the appropriate receivers. Those services are free, as long as you have the right equipment, but limited to pure information, with no opportunity for the user to interact with the system.

The other means of transmitting information is to use an existing network, such as the telephone system. British Telecom originally set up Prestel as a means of utilising spare capacity on the telephone network in the evening.

Prestel sold space on the network for businesses who wanted to set up in electronic publishing, and EMAP decided to use its experience in publishing magazines to provide specialist information to Prestel subscribers. There were, however, problems in setting up the service. Television sets which could receive Prestel were expensive, and you also had to pay a subscription fee and the price of the telephone call every time you used the service.

According to David Babsky, editor of Micronet 800, most of the early Prestel television sets were in travel agents' offices. Despite attempts to allow people to do their shopping on Prestel by ordering goods on credit cards, there were very few home users.

EMAP came into service with Telemap. "EMAP published a magazine called *Garden Trade News*, and decided to start by providing information for garden centre operators who needed to be kept in touch with manufacturers and suppliers. Unfortunately there were relatively few garden operators so it wasn't worth pursuing."

By 1982 EMAP was publishing computer magazines. It was decided to ditch the rather scarce garden centre operators and pursue home microcomputer owners as the ZX-81 was rapidly turning the field into a mass market.

"ZX-81 owners were self-motivated" says Babsky. "They had a keyboard, processing power, and a display in the form of the TV. All that was needed was a telephone connection and a means of presentation."

The black box which connects a home computer to the telephone system is called a modem. You can use a

modem for talking to other computers with modems, as well as for accessing databases such as Micronet 800. A modem has two functions. It can send and receive information down the telephone lines and it can interpret the information it receives so that a computer can print it onto the screen. Prestel presents information in lines of 40 characters, but the ZX-81 and Spectrum only use 32 characters per line. The modem must therefore enable the computer to display the information in the Prestel 40-character mode.

The BBC Model B was a gift to the designers of Micronet, because the graphics mode 7 on the machine, the lowest resolution, was identical with the 40-column configuration of Prestel. Suddenly the problems of producing a cheap modem disappeared. The resulting service was called Micronet 800, the 800 signifying that the service began on page 800 of Prestel. Micronet began operating on March 1, 1983 and since

## ***'Micronet is to the 80s what the Gutenberg Bible was to the Middle Ages'***

then has broadened to include special services for owners of the BBC Model B, Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore 64 and Apple II and IIE.

So what is Micronet, what does it offer, and how much does it cost? The first thing you need is a modem. If you own a Spectrum, then you want the Prism VTX 5000 or alternatively Interface One with any modem, as Interface One contains an RS232 socket to standardise the signals sent out by the Spectrum.

Micronet costs £52.00 a year to join, and once you have paid your subscription you will be given a code number and password. Together, those numbers allow you to access Micronet. It all sounds extremely simple, but in practice there can be problems. For a start your phone must have one of those fancy modern plug-in sockets, because you have to plug the phone into the modem instead of the wall. Secondly, if you are blessed with an exceptionally bad line, with lots of background noise, the central computer may fail to understand your code numbers.

The most popular facility, according

to Babsky, is Mailbox. Electronic mail is simply the ability to send messages to other people on the network. It is extraordinary how addictive the idea becomes. Once you discount the cost of the subscription, it is usually cheaper than using the post, and gets round the problem of finding there is nobody on the other end of the phone when you call. You simply obtain the appropriate mailbox number from the list of members and leave your message.

When Micronet first started it budgeted for running the system, obtaining software and similar services. "The one thing we never realised was the enormous number of messages there would be between users," says Babsky. "We had to find people to route the messages, which meant other areas of growth took a back seat."

Mailbox is a definite advance on the usual Prestel/Ceefax style. The ability to send messages through the system is the core to an interactive database as opposed to a mere encyclopaedia of information. For the first fifteen months of operation Mailbox was only available to people who used the same central computer. Briefly, Prestel and Micronet use a number of computers all over the country, and users telephone the nearest one in order to obtain the cheapest price for the call. Even if you live in Edinburgh and the nearest computer is in Birmingham, an arrangement with British Telecom means you only have to pay at the same rates as a local call. Mailbox thus only operated between users grouped together on one computer.

That is changing. Last month Micronet extended Mailbox to cover a national network, so there is no limit to the number of people you can talk to as long as they are registered with the system.

"The big drawback is that although you can write to each other through Mailbox, or to Micronet itself through the response frames, until recently you couldn't broadcast to everyone over the system," explains Babsky.

Micronet has now altered that state of affairs by introducing Chatline, which allows you to write material directly into the system. Chatline is uncensored, but is carefully monitored, and any obscene or libellous messages are deleted. It only operates between 8 and 10 pm.

The Mailbox system is not controlled at all, and there has been a little trouble at times. But Babsky insists that the

*continued on page 70*



# FOX YOUR SPECTRUM

## WITH THE ULTIMATE IN JOYSTICK INTERFACES

"IS VERY CLEVER AND PROVIDES THE EASIEST INTERFACE ON THE MARKET TO USE"

SINCLAIR USER FEBRUARY 1984



- ★ Complete compatability with all programs.
- ★ In-built memory to store up to 16 different keysets at one time.
- ★ Battery back-up so no loss of memory after power off (battery recharged during use so no replacements are required).
- ★ Full casing.
- ★ Full through port for further expansion.
- ★ Proven compatability with the Microdrive.
- ★ Built in pseudo ROM facility with room for personal tool kit.
- ★ Compatible with all Atari type joysticks.
- ★ Compatible with Quickshot II Rapid Fire.
- ★ One switch only for simplicity of use.

ONLY

**£28.95**

NO NEED TO REPROGRAM FOR EACH GAME JUST FLICK THE RESET SWITCH AND SELECT A NEW GAME KEYSSET FROM THE MENU. IT'S SO SIMPLE, NO TAPES TO LOAD, NO LEADS, IT'S ALL IN ITS MEMORY!!

### SPECIAL OFFER

OR BUY THE INTERFACE ABOVE WITH THE

QUICKSHOT I JOYSTICK ONLY **£32.95** OR QUICKSHOT II **£36.95**

## SPECTRUM UPGRADES

(ISSUE 2 AND 3)

### 16K to 48K

THE KIT REVEIWD AS "THE EASIEST TO FIT"

SINCLAIR ANNUAL

Full instruction supplied with this simply inserted kit, a high quality kit at a LOW! LOW! price.

(Please state issue 2 or 3 when ordering).

ONLY

**£23.00**

INCL.

## NEW! NEW! NEW! SPECTRUM KEYBOARD

THE CHEETAH 68FX1, AN ALL NEW VERY HIGH QUALITY PRODUCT WITH

- ★ Full size querty keyboard ★
- ★ Numeric pad ★
- ★ Compatible with Microdrive ★
- ★ Accepts Interface 1 and Interface 2 (without modification) ★
- ★ Simple to fit ★
- ★ Sixty eight keys ★

**A SUPERB NEW KEYBOARD ONLY £67.95 INCLUSIVE**

SEND NOW TO:



FOX ELECTRONICS LTD  
FOX HOUSE  
35 MARTHAM ROAD  
HEMSBY  
GREAT YARMOUTH  
NORFOLK NR29 4NQ  
TEL: 0493 732420

PLEASE SEND ME

INTERFACE ☐  
QUICKSHOT I + INTERFACE ☐  
QUICKSHOT II + INTERFACE ☐  
UPGRADE ☐  
KEYBOARD ☐

Name .....

Address .....

Barclaycard/Access Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--





# You bought a computer to cultivate your child's mind.

## Make sure it's bearing fruit, not growing vegetables.



When it comes to developing a child's learning skills the computer's potential is endless.

Unfortunately, the search for software that makes the most of that potential has been endless too.

That is until Spinnaker created their remarkable Learning Tree Series, a unique software range that introduces the one thing missing from most educational programs – fun!

At Spinnaker educators and games programmers write our software.

It's a team effort that uses the understanding of how a child learns in a 'fun' way that makes children simply forget they're learning at all.

So successful is the Spinnaker formula that worldwide more parents buy more Spinnaker programs than any other home educational software.

And now, here in Britain, Spinnaker comes to the rescue of parents saddened by the mindless 'shoot to kill' software syllabus.

If you're looking for software that truly cultivates young minds look out for Spinnaker Learning Tree Series.

We're proud to say Spinnaker is one software house actually giving computer games a good name.



### KIDDERCOMP

is a collection of six fun learning games that help young children to improve their reading readiness and counting skills, as well as familiarising them with the keyboard.



### MAKE-A-FACE

is a fun way for children to become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics, and helps improve a child's memory and concentration.



### KIDS ON KEYS

Three exciting games that familiarise children with the computer keyboard as they learn to identify numbers, letters and words, and associate them with images they see on the screen.

Available from selected W.H. Smith, Claude Gill, Blackwells and all good software outlets. Most Spinnaker software is available for Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum 48K, Acorn Electron and BBC-B micros.

For further information contact Susan Hough,  
W.H.S. Distributors, St. John's House, East Street, Leicester LE1 6NE Telephone: (0533) 551196.

**SPINNAKER**™  
We make learning fun.



# THE 3D ADVENTURE MOVIE

# AVALON



## AVALON

For the first time ever there is an all action, 3D adventure game with stunning moving graphics – the unique Avalon.

Only Hewson Consultants could bring you Avalon with its awe inspiring animation. Avalon is the breakthrough that brings adventure to life. In this challenging game you must use your astral projection Morac the Mage to search into the heart of the Isle of Glass and forever banish the Lord of Chaos before he can subject Earth to the Dark Ages for a thousand years. You must explore a three dimensional world with more than 220 separate rooms and over 30 tunnels. On your way you will be challenged by over a hundred

animated foes, goblins, wraiths, guardians and evil wizards. Your only protection is the magic of your spells. Avalon, by Steve Turner, is the adventure game of the year, and is available NOW! from your local software stockist. Remember, a world of graphic adventure awaits for only **£7.95**

### Other titles for ZX Spectrum

**3D LUNATAK – Steve Turner**  
Fly your Hover Fighter over the 3D Lunar landscape battling the SEIDDAB.  
Joystick compatible, 48K only **£7.95**

**3D SEIDDAB ATTACK – Steve Turner**  
Using your radar, missiles and sixth sense clear the city area of SEIDDAB.  
Joystick compatible, 16K or 48K **£5.95**



**HEWSON CONSULTANTS**

56B Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4RX

### 3D SPACE WARS – Steve Turner

Hunt the Seiddab through four levels of 3D hyperspace and destroy them.  
Joystick compatible, 16K or 48K **£5.95**

### NIGHTFLITE II – Mike Male

Fight simulation with full instrument display and perspective runway view.  
Joystick compatible, 16K or 48K **£7.95**

### HEATHROW AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL – Mike Male

Written by a professional air traffic controller.  
16K or 48K **£7.95**

### QUEST ADVENTURE – Kim Topley

Find a map hidden in an inhospitable world inhabited by gruesome creatures.  
48K only **£5.95**

### FANTASIA DIAMOND – Kim Topley

Retrieve the magnificent Fantasia Diamond and rescue Boris the master spy.  
48K only **£7.95**

### KNIGHT DRIVER – Clive Brooker

Steer your car round a tortuous circuit of roads, braking and accelerating as you go.  
Joystick compatible, 48K only **£5.95**

### Books

20 Best Programs for the ZX Spectrum **£5.95**  
40 Best Machine Code Routines for the ZX Spectrum **£5.95**

As part of our continuing development of innovative software we are always happy to evaluate software sent to us with a view to publication.

Selected items available from Centresoft Dealers and all leading computer software retailers.

WHSMITH

Rumbelows

John Menzies

TIGER TRADER

spectrum

LASKYS

HMV



# University Software

## UNISTAT

STATISTICAL PACKAGE

**MULTIVARIATE REGRESSION:** Main output consists of estimated coefficients, t-stats, standard errors,  $R^2$ , corrected  $R^2$ , standard error of regression, F stat, and Durbin-Watson stat. Further output options: multiple correlation matrix, var-covar matrix, ANOVA of regression, residuals, plot of residuals, interpolation. Data options: Log/n option for each variable, no-constant regression, choice of dependent variable, selection of independent variables, auto-omission of linearly dependent variables.

**ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE, SCATTER DIAGRAMS AND TIME SERIES PLOTS:** One-way and two-way (without interaction) ANOVA tables, scatter diagrams of paired data and time series plots with auto-scaling.

**STATISTICAL TESTS, CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS AND PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS:** Basic stats on each column of data (size, sum, mean, variance, std. dev.). Chi-square (contingency table), t (one sample, two sample, paired), F, Mann-Whitney U, and Wilcoxon signed rank tests. Pearson's, Spearman's rank and Kendall's rank corr. coeffs. Chi-square, t, F, binomial, Poisson and normal (std., non-std.) distributions. Results of tests and corr. coeffs are displayed with significance levels.

**DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS, FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTIONS AND HISTOGRAMS:** Analysis of raw data or data with frequency counts. Raw data sorted and grouped. Choice of lower bounds and class intervals. Absolute, cumulative and relative frequencies. Histograms with up to 200 classes. Output displays sum, mean, mean deviation, median, variance, std. dev., 3rd and 4th moments, skewness, kurtosis, range, etc.

All programs are datafile compatible with Matrix Operations program in UNIMAX package. Data matrix capacity examples (columns by rows): **CBM-64:** 2x1250, 5x700, 10x380, **BBC-B:** 2x750, 5x400, 10x200, **48K Spectrum:** 2x1800, 5x900, 10x500. **CBM-64 (disk/cass):** £85, **BBC-B (disk/cass):** £85, **48K Spectrum (mdvcart/cass):** £60

## UNIMAX

LINEAR PROGRAMMING PACKAGE

**LINEAR PROGRAMMING:** A powerful and instructive optimisation program capable of handling all sorts of linear programming problems (min/max, any combination of  $<=$ ,  $=$ ,  $>=$  constraints and  $x_i \geq 0$ ,  $x_i \leq 0$ ,  $-a < x_i < a$  sign constraints). Primal, canonical, dual and their solutions are displayed in standard mathematical form. Unbounded problem and no feasible solution prompts. Edit option for all inputs. Capacity examples (variables by constraints): **CBM-64:** 10x35, 25x30, 40x25, **BBC-B:** 10x25, 20x20, **48K Spectrum:** 10x45, 25x35, 50x25.

**MATRIX OPERATIONS:** Inversion, transposition, determinant, pre- and post-multiplication, scalar multiplication, addition and subtraction of matrices and vectors. Any output can in turn be used as the input of the next operation without re-typing. Matrices can be saved or loaded at any stage. Datafile compatible with UNISTAT package. Capacities: **CBM-64:** 35x35, **BBC-B:** 25x25, **48K Spectrum:** 45x45.

**CBM-64 (disk/cass):** £60, **BBC-B (disk/cass):** £60, **48K Spectrum (mdvcart/cass):** £45.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR 48K SPECTRUM  
INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS SET: £25  
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY: £9.95 • BIBLIOFILE: £9.95  
POLYNOMIALS: £6.95 • INTEGRATION: £6.95

To: **UNISOFT LIMITED**  
(Dept. B) 29 ST PETER'S STREET, LONDON N1 8JP.  
TEL: 01-359 0978

Prices include VAT and delivery within the UK. For orders from Europe add £1.50, outside Europe £3.00 per item for airmail post. Dealers enquiries welcome.

**COMMODORE 64, BBC-B, 48K SPECTRUM**

\* Comprehensive user manual \* Full data handling facilities (display, print, change, save, load) \*  
\* All results can be printed out \*

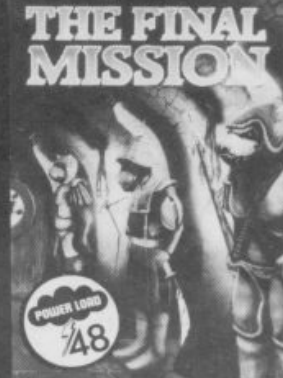


# THE KET TRILOGY

'A commendably strong plot and a pot full of puzzles'  
—BIG K

'Full marks'  
—C&VG

'100% — the best I have ever reviewed'  
—PCT



'A stimulating adventure'  
—SINCLAIR USER

'Heartily recommended'  
—CRASH

'Very professional ... a very polished adventure'  
—PCW



## A VIDEO RECORDER

WHEN YOU BECOME BRITAIN'S  
'BEST ADVENTURER'

**K**ET is a strife torn land which has never known peace. Particularly vicious attacks from beyond the mountains now threaten its very existence and the Lords of Ket look upon you as their only hope ...

**Ket**

Each episode of the Ket Trilogy hides a short part of a sentence that is only revealed on completing the adventure. Having come to the end of this mammoth 120K challenge, the first person to discover the complete message will be awarded a video recorder of their own choice (up to value of £400) and the coveted award BRITAIN'S BEST ADVENTURER.



**THE KEY TRILOGY** Series of adventures are available from Software Dealers nationwide. In case of difficulty, please use our fast and efficient mail order service.  
**PLEASE NOTE** Each of the Trilogy is a COMPLETE ADVENTURE IN ITSELF which can be played totally independently of the other two.  
**REGISTERED OFFICE** 54 London Street Reading RG1 4SQ.  
**CREDIT CARD ORDERS** Telephone direct (0734) 591678.

ORDER FORM	THE KET TRILOGY	Also available:
ZX SPECTRUM 48K	Mountains of Ket <input type="checkbox"/>	1984 — Government <input type="checkbox"/>
£5.50 each (incl. P&P)	Temple of Vran <input type="checkbox"/>	Management <input type="checkbox"/>
	The Final Mission <input type="checkbox"/>	Millionaire <input type="checkbox"/> Splat <input type="checkbox"/>

Please send me the titles as indicated, by 1st class post.

I enclose cheque for £ ..... or debit my credit card.

Access ☐ Visa ☐

Barclaycard ☐

Name/address .....

INCENTIVE SOFTWARE LTD, 54 London Street, Reading RG1 4SQ, England.



# The Micronet Story

continued from page 65

system allows for much more effective sanctions than with the telephone or postal services. Any messages which offend, shock, or annoy can easily be traced back to the offender as the names are automatically logged. "We have had only two cases out of 10,000 users where we have had to take action" says Babsky. "One was a man posing as a maintenance engineer who obtained people's ID numbers and used them to send messages to others. The second was a boy who was sending rude messages."

Another service is Contact, which includes sections for those seeking advice about their computers, an adventure helpline, and even a 'lonely hearts' section. Requests such as 'Lonely guy seeks sexy BBC owner, how about a drink sometime?' add a whole new dimension to romance. Love me, love my computer tends to be the plaintive cry of the socially bored hacker. Could you love a man with a Jupiter Ace?

Apart from message sending, Micronet also contains an up-to-the-minute news service. Micronet's news editor, Sid Smith says, "It's akin to broadcasting, except that the difference in technology means you always get information whenever you want. We got news, specifications, interviews and reactions to the QL within two hours of it being launched. We had the first programs for the machine, and the first real hands-on review." Smith is clearly pleased with that particular story, as he has a framed photograph of himself interviewing Sir Clive above his desk.

"We produce a minimum of three new stories a day" he says. "It's very exciting. The pressure is far greater than on magazines. You are telling people things they don't already know."

However, the core of Micronet is not the news service — even Sid Smith agrees with that. "We don't think readers want a quick information fix," he says. Babsky is quite clear on the point. Headlines, even for news stories, are deliberately obscure, sometimes to the point of being meaningless. "The object is to provide entertainment and enjoyment rather than an encyclopaedia. We want to make things intriguing. None of the headlines tell you what the subject is about."

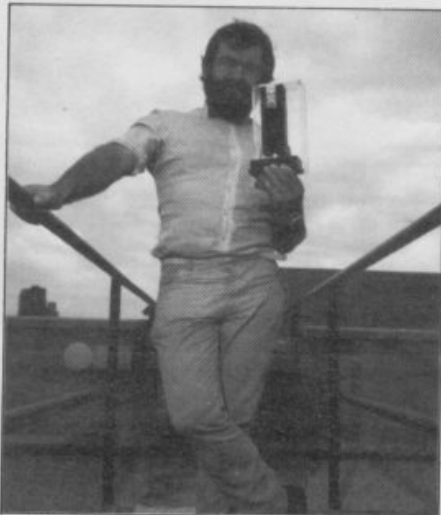
Although Babsky's policy is that you should never be more than three steps away from the information or facility you require, the combination of obscure headlines and the general problem of learning how to operate a 'menu-driven'

system efficiently can cause problems for newcomers to the system.

It is possible — indeed, easy — to get hopelessly lost within the 40,000 frames of Micronet. "People do complain" Babsky admits. "They are obviously very aware of the money factor. But they say it's still great."

Nevertheless, using Micronet may be cheaper than you think. As long as you are talking to the nearest Prestel computer, you only pay local charges. If you telephone after 6pm then you are spending about 40p an hour. Using the system during office hours is obviously more expensive, but not crippling so. An average of an hour a day would cost you £4 a week including the subscription fee.

But it is not the service as it stands at



Babsky with the 1983 Rita Award for System Innovation.

present which is of the greatest interest. Rather, it is what may be made of it in the future. According to Ian Rock, the Marketing Manager of Micronet, there is a general drift away from the light-hearted — some would say silly — aspects of Micronet towards more serious applications.

The advent of a modem for the QL, to be produced by OE Ltd, with luck in time for Christmas, will increase the number of home professional users on Micronet. Micronet is responding with a QL database, including a user magazine and free software. A business service recently available to Micronet subscribers is Computergram, a newsletter published by APT Data Services. Within hours of APT receiving news, it is broadcast on Micronet. The information is worldwide, and covers the upper echelons of the computer market, the financial and competitive shenanigans of such names as DEC, Hewlett Packard, and IBM. "If a story breaks in

California, it can be on Micronet three hours later" says Rock. Those *Sinclair User* readers with a substantial stake in IBM had better tune in fast.

The comparative cheapness of Micronet 800 as an interactive database makes it an attractive means of creating an electronic network for clubs and other organisations who cannot afford either the hardware or the subscriptions to large, business orientated systems. For instance, the Labour Party is now operating a private information database on Micronet as an experiment. The party hopes to provide constituency parties with information and news on action groups and other developments of interest to branches.

Prestel itself will start a service aimed at secondary schools next spring, School Link. Micronet is to attack the home market from November with Head Start. "It will provide programs and notes for the 5-12 age group and their parents" says Ian Rock. "Simple ABC stuff first, but will gradually increase the range to O Level. David Babsky has some Shakespeare programs he's very keen on."

Sid Smith feels electronic publishing is science fiction made fact. "There is a real problem of people who have a Spectrum just sitting on the sideboard. It's a cul-de-sac. To link up yours to thousands is remarkable. You are no longer limited to a Z80 based entity."

David Babsky is in no doubt about the revolutionary potential of electronic publishing. "The thing that inspired me most was looking at the Gutenberg Bible, the first book to be printed using moveable type. Micronet is to communication in the 80s what that Bible was to the Middle Ages."

If Micronet is Babsky's Bible, the service certainly inspires great loyalty among its subscribers as well as considerable vitriol from those who complain. The messageboards of Micronet are packed with electronic insults aimed at the way Micronet is run. But according to Ian Rock, there has only been a 5 per cent cancellation rate of subscriptions, which contrasts with around 25 per cent for more conventional publications. That would seem to indicate that Micronet subscribers, whatever the faults of the system, are sufficiently anxious to be part of a new age of communication technology to forgive the present system its growing pains.

For further details contact Micronet 800, Telemap Ltd, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD.





# EXCLUSIVE OFFER

## £30 off a Prism VTX 5000 modem and free software

ON

LINE

MODE

M/NET Tx Rx

PRISM VTX 5000

**T**URN YOUR SPECTRUM into the heart of an electronic network with our exclusive offer of the Prism VTX 5000 modem for only £69.95 inclusive of post, packing, and VAT.

The award-winning product allows you to join the growing number of Spectrum users who have discovered the world of data communications and telephone networking, turning the Spectrum into a terminal with potential access to databases such as Prestel and Micronet 800 at a low cost.

Plugging neatly into the Spectrum, without invalidating the guarantee, it sits squarely underneath, and connects to the telephone using a standard telephone jack plug. It provides all the standard Prestel features, including 40 column display,

viewdata graphics, alphanumeric talkback, and the ability to download software.

You can also use the modem as a means of linking your Spectrum directly with other users, to exchange software or simply communicate through the Spectrum keyboard.

The Prism VTX 5000 normally retails for £99.95, so our special offer price represents an incredible £30 saving. But that's not all. Prism have also agreed to give away any one of three software packages, absolutely free, with every modem ordered.

Only readers of Sinclair User can take advantage of this amazing offer by filling in the form and sending it to us at the address below.

Send to: **Sinclair User Modem Offer, 67 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1**

Please supply the following:

Quantity

Total price

Prism VTX 5000 modem @ £69.95 each.

Please indicate which free program you would like (one only per modem):

Derby Day

Reversi/Othello

Pool

I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to Prism Microproducts Ltd for .....

Name .....

Address .....

Signature ..... Date .....

Offer applies to UK readers only. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Offer applies while stocks last.



Imagine a computer controlled stereo electronic keyboard that can automatically perform your own compositions. Imagine a complete convenient system that can provide a superb accompaniment for any band, group or solo artist. That can brilliantly enhance your own playing ability. Now stop imagining. Because just such a system is here and well within your price bracket.

Thanks to a unique package from MICRO MUSICAL. YOU CAN HAVE YOUR COMPUTER-KEYBOARD SYSTEM UP AND WORKING IN A MATTER OF MINUTES.

The package deal is based on the new CASIO MT-200/PA-1 keyboard. Look at its features, which no serious musician or computer owner should overlook.

\* High performance stereo



- \* 8 note polyphonic 4 octave keyboard
- \* 8 pre-set instrumental voices
- \* 6 auto rhythms
- \* full Casio Auto Chord System

The system is complete with the famous Spectrum 48K computer, the high quality Ferguson 3T27 Cassette Palyer and the MICRO Musical MUSICOM MUSIC Editor/Interface. A MICRO MUSICAL Desk and Stand provides an ideal work station which can double as a live performance console. A complete, lightweight, computer music system at an incredibly low price from MICRO MUSICAL, a company of repute.

An ever expanding range of software programs are available to exploit the full potential of this very advanced system.

# THE VITAL LINK BETWEEN THE Spectrum AND PLAYING GREAT MUSIC

Unique package from Micro Musical Britain's Leading Mail Order Specialists in Electronic Music. All Casio Products available from stock.



## SYSTEM COMPRISES

● CASIO MT-200 STEREO KEYBOARD	129.00
● CASIO PA-1 ADAPTOR	29.50
● MICRO MUSICAL ML-10 INTERFACE INCLUDING MUSICOM SOFTWARE	52.95
● MICRO MUSICAL DESK	30.00
● MICRO MUSICAL STAND	30.00
● SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K COMPUTER	129.95
● FERGUSON 3T27 CASSETTE PLAYER	24.90
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>426.30</b>

**PACKAGE DEAL OFFER**  
**£389**

COMPLETE SYSTEM  
(SAVE £37.30)

ALL ITEMS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

SU10

## ORDER NOW

- ☐ BY TELEPHONE (VISA/ACCESS)  
☐ BY LETTER (CHEQUE/PO/CASH)  
☐ BY CREDIT TERMS

Written details on request.

or return coupon  
for further information

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



MICRO MUSICAL LTD,  
37 WOOD LANE, SHILTON,  
COVENTRY CV7 9LA

Tel 0203 616760





© 1984 COLUMBIA PICTURES

And you thought  
it was just a movie!

Coming soon  
to save the computer world!

**ACTIVISION**

Your computer was made for us.

# SUPER-LEAGUE<sup>®</sup>

For use on  
48K  
SPECTRUM

Acclaimed the best football simulation game...

"...after using it for several days I had to write and congratulate you on a really excellent program." - A.M. (Middlesex)

"The program is addictive. Last night I spent from 11.00a.m. to 11.30p.m. taking Leeds to win the championship by 1 point." - I.B. (Shropshire)

"I must congratulate you on an outstanding game well worth every penny. Thank you." - S.S. (Essex)

"My son and grandson in Australia are delighted...a gem...neither of them have stopped playing it. Thanks for a great game." - N.G. (West Sussex)

"I thought I should write because of your excellent game." - Mr. McD. (W. Mids)

Note the following true-to-life features...

● Full 11-a-side match action

● On-screen commentary showing current score, name of player in possession, time played

	W	D	L	F	A	Pts
1. Ipswich T.	16	6	2	41	25	34
2. Liverpool	16	5	3	41	25	33
3. Notts. Coun.	13	5	3	42	19	29
4. Birming.						
5. West. Ham						
6. Southampton						
7. Leicester						
8. Notts.						
9. Wolves						
10. Tottenham						
11. S.P.A.						
12. Sunderland						
13. Luton						
14. Everton						
15. Norwich						
16. Coventry						
17. Aston U.						
18. Man. Uni.						
19. Luton T.						
20. W.B.A.						
21. Arsenal						
22. Stoke C.						

£6.50  
(inc. p. & p.)

direct from  
**CROSS SOFTWARE**  
72 Swanshope,  
Burney Drive,  
Loughton, Essex, IG10 2NB

**CROSS  
SOFTWARE**

Also available from selected  
stores in the London area  
(including VIRGIN GAMES  
CENTRE, Oxford Street, W.1)

- Scale 90-minute game
- Individual player skills
- Full 22-team League
- 42-match season
- League table and results on screen and printer
- Save season to date on tape
- Also form any league of 22 teams and pick your own players!

NOW  
3RD  
GREAT  
YEAR!  
**HIRE**  
SPECTRUM  
and ZX81  
PROGRAM  
TAPES

**HUGE RANGE!**  
ADVENTURE  
GAMES  
ARCADE and  
SIMULATION GAMES  
BUSINESS  
and PRACTICAL  
PROGRAMS  
UTILITIES  
M/C COMPILERS  
EDUCATIONAL  
FROM OVER  
60 TOP SUPPLIERS

**FREE**  
ILLUSTRATED  
QUARTERLY  
MAGAZINE WITH  
TIPS, NEWS,  
REVIEWS  
DISCOUNT OFFERS

**LIFE**  
MEMBERSHIP  
£5.00  
TAPE HIRE FROM  
50P  
INCLUDING VAT

OVER  
3,000  
DELIGHTED MEMBERS!

■ The first true software library to be set up in the world—as you'd expect from our head start ■ Run by a 16-bit computer (2 million bytes of program and data on disk!) with the help of six less able but more friendly mere humans! ■ Often imitated (sometimes almost to the letter—flattery indeed!) but never equalled ■ Friendly, helpful service—at the end of a phone if needed ■ Free membership of our Discount Club: pounds off peripherals and top-of-the-chart tapes ■ Any loading problems (rare!) automatically credited ■ Shop now open (next to Post Office) for rental and discount sales of tapes and peripherals ■ Branches throughout the world ■ No complicated schemes, no commitment to quantity—rent what and when you like ■ Printed, illustrated magazine "Computerchat" packs in more than any mere typed newsletter ■ Keenest-ever rates ■ ACCESS holders can join by telephone on 0730 892732 ■ NO RIVAL can offer all this...

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
YOUR FIRST TWO  
TAPES FREE

IF YOU USE THIS COUPON!  
To send £1 for magazine & details.  
Prose: ALEC FRY ARPS, FRSA and  
ERNA FRY, BA

To: SOFTWARE LIBRARY, Farnham Road, West Liss, Hants GU33 6JU.

NAME.....Machine.....

ADDRESS.....

**Special offer from this issue: LIFE MEMBERSHIP £5**  
(normally £9.50). Overseas (Europe only) £10, or  
join local branch in W. Germany, France, Holland,  
Belgium, Scandinavia, South Africa, Ireland—send  
Int. Reply Coupon and we'll forward your enquiry.  
SU

THE  
ORIGINAL  
SINCLAIR  
LIBRARY!



... Dare you accept this mission? ...

**STRANGELOOP**

- A massive arcade adventure with a wealth of incredible graphics.
- Game Save facility.
- Flashload rapid loading system.
- 240 uniquely detailed locations many of which contain hidden surprises and ingredients necessary to complete the game.
- Key control selection.
- Interactive robots.
- Pick up/use object facility.

Programmed by Charles Goodwin.

**£5.95**

... not days, not weeks but MONTHS of enjoyment ...

FLASHLOAD

SPECTRUM 48K  
VGC 1019

"StrangeLoop is unique, graphically impressive, vast, and devious: in short, brilliant! Not only all this, but it's cheap too." Popular Computing Weekly 5.9.84



# BACKPACKERS

## GUIDE TO THE UNIVERSE PART 1

Not just a game...

...more a way of life



48K Spectrum  
£7.50

Software by **fantasy**

ders  
elbourn  
Milton  
ingdon  
responde  
arch Yard  
it  
thorshire  
Melbourn  
reconditio  
just mallo  
ade en  
Please  
ase se  
PECTR  
FTWARE  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
Spectrum  
H.U.R.G.  
Spectrum  
Melbourn  
Abersoft  
YOKS  
Complete  
Micronet  
Spectrum  
Over The  
Spectrum  
Absolute  
Advances  
The Com  
Super Ch  
Understa  
Spectrum  
we add 80  
AL  
close my  
C  
ase debit n  
wy Date  
nature  
ne  
ress  
5v8  
ess order  
phoned th  
hour ansa  
G.S.P.



# A NEW TYPE OF ADVENTURE GAME

Hampstead is an adventure game for would-be social climbers. Speed of reaction isn't so important. What matters is your ability to solve complex problems, which get harder the further you proceed in the game.

Hampstead is a quest, but not for gold. The aim of it is to reach the pinnacle of social status, and acquiring wealth is only one part of the problem. If you wish to go up in the world you also have to gain the admiration and respect of your fellow men, and there's more to that than a fat bank balance.

In Hampstead it helps to know something about art — or rather, to give the impression you do. You must wear the right clothes, be seen in the right places, live in the right house with the right partner and use the correct mode of transport.

At the start of the game you are a nobody whose aim is to become a somebody. So lie, cheat, steal and defraud. You know it makes sense.

## Questions People Ask About Hampstead:

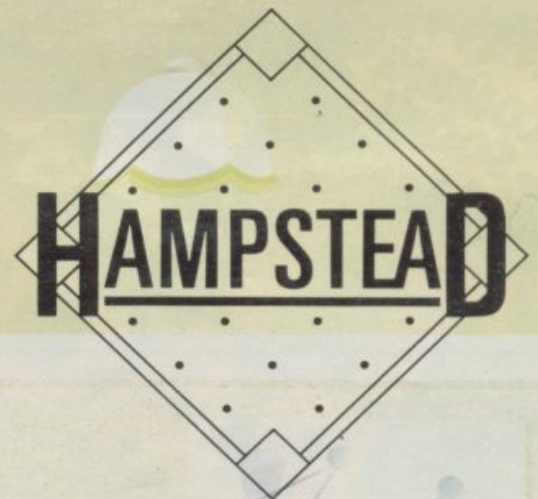
**Q:** Is there life after Hampstead?

**A:** No, Only before and during.

**Q:** Why do dustbins have no lids in Hampstead?

**A:** In order that passers-by may see the week's completed Guardian crosswords stacked neatly within.

Hampstead — a new type of adventure game!



Melbourne House

orders to:  
Melbourne House Publishers  
11 Milton Trading Estate  
Milton, Oxon OX14 4TD

Correspondence to:  
Melbourne House  
Melbourne House HP23 5LU

Melbourne House cassette software  
is conditionally guaranteed  
against malfunction.

Trade enquiries welcome.

Please send me your free catalogue.  
Please send me:

## SPECTRUM SOFTWARE & BOOKS

SOFTWARE	
Spectrum Hampstead 48K	£9.95
Spectrum Sherlock 48K	£14.95
Spectrum Sports Hero 48K	£6.95
Spectrum Mugsy 48K	£6.95
Spectrum Penetrator 48K	£6.95
Spectrum The Hobbit 48K	£14.95
CHILLI 48K	£14.95
Spectrum Classic Adventure 48K	£6.95
Melbourne Draw 48K	£8.95
Chess FORTH 48K	£14.95
BOOKS	
Complete Spectrum BASIC Course	£9.95
Winnet Book	£6.95
Spectrum Software Projects	£6.95
How The Spectrum	£4.95
Spectrum Machine Language for the	
Absolute Beginner	£5.95
Advanced Spectrum Machine Language	£6.95
My Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly	£9.95
Don't Charge Your Spectrum	£5.95
Understanding Your Spectrum	£6.95
Spectrum Microdrive Book	£5.95

£ .....

Postage & packing £ ..... 80

£ .....

Pay by ☐ cheque

☐ money order for £ .....

Pay by my Access card No .....

Card No .....

Card No .....

Card No .....

Card No .....

Card No .....

Postcode .....

Orders can be  
placed through our  
new service (0235) 83 5001.

SU11A





# FIGHTER PILOT

ME A....  
ER  
T

A SPECTACULAR FLIGHT SIMULATION  
OF THE WORLD'S MOST EXCITING JET  
FIGHTER WITH STUNNING 3D  
COCKPIT VIEW AND THE MOST  
REALISTIC 3D AIR-TO-AIR  
COMBAT EVER SEEN ON THE  
SPECTRUM!



**48K SPECTRUM**  
BY D.K. MARSHALL

## 48K SPECTRUM

BY DK. MARSHALL

Only the bravest fly .....

Only the bravest fly ....

# TOMAHAWK

BY D.K. MARSHALL

SPECTRUM

COMBAT PILOT...THE  
COPTER



## 48K SPECTRUM

**K SPECTRUM** BY [illegible]  
FROM THE AUTHOR OF FIGHTER PILOT...THE  
FIRST AUTHENTIC HELICOPTER  
SIMULATION FOR THE ZX SPECTRUM.  
CLIMB INTO THE HOT SEAT OF  
THE MEANEST, DEADLIEST  
COMBAT HELICOPTER  
EVER TO  
RULE THE  
SKIES!

**COMING  
SOON!**

Only the fastest win in ....

**48K SPECTRUM**

# TT RACER

BY R.J. SWIFT

THE SUPREME MOTORCYCLE RACING SIMULATION FOR THE SPECTRUM SEAT. RACING FOR THE FINISHING LINE. YOU NEED TO BE A TOP RACER TO TAKE THE WINNING FLAG. ONLY FOR THE FASTEST!

BY R.J. SWIFT  
RACING

**ACER**  
**SWIFT**  
 THE SUPREME MOTORCYCLE  
 RACING SIMULATION PUTS YOU ON THE HOT  
 TT RACER SEAT. RACING FOR THE  
 FINISHING LINE. YOU'LL  
 NEED TO BE A TOP RIDER  
 TO TAKE THE  
 WINNING FLAG AS  
 ONLY THE  
 FASTEST  
 WIN!

ONLY  
ACES SURVIVE IN ...

ONLY ACES SURVIVE IN ...

# NIGHT GUNNER

THE AMAZING AIR BATTLE SCENARIOS  
YOU TO THE VERY LIMIT — G  
ENEMY FIGHTERS ATTACK  
DIRECTIONS — 3D  
ATTACK SORT  
THERE'S  
FLIGHT

**48K SPECTRUM**  
BY R.J. SWIFT  
AT STRETCH

**THE AMAZING AIR BATTLE SCENARIO THAT SITS YOU TO THE VERY LIMIT — GUNS BLAZING. ENEMY FIGHTERS ATTACK FROM ALL DIRECTIONS — 3D GROUND ATTACK SORTIES AND THERE'S STILL THE FLIGHT BACK HOME!**

**Selected products available from:** Boots, Woolworths, H.M.V., Menzies, W.H. Smith, Greens, Lasky's, Currys, Rumbelows, Selfridges, Spectrum Dealers, Video Palace, Zappo and all good computer shops.

# DIGITAL INTEGRATION

Watchmoor Trade Centre,  
Watchmoor Road, Camberley,  
Surrey GU15 3AJ

Night Gunner	48K	£6.95
Fighter Pilot	48K	£7.95
Tomahawk		<b>Coming</b>
TT Racer		<b>Soon</b>

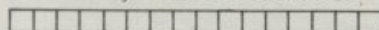
Trade and Export enquiries welcome. Lifetime Guarantee

Please send to Digital Integration, Dept SU9, Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3AJ

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Or debit my Access Account No.



Tele Sales  
(0276) 684959

TM Tracker



# The fifth generation

Some computer prophets say that the age of the thinking machine is near. They see a world in which machines could be gods of information. John Gilbert investigates the claims.

**A**RTIFICIAL Intelligence, AI, has become one of the most fascinating areas of interest to the computer fraternity.

An underlying interest in the production of 'intelligent' machines has always been evident in the computer world but it has not been until the last six months or so that the subject has caught the headlines in computer magazines and books. The reason for that is the difficulty in writing about a subject which has evolved no terms of reference at a simple level.

One of the books which has tried to do just that, and failed to some extent, is *The Fifth Generation*, by Edward Feigenbaum and Pamela McCorduck. The attitude of the American authors shows that they have no doubt that fifth generation artificial intelligence within a machine environment is possible. We are currently in the middle of the third generation of microcomputers, which involves integrated circuits. The first and second generations have evolved from gas heated valves and transistor technology. The fourth uses very large scale integrations, VLSI, and fifth generation will show dramatic leaps not only in hardware but in software.

The authors state that artificially intelligent machines will be able to manipulate information and come to conclusions, or reason, on the basis of that data. Unfortunately, their idea of AI seems to be confined to a machine which can amass huge amounts of data, using enormous memory banks, and offer that information to another user in any format required. Many expert systems can do that already and they would in no way be termed intelligent.

Unfortunately, the concept of consciousness, though touched on briefly, is not dealt with in anything approaching enough depth. Some readers will, as a result, feel that the authors have not produced an adequate formulation of the different definitions of AI and have only put across their own views which, they seem to think, are unchallengeable.

Once the problems of terms of reference have been established and cleared the authors then launch into a look at the Japanese innovations in software

and hardware techniques. They see information as the next great commodity on the world market and explain that the Japanese with their KIPS, Knowledge Information Processing Systems, are on the way to becoming the next great superpower which could have domination over the USA and USSR, at least in economic terms.

The fifth generation of computers, unlike the last four, will be one in which software, and not hardware, is most important. Feigenbaum says that 'significant levels of innovation' in software techniques will have to be achieved before the fifth generation can be imple-

new quantum leaps in technology are made by that country. What he does not overtly say, however, is that his pessimistic viewpoint about the American lack of interest in the subject is fuelled by the fear that what could happen to the Japanese if they fail could also happen to the United States.

The Fifth Generation, despite its technofear style, is an interesting and digestible book which will appeal to computer historians and prophets alike. Sir Clive Sinclair thinks that it is 'essential reading for anyone concerned with computers' and what greater endorsement could you get than that?

On a more practical note *Exploring Artificial Intelligence on Your Microcomputer* by Tim Hartnell investigates the traditional idea of artificial intelligence. Unfortunately the book might have been better titled 'How to write strategy games or programs which will talk back to you'.

Hartnell's overview of the field of artificial intelligence is informed and concise. It does not side-step the issue but equally it does not go to much trouble to evaluate the terms of reference that were mentioned earlier. To be fair the book is not just another tome of listings. The examples are broken down so that the reader gets a few lines at a time together with a paragraph of explanation. Many of the listings are then reproduced as a whole, although it is not clear if that is to help the reader or whether it is just to fill space.

All the programs use conventional programming techniques and if The Fifth Generation terms of reference were used the book could not be described as a text about artificial intelligence.

To be fair, the author does deal with the subject of Syllogism, an area which figures greatly in the AI debate along with information processing. The area covers forms of deductive reasoning in the style 'if a and b are true then c is also true'. Computers can deal with such relational arguments and can also make the connections between relationships. Hartnell includes a program to show how it is done.

continued on page 78

## artificial intelligence on the spectrum computer

make your micro think

keith and steven brain



Micro thought

mented. He then goes on to say that the Japanese are close to such breakthroughs and that they will have a dangerous monopoly on such new techniques unless other countries, for example the United States, do something to safeguard their interests. Such a viewpoint is slightly naive and shows the authors to be suffering from a highly developed sense of information paranoia.

Feigenbaum does, however, redeem himself by admitting that the Japanese need a lead in the new information revolution. He comments that 'Japan's survival as a nation is at stake' unless



## Visions of the Future

continued from page 77

Although *Exploring Artificial Intelligence* is more a book for those casually interested in the thinking machine it provides a view of the subject which should appeal to many people who want to improve their programming skills. It takes the reader to an advanced level but, because of the limitations of Basic, does not even touch the realm of what would now be termed artificial intelligence.

The same can be said of *Artificial Intelligence on the Spectrum Computer*, by Keith and Steven Brain. The book contains little information that could not be acquired from good texts on adventure gaming or data processing.

Subjects such as entering English sentences and getting sensible replies from the computer are covered together with short examples which are not particularly imaginative. One good point about the book is that program listings are backed up with flowcharts which detail the techniques which have been used to create the revolutionary new program. That will better enable the reader to adapt techniques to specific programming needs rather than have to wade through the programs.

The authors have, like Hartnell, taken a simplistic view of AI. They see it as

a method of communicating with computers and in turn receiving a coherent reply. They also touch on matters such as recognising shapes but make no attempt to distinguish the real points of issue in that area of AI.

The chapter on shape recognition deals only with input from the keyboard and not with senses such as touch, sight, and sound recognition. All those areas are under investigation by computer scientists but none of them are mentioned in detail by the Brains.

If other Sunshine books can include information about setting up hardware for simplified sensor devices then surely the Brains' book could make at least some effort to look at the subject in depth without shying away with a few examples which are old hat to most programmers.

*Build Your Own Expert System* by Chris Naylor on the other hand, is a welcome relief from the simplistic views of AI given by some authors when dealing with the subject.

The book is about building relational databases which can be questioned in order to obtain specific information. Naylor introduces the random element which occurs in the thought processes of most human beings and which probes for new areas of knowledge. For

instance, the author gives an example of a database which will predict what the weather will be like the day after the prediction was made. If it is rainy today and has been raining all week, the chances are that it will rain tomorrow. With that supposition and a knowledge of cloud formations the computer might predict that it will continue to rain tomorrow. If the prediction is wrong the method used by the machine will be adjusted. That might be by providing better knowledge of weather movements or lengthening the odds of certain weather patterns occurring. It is a hit and miss business but it is a better display of AI than any of the books reviewed earlier could muster.

Naylor's book is a must for computer users clamouring for more information about AI or wanting to do something useful with their Spectrums. It is one of the few books worth reading on the subject and, with Naylor's unpretentious skill as a writer, it is certainly one of the most readable.

John Gilbert

**The Fifth Generation**, Pan Books, £2.95.  
**Exploring Artificial Intelligence on Your Microcomputer**, Interface Publications, £4.95.  
**Artificial Intelligence on the Spectrum**, Sunshine Books, £6.95.  
**Build Your Own Expert System**, Sigma Technical Press.

# Problems associated with Sinclair ownership..



As well as providing the solution Micro's however do present more  
Like how do you prevent  
stop them from getting kicked  
divert the dog from showing

to many a problem, Sinclairs like most  
than a few of their own.  
them gathering dust when not in use,  
when Mum's cleaning the lounge,  
them his affections, or even ensure they  
at least "arrive" safely when Dad decides  
to take them down to the local.  
We at P.A.S. realising these needs, have  
now developed a range of three superbly  
made protective cases specifically designed  
for Sinclairs and the like. Each case is  
constructed from Solid Resin Fibreboard  
has a fully protective foam lining,  
a carrying handle, internal retaining strap,  
a double snap-fastening lid and a price that  
defies even Sinclair logic.

Please help, I am a long suffering Micro owner and wish to purchase ..... case/s (tick appropriate box)

☐ HC/1 ☐ HC/2 ☐ HC/A

I enclose cheque/P.O. to the value of .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Please allow 21 days for delivery. Trade enquiries welcome.

**PAS COMPUTER PRODUCTS LIMITED**  
UNIT 18, CENTRAL TRADING ESTATE,  
STAINES, MIDDLESEX TW18 4UX.  
Telephone Staines (STD 0784) 62781

CASE HC/1 Takes Micro's — ZX81, ZX Spectrum, Oric 1, CGL M5. CASE HC/2 Takes Micro's — VIC20, BBC 'B', Commodore 64, Texas TI/99, Oric 1, Dragon 32, Colour Genie, Sharpe MZ700, Acorn Electron, Lynx, Tandy Colour, Atari 600XL, Acorn Atom. CASE HC/A Can be adapted to take any of the above computers and various accessories such as Tape Recorder, printer etc.



# Idle worship

Theo Wood examines the case against AI

**P**UBLISHED earlier this year for the first time in Britain *Computer Power and Human Reason, From Judgement to Calculation* was originally published in 1976, but contains much that is relevant today.

The author, Joseph Weizenbaum, must be considered a heavyweight by anybody's standards; currently Professor of Computer Science at MIT — Massachusetts Institute of Technology — he has had a career in computers since 1950.

Weizenbaum's book has received a fair amount of media attention, due mainly to the inclusion of a new preface to the 1984 edition. That contained a blistering attack on the computer games fever which has spread across America and Europe in recent years. The main basis for his attack centres on the process of psychic numbing of the individual who plays those games, similar to that which takes place for man to wage modern warfare. It was he also who described the computer junkie way back in 1976.

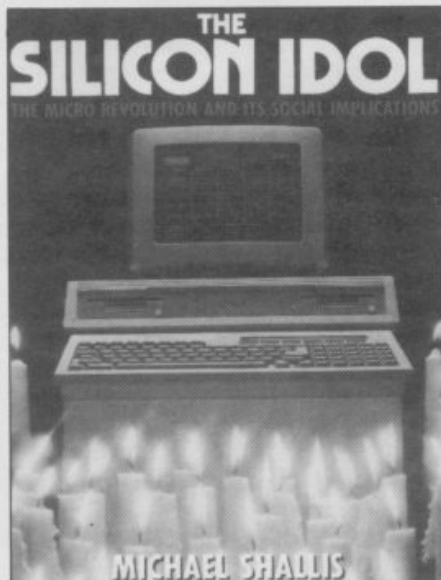
Although important, those are, however, only peripheral to the central concern of the book, which is a systematic description of how computers work and a similarly systematic attack on the work done by Artificial Intelligence researchers. With books such as *The Fifth Generation* published and Sir Clive Sinclair talking about the wonders of the new technology, it is still worth reading Weizenbaum to place those thoughts within the context of human values.

Weizenbaum doubts that Artificial Intelligence can be anything close to human intelligence, and portrays with scorn such statements made by eminent scholars such as Professor John McCarthy, then head of Stanford University's AI laboratory, who said, "The only reason we have not yet succeeded in formalizing every aspect of the real world is that we have been lacking a sufficiently powerful logical calculus. I am currently working on that problem."

For Weizenbaum the idea that all human activity and thought can be reduced to formal equations capable of being computerised is beyond belief. Having worked on a natural language program, ELIZA, which allowed conversation between the user and the computer as to the user's mental state,

Weizenbaum was horrified to find that serious attention was being given to it. Specialists in the psychiatric world were considering the use of such programs in place of human therapists.

Weizenbaum's book is a bellow of anguish from the heart of the computer establishment and, as such, requires some serious attention. However, it is an academic's book in that the main chapters concerned with AI are high-level intellectual infighting. For a more general purpose examination of the social implications of computerisation, Michael Shallis's book *The Silicon Idol* is more suitable.



Cutting down the gods

Depending on which viewpoint it is judged from, the book can either be seen as the work of a Don Quixote tilting at windmills, or of a man trying to communicate the deepest reservations about the introduction of micro-technology into the world of work and human relations. Shallis owes a lot to Weizenbaum for covering the same ground but from a slightly different standpoint. The descriptions of how a computer works are not so comprehensive but, on the other hand, are much more accessible by the reader who may have no previous knowledge of the subject.

For Shallis the suggestion that computers can come anywhere near having what are essentially human characteristics is debasing the human condition. He is particularly strong on the history of computers and intertwined with this

the history of man's attitude to service and technology and the power of technology to transform society.

In a world climate of increasing speed of technological change *The Silicon Idol* is ideal for the general reader to take stock of where that change will have maximum impact, as well as its social consequences. Shallis is sceptical of the shining brave new world of high technology, where most of the population do little or no work as we know it in its present form. He reaches the crux of the dilemma when he states that new technology is usually used for economic reasons, replacing humans in both the manufacturing and the service sector, leaving fewer and fewer people to work in factories and offices. Neither does that move to automation provide an alternative to work which is considered dull and repetitive.

Michael Shallis is an unashamed Ludite and is appropriately pessimistic about the future of work and the social disruption that might cause. He offers no solutions to the problem, merely setting it before the reader in what might be considered a sensationalist and extreme form. In so doing he provides enough fuel for discussion between here and Armageddon.

There seems to be a general consensus that we are in an age of transition, and the two books discussed are important in that they raise issues central to that. Are there activities which computers ought not to be part of? Are computers going to be 'more intelligent' than humans? How are masses of people going to react to enforced leisure/redundancy?

The answers to the first two involve philosophical enquiry, depending on the definition of human intelligence — are we as humans simple input/output devices whose thought processes can be reduced to a logical calculus? The third question depends on the way we as a society organise ourselves in the next twenty years. The debate has already begun — it is too important to be ignored.

Theo Wood

**Computer Power and Human Reason: From Judgement to Calculation.**

Joseph Weizenbaum, Pelican Books, £2.95.

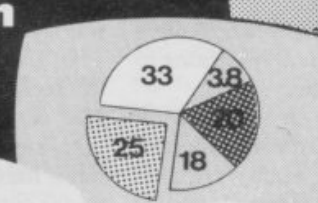
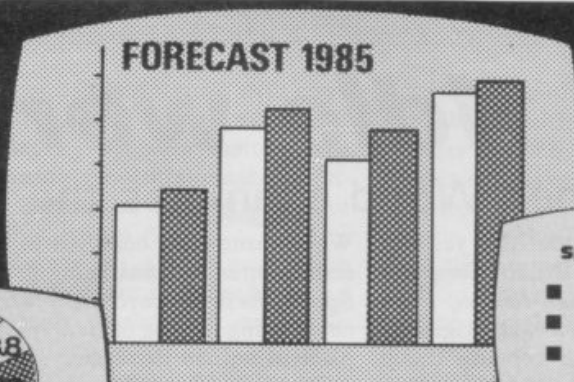
**The Silicon Idol: The Micro Revolution and Its Social Implications.**

Michael Shallis, Oxford University Press, £8.95.



# PROJECTOR 1

— Business Graphics,  
Forecasting, and  
Presentation  
System



## Spring Campaign

- Local advertising
- Leaflet mailing
- 30-second slot on Thames TV

48k Spectrum software

Not only for business, but for anyone who wants to produce graphs, histograms, pie-charts or presentations. Use it at the office, at school, in the home or in college, for display, teaching, prediction or as a sales tool. Just enter your data then select the option you want for fast, professional, full-colour graphics. You can add headings, notes and captions, and store a fantastic 50 or more full-screen illustrations in memory! Key points frames in a bold, modern typeface

can be mixed in any order with graphics frames, for presentations which will run automatically or on your cue.

Graphs can be extended automatically to forecast data, using a line or curve of best fit. You can show the supporting statistics (equation,  $R^2$ ,  $t$  statistics, standard errors,  $F$  statistic) or just keep the forecast data and graph! — For 48k Spectrum

Data can be stored on cassette tapes or on microdrive. £13.95 incl. VAT

## SPECTEXT —

### The Spectrum Word Processor

All the features of a professional word processor — INSERT, EDIT, MOVE, SEARCH AND REPLACE, SAVE and LOAD FILE, etc. with automatic print formatting to any line width, and printing on screen, ZX printer or full-size printer via a suitable interface.

The SPECTEXT suite includes SPECFILE, a filing system for addresses or other data, with facilities for SEARCH, SORT, EDIT, SAVE and LOAD; and SPECMERGE, a program to merge selected fields from your SPECFILE files with related text from your SPECTEXT files, to produce, for example, personalised mailings with a standard letter.

Cassette software, microdrive compatible. £13.95 incl. VAT

## PROFILE 2 —

### Spreadsheet File Handling System

A filing system, with sophisticated processing facilities. Your screen is a moving window to a large spreadsheet on which your file is written.

Print all or part of selected records, mixed with text if you wish, on the ZX printer, or through a suitable interface, on a full size printer.

Use the processing facilities for calculations and text changes in all or selected records. Sort into order, total numeric fields, and much more.

Search files for words (or part words), numbers or any combination of both in any part of the record, for either printing or processing data.

Save files on cassette tape or on microdrive. £13.95 incl. VAT

## The Spectrum Graphics Machine —

### An Advanced Machine Code Tool Kit

The secrets of high-speed high-resolution graphics revealed, with a tool kit to allow rapid and easy manipulations.

The tape of ready-made routines for graphics handling provides fast, efficient and elegant programs. The 100 page book included gives detailed explanations, and complete assembled listings — invaluable techniques and routines for simulations, arcade games and educational programming.

£13.95. incl. VAT

McGraw-Hill Book Company (UK) Limited, Shoppenhangers Road, MAIDENHEAD, Berkshire, SL6 2QL.

Telephone: Maidenhead (0628) 23431/2

McGraw-Hill software available from selected branches of WHSMITH and computer shops and bookshops everywhere.

Please send me

- ☐ **Projector 1** 07 084748 7 £13.95
- ☐ **Spectext** 07 084713 4 £13.95
- ☐ **Profile 2** 07 084741 X £13.95
- ☐ **Spectrum Graphics Machine** 07 084768 1 £13.95

I enclose cheque/postal order

Please charge my  
Access/Visa/  
American Express/  
Diners Card

Card No.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

SIGNED

DATE



# TURBO CHARGE YOUR SPECTRUM



## Outperforms any Spectrum interface

The unique Turbo interface from Ram gives you all these features – and more – in one unit:

- \* A variety of interfaces including: Rom cartridges, two 9-way D plugs for standard joysticks, PLUS full expansion bus at rear.
- \* Compatible with Kempston and Protek protocols.
- \* Works with latest Quickshot Mk II auto rapid-fire joysticks!
- \* Choice of Rom cartridge or tape cassette software.
- \* Instant program loading with cartridge software.
- \* Built-in power safety device – unique to Ram Turbo.
- \* Full one year guarantee.
- \* Immediate availability – 24 Hr despatch on receipt of P.O./credit card details (cheques – seven days).
- \* Incredible value – only £22.95.

So don't wait around – simply complete the coupon and send it to us today.

Or call our credit card hot line on 02514 25252. (Access and Visa welcome).

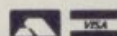
Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, 106 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8PA.

Please send me:

\_\_\_\_\_ Spectrum Turbo Interface(s) at £22.95  
+ £1 p+p (overseas orders £3 p+p)

\_\_\_\_\_ Quickshot II Joystick(s) at £9.95  
(Only when purchased with Turbo – normally £12.95 + £1 p+p)

I enclose cheque/postal order or charge my Access/Visa for: £ \_\_\_\_\_



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

SU11

To: Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, 106 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8PA.

24 Hr  
despatch for  
credit cards and  
postal orders



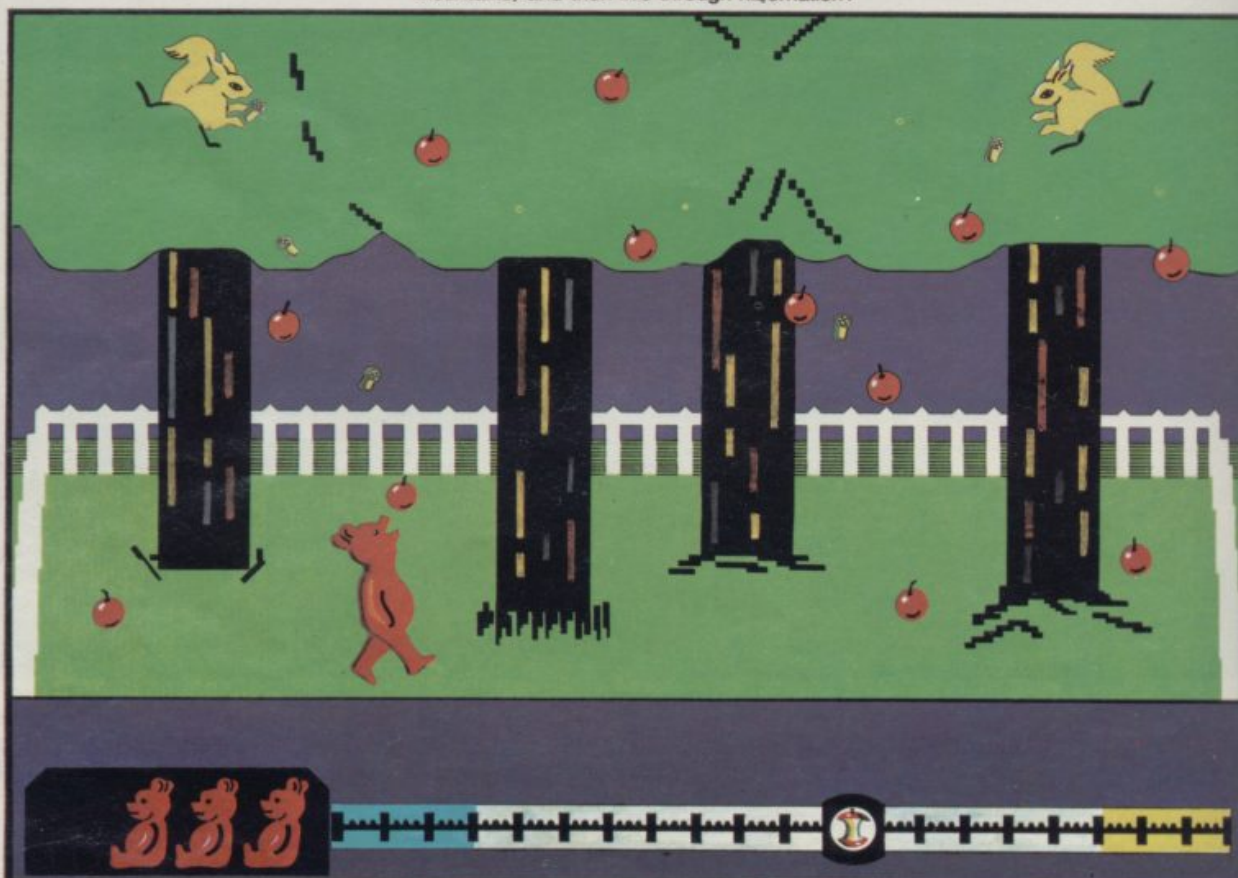
Trade and export enquiries welcome.



# CheetahSoft presents...

## PERILS OF... BEAR GEORGE

A story of high drama and daring deeds from the annals of our hero BEAR GEORGE — can you help him survive 'unbearable' hazards in the forest and deep cold of the mountains, and then live through hibernation?



(Graphics shown above are as on Spectrum 48k version.)

- Superb animation and graphics
- Joystick compatible (Cheetah R.A.T., Kempston, Interfaces 1 and 2)
- Built-in surprise for the real gluttons amongst you!

**Available NOW on the Spectrum 48k, price £6.95 PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW!**

Available at good software shops or by sending cheque/P.O. for £6.95 to:-

# CheetahSoft

Soft we're not



CheetahSoft Ltd  
24 Ray Street,  
London EC1R 3DJ.  
Tel: 01 833 4733



# Silicon nightmares

Sir Clive Sinclair sees a rosy robotic future.  
Alexander Macphee, systems analyst, disagrees

**S**IR CLIVE Sinclair has speculated on a vision of the world of the future, a vision in which, the editorial comment remarked, there was little to cause a raising of the eyebrows. I do not share the editor's eyebrows.

The central ideas in Sir Clive's remarks were firstly that current developments in Computer Science are leading to superintelligent silicon-based life forms and secondly that human problems can be solved by the application of advanced technology. Neither of those assertions is unchallengeable.

The speculation that computers will develop as living beings is a revival of an idea first advanced in the 1950s in Artificial Intelligence studies, often referred to as 'Strong AI'. It is not a new idea, but no more justifiable now than it was then. What is remarkable about those speculations is the number of uncertain, unself-critical and seriously flawed assumptions made, and the seductive use of vocabulary in foreign contexts.

## Seriously flawed

The most primitive of those assumptions is that the way in which a computer processes information is in any way similar to or cognate with the way in which a human being — or indeed any other animal — processes information, or even that information processing is the sole or most important attribute of sentience.

There is no reason whatsoever to suppose that the way in which human brains work at the neurophysiological level is in any way similar to the workings of a computer at the electronic bit level. Yet it has always been a human failing to attempt to describe the workings and functions of the human brain in the vocabulary of current technology; formerly as a set of compartments in a Victorian office communicating by memos, later, at the turn of the century, as a telephone exchange switching messages, and currently as a bit-twiddling and byte-shuffling device.

None of these is either valid or instructive, although the computer analogy is clearly more seductive, so much so that as a result of idiot anthropomorphisation people have come to think of human brains as operating like a computer 'brain', a notion which has been reinforced by the use of computing vocabulary to describe human brains. Thus it is an easy step for Sir Clive to turn a computer into a real functioning brain. All you have to do is

"... render it intelligent by loading the proper software ..."



Under that view, thinking is no more than a set of rule-based operations, and the world is no more than a series of puzzles to be solved by primitive and computable rules.

Understanding is not derived from formal rules alone. John Searle demonstrated that in his Chinese Room analogy in *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences*. A man with no knowledge of Chinese is locked in a room. He has a script in Chinese — which he doesn't understand — together with a set of formal rules in English — which he does — which enable him, when given lists of Chinese symbols, to construct other lists of Chinese symbols, which he

can pass back out of the room. Unknown to him, his Chinese script is a story, the list of symbols he is given is a list of questions, and the list of symbols he constructs are really answers to the questions about the story, which are indeed understood by native Chinese speakers. In what sense can that mechanical, rule-based symbol manipulation be called understanding?

## Staggeringly stupid

Those areas that are claimed as successes in the field — the so-called 'expert systems' — owe their success to the fact that the conditions under which they operate are strictly defined, as are the problems which they are designed to solve. 'Expert' is, of course, another of those seductive words. Another example often quoted is the success of some chess programs. Here the restriction of operation to a rule-based and context-free world is signally clear.

Sir Clive also confuses knowledge with data when he proposes that "acquired knowledge of a man" could be given to a computer by "the transfer of data from human to machine mind". Yet those two are not synonymous, the implication being that knowledge is no more than a large database of context-free atomic facts, by which definition human knowledge therefore becomes reducible to logical formalism.

Sir Clive also speculates that these intelligent computers will evolve as silicon-based life forms, able to reproduce themselves. I wish I could be generous but that seems to me to be staggeringly stupid. Again the seductive use of vocabulary with human connotations continues with use of words like "see", "feel", "sensory devices". Optical or physical devices may indeed be used to supply information to a computing device, but the significance of those as sensory devices is a matter of interpretation. The ballcock in a water tank performs a sensory function, but I do not attribute to it the phenomenon of sensation.

*continued on page 84*



# Visions of the Future

continued from page 83

It may be argued, however, that if the machine appears to show intelligence we may never know the difference, the Turing test frequently being invoked. The Turing test, however, is not a test to divine the existence of intelligence, rather it is a measure of the level at which we can be fooled into believing that the responses we detect may be coming from an intelligent source.

## Moral dilemmas

Suppose, however, we allow that machines can think in a way cognate with or — superior to human beings. That then raises moral dilemmas of massive proportions. If we have truly created intelligent life then presumably this life form is entitled to what we regard as fundamental human rights. With the concept of life comes the concept of death and killing. The question is by no means trivial, for Sir Clive offers those "superintelligent" life forms as "menial slaves" to human beings. In what sense could beings of such superior intelligence be treated as menial slaves?

The second offering of Sir Clive's speech is of high technology as solutions to human problems. Here he is on equally shaky ground. He is not unique in that, for it is common to propose the salvation of the world by throwing technological solutions at human problems. This is doomed to failure because the problems themselves are not technological, but human and social.

What are the major problems faced by humanity in the twentieth century? And what is the role of advanced technology in solving them? They are not difficult to identify: hunger, poverty, war, unemployment, health, freedom, education, housing. The size of the list is as distressing as its content.

None of those problems is a merely technological problem; indeed, for many of them we know what the solutions are. What we lack is the collective human willpower and trust to take decisions to implement the solutions to end these problems. The immense effort

and logistic enterprise used to transport the men, machinery and materials of warfare and mass public death around the world might equally be used to feed and clothe the sick and the hungry. We have massive food production capabilities, but most of the world is hungry. It is the human application to the solution that is missing, not the solution itself.

Technological solutions show equally great poverty of inventiveness in areas of unemployment. Sir Clive at least acknowledges the unemployment problems — though not the consequential problems — created by advanced technology. He believes those are only temporary; he does not say why. He believes those will widen horizons, he does not say how. He says "... goods are still needed but ... technological change will remove virtually all employment".

Who will buy the goods? And with what? In what way will the wealth (if any) created by this new Technological Revolution be distributed among those who, unemployed, have no part in it? Who will own the means of wealth production?

Sir Clive believes rather that our lives will parallel the lives of the Freemen of Athens. But the world in the twentieth century is not a City-State, and not all the inhabitants of Athens were Freemen. Poverty and misery were not absent in Periclean Athens, nor did educating children to an appreciation of the finer things in life do anything to prevent the wars which sapped, eroded and finally reduced Periclean Athens.

Where, however, human solutions to human problems seem difficult, it is not uncommon for the problem to be simply recast as a technological problem, to which of course technological solutions abound. It is just such a technological solution which Sir Clive offers to the problem of crime. He ignores the relationship between crime and the social problems of unemployment, deprivation, poverty, poor housing; instead, the 'solution' is to implant in the 'criminal' a device linked to a computer.

He dismisses fears of an Orwellian society by saying that we could offer a choice to miscreants. This dismissal fills me with fear and alarm. It presup-

poses that any State given such control would offer an alternative, it applies a narrow definition of what people would recognize as a miscreant, it presupposes that the definition of a miscreant would not be 'adjusted' to include anyone who opposed the State in any way.

## Plain silliness

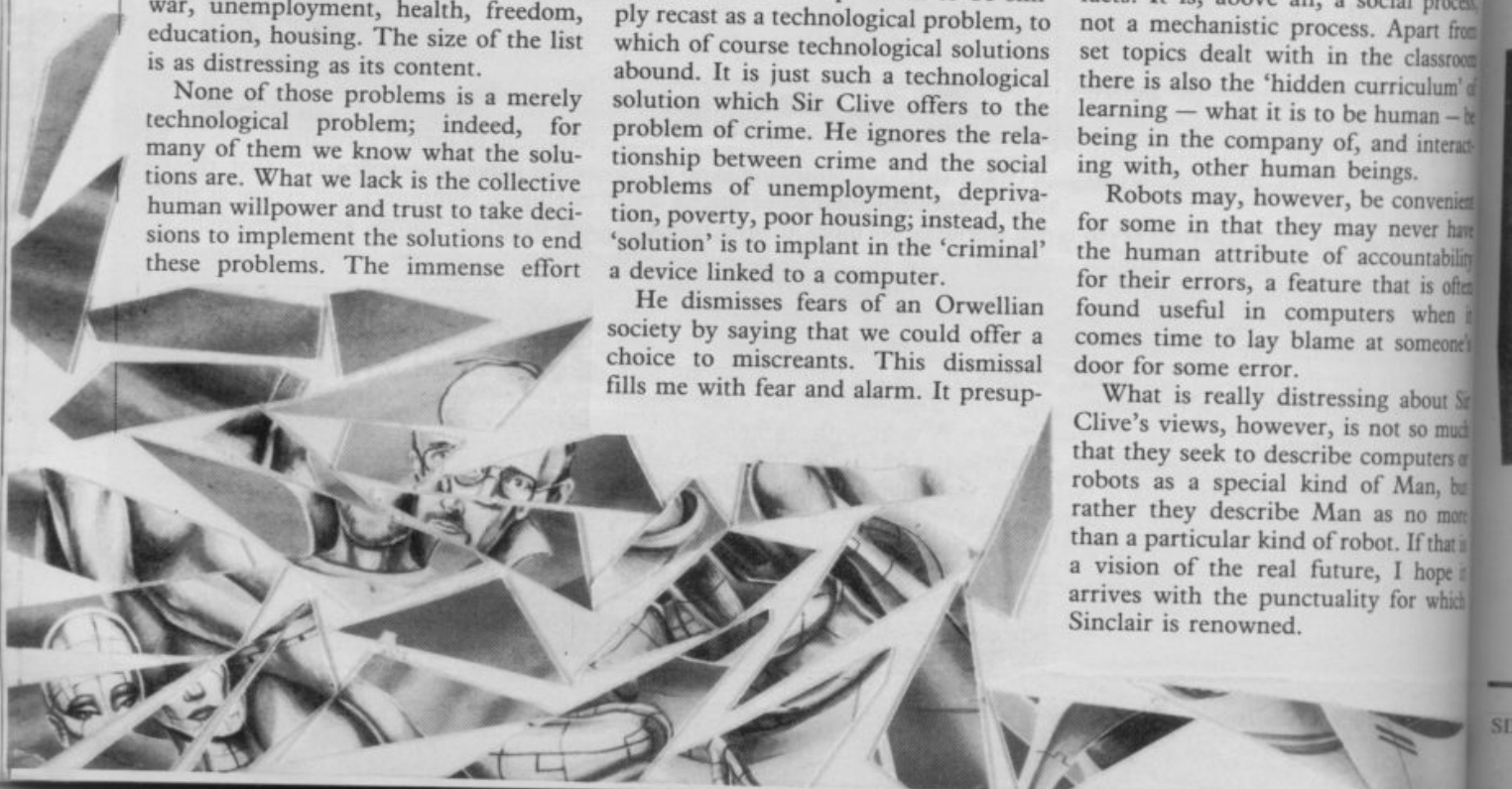
That is not mere speculation on my part: the technology of surveillance has already been widely and illegally applied in this country to people who were not criminal in any sense of the word, as exemplified in a recent case. I am not sure if what Sir Clive demonstrates is innocence, naivete or just plain silliness, but our liberty should rest on stronger foundations than unproved declarations of benevolence from the State.

Even the problems of loneliness in old age are cast by Sir Clive as technological problems for which, of course, the solution is a quickwitted robot, not humanity, caring, love, compassion, or understanding. Those are qualities which, if they have them, people have from an understanding of human problems, human ills, human sufferings — in short, by being a human being sharing in those fears and difficulties with which so much of life is fraught. It is not clear how those attributes or properties could be shared by a robot.

A more persuasive application, perhaps, is in the field of education. Sir Clive argues that we can — and presumably therefore should — have our children taught by machines. Yet here again his arguments are faulty. Education does not consist of instilling a list of facts. It is, above all, a social process, not a mechanistic process. Apart from set topics dealt with in the classroom there is also the 'hidden curriculum' of learning — what it is to be human — being in the company of, and interacting with, other human beings.

Robots may, however, be convenient for some in that they may never have the human attribute of accountability for their errors, a feature that is often found useful in computers when it comes time to lay blame at someone's door for some error.

What is really distressing about Sir Clive's views, however, is not so much that they seek to describe computers or robots as a special kind of Man, but rather they describe Man as no more than a particular kind of robot. If that is a vision of the real future, I hope it arrives with the punctuality for which Sinclair is renowned.





# 'O' LEVELS

not just revision but full tuition software (Spectrum 48K)

**MATHS** Fractions, square roots, decimals, logarithms, areas, accuracy, bases, interest, volumes, indices, modulo standard form, number sets, pie charts, bar charts, histograms, averages, probability, algebraic laws, use of brackets, quadratics, factors, simultaneous equations, quadratics, matrices, vectors, sets, transformational geometry, angles, trigonometry, differentiation, integration, maxima and minima.

**PHYSICS** Reflection, wavelength and frequency refraction, diffraction, lenses, colour, refractive index, the eye and its defects, ray diagrams, magnetism, induction, dynamos and motors, force, motion and current circuits, Ohm's law, amps, volts. Electronics, series, parallel gas laws, energy forms, specific heat, kinetic energy, momentum, Newton's laws, atomic structure, isotopes, radiation, half lives.

**BIOLOGY** Plant and animal cells, genetics inheritance, reproduction in man, asexual and sexual reproduction, flowering plants, photosynthesis, osmosis, transpiration, transport, food classes, diet, alimentary canal, respiration, excretion, eye, skin, nervous system, ecosystem, food cycles, bacteria, fungi, ear, earthworm, amphibians, birds, mammals, response, abiotic factors.

**COMP. SC.** Data collection, coding, storage, processing, presentation and validation, d.p. systems, privacy, security, hardware, software, data structures, low and high level languages, OS and job control, I/O devices, backing storage, machine code, compilers, interpreters, aids and errors in programming, files.

**EACH SUBJECT ONLY £7.95**

**GCE TUTORING, 40 BRIMMERS HILL,  
WIDMER END, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS**

**the buzz**

Written by CHRIS SIEVEY of THE FRESHIES, a real life rock star with real life bits including "I'm In Love With The Girl On The Virgin Manchester Megastore Checkout Desk."

THE BIZ SOFTWARE INCLUDES:

- EARLY DAYS PLAYING SMALL GIGS ● BUSY
- UPS WITH THE REST OF THE BAND AND YOUR M
- AGER ● RECORD COMPANY DEALS ● TROUB
- WITH YOUR VAN AND EQUIPMENT ● VI
- RECORDING STUDIOS ● MUSIC
- INTERVIEWS ● A HIT SINGLE

YOU NAME IT... IT'S IN THE BIZ.

Don't give up your day job till you've played the game.

the first person to get a No 1 single will record with CHRIS and appear on STAGE at a FRESHIES GIG.

SPECTRUM 48K VGC 1070 **ONLY £5.95**

# Educational Software For The Spectrum.



Educational tapes for infants right through to "O" level students.

Programs are designed so that they can be used many times, and include help facilities and explanations where appropriate.

Cassettes are packaged in full colour presentation boxes which include a helpful leaflet.

Two new tapes available in November—HIGHWAY CODE and "O" LEVEL PHYSICS.



**Rose Software**

148 Widney Lane, Solihull, West Midlands  
B91 3LH. Tel: 021-705 2895

Please send me.....  
£6.95 each (Includes P&P)  
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....  
Please send me a FREE brochure ☐  
Name.....  
Address.....  
.....

**only £6.95 ea**  
(Includes P&P)



# The Key To Success!

Now, with the new Stonechip Spectrum Keyboard, the user has no worry of damaging the Spectrum itself as improved designing enables it to fit the case perfectly.

Assembling the case is simple as it consists of two halves, the top half containing the keyboard, with a small printed circuit board, attached by ribbon cable, plugging into the rear of the Spectrum. The lower half fits precisely around the Spectrum, thus preventing any risk of damaging through movement.

Your Sinclair guarantee need not be invalidated since the Spectrum does not require removal from its case.



## THE MAIN FEATURES OF THE KEYBOARD ARE:

- No modifications to Spectrum necessary as it connects via rear port.
- Full-length space bar.
- Built-in 'Echo' amplifier and tape interface.
- RESET keys remove the need to disconnect power supply lead.
- Single key 'DELETE'.
- Single key 'Extended Mode' selection (ie one key replaces the CAPS SHIFT and SYMBOL SHIFT function).
- Fully compatible with Interface 1 and most peripherals.

# STONECHIP ELECTRONICS

Stonechip Electronics, Unit 9, The Brook Industrial Estate,  
Deadbrook Lane, Aldershot, Hants. Telephone: (0252) 333361

Extender unit available to use with Interface  
2 and Kempston Joystick Interface. £2.50.

## £59.95

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
Delivery approximately 28 days

To: Stonechip Electronics, Unit 9, The Brook Industrial Estate,  
Deadbrook Lane, Aldershot, Hants. Telephone: (0252) 333361

Please forward me the following products:

All prices are inclusive of VAT, Post & Packing for U.K. deliveries  
(overseas add 15%)

Name .....

Address .....



Please debit my Access

Card  
Number

I enclose Cheque/PO for £



SPECTRUM 48K

THE EDGE



The first ever true arcade adventure  
Mega-game for the 48K Spectrum, featuring  
a playing area of more than 1000 screens.

Spectrum 48K £7.95 on Turbo Cassette



Available from good computer stores everywhere. In case of difficulty in obtaining any of our games please contact us  
on the numbers below. Authorised dealers can order directly from EMI Distribution.

The Edge, 31 Maiden Lane, Covent Garden, London WC2 Tel: 01 240 1422/7877 Telex: 892379





# SAGA 1 EMPEROR

THE KEYBOARD FOR ZX SPECTRUM COMPUTERS

- \* EASY FITTING
- \* PLEASURE TO USE
- \* LONG LASTING
- \* SELLING FAST

Saga 1 Emperor, equipped with 67 keys, has been carefully designed to incorporate the prime keyboard functions of the ZX Spectrum personal computer.

The style is easy: — for your benefit, the SAGA 1 Emperor Keyboard and housing retains the rear expansion dimensions and accessibility for compatibility with all Sinclair's own peripherals including interfaces and microdrive 1 and most other add-ons... including ours!

Not only this but we have ensured that the assembly of the keyboard is simple — and fast. No soldering is required, so that within just 5 minutes you can replace your current ZX Spectrum keyboard with the new SAGA 1 Emperor.

AND ALL THIS FOR JUST £54.95 (inc. VAT)

AVAILABLE NOW

## SOUNDBOOST

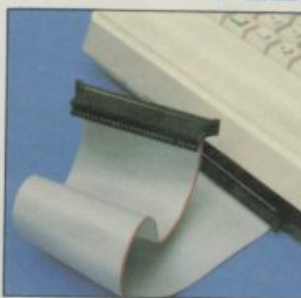
Hear that keyboard click... with a SAGA SOUNDBOOST

Your Spectrum's sound could be continuously adjustable from a whisper to a roar through your television. With our soundboost, no modifications need be made — just three easy push on connections. Supplied built and tested to fit in minutes with no previous experience required; we send full instructions for immediate use. Yours for Only **£9.49**



## FLEXICABLE

Developed to relieve your Spectrum from the pressures of life. This neat 9 inch FLEXICABLE comes with two connectors which fit your Spectrum and your add-ons — taking the load with ease. Only **£9.49**



### DEALERS CONTACT CAROL MOTE ON WOKING 69527

These products are obtainable through stockists both in the U.K. and abroad, or call us and we will deliver direct — our products are available ex-stock.

Stop press just released, two NEW products added to our range:

- 1 — latest top quality dust covers available just £4.95
- 2 — Saga PC! — your very own carry case! — fits everything — keyboard, data recorder etc — Customise — further details and spec sheet available on request.

Please write to: SAGA Systems Limited  
Woodham Road, Woking, Surrey  
Telephone Woking (04862) 69527/22922  
or Telex 859298

all prices include VAT

P&P free for Sound Boost and Flexicable.

P&P £1.25 for SAGA 1 Emperor U.K.

£4.00 for SAGA 1 Emperor Europe

Please send me

Name .....

Address .....

The following SAGA PRODUCTS

Please make CHEQUES/P.O. Payable to SAGA Systems Ltd.





The standard of QL software has been set by Metacomco. John Gilbert investigates

# The first bytes

**W**HEN A NEW microcomputer, such as the QL, is launched critics and users alike expect the first few pieces of software which appear on the market to be rushed efforts, written sloppily in a high level language and containing many bugs.

Although few software packages are available for the QL the machine and its manufacturers have been extremely lucky in that what does exist is of a high quality. A case in point is the new **Assembler Development Package** from Metacomco, a company which has almost single-handedly provided an insight into what the QL can do.

The package consists of an assembler and full-screen text editor and is a result of several years of experience in 68000 programming by its principal author Dr Tim King. It uses the full 68000 instruction set and provides access to the much-vaunted multi-tasking abilities of the Sinclair machine.

The editor part of the package is more complex and robust than many which are available on other microcomputers. It has to be because although 68000 assembler language is easy to learn it can become complex when writing applications which require a great deal of code.

It provides a user-defined window, initially at the centre of the screen, which can be changed both in position and size to suit the needs of the user. It is also possible to define other windows and run a version of the editor in each so that several files can be entered into the QL simultaneously and edited one after the other. You might, for instance first decide to do some work on the file in window one and then change some lines listed in window two. Switching between the windows is a simple matter of pressing a few keys and makes complex editing tasks much simpler than they would normally be. It is possible to squeeze 12 windows onto the screen and have 12 files in memory at the same time but the text within each is only just legible.

The editor will allow the entry of any ASCII file. So, you could type in assem-

bly source listings, data files or even high level language programs, de-bug them and save them to microdrive. The full screen layout means that you will no longer have to cope with the simple line editor with which the basic QL has been equipped.

Innovations such as automatic word-wrapping have also been included. Word-wrapping has been the province of word processors where if a word ran off the edge of the screen the computer would put it onto the next line. It would then space out the rest of the sliced line so that it appeared as a block of text and the last character on the left- and right-hand margins were aligned vertically.

Once you have entered your assembly



language file, either from microdrive or by hand, there are a variety of options available through which you can correct errors and amend programs. When you enter a long program you will see that the user-defined window through which you can look at the text may only display part of the source program because you have changed the margin settings. In such a case the program lines can be scrolled horizontally and vertically across a specified window.

Other options include copy and delete functions which allow blocks of code to be copied into various sections of memory, exchanged for other sections of source, or deleted altogether.

Some simple de-bugging aids such as Search and Replace will also make your life easier when manipulating source code. Those will allow you to change all occurrences of a string of characters within the source and then replace it with another piece of code. For instance, you might have used a block reference label several times within a program but then decide that it no longer represents the function of that block or you can think of a more apt name with which to describe it. By using Search and Replace you can remove the label and insert a new one.

The real ability of the editor lies in its ability to link or merge files of source. A file can be entered from microdrive and inserted at any point within one which is already resident in memory. That will not only prove useful when you find that an extra piece of code needs to be added to a program, but you can also start building up a library of memory-independent subroutines, which can be placed anywhere within the RAM and be used in several programs.

In order to assemble the source code it has to be saved from the editor and loaded into the assembler. The source can be loaded from a specific part of memory, made position-independent, or relocatable. In the last case a relocater routine is added to your code which can then be put into any spare section of memory by the QL. The first of those options will probably be used when only one short program is to be assembled and where it is not difficult to calculate the exact extent of any jumps that are required to other addresses with the program.

The second option is more important. It can be used with long programs which you may want to alter frequently and do not want the bother of changing memory address references.

The three-pass assembler takes approximately one minute to do its work and requires three program overlays to be loaded in from microdrive before it finishes all of them. The reason that, like some of the Psion software packages, all of the assembler does not fit into the memory at one time is that the error messages take up 10K of internal RAM. Each message is written in English and not the mumbo-jumbo that has become the industry standard and is hard to decipher unless you have the manual to hand.

If an error is found in the source listing while assembly is taking place the process is stopped and the line upon

*continued on page 90*



continued from page 89

which the mistake has been found is flagged by a cursor at the beginning of the statement. The error message is displayed at the bottom of the screen and a correction can be made cleanly and easily by re-editing the source.

The most powerful aspects of the assembler package are the ability to make routine requests to QDOS, thus plugging into the power of the QL operating system, and being able to create and call macro directives.

A macro is a series of commonly used instructions which can be packaged into one routine and given a label, or name. Those instructions will be executed in sequence when the name of the macro is called within a program.

A large number of ready-made assembler directives are included within the package. Those include the usual ORG and EQU instructions which ensure that a piece of code is assembled at the correct location and produce the nearest thing to Basic variables within assembly language. Other directives include conditional assembly of source code, the setting of boundary size for data areas and the formatting of the code display on any device including screen and printer.

The development package was still at the Beta test level when we looked at it. That means that it is the finalised version minus full de-bugging and the addition of routines recommended by the de-buggers.

The assembler quickly showed, however, that the QL is a very powerful machine when the restrictions of Super-Basic are lifted. The package is a sophisticated piece of software which not only uses the QDOS operating system but also allows the user to gain access to that elusive beast. It is the first assembler onto the market and will obviously not be the last.

Metacomco has no such problems with its package as the software was defined before the QL saw the light of day. Dr Tim King, had to make few changes to the specification to allow it to run on the QL as the specification of all 68000 chips is very closely linked. The company believes that it could sell the same product on an upmarket micro to clients who would be prepared to pay £400. The QL development package is to be sold for £60 which represents an astonishing switch in marketing policy that, if followed by other companies of the same stature of Metacomco, will certainly lower the price expectations of

businessmen.

Just as the price of hardware has fallen rapidly, partly due to the innovations of Sinclair Research, so the prices of sophisticated software packages will fall because companies which have established themselves at the top end of the market will see a reason to move down, reducing prices of existing products, dumping them to other machines, and taking customers with them.

A further innovation, admittedly started by WH Smith with the Advance computer but followed by Metacomco, is the introduction of such serious packages as the assembler into chain stores.

The new moves will produce a better standard of software on the shelves of high street shops and they bode well for the future of the microcomputer market if the Metacomco Assembler Development package indicates the shape of things to come.

**ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**  
Format: MICRODRIVE  
Price: £59.95  
Gilbert Factor: 9

## Centronics Parallel Interface for QL\*

**CST announce the Q $\pi$  Centronics Parallel Interface for Sinclair's QL - available NOW for only**

**£75**  
PLUS VAT

Cambridge Systems Technology can provide the missing link for your QL. The CST Q-PI is a Centronics Parallel Interface offering full Q.DOS device driver software. It will connect your QL to the wide range of printers and plotters which use the standard Centronics interface, and is fully compatible with Sinclair-supplied PSION software.

### ORDER FORM

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Q-PI units @ £86.25 incl VAT £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(and) \_\_\_\_\_ Centronics cables @ £11.50 each incl £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(add post & packing @ £2.25 incl per unit) £ \_\_\_\_\_

CHEQUE/P.O. NO \_\_\_\_\_

REMITTANCE TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

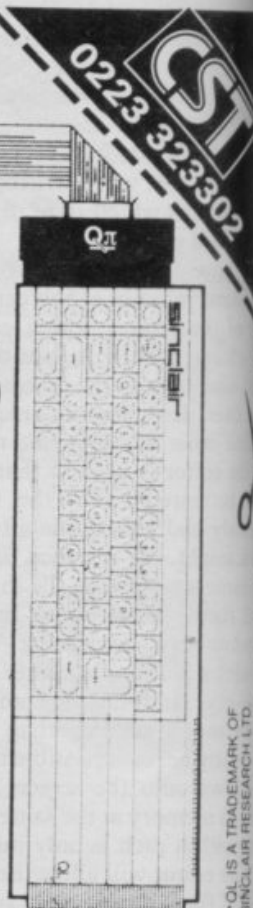
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Order \_\_\_\_\_

CUT AROUND BROKEN LINE AND DESPATCH WITH YOUR REMITTANCE TO:

**CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY 30 Regent Street Cambridge CB2 1DB**



\*QL IS A TRADEMARK OF SINCLAIR RESEARCH LTD.



# Artificial Intelligence: ZX Spectrum Robin Jones & Mike Fairhurst £5.95

Want to know about artificial intelligence? Well, now you can learn the basic theories and techniques and implement them on your Spectrum. With this book you can create your micro to recognize patterns, generate conversational images and represent knowledge. It's all scaled down of course, so all you need to know is BASIC, and off you go.

## Other Titles

Easy Programming for the ZX Spectrum  
Robin Jones £5.95  
I rate this book highly - Educational Computing.  
Games to Play on Your Spectrum  
Martin Wren-Hilton £1.95  
A collection of games and utilities to amuse or amaze you.

Further Programming for the ZX Spectrum  
Ian Stewart & Robin Jones £5.95  
Again written with clarity and style - Educational Computing.  
Computer Puzzles for Spectrum & ZX81  
Robin Jones £2.50  
What a gem of a book - Education Equipment.



£5.95

Spectrum Machine Code  
Ian Stewart & Robin Jones £5.95  
An excellent grounding in machine and assembly language - Sinclair User.



Shiva titles are available from large branches of Boots, Menzies, W. H. Smith and bookshops, computer shops and department stores. In case of difficulty, please write to: SHIVA PUBLISHING LTD, FREEPOST, 64 Welsh Row, Nantwich, Cheshire CW5 5BR. Telephone orders welcome: 0270 628272 (24 hrs/7 days) Telex: 367258 (GASOP)

### ORDER FORM

Qty	Title	Price	I enclose a cheque for £..... made payable to Shiva Publishing Ltd. For payment by Access/Barclaycard/ American Express:
.....	Artificial Intelligence: ZX Spectrum	£5.95	Card No. ....
.....	Easy Programming for the ZX Spectrum	£5.95	Signature .....
.....	Further Programming for the ZX Spectrum	£5.95	
.....	Spectrum Machine Code	£5.95	
.....	Games to Play on Your Spectrum	£1.95	
.....	Computer Puzzles for Spectrum & ZX81	£2.50	

Name .....  
Address .....

Please send full catalogue of computer books and software ☐



# LOTHLORIEN

56a PARK LANE, POYNTON, CHESHIRE  
Telephone: Poynton (0625) 876642



In the beginning, the peoples of the Earth are peaceful, satisfied and content.

Ages pass, nations grew, as did discontent. Darkness descended upon the people, with it, disease, famine, floods and despair. Evil reigns. Only the **SEREBAL MASTERS** stood in opposition to corruption. The **SCROLLS** are drawn up containing the Laws of Life. To each **SEREBAL MASTER**, a Scroll for safe keeping, and a **GUARDIAN WARRIOR**.

Through the ages, Masters and Guardian Warriors have died, to be replaced by their descendants. Once again, evil threatens the land.

The Mantle of Serebal Master has fallen to **ALTABORN** who now calls you, a Guardian Warrior.

You must go and find the lost scrolls.

So the adventure unfolds in full colour graphics, incorporating **ARCADE GRAPHICS** during combat routines. Beware, as you progress through the underground caverns with their **3D GRAPHIC** presentation.

YOU ARE THE LAST HOPE OF MANKIND.

NEW

## REDCOATS—A two-player wargame with 5 scenarios.

Please send me the following games:

Masters of Serebal	Spectrum 48K	£6.95	Confrontation Vol.II	Spectrum 48K	£5.95
Confrontation Master Program	Spectrum 48K	£7.95	Redcoats	Spectrum 48K	£6.95
Confrontation Scenarios Vol.I	Spectrum 48K	£5.95	Special Operations	Spectrum 48K	£5.95
			Top selling WW II adventure game		

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P & P

I enclose a cheque/P.O. made payable to M C Lothlorien.

Please debit my Access Account No. ....

Signature .....  
Name ..... Address .....  
SU/A1 ..... Post Code .....

## LOTHLORIEN more action for your money!

M C LOTHLORIEN, 56a Park Lane, Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1RE. Tel: Poynton (0625) 876642

Send to: M C Lothlorien, 56a Park Lane, Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1RE. Tel: Poynton (0625) 876642



# THE GAMES WERE WINNERS AT THE RITZ . . . BUT WHICH ONE WON?



Was it an Adventure Game, a War Game,  
a Simulation or a Strategy Game?

To give you a clue  
it was one of the following five:

1942 MISSION  
BLUE RIBAND  
INSURGENCY  
THE PRINCE  
WAR ZONE



Cases Computer Simulations Ltd, 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.

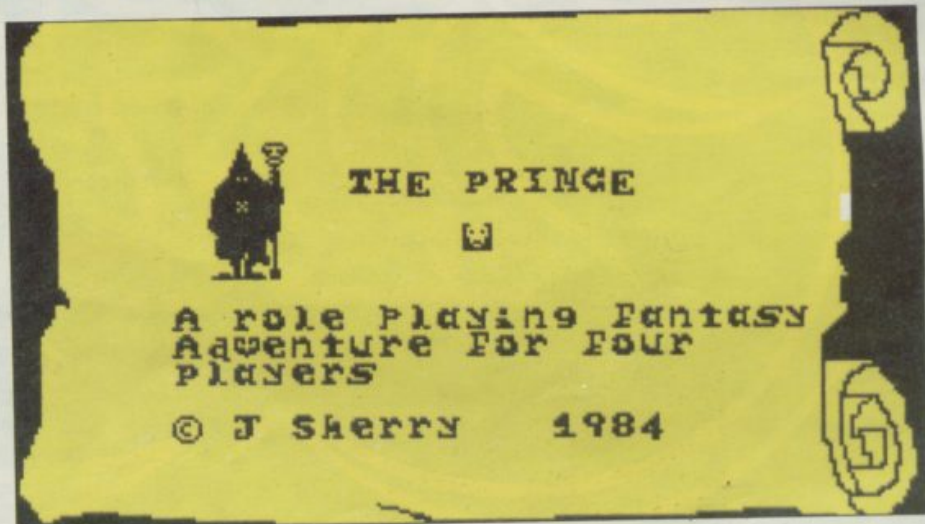


# 1984 CAMBRIDGE AWARDS

**H**ISTORY was made at the Ritz Hotel on October 4 when the first multi-player interactive adventure game for the Spectrum was unveiled. Entitled **The Prince**, and written by John Sherry of Keele, Staffordshire, the game won the 1984 Cambridge Award for Programming organised by *Sinclair User* and Cases Computer Simulations. Nigel Searle, managing director of Sinclair Research, presented John Sherry with the trophy and a cheque for £2000.

The Prince is an adventure for four players, set in the walkways, courtyards, dungeons and battlements of a rambling mediaeval castle. Each player competes against the others to complete the quest and gain audience with the Prince. To help him in his task the player can hire spies and henchmen to report on, and hinder, the progress of the rival players, though frequently those servants will be double agents, in the pay of more than one player, and are not always to be trusted.

Only one player can see the screen at one time, accessing it in turn with his personal code number. Alliances can be made with the other players both on and off screen, and gradually a web of



*The Prince*

intrigue is created as all four protagonists indulge in vicious in-fighting, trapping each other in the dungeons and ambushing the henchmen.

There were also four second prizes of £250 each and those were awarded to Steven Thomas of Luton, Bedfordshire; Thomas Frost, of Argus, Scotland; Nicholas Holgate of Camberley, Surrey; and David Bark of Stranraer, Scotland.

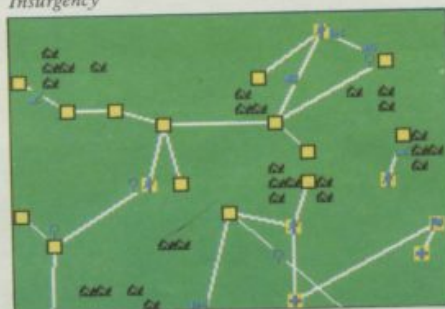
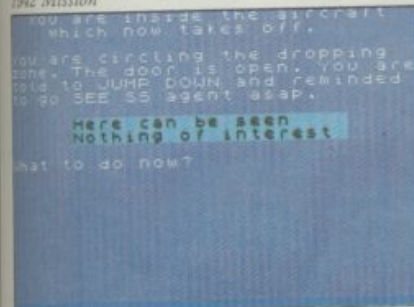
Steven Thomas submitted **War Zone**, a fast graphic wargame in which

the player battles with the computer to gain supremacy of a large territory. **1942 Mission**, from Thomas Frost, is a wartime adventure involving the infiltration of enemy lines by a lone commando in search of a top secret document. Nicholas Holgate wrote **Insurgency**, a detailed strategy game set in an unstable country where guerrillas and government forces fight for control of the native population using propaganda and military strength. Finally, from David Bark came **Blue Riband**, a realistic simulation of navigating a large vessel through the tortuous channels and inlets of a group of islands.

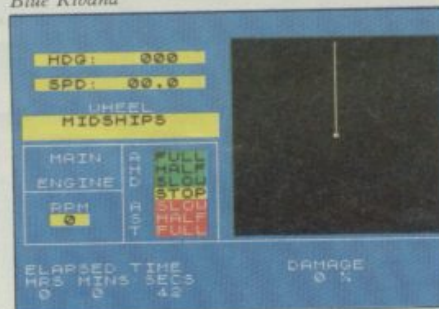
All five prize-winning entries will be published by CCS and on sale for Christmas. The standard of the entries was consistently high and the judges found the final choice a difficult one. The runners-up, who each win five computer games from CCS are: **Columbus**, **Phoenix Tower**, **One Million Years BC**, **Superpower**, **Guadal Canal**, **On the Road**, **Air Defence**, **Badminton**, **Stock**, **Golden Amulet**, **Airways**, **Golden Cobra**, **End Game**, **Strategic Descent**, **Monopoly**, **D Day**, **Shift-Shaft**, **Wizard Killer**, **Chinese Farmer**, **Final Frontier**, **Battlestar Galactica**, **Shopping Trip**, **Spy**, **Sceptre of Power**.



*1942 Mission*



*Blue Riband*





# SABRE WOLF



Ultimate Play the Game,  
The Green,  
Ashby de la Zouch,  
Leicestershire

48K SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM  
£9.95

UL



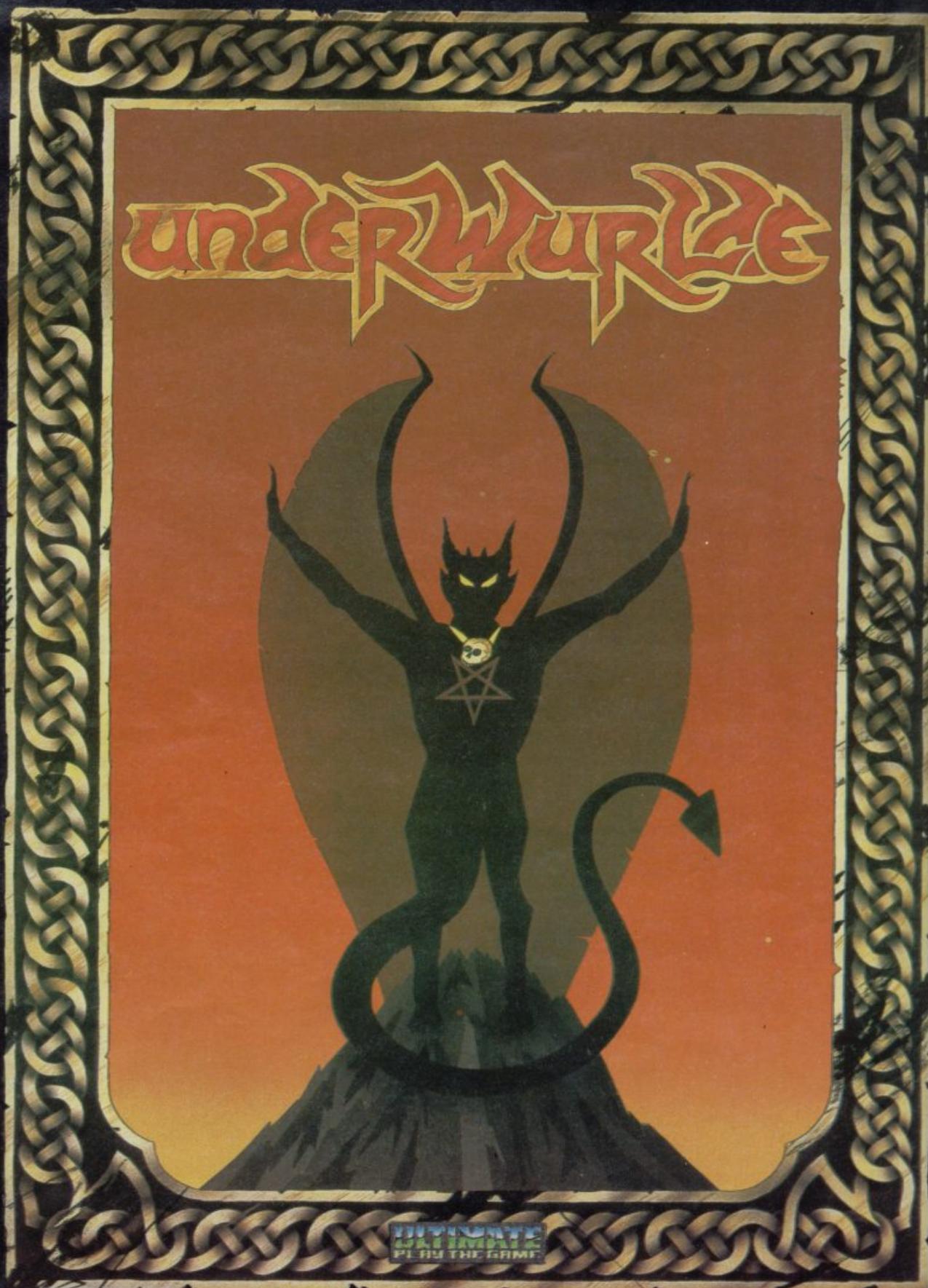
# 48K SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM



"KNIGHT LORE" recommended retail price £9.95 inc VAT  
Available from W.H.SMITHS, BOOTS, J.MENZIES, WOOLWORTHS  
and all good software retail outlets. Also available from  
ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME, The Green, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU  
(P&P included) Tel: 0530 411485



# 48K SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM



"UNDERWURLDE" recommended retail price £9.95 inc VAT  
Available from W.H.SMITHS, BOOTS, J.MENZIES, WOOLWORTHS  
and all good software retail outlets. Also available from  
ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME, The Green, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU  
(P&P included) Tel: 0530 411485

Software  
advertise  
even list  
Export  
only sell t

**SHE**

it's written  
you, as Hol  
feature. Lo

**THI**

and it coul  
wholeheart  
it soon bec

(Microvis

**CO**

THE BEST

machine-c

learned, mo

(HomeCom

**CRU**

graphics at

I'd recomm

**GIA**

same amaz

some review

adds talk. I

**MA**

spectacular

described a

(Psion) £7

**MO**

the problem

Yorkshire p

in King Art

3 mins 55 s

**RA**

enjoyable v

Rapscallio

transforms

STIX: Sincl



# "SUPERB SERVICE, SUPERB DELIVERY, SUPERB QUALITY AND CHOICE"

(J.R. Zerafa, Sunshine, Australia)

Software Supermarket is a very different kind of software shop. First, we actually play all the programs ourselves - and choose just the best to offer you. Second, we never advertise a program until we have it in stock. Third, we send free with your order our unique catalogue of Spectrum/Commodore/BBC best - which quotes all the reviews and even lists load times! And, most important of all, WE ALWAYS TRY TO SEND OUT YOUR PROGRAMS ON THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER. UK prices include VAT. Export prices are the same. To order by VISA/ACCESS, call 01-789 8546 at any time, 24 hours a day. We're not the cheapest. But our customers tell us we're the fastest - and we only sell the best. Try us once. We know you'll be back for more!

## ALL PROGRAMS FOR 48K SPECTRUM

**SHERLOCK** The most eagerly-awaited adventure of 1984. Does for Conan Doyle what The Hobbit did for J.R.R. Tolkien - and written by the same author as The Hobbit. The action takes place in Victorian London and you, as Holmes, must unravel the mysterious cases that turn up. 800 word vocabulary, SAVE feature. Load: 7 mins. (Melbourne House) £14.95

**THE WRATH OF MAGRA** "This is a great game that it could take a lifetime to solve it... well worth buying" (Micro Adventurer). "I can wholeheartedly recommend the programme... the scale of the undertaking is so enormous that you become an absorbing task" (PCGames) Load: 6 mins x 3 episodes. (Microvision) £12.50

**COMPLETE MACHINE CODE** THE BEST MACHINE-CODE TUTOR... no serious Spectrum programmer should learn machine-code without it" (Crash). "During the few hours I have used this package, I have learned more than I did in several days of grappling with books on the subject" (MicroCompWkly). (New Generation) £14.95

**CRUSOE** "If you are looking for something a bit beyond the conventional adventure this is one to try" (Micro Adventurer). "Uses colour, graphics and sound well, offering good value and many hours of sometimes frustrating fun. I recommend it" (PopCompWkly). Load: 6 mins. STIX: none. (Automata) £6.00

**GIANT'S REVENGE** The sequel to JACK AND THE BEANSTALK (E5 95). Has the same amazing graphics and is just as difficult. These two arcade games are too difficult for some reviewers - so unless you are pretty hot stuff with a joystick, don't bother! Currah Speech. Load: 4 mins 30 secs. STIX: Kempston. (Thor) £5.95

**MATCH POINT** "The ultimate yet in sports simulation" (Crash). "Provides some of the most spectacular graphics for the Spectrum... outclasses most other sports programs... can be described as a true simulation" (SUser). Load: 4 mins 20 secs. STIX: Kempston, Interface 2. (Prime) £7.95

**MONTY MOLE** "SUPERB... the graphics are of ultimate quality and the design of the game is so clever and problems so fiendish" (PopCompWkly). Monty Mole goes coal snatching at his local colliery pit - can he fill the bucket before the pickets get him? Can you help Monty to surface King Arthur's castle? Some of the profits go to the Miners Welfare Fund. 21 levels. Load: 55 secs. STIX: Kempston, Interface 2. (Gremlin) £6.95

**RAPSCALLION** "I enjoyed it, think it will be a hit, and want to come back for more... a game that is enjoyable with long-lasting appeal" (Crash). In this fully-animated cartoon adventure Rapscallion the Rogue has seized your castle and thrown you into the dungeon, but a princess transforms you into a bird...! Demo of 14 of the rooms. SAVE feature. Load 5 mins 20 secs. STIX: Sinclair, Kempston, Fuller, Protek. (Bug-Byte) £6.95

**WHITE LIGHTNING** "White Lightning is the best package I have used on the Spectrum. Its features and flexibility are second to none and have to be seen to be believed... the less experienced will be able to have a go without fear of getting bogged down... a tremendous value for money!" (PCN). Telephone help-line from the makers. This must be the best key yet to creating and selling your own programs. 130 page manual, 2 cassettes. (Oasis) £14.95

**DEUS EX MACHINA** "It's like a breath of fresh air... it is a completely new computer experience... brings the drama of the widescreen epic to computer software... a brave new idea" (PopCompWkly). New from Automata, this is like nothing else you've seen! Audio cassette takes you through the game simultaneously - John Pertwee, Frankie Howard, Ian Dury talk, Mel Croucher plays. Mind-blowing! Load: 4 mins 45 secs. (Automata) £15.00

**CURRAH SPEECH** Makes your Spectrum talk. Use it with talking games, and/or teach your Spectrum to say any word or sentence you like - in English. Free demo cassette and talking adventure. If you wish to use a joystick as well as Currah Speech, you will also need the CURRAH SLOT expandable motherboard. This lets you plug any two things into your Spectrum with/without Interface 1. CURRAH SPEECH £29.95. CURRAH SLOT £14.95

**LORDS OF MIDNIGHT** "THE game for the Spectrum... something completely new... a superb game and a must for all 48K Spectrum owners" (PCGames). "One recent adventure stands head and shoulders above any others... quite breathtaking" (PersCompNews). "Simply in a different league from graphic adventures that have gone before" (YrComp). Load: 4 min 48 secs. STIX: None. (Beyond) £9.95

**FOOTBALL MANAGER** "An excellent simulation, enjoyable to anyone with the slightest interest in soccer" (PersCompNews). "Excellent use of colour and graphics... almost as exhausting as playing" (ZXComp). Load 3 mins 24 secs. STIX: None. (Addictive) £6.95

**FULL THROTTLE** "It's superb! The 3D is some of the best I've seen. The game itself is fun to play and is exhilarating... 91%" (Crash). "Great fun and very well done indeed... my favourite feature is the skid" (PersCompNews). Load 2 mins 55 secs. STIX: Kempston, Interface 2, AGF, Protek. (MicroMega) £6.95

**NEW! 32-PAGE XMAS CATALOGUE!** Out now - our brand new catalogue of the best for Spectrum/Commodore/BBC. 32 pages. No adverts - just programs! One catalogue free with every order - or send £1 cash or cheque now (no credit cards). Your £1 back with your first order!

## SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET VISA/ACCESS CALL 01-789 8546 (24hrs)

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

87 HOWARD'S LANE, LONDON SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order out clearly on plain paper and quote this number: **SU24**

I have a 48K SPECTRUM

I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

OR CHARGE MY VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/MASTERCARD

No.

Signature

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name

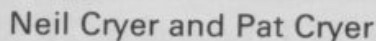
Address

Postcode

Phone, if any, in case of query

Program	Price
Postage & Packing	UK add 75 per order
	Europe ADD £1.00 per program
	Outside Europe ADD £1.50 program
	Total Order





Prices are correct at the time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

5131

## WIN THE POOLS?

**AND NOW... AMSTRA-DRAW - THE FIRST  
POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM FOR THE  
AMAZING NEW AMSTRAD CPC 464!!**



- SPECTADRAW (Dept SU), 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxford OX9 4TD.**  
(Tel: 0844-52426)

**ZXellent on a Sinclair?**  
Then turn your hobby into  
a rewarding career!

Present Occupation.....Age.....



COMPUTER  
COMPUCENTR  
GROUP



# PROGRAM PRINTOUT

## MARS MAN

### GRAPHICS INSTRUCTIONS

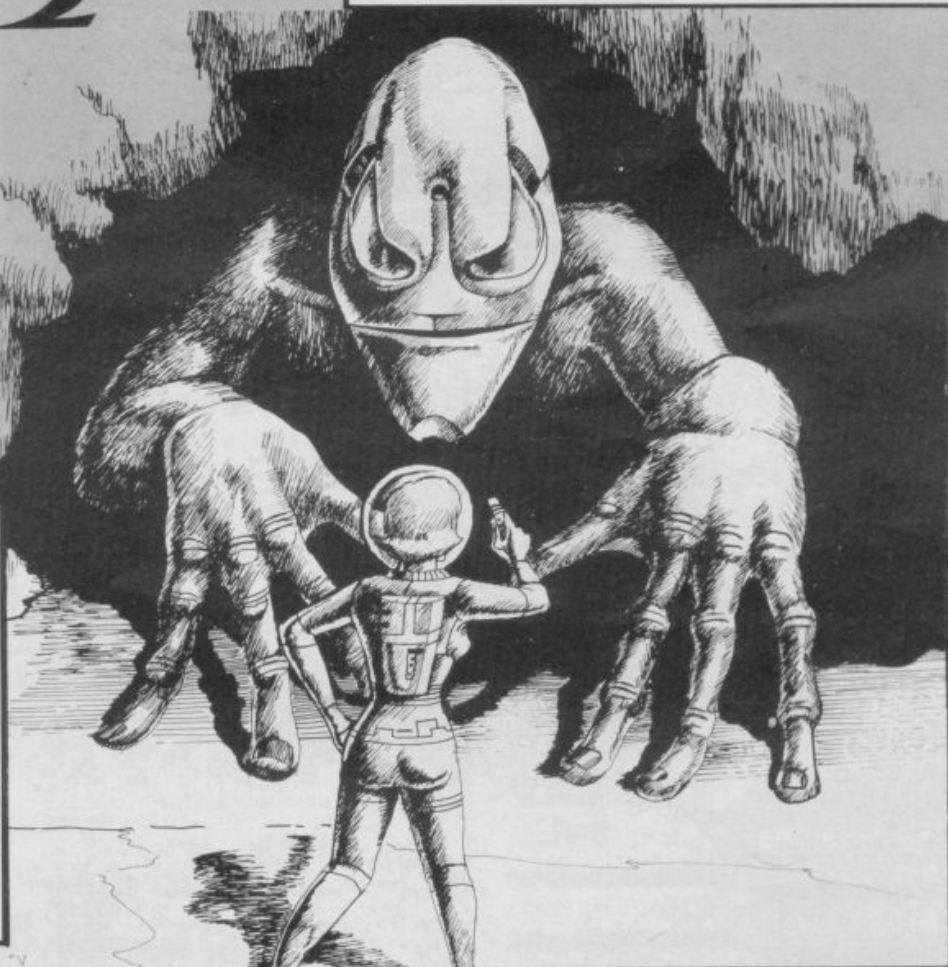
Instructions for graphics characters are printed in lower-case letters in our listings. They are enclosed by brackets and separated by colons to distinguish them and the brackets and colons should not be entered.

Inverse characters are represented by the letter "i" and graphics characters by "g". Thus an inverse W would be represented by "iw", a graphics W by "gw", and an inverse graphics W by "igw".

Spaces are represented by "sp" and inverse spaces by "isp". Whenever any character is to be used more than once, the number of times it is to be used is shown before it, together with a multiplication sign. Thus "6\*isp" means six inverse spaces and "(g4:4\*i4:g3)" would be entered as a graphic four, followed by an inverse four repeated four times, followed by a graphics three.

Where whole words are to be written in inverse letters they appear in the listings as lower-case letters. Letters to be entered in graphics mode on the Spectrum are underlined.

Inverse characters may be entered on the ZX-81 by changing to graphics mode and then typing the appropriate characters and on the Spectrum by changing to inverse video and typing the appropriate letters. Graphics characters may be entered on the ZX-81 by changing to graphics mode and then pressing symbol shift while the appropriate characters are entered. On the Spectrum graphics characters may be obtained by changing to graphics mode and then pressing the appropriate character. User-defined graphics will appear as normal letters until the program has been RUN.



**Y**OU are a prospector for a mining team, seeking gold in the airless caverns of Mars. As luck would have it, the caverns are ruled by a fearsome monster, which will try to devour you. Pick up as many nuggets as you can before your air runs out.

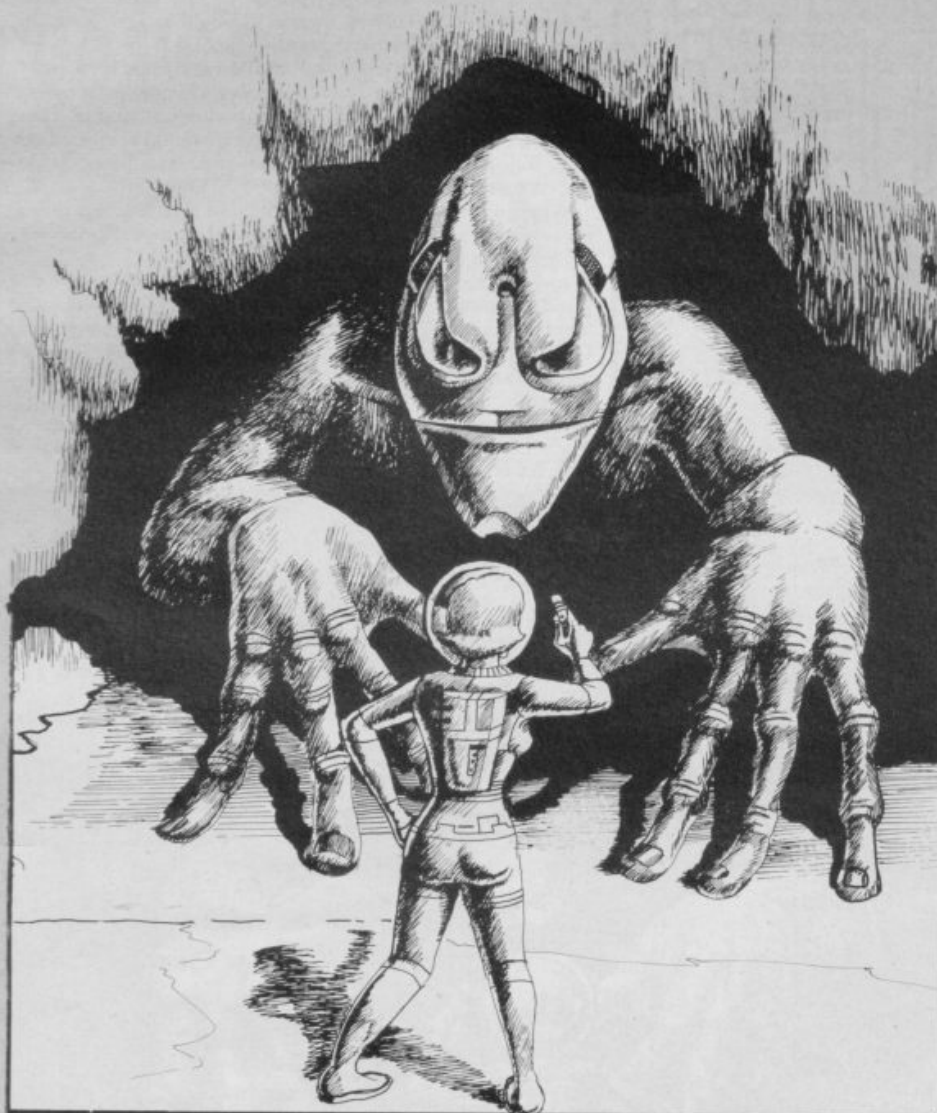
**Mars Man** was written by Colin Hunniford of Birkhamstead in Hertfordshire for the 16K ZX-81. Make sure you have the right number of characters in the initial REM statement to store the machine code.

```
1 REM "MARS MAN"
240 CHARACTERS
AT LEAST
SLOW
GOTO 1165
CLS
LET P=0
POKE 16418,P
FOR I=0 TO 11
PRINT " "
NEXT I
PRINT AT 23,P," "
MAN++
AT 1,1," "
POKE 16418,2
FOR I=1 TO 19 STEP 2
LET D=INT (RND*29+1)
```

```
70 PRINT AT I,D;"H";AT I+1,D;"
H":AT I+2,D;"H"
NEXT I
LET Z$=""
DIM X(4)
POKE 16514,212
LET X(1)=1
POKE 16515,2
LET X(2)=1
POKE 16516,P
LET X(3)=33
POKE 16517,P
LET X(4)=33
POKE 16518,33
LET A=PEEK 16396+PEEK 16397
POKE 16519,3
LET B=84
POKE 16520,P
PRINT AT 0,0," "
SCORE;"T
OXYGEN
POKE A+B,CODE Z$
LET B=B+P
LET Z$=CHR$ PEEK (A+B)
```

```
IF Z$="" THEN LET Z$=""
POKE A+B,178
IF Z$="" THEN GOTO 640
IF USR 16529=0 THEN GOTO 31
LET P=X (INT (RND*4+1))
IF PEEK (A+B+P)=128 OR B+P<
THEN LET P=0
GOTO 16710
POKE 16418,0
PRINT AT 0,24," "
LET K$="YOU HAVE RUN OU
T OF AIR."
FOR I=0 TO 15
PRINT AT 23,0," "
RUN OUT OF AIR."
YOU HAVE
PRINT AT 23,0," "
YOU HAVE
NEXT I
FOR I=2 TO 22
PRINT AT 1,1," "
350 PRINT AT I,0;" "
```





```

335 NEXT I
340 FOR I=0 TO 9 STEP -1
350 PRINT AT 1,0,K$+

```

```

360 NEXT I
370 POKE 16416,0
380 IF USR 10720=1 THEN GOTO 50

```

```

390 PRINT "YOU DID NOT MANAGE TO BEAT THE OLD HIGH SCORE OF"

```

```

400 PRINT TAB 5:PEEK 16520+PE
410 PRINT TAB 10:"SCORED BY"

```

```

420 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO GET THE MENU"

```

```

430 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 450
440 GOTO 1085

```

```

450 PRINT "YOU HAVE JUST SCORED A NEW HIGH"

```

```

460 PRINT "ENTER YOUR NAME" TAB 9:"MAX 7 LETTERS"

```

```

470 INPUT AS$(0 TO 7)
480 GOTO 430

```

```

490 CLS
500 PRINT TAB 4:"MA

```

```

510 PRINT TAB 7:"MA

```

```

520 PRINT "TAB 9: INSTRUCTION"
530 TAB 9: "YOU HAVE BEEN TELEPORTED DOWN FROM YOUR SPACESHIP IN ORBIT AROUND MARS TO THE DEEP MARTIAN CAVES. U MUST HAVE TO DO IS TO COLLECT 255 VALUABLE MARTIAN GOLD NUGGETS AS YOU CAN"

```

```

570 PRINT "BEFORE YOU RUN OUT OF AIR" TAB 10:"PRESS (N/7)"
580 IF INKEY$(<>CHR$ 118 THEN GOTO 590

```

```

590 CLS
600 PRINT "EACH NUGGET IS WORTH 1 POINTS AND IF YOU CAN ESCAPE TO THE TOP LEVEL YOU GET A BONUS OF 255 POINTS. JUST ONE MORE ITEM THERE IS A RATHER NAUGHTY MARTIAN MONSTER THAT LIVES ON THE UPPER LEVELS. THIS MONSTER EATS THE NUGGETS SO YOU MUST TRY TO GET THEM BEFORE THE MONSTER DOES"

```

```

610 PRINT "TAB 9: KEYS TO PRESS"
620 TAB 9: "LEFT" TAB 11:"6 DOWN" TAB 11:"7 UP" TAB 11:"8 RIGHT"

```

```

630 PRINT "TAB 10: PRESS (N/7)"
640 IF INKEY$(<>CHR$ 118 THEN GOTO 650

```

```

650 CLS
660 PRINT "TAB 12: FINGERS" TAB 12: "1 YOU" TAB 12: "2 MONSTER" TAB 12: "3 NUGGET" TAB 12: "4 WALL" TAB 12: "5 TOP LEVEL"

```

```

670 GOTO 440
680 POKE 16416,0
690 FOR I=0 TO 15

```

```

700 PRINT AT 23,0:"YOU HAVE BEEN CAUGHT"
710 NEXT I

```

```

720 LET K$="YOU HAVE BEEN CAUGHT"
730 GOTO 345

```

```

740 POKE 16520,0
750 POKE 16521,0
760 LET AS$="NOBODY"

```

```

770 GOTO 1085
780 CLS
790 PRINT AT 11,0:"PLEASE START THE TAPE RECORDER"

```

```

ENCODING"
FOR I=0 TO 15
NEXT I
INT V= WAIT FOR THE BLA
FOR I=0 TO 15
NEXT I
PRINT TAB 3:"AND PRESS A
WHEN READY"
PRINT TAB 2:"(TO RELOAD L
AS "MARS MAN"
IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 860
CLS
SAVE "MARSHMAN"
GOTO 1085
POKE 16517,PEEK 16517+1
PRINT AT 0,10:(PEEK 16516+
16517+255)
POKE 16416,0
FOR I=0 TO 15
PRINT AT 23,0:"YOU HAVE
ESCAPED THE CAVES"
PRINT AT 23,0:"YOU HAVE
ESCAPED THE CAVES"
NEXT I
LET K$="YOU HAVE ESCAPED
THE CAVES"
GOSUB 345
CLS
PRINT TAB 7:"
TAB 7:"
1100 PRINT TAB 7:"

```

```

1110 PRINT TAB 7:"1 THE GAME"
1120 TAB 7:"2 INSTRUCTIONS" TAB 7:"
1130 TAB 7:"3 HIGH SCORE RESET" TAB 7:"
1140 TAB 7:"4 PROG SAVE"
1150 PRINT "PRESS THE KEY OF
THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE"

```

```

1120 IF INKEY$="1" THEN GOTO 5
1130 IF INKEY$="2" THEN GOTO 330
1140 IF INKEY$="3" THEN GOTO 700
1150 IF INKEY$="4" THEN GOTO 800
1160 GOTO 1120
1170 FAST

```

```

1180 LET L$="00007801C6020000
1190 LET L$=L$+"007CB8C07DB9C9E1
1200 LET L$=L$+"4B8640210000C086
1210 LET L$=L$+"40281C2A0C401116
1220 LET L$=L$+"0019220E40ED4B86
1230 LET L$=L$+"400B0B000000ED43
1240 LET L$=L$+"8540CD980A182801
1250 LET L$=L$+"0000C92A0C401B16
1260 LET L$=L$+"18432A0C40131918
1270 LET L$=L$+"FD1918312A0C4006
1280 LET L$=L$+"211B10FD19182624
1290 LET L$=L$+"0C40ED5B8240193A
1300 LET L$=L$+"8A407701FEF7ED78
1310 LET L$=L$+"FE6F28C701FEFED
1320 LET L$=L$+"78FE6F28CCFE7728
1330 LET L$=L$+"D3FE7B28B07EFE80
1340 LET L$=L$+"282FFE6B28282828
1350 LET L$=L$+"40ED5382403617FE
1360 LET L$=L$+"1BC0ED4B84400303
1370 LET L$=L$+"0303ED43E4402A8C
1380 LET L$=L$+"40110B0019220E40
1390 LET L$=L$+"CD980A3E00328A40
1400 LET L$=L$+"C92A0C40ED5B8240
1410 LET L$=L$+"193617C90142002A
1420 LET L$=L$+"8240CD8B40380401
1430 LET L$=L$+"C800C901E800C9E1
1440 LET L$=L$+"4B84402A8640C086
1450 LET L$=L$+"403804010000C9E1
1460 LET L$=L$+"43884001010009
1470 LET TOT=0
1480 FOR I=0 TO 238
1490 LET A=((CODE(L$(I+2+1))-255)+16+CODE L$(I+2+2)-255)
1500 POKE 16514+I,A
1510 LET TOT=TOT+A
1520 IF TOT=20521 THEN GOTO 700
1530 PRINT "SORRY, THERE IS A
ISTAKE IN" LINES 1170 TO 1460,
PLEASE,"CHECK YOUR LISTINGS."

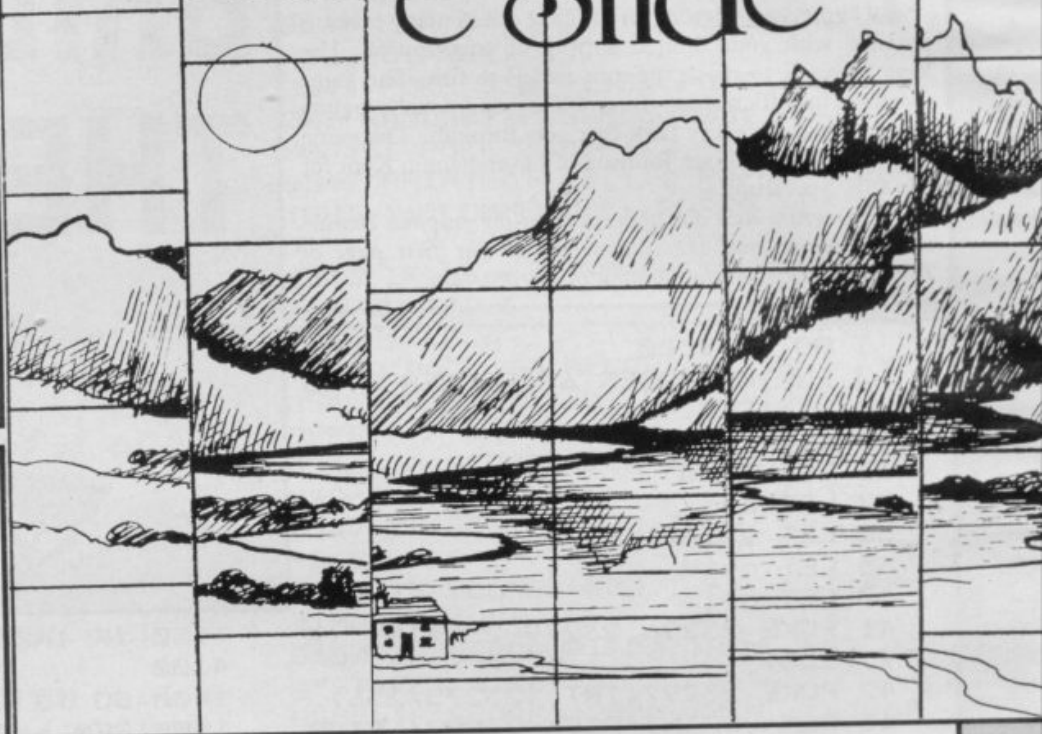
```



**A** VARIATION on those sliding block puzzles you find in Christmas stockings, **Picture Slide** uses an impressive machine-code routine to swap areas of the screen display. Written by Pete Cooke of Leicester for the 16K Spectrum, it uses a simple picture located at lines 8210-8240. If you want you can adapt the program at those lines to draw your own picture, or even use a professional draw program to create a picture.

The program uses our special graphics abbreviations so please read the section at the beginning of Program Printout for instructions on how to enter these.

# Picture Slide



```

10 CLEAR 30999
20 DEF FN A(X)=8*(X+1)
30 IF PEEK 31000<>33 THEN GO
SUB 9500
40 POKE 23658,0
100 GO SUB 8000: REM DRAW SCREE
N
105 PAPER 7
110 GO SUB 2000: REM SHUFFLE
120 LET move=1
1000 PRINT #1;AT 0,0; PAPER 7;"P
RESS ARROWS TO MOVE . MOVE ";MOV
E;AT 1,0;"(5*sp)*** Press q to q
uit ***"
1020 LET Z#=INKEY$: IF Z#<>"q" A
ND (Z#<"5" OR Z#<"8") THEN GO T
O 1020
1030 IF Z#="q" THEN GO TO 1100
1040 GO SUB 1500: LET move=move+
1: GO TO 1000
1100 INPUT "": PRINT #1;AT 0,0;
PAPER 6;"**** Stopped ****(2*sp)
Press ENTER(2*sp) to try again, R
to reshuffle.(3*sp)";
1110 IF INKEY#<>" " THEN GO TO 1
110
1120 LET z#=INKEY$: IF z#<>CHR#
13 AND z#<>"r" THEN GO TO 1120
1130 IF z#="r" THEN GO SUB 2000
: GO TO 1000
1140 RUN
1500 IF z#="8" AND x-(y=4)>3 THE
N BEEP .1,12: RETURN : REM X=5
Y=4
1510 IF z#="5" AND x=0 OR (z#="
7" AND y=0) OR (z#="6" AND y=4)
THEN BEEP .1,12: RETURN
1520 IF x=5 AND z#<>"5" THEN BE
EP .1,12: RETURN
1530 LET a=x-(z#="5")+(z#="8"):
LET b=y-(z#="7")+(z#="6")
1540 GO SUB 3000: RETURN
1999 STOP
2000 INPUT "How many swops (0 TO
200) ":swops: IF swops<0 OR swo
ps>200 THEN GO TO 2000
2010 FOR n=1 TO 6: LET z#="55577
7"(n): GO SUB 1500: NEXT n
2020 FOR n=1 TO swops: LET z#="5
678"(INT (1+RND*4)): GO SUB 1500
: NEXT n
2030 RETURN
3000 REM *** SWOP X,Y WITH A,B *
**
3010 POKE 31001,32*A+B: POKE 310
02,32*B+B: POKE 31004,32*X+B: PO
KE 31005,32*Y+B
3020 LET X=A: LET Y=B: REM EMPT
Y SQUARE
3030 LET V=USR 31000
3040 RETURN
8000 REM ** SET UP THE SCREEN **
8010 PAPER 7: INK 0: BORDER 7: C
LS : PRINT AT 0,0;"(ig4,20*g3,g7
)"

```

```

8020 FOR N=1 TO 15: PRINT AT N,0
;"(ig5)";TAB 21;"(g5)": NEXT N
8030 PRINT AT 16,0;"(ig5)";TAB 2
1;"(g1,3*g3,g7)"
8040 FOR N=17 TO 20: PRINT AT N,
0;"(ig5)";TAB 21;"(4*sp,g5)": NE
XT N
8090 PRINT "(ig1,24*ig3,ig2)"
8100 LET X=5: LET Y=4
8110 PRINT AT 0,23; PAPER 1; INK
7; BRIGHT 1;"(9*sp)";AT 1,23;"
Sliding ";AT 2,23;" Block(3*sp)"
;AT 3,23;" Puzzle(2*sp)";AT 4,23
;"(9*sp)"
8120 PRINT AT 6,23; PAPER 6;" P.
Cooke ";AT 7,23;" May 84(2*sp)"
8130 REM
8200 REM

```

**\*\* PUT YOUR DESIGN HERE \*\***

```

8210 FOR n=1 TO 20: PRINT AT n,1
; PAPER (6-(n<6));"(20*sp)": NEX
T n
8220 INK 1: FOR n=20 TO 80 STEP
2: PLOT n,20: DRAW 0,n: NEXT n
8230 INK 2: FOR n=20 TO 80 STEP
2: PLOT n+76,20: DRAW 0,100-n: N
EXT n
8240 INK 8: FOR n=10 TO 30: CIRC
LE 88,90+n,n: NEXT n
8250 PAPER 4: INK 0: PRINT AT 18
,2;"(2*sp)Puzzle this out ";AT 1
9,2;"(3*sp)If you can !!(2*sp)"
8260 INK 3: FOR n=40 TO 136 STEP
96: FOR m=-15 TO 15: PLOT n,90:
DRAW m,55: NEXT m: NEXT n
8270 INK 2: FOR n=40 TO 136 STEP
96: FOR m=-15 TO 15: PLOT n,70:
DRAW m,15: NEXT m: NEXT n
8280 PRINT AT 1,3; PAPER 7; INK
1;"0000000000000000";AT 1,3; OVE
R 1;"(4*ig3)/\/\(4*ig3)"
8290 PRINT AT 2,3; PAPER 2; INK
7;"<><><><><><><><><>"
8300 RETURN
8900 STOP
9000 DATA 33,168,136,1,136,136,3
4,246,121,237
9010 DATA 67,248,121,34,250,121,
237,67,252,121
9020 DATA 62,32,50,254,121,237,7

```

```

5,250,121,205
9030 DATA 172,121,4,237,67,250,1
21,229,237,75
9040 DATA 252,121,205,172,121,4,
237,67,252,121
9050 DATA 209,6,4,26,119,62,0,18
,35,19
9060 DATA 16,247,58,254,121,214,
1,50,254,121
9070 DATA 32,209,237,75,246,121,
237,67,250,121
9080 DATA 237,75,248,121,237,67,
252,121,62,4
9090 DATA 50,254,121,237,75,250,
121,205,220,121
9100 DATA 120,198,8,71,237,67,25
0,121,229,237
9110 DATA 75,252,121,205,220,121
,120,198,8,71
9120 DATA 237,67,252,121,209,6,4
,26,119,58
9130 DATA 141,92,18,19,35,16,246
,58,254,121
9140 DATA 214,1,50,254,121,32,20
2,201,62,191
9150 DATA 144,216,120,245,230,56
,38,16,111,41
9160 DATA 41,241,245,230,192,203
,63,203,63,203
9170 DATA 63,132,103,241,230,7,1
32,103,121,230
9180 DATA 7,87,121,203,63,203,63
,203,63,133
9190 DATA 111,124,206,0,103,201,
120,230,248,111
9200 DATA 38,22,41,41,121,230,7,
87,121,203
9210 DATA 63,203,63,203,63,133,1
11,62,0,132
9220 DATA 103,201
9500 CLS : PRINT AT 5,3;"Poking
in machine code.";AT 7,9;"Please
wait."
9510 LET total=0: RESTORE 9000:
FOR n=31000 TO 31221: READ a: LE
T total=total+a: POKE n,a
9520 NEXT n
9530 IF total<>29212 THEN PRINT
"Data error ... do not RUN":
STOP
9540 RETURN

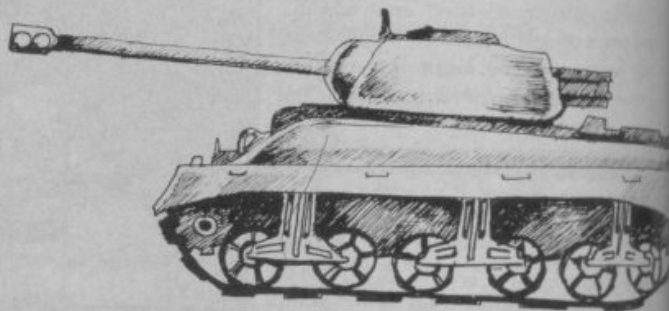
```



**T**HE PANZER divisions are rolling in a last-ditch attempt to halt the Allied advance. Your job is to guard a bridge and try to take out as many tanks as possible with your limited supply of ammunition. Use keys Z and X to move the gun and P to fire. The game increases in difficulty as you progress, and penalty points are deducted for every tank that gets through. The game was written by William Johnson of Faversham in Kent for the 48K Spectrum.

*The program uses our abbreviations for graphics characters, so please read the instructions on the first page of Program Printout before typing in the program.*

# BRIDGE ON THE RHINE



```

1 GO TO 9000
2 INK 0: PAPER 6: BORDER 6: B
RIGHT 1: CLS
10 LET x=29
15 LET cx=0
20 LET a=1
30 LET y=160
35 LET o=10
40 LET g=15
41 POKE 23296,23279-256*INT (2
3277/256)
42 POKE 23297,INT (23275/256)
43 REM PRINT PEEK 23297: STOP

50 LET score=0
55 LET speed=1
60 LET amo=20
65 LET difficulty=1.8
70 LET s=1
75 POKE 23658,0
80 GO SUB 7000
85 GO SUB 8000: GO SUB 8020
90 REM **END OF VARIABLES**
100 GO TO 1000
500 REM ****TANK MOVE*****
505 IF x<1 THEN PRINT AT 5,0;"
(3*sp)": LET score=score-100: GO
SUB 8020: GO SUB 6100: LET x=29
: RETURN
670 IF s=1 THEN GO TO 2100
675 IF s=0 THEN GO TO 2120
680 RETURN
900 REM **END OF TANK MOVE**
1000 REM **MAIN LOOP*****
1010 IF INT (RND*o)=1 THEN LET
speed=0
1100 IF speed=1 THEN GO SUB 500
1110 IF INT (RND*5)=1 THEN LET
speed=1
1121 GO SUB 5000
1125 PLOT INVERSE 1:g*8,y+diffi
culty
1130 IF y<160 THEN GO SUB 3090
1131 IF INKEY$="p" THEN GO TO 3
000
1145 IF INKEY$="z" THEN GO SUB
4000

```

```

1150 IF INKEY$="x" THEN GO SUB
4100
1400 GO TO 1000
1500 REM **END OF MAIN LOOP*****
*
2090 REM ***TANK PRINT*****
2100 PRINT AT 5,x;"AB(sp)"
2110 LET s=0: RETURN
2120 PRINT AT 5,x-1;"CDE(sp)"
2130 LET x=x-1: LET s=1: RETURN
2160 REM ****END OF TANK PRINT:
3000 REM ***BOM DROP*****
3010 PRINT AT 15,g;"G"
3020 PRINT AT 14,g;"H"
3030 RANDOMIZE USR 33000: BORDER
6: LET amo=amo-1: GO SUB 8000
3040 IF amo<0 THEN GO TO 8500
3080 PRINT AT 15,g: PAPER 6;"(sp
)";AT 14,g: PAPER 6;"(sp)"
3110 PLOT g*8,y
3120 LET y=y-difficulty
3130 GO TO 1170
4000 IF g<=0 THEN RETURN
4001 LET g=g-1
4005 LET af=(PEEK 23296)-1
4010 POKE 23296,af
4030 RANDOMIZE USR 32000: PRINT
AT 16,g;"F"
4040 RETURN
4050 POKE 23295,63
4100 IF g>=31 THEN RETURN
4105 POKE 23296,(PEEK 23296)+1
4110 LET g=g+1
4120 RANDOMIZE USR 32000: PRINT
AT 16,g;"F"
4500 RETURN
5000 REM ***HIT?*****
5050 IF y<=128 THEN LET y=160:

```



```

GO SUB 5240
5060 IF y<=134 THEN GO TO 5100
5070 RETURN
5100 IF g=X OR g=x+1 OR g=x+2 TH
EN GO TO 5200
5110 RETURN
5210 IF g=x THEN LET score=scor
e+100
5220 IF g=x+2 THEN LET score=sc
ore+50: LET amo=amo+2
5230 IF g=x+1 THEN LET score=sc
ore+75
5231 GO SUB 8020
5232 PRINT AT 5,0;"(31*sp)"
5233 GO SUB 5240
5234 GO TO 5290
5245 PRINT AT 5,g; INK 2;"G"
5247 PRINT AT 4,g; INK 2;"H"
5250 BEEP .1,-50
5270 PRINT AT 5,g;"(sp)";AT 4,g;
"(sp)"
5280 RETURN
5290 LET x=29: LET y=160
5300 IF score>=300 THEN LET amo
=amo+1
5310 IF score>=1000 THEN LET o=
15: LET difficulty=difficulty+1
5320 RANDOMIZE USR 33023
5330 RANDOMIZE USR 33023
6000 RETURN
6100 LET cx=cx+1: PRINT AT 7,0;c
x: RETURN
7100 PRINT AT 6,0; INK 4;"(6*ig8
,19*#,7*ig8)"
7110 PRINT AT 7,0; INK 4;"(6*ig8
,ig1)/(2*sp,g5,9*sp,g5,2*sp)\(ig
2,7*ig8)"
7130 PRINT AT 8,0; INK 4;"(7*ig8
,ig1,2*sp,g5,9*sp,g5,2*sp,ig2,8*
ig8)"
7140 PRINT AT 9,0; INK 4;"(8*ig8
,ig1,sp,g5)"; INK 5;"(sp,7*_,sp)
"; INK 4;"(g5,sp,ig2,9*ig8)"
7200 PLOT 48,127: DRAW 151,0
7210 PLOT 48,120: DRAW 151,0
7220 PLOT 0,167: DRAW 255,0
7300 PRINT AT 0,0; PAPER 3;"(32*
sp)"
7400 RANDOMIZE USR 32000
7410 PRINT AT 16,g;"F"
7420 POKE 23295,63
7900 RETURN
8000 PRINT AT 0,13; PAPER 3; BRI
GHT 1;"(3*sp)AMMUNITION:(sp)";a
mo;"(sp)"
8010 RETURN
8020 PRINT AT 0,2; PAPER 3;"SCOR
E=";score;" "
8030 RETURN
8510 POKE 33006,20: POKE 33009,1
8

```

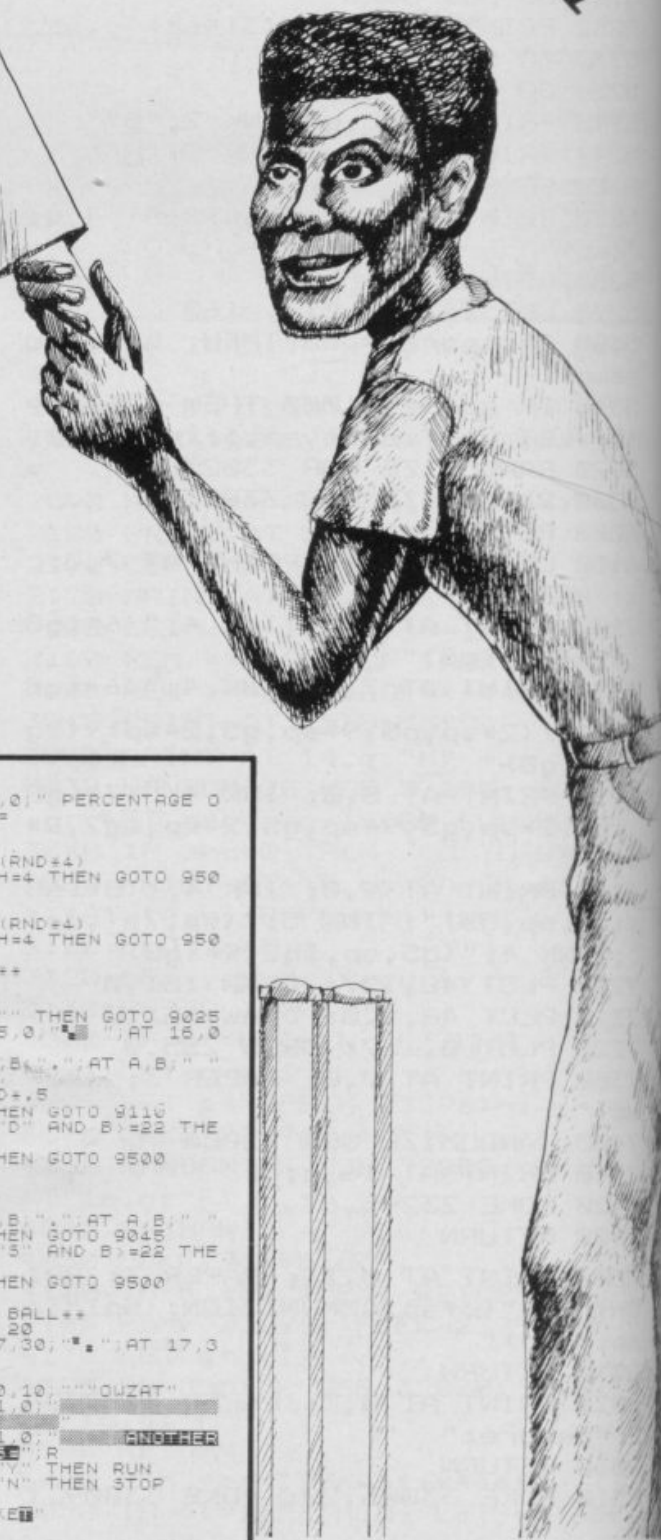
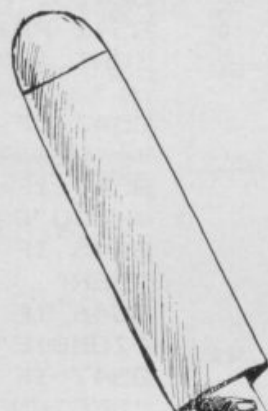
```

8520 PRINT AT 10,11; FLASH 1; IN
K 2;"GAME OVER"
8530 PRINT AT 0,26; FLASH 1; INK
2;"EMPTY"
8540 FOR A=1 TO 3: RANDOMIZE USR
33000: NEXT a
8541 POKE 33019,13: POKE 33004,1
00: RANDOMIZE USR 33000: POKE 33
004,3: POKE 33019,12
8542 PRINT AT 10,11; PAPER 3; BR
IGHT 1;"COMMENT:"; PAPER 6;"(2*s
p)"
8543 IF score>=-2000 THEN LET A
$="VEGATABLE"
8544 IF SCORE>=-1000 THEN LET A
$="GO BACK TO SLEEP"
8545 IF SCORE>=0 THEN LET A$="L
OSER"
8546 IF SCORE>=100 THEN LET A$=
"ZOMBIE"
8547 IF SCORE>=300 THEN LET A$=
"BEGINNER"
8549 IF SCORE>=800 THEN LET A$=
"IMPRESSIVE"
8550 IF SCORE>=1000 THEN LET A$
="STREET WISE"
8555 IF SCORE>=2000 THEN LET A$
="GENERAL PRO"
8557 IF SCORE>=5000 THEN LET A$
="WHIZZ KID"
8558 PRINT AT 12,11; PAPER 3; FL
ASH 1;A$
8560 POKE 33006,2: POKE 33009,24
8570 PRINT AT 0,0;"(5*sp)PRESS A
NY KEY TO PLAY(6*sp)"
8580 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN RUN 2
8590 GO TO 8580
9000 FOR z=0 TO 38: READ a: POKE
32000+z,a: NEXT z
9030 DATA 33,0,90,6,255,62,63,11
9,35,16,252,42,0,91,62,0,119,1,3
2,0,237,66,119,237,66,119,237,66
,119,237,66,119,237,66,119,237,6
6,119,201
9050 FOR a=0 TO 63: READ z: POKE
65368+a,z: NEXT a
9060 DATA 0,255,7,1,127,255,170,
85,112,254,254,248,254,255,170,8
4,0,15,0,0,7,15,5,2,7,255,255,63
,255,255,85,170,0,192,192,0,192,
224,64,128,255,165,165,165,165,1
65,165,126,149,215,90,93,107,50,
46,60,129,36,1,138,36,38,88,42
9070 FOR A=0 TO 48: READ X: POKE
33000+A,X: NEXT A
9080 DATA 33,0,0,14,3,22,2,126,2
30,24,211,254,65,16,254,35,21,32
,244,12,32,239,201,33,0,64,126,7
,119,21,35,124,254,88,32,246,33,
0,64,126,15,119,35,124,254,88,32
,247,201
9999 GO TO 2

```



# CRICKET



```

000000 L=0
000000 GOTO 10
000000 B=BA+1
000000 IF B=80 THEN GOTO 6000
000000 PRINT AT 15,0;" " AT 16,0
000000 " " AT 17,0
000000 " " AT 18,0
000000 20 PRINT " "
000000 30 PRINT AT 17,29;" " AT 18,2
000000 40 PRINT AT 15,26;" " AT 16,2
000000 " " AT 17,2
000000 " " AT 18,2
000000 50 PRINT AT 21,0;" RUNS FOR "
000000 60 GOSUB 9000
000000 R=R+HIT BALL++
000000 REM H=INT (RND*.8)
000000 PRINT AT 15,RND+.8
000000 70 FOR F=25 TO 100 STEP -1
000000 IF K=0 THEN PRINT AT A,F;" "
000000 IF K=1 THEN PRINT AT 18,F;" "
000000 LET R=R-.3
000000 IF K=1 AND F=3 THEN GOTO 43
000000 NEXT F
000000 IF K=1 THEN GOTO 4300
000000 CLS
000000 FOR F=0 TO 21
000000 PRINT " "
000000 4070 NEXT F
000000 FOR F=8 TO 12
000000 PRINT AT F,8;" "
000000 4074 NEXT F
000000 4075 PRINT AT 21,0;" RUNS FOR "
000000 S(1)=R
000000 4080 PRINT AT 10,10;" " AT 10,20
000000 LET X=9
000000 Y=10
000000 FOR F=0 TO 10
000000 PRINT AT X,Y;" " AT X,Y;" "
000000 NEXT F
000000 LET Y=Y-RND+.9
000000 L=INT (RND*.2)
000000 IF L=1 THEN LET X=X-RND+.10
000000 IF L=3 THEN LET X=X-RND+.10
000000 PRINT AT X,Y;" "
000000 IF X>15 OR X<5 THEN LET R=R-
000000 .4
000000 IF Y<4 THEN LET R=R+.4
000000 IF X<15 OR X>5 THEN LET R=R-
000000 .4
000000 IF X=21 OR X=0 THEN LET R=R-
000000 .4
000000 PRINT AT 21,0;"RUNS FOR "
000000 R
000000 FOR F=1 TO 100
000000 NEXT F
000000 GOTO 5
000000 PRINT AT 15,0;" " AT 16,0
000000 " " AT 17,0
000000 " " AT 18,0
000000 4310 FOR F=0 TO 50
000000 NEXT F
000000 GOTO 5
000000 5000
000000 PRINT AT 0,5;"ENTER BATTER'S
000000 NAME"
000000 INPUT D$
000000 POLS
000000 PRINT AT 0,5;"ENTER NUMBER
000000 OF BOUTS"
000000 INPUT B0
000000 IF B0<1 OR B0>=30 THEN GOTO
000000 5040
000000 RETURN
000000 CLS
000000 PRINT AT 5,5;"TOTAL RUNS F

```

```

0000 DS =":R/B
0001 LET P=R/B
0002 PRINT AT 7,0:" PERCENTAGE O
0003 RUNS PER BALL="
0004 P
0005 STOP
0006 LET H=INT (RAND*4)
0007 IF H=1 OR H=4 THEN GOTO 9500
0008 GOTO 4000
0009 LET H=INT (RAND*4)
0010 IF H=1 OR H=4 THEN GOTO 9500
0011
0012 REM ==BALL==
0013 LET A=15
0014 LET B=22
0015 IF INKEY#="" THEN GOTO 9025
0016 PRINT AT 15,0:" ",AT 16,0
0017
0018 PRINT AT A,B:" ",AT A,B:" "
0019 LET B=B+1
0020 LET A=A+RAND*.5
0021 IF A>=16 THEN GOTO 9110
0022 IF INKEY#="D" AND B>=22 THE
0023 GOTO 9000
0024 IF B>=26 THEN GOTO 9500
0025 GOTO 9045
0026 LET A=A-.4
0027 LET B=B+1
0028 PRINT AT A,B:" ",AT A,B:" "
0029 IF A>=16 THEN GOTO 9045
0030 IF INKEY#="S" AND B>=22 THE
0031 GOTO 8500
0032 IF B>=26 THEN GOTO 9500
0033 GOTO 9110
0034 REM ==MISS BALL==
0035 FOR F=1 TO 20
0036 PRINT AT 17,30:" ",AT 17,3
0037
0038 NEXT F
0039 PRINT AT 10,10:"""OWZAT""
0040 PRINT AT 21,0:"
0041
0042 PRINT AT 21,0:"""ANOTHER
0043 BALL""
0044 R
0045 IF INKEY#="" THEN RUN
0046 IF INKEY#="N" THEN STOP
0047 GOTO 9050
0048 SAVE "CRICKET"
0049 RUN

```



# Wally meets the Things

JUST COLLECT six diamonds for us, they said. Avoid the Things and you are home and dry. So, being the Wally you are, you have a go.

**Wally Meets the Things** was written for the 16k Spectrum by P Mansfield of Cardiff. You must move Wally around the screen, but each column and row has a guardian Thing, which will move out to get you if you step onto its patch. Find the best strategy to lure the Things towards you so you can duck behind them to get the diamonds.

The game uses our special abbreviations for graphics characters, so please read the instructions on the first page of Program Printout before typing in the program.

```

1 FOR i=0 TO 23
2 READ j
3 POKE USR "a"+i,j
4 NEXT i
5 DATA 126,219,255,195,126,66
,66,129,60,90,153,231,231,153,90
,60,24,24,8,126,8,24,36,66
6 PRINT FLASH 1; INK 4; AT 0,
5;"GET READY"
7 PRINT PAPER 1; INK 7;"USE
CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE MAN -(3*sp)W
ALLY HAS TO AVOID THE THINGYS(2*
sp)AND COLLECT(2*sp)SIX DIAMONDS
TO WIN -THE THINGYS ARE DEADLY
AND SO(2*sp)ARE THE RED AND BLUE
BORDERS(3*sp)"
8 BORDER 3
9 PAUSE 200
10 CLS
11 PLOT 0,7: DRAW 240,0: DRAW
0,167
15 PAPER 7: INK 0
20 DIM a(20)
25 DIM b(30)
35 LET w$="(sp)": LET k=0: LET
t=0
40 LET x=1
50 FOR y=1 TO 30
60 PRINT INK 2; AT x,y;"A"
70 LET b(y)=1
80 NEXT y
90 LET y=1
100 FOR x=1 TO 20
110 PRINT INK 1; AT x,y;"A"
120 LET a(x)=1
130 NEXT x
135 LET c=20: LET d=30
140 PRINT INK 3; AT c,d;"C"
150 PRINT INK 1; AT 0,0;"(31*g3
)"
155 PRINT INK 2; AT 0,0;"(ig4)"
160 FOR p=1 TO 20
170 PRINT INK 2; AT p,0;"(ig5)"
175 NEXT p
176 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 0
,1;"B"
177 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 0
,15;"B"
178 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 0
,30;"B"
179 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 6
,0;"B"
180 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 1
3,0;"B"
181 PRINT PAPER 6; INK 2; AT 2
0,0;"B"
183 FOR u=1 TO 5
185 BEEP .05,20: BEEP .05,22: B
EEP .05,25: BEEP .05,30
187 NEXT u
190 REM move man
200 GO SUB 300
210 REM move red down
213 IF d=0 THEN GO TO 225

```



```

215 IF a(b(d))=d THEN LET w$="
A": LET k=1
220 GO SUB 400
223 LET w$="(sp)": LET k=0
225 REM move man
230 GO SUB 300
235 REM move blue across
236 IF c=0 THEN GO TO 190
237 IF b(a(c))=c THEN LET w$="
A": LET k=2
240 GO SUB 420
245 LET w$="(sp)": LET k=0
250 GO TO 190
290 REM move man
300 PRINT AT c,d;"(sp)"
310 LET d=d-(INKEY$="5" AND d>0
)+(INKEY$="8" AND d<30)
320 LET c=c-(INKEY$="7" AND c>0
)+(INKEY$="6" AND c<20)
330 IF ATTR (c,d)=57 OR ATTR (c
,d)=58 THEN GO TO 1000
335 IF ATTR (c,d)=50 THEN LET
t=t+1: BEEP .05,10
340 PRINT INK 3; AT c,d;"C"
342 IF t=6 THEN GO TO 700
343 BEEP .01,-20
350 RETURN
395 REM move red down
400 IF b(d)<c THEN PRINT INK
k; AT b(d),d;w$: LET b(d)=b(d)+1
GO SUB 500
410 IF b(d)>c THEN PRINT INK
k; AT b(d),d;w$: LET b(d)=b(d)-1
GO SUB 500
415 RETURN
417 REM move blue across
420 IF a(c)<d THEN PRINT INK
k; AT c,a(c);w$: LET a(c)=a(c)+1

```

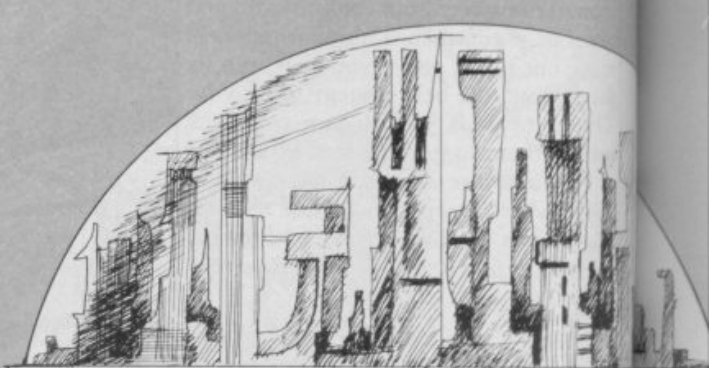
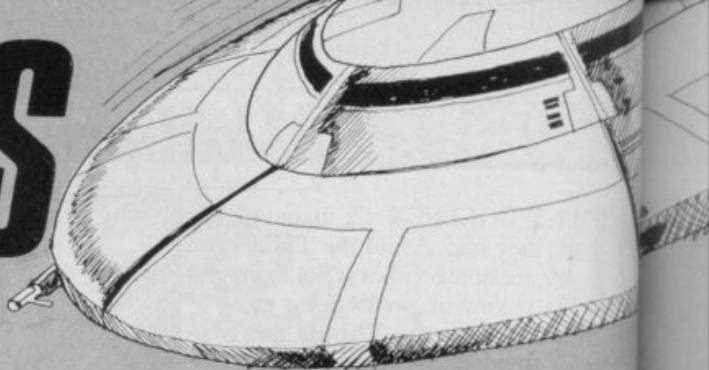
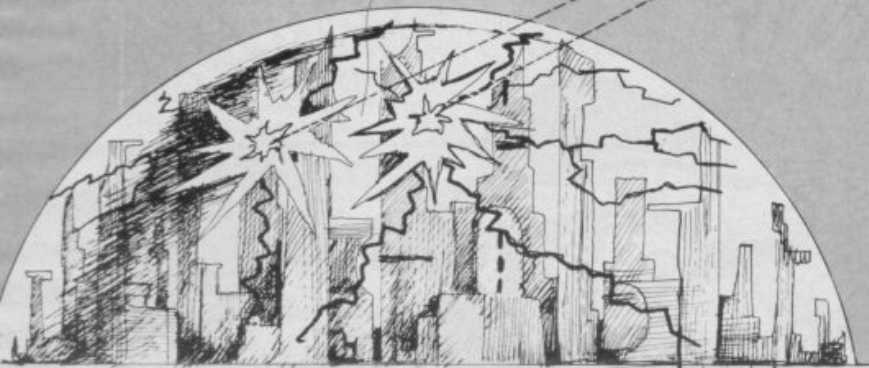
```

GO SUB 600
430 IF a(c)>d THEN PRINT INK
k; AT c,a(c);w$: LET a(c)=a(c)-1
GO SUB 600
440 RETURN
490 REM test for a hit
500 IF ATTR (b(d),d)=59 THEN P
RINT AT b(d),d;"A": GO TO 1000
510 PRINT INK 2; AT b(d),d;"A"
530 RETURN
590 REM test for a hit
600 IF ATTR (c,a(c))=59 THEN P
RINT AT c,a(c);w$: GO TO 1000
610 PRINT INK 1; AT c,a(c);w$
630 RETURN
690 REM test for a win
700 PRINT AT 21,0;"YOU'VE WON -
Another game ? Y/N"
760 FOR v=24 TO 36
765 BEEP .05,v: BEEP .05,v: BEE
P .05,v:
767 NEXT v
770 INPUT x$
780 IF x$="y" THEN GO TO 10
790 GO TO 1040
800 RETURN
990 REM HIT
1000 PRINT INK 3; OVER 1; AT c,d
;"C"
1010 PRINT FLASH 1; AT 21,0;"YOU
'RE DEAD-Another game Y/N"
1013 FOR v=1 TO 12
1015 BEEP .05,v: BEEP .05,v: BEE
P .05,v:
1017 NEXT v
1020 INPUT x$
1030 IF x$="y" THEN GO TO 10
1040 STOP

```



# DOMEWARS



ON AN ALIEN planet a missile is about to be launched at earth. Time is short, and you must run the gauntlet of the alien defences to bomb the domes in which the evil creatures live.

Stuart Box of Thame in Oxfordshire has used an unusual graphics routine to create some spectacular scenery for **Domewars**, which runs on the 48K Spectrum.

*The game uses our special abbreviations for graphics instructions, so please refer to the first page of Program Printout for advice on how to enter them before you type in the program.*

```

1 BORDER 0
2 CLEAR 65023
3 LET C=43
4 LET R=C*8
5 LET N=65367-R
6 LET F=35-32
7 LET D=F*8
8 LET H=N+1-D-256
9 LET E=H-256*INT (H/256)
10 PAPER 0: CLS : LET T=251: P
  RINT AT 1,12: INK 6: INVERSE 1: "
  SAUCER";#0;"(4*sp)WRITTEN BY STU
  ART BOX."
11 INK 6: PRINT AT 3,1;"YOU MO
  VE YOUR FLYING SAUCER(5*sp)AROU
  D USING THESE KEYS:-(50*sp)Q=LEF
  T(26*sp)W=RIGHT(25*sp)E=DOWN(26*
  sp)R=UP(28*sp)T=FIRES"
12 PRINT AT 11,12;"P=PAUSE";AT
  12,0;"(PRESS ANOTHER KEY TO CON
  TINUE)";AT 13,12;"M=QUIT"
13 PRINT AT 17,1;"YOU CAN PRES
  S MORE THAN ONE KEY AT A TIME WH
  ICH MEANS YOU CAN(3*sp)MOVE DIAG
  ONALLY."
14 PRINT AT 21,10;"PLEASE WAIT
  "
```

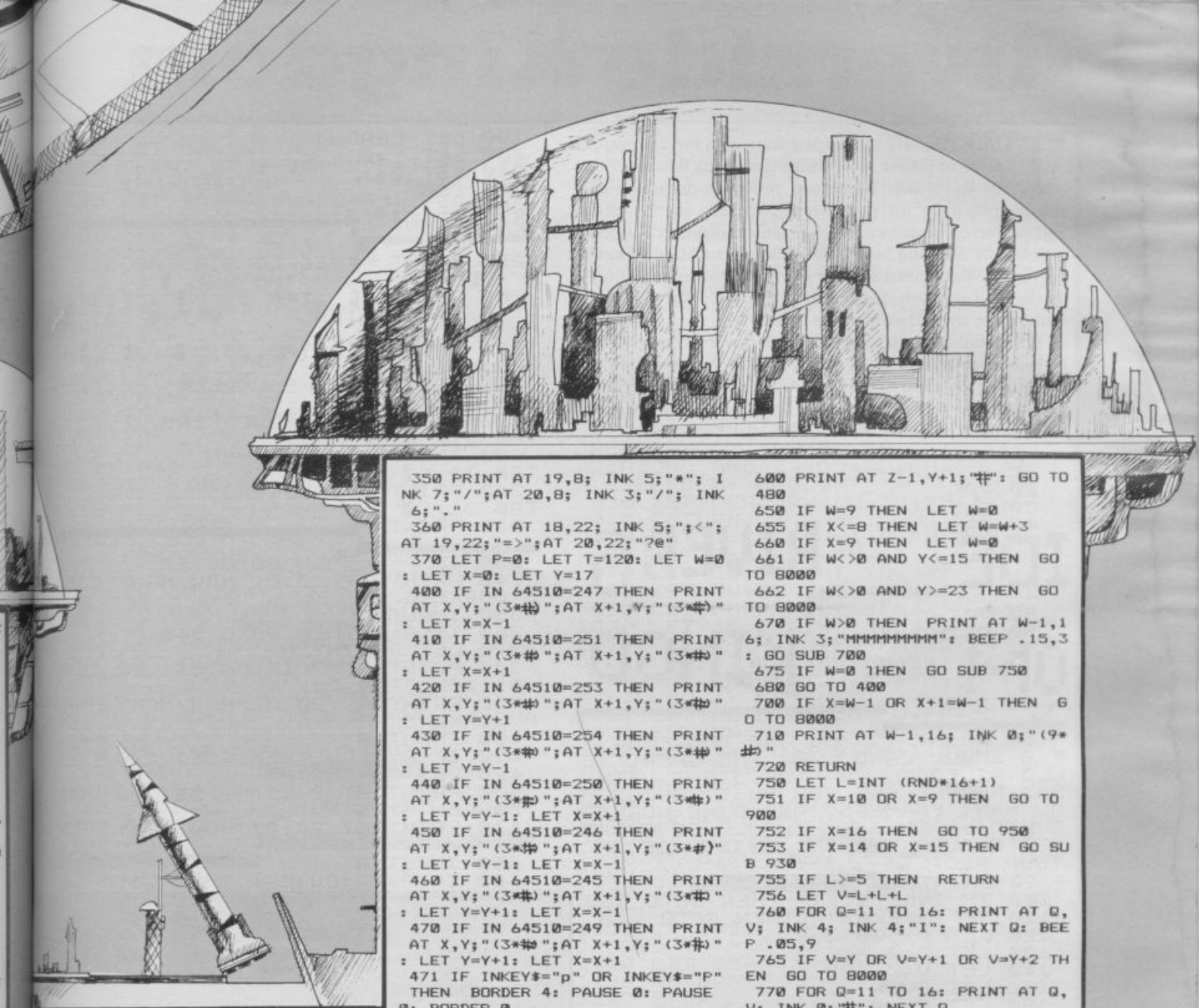
```

15 LET T=INT (H/256)
20 FOR I=N+1 TO N+R: READ A: P
  OKE I,A: NEXT I
35 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
36 DATA 255,255,255,129,129,25
  5,255,255
37 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,3
38 DATA 0,0,0,0,7,56,192,0
39 DATA 0,0,0,0,224,28,3,0
40 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,192
41 DATA 4,8,16,16,32,32,64,64
42 DATA 32,33,255,255,153,153,
  255,255
43 DATA 0,0,0,224,228,252,63,6
  3
44 DATA 32,16,8,8,4,4,2,98
45 DATA 64,79,143,153,153,159,
  159,159
46 DATA 255,255,153,153,255,22
  7,227,227
47 DATA 255,231,231,255,153,15
  3,255,255
48 DATA 0,60,66,66,98,98,98,60
49 DATA 0,8,8,8,12,12,12,12
50 DATA 0,124,2,2,60,96,96,62
51 DATA 0,124,2,2,60,6,6,126
52 DATA 0,64,96,100,100,126,4,
  4
53 DATA 0,62,64,64,60,6,6,126
54 DATA 0,62,64,64,124,70,70,1
  26
55 DATA 0,120,8,8,12,12,12,12
56 DATA 0,60,66,66,60,70,70,60
57 DATA 0,60,66,66,60,6,6,126
```

```

58 DATA 98,226,225,49,49,241,
  41,241
59 DATA 0,0,0,0,1,2,4,8
60 DATA 0,0,0,0,128,64,32,16
61 DATA 8,11,11,11,8,8,8,11
62 DATA 16,208,208,208,16,16,
  16,16
63 DATA 11,24,40,72,143,137,14
  5,251
64 DATA 16,216,212,18,241,145,
  137,223
65 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,1,1,15
66 DATA 0,0,0,126,129,56,56,16
67 DATA 0,0,0,0,128,128,240
68 DATA 63,109,118,63,15,0,0,0
69 DATA 255,182,219,255,255,0,
  0,0
70 DATA 252,222,110,252,240,0,
  0,0
71 DATA 0,36,24,60,60,24,0,0
72 DATA 255,255,126,126,60,24,
  24,0
73 DATA 24,24,24,24,24,24,24,2
  4
74 DATA 34,62,28,8,127,93,20,5
  4
75 DATA 192,240,248,255,255,24
  8,240,192
76 DATA 3,15,31,255,255,31,15,
  3
77 DATA 15,31,48,96,199,135,0,
  0
210 PRINT #0;"(2*sp)PRESS ANY I
  EY TO CONTINUE"
220 PAUSE 0
230 CLS
235 PRINT AT 3,11: INVERSE 1;"T
  HE GAME"; INVERSE 0;AT 5,1;"YOU
  HAVE TO BOMB THE DOMES(6*sp)BEFO
  RE THE TIME RUNS OUT. IF(4*sp)TH
  E TIME DOES RUN OUT THE(7*sp)MIS
  SILE LAUNCHES AT EARTH !!!!!"
240 PRINT AT 1,12: INVERSE 1;"S
  AUCCER"; INVERSE 0;AT 10,1;"TO M
  KE IT EVEN HARDER THERE(4*sp)ARE
  ALSO GUN TURRETS THAT FIRE(2*sp)
  )AT YOU, SO YOU HAVE TO AVOID(4*
  sp)BEING SHOT."
250 PRINT AT 16,1;"YOUR SCORE E
  DES UP TEN WHEN YOU HIT A DOME."
260 PRINT #0;"(2*sp)PRESS ANY I
  EY TO CONTINUE"
300 PAUSE 0: CLS
301 PRINT AT 1,12: INVERSE 1;"W
  ARNING";AT 3,1: INVERSE 0;"DO NO
  T BREAK INTO THIS PROGRAM(2*sp)U
  SING THE BREAK KEYS. INSTEAD(3*
  sp)PRESS 0."
302 PRINT #0;"(4*sp)PRESS ANY I
```





EY TO PLAY."

```

303 PAUSE 0
304 LET S=0
305 CLS : POKE 23606,232
310 POKE 23607,252
320 BEEP .01,0: FOR Z=0 TO 8: P
RINT AT Z,0: "*****$K"; A
T Z,25: "L$*****": NEXT Z: POKE 2
3606,0: POKE 23607,60: PRINT AT
3,2: "SCORE="
321 PRINT AT 5,2: "TIME=": POKE
23606,232: POKE 23607,252
325 PRINT AT 21,0: "*****$
*****$*****$": FOR Z=0 T
O 20: PRINT AT Z,0: "$": AT Z,31: "
$": NEXT Z
326 PRINT AT 17,30: "L": FOR Z=1
6 TO 20: PRINT AT Z,16: "$": NEXT
Z: PRINT AT 17,17: "K": AT 17,19:
INK 4: "MMMMMMMMMM"
327 INK 6: PRINT AT 9,3: "H(2*H
H(2*H(2*H"
328 PRINT AT 15,30: "L": AT 17,15
: "L"
329 PRINT AT 10,1: "K": AT 10,30:
"L"
330 PRINT AT 18,2: INK 4: "%&'("
: AT 18,7: "%&'(" : AT 19,2: ")": AT 1
9,5: ",": AT 19,7: ")": AT 19,10: ",
": AT 20,2: "-": AT 20,5: ":": AT 20,7
: "-": AT 20,10: ": "
340 PRINT AT 19,3: INK 6: "*" : I
NK 5: "+" : AT 20,3: INK 7: "." : INK

```

```

350 PRINT AT 19,8: INK 5: "*" : I
NK 7: "/" : AT 20,8: INK 3: "/" : INK
6: "."
360 PRINT AT 18,22: INK 5: "<":
AT 19,22: ">": AT 20,22: "?@ "
370 LET P=0: LET T=120: LET W=0
: LET X=0: LET Y=17
400 IF IN 64510=247 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET X=X-1
410 IF IN 64510=251 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET X=X+1
420 IF IN 64510=253 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y+1
430 IF IN 64510=254 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y-1
440 IF IN 64510=250 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y-1: LET X=X+1
450 IF IN 64510=246 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y-1: LET X=X-1
460 IF IN 64510=245 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y+1: LET X=X-1
470 IF IN 64510=249 THEN PRINT
AT X,Y: "(3*#)": AT X+1,Y: "(3*#)"
: LET Y=Y+1: LET X=X+1
471 IF INKEY$="p" OR INKEY$="P"
THEN BORDER 4: PAUSE 0: PAUSE
0: BORDER 0
472 IF INKEY$="m" OR INKEY$="M"
THEN GO TO 8000
473 IF INKEY$="0" THEN POKE 23
606,0: POKE 23607,60: STOP
475 IF IN 64510=239 THEN GO TO
510
476 IF W<0 AND X<0 THEN LET X
=0
477 IF Y<1 THEN LET Y=1
478 IF Y>28 THEN LET Y=28
480 PRINT AT X,Y: "ABC": AT X+1,Y
: "DEF"
481 PRINT AT 3,8: S: AT 5,8: T: "# "
482 IF T=0 THEN GO TO 800
483 LET T=T-1
485 IF P=8 THEN GO TO 305
490 GO TO 650
500 GO TO 400
510 FOR Z=X+3 TO 20
520 IF SCREEN$ (Z,Y+1)<>"# " THE
N GO TO 550
525 PRINT AT Z-1,Y+1: "# "
530 PRINT AT Z,Y+1: INK 5: "G"
540 NEXT Z: GO TO 600
550 IF SCREEN$ (Z,Y+1)=" $" THEN
GO TO 600
555 IF SCREEN$ (Z,Y+1)="M" THEN
GO TO 600
560 IF SCREEN$ (Z,Y+1)="K" THEN
GO TO 600
565 IF SCREEN$ (Z,Y+1)="L" THEN
GO TO 600
570 PRINT AT Z-1,Y+1: "# ": NEXT
Z: LET S=S+10: LET P=P+1

```

```

600 PRINT AT Z-1,Y+1: "# ": GO TO
480
650 IF W=9 THEN LET W=0
655 IF X<8 THEN LET W=W+3
660 IF X=9 THEN LET W=0
661 IF W<0 AND Y<15 THEN GO
TO 8000
662 IF W<0 AND Y>=23 THEN GO
TO 8000
670 IF W>0 THEN PRINT AT W-1,1
6: INK 3: "MMMMMMMMMM": BEEP .15,3
: GO SUB 700
675 IF W=0 THEN GO SUB 750
680 GO TO 400
700 IF X=W-1 OR X+1=W-1 THEN G
O TO 8000
710 PRINT AT W-1,16: INK 0: "(9*
# "
720 RETURN
750 LET L=INT (RND*16+1)
751 IF X=10 OR X=9 THEN GO TO
900
752 IF X=16 THEN GO TO 950
753 IF X=14 OR X=15 THEN GO SU
B 930
755 IF L>=5 THEN RETURN
756 LET V=L+L+L
760 FOR Q=11 TO 16: PRINT AT Q,
V: INK 4: INK 4: "I": NEXT Q: BEE
P .05,9
765 IF V=Y OR V=Y+1 OR V=Y+2 TH
EN GO TO 8000
770 FOR Q=11 TO 16: PRINT AT Q,
V: INK 0: "# ": NEXT Q
780 RETURN
800 PRINT AT 17,18: "(12*# "
810 FOR Z=0 TO 10: BEEP .1,9: N
EXT Z: FOR Z=0 TO 18: PRINT AT 1
7-Z,22: INK 5: "<": AT 18-Z,22: ">
": AT 19-Z,22: "?@ ": AT 20-Z,22: "#
# ": BEEP .05,5: BEEP .05,8: BEEP
.05,3: NEXT Z
820 GO TO 8000
900 PRINT AT 10,2: INK 5: "MMMM
MMMMMMMMMM": AT 10,25: "MMMMM": IF
Y<15 THEN GO TO 8000
910 IF Y>=23 THEN GO TO 8000
920 BEEP .1,0: PRINT AT 10,2: "(
14*#)": AT 10,25: "(5*# ": GO TO 4
00
930 PRINT AT 15,15: INK 5: "MMMM
MMMMMMMMMM"
935 BEEP .1,0: IF Y>=13 THEN G
O TO 8000
940 PRINT AT 15,15: "(15*# ": RE
TURN
950 PRINT AT 17,1: INK 5: "MMMM
MMMMMMMMMM": BEEP .1,0
8000 BEEP .1,1: BEEP .1,2: BEEP
.1,3: BEEP .1,2: BEEP .1,1: PRIN
T AT X,Y: INK 6: FLASH 1: "ABC": A
T X+1,Y: "DEF"
8020 POKE 23606,0
8030 POKE 23607,60
8040 BORDER 1: PRINT #0: "(10*sp)
GAME(3*sp)OVER(11*sp)"
8050 BORDER 0: FOR C=0 TO 75: NE
XT C: GO TO 302

```



# Riverside Kingdom

**T**IME AGAIN to sharpen your wits and take up the reins of power to organise the affairs of a kingdom. In **Riverside Kingdom** you must decide on suitable employment for your people, to keep them well-fed and protected from bandits and natural disaster. A special problem is flooding, and you must try to build dykes to prevent it. The screen display will show how much water is on the land and how much dyke is built; ideally you should build more dyke than there is water.

The initial stages are very difficult to survive as you have little defence against a bad year, but persevere and soon you will find it possible to plan for disaster more intelligently.

The game was written for the 16K ZX-81 by Colin Hunniford of Berkhamsted in Hertfordshire.

```
10 SLOW
20 RAND
30 CLS
40 PRINT "
```

**IDE**

**RIVERS**

**OM**

**KINGD**

```
70 PRINT "
```

```
80 PRINT "YOU ARE THE KING OF
  A SMALL LAND BY THE GREAT YE
  LLO RIVER." YOU START WITH
  500 PEOPLE AND YOU MUST DECIDE H
  OW MANY FARMERS AND DIKE WORKER
  S ETC... THERE SHOULD BE SO AS
  TO ENSURE THE EXISTENCE OF
  YOUR PEOPLE"
```

```
90 PRINT "PRESS A KEY"
```

```
100 IF INKEY$(">") THEN GOTO 100
```

```
110 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 110
```

```
120 LET P=500
```

```
130 LET D=0
```

```
140 LET U=0
```

```
150 LET DW=0
```

```
160 LET FW=0
```

```
170 LET FM=0
```

```
180 LET SD=0
```

```
190 LET DEAD=0
```

```
200 LET Y=0
```

```
210 LET B$=""
```

```
220 CLS
```

```
230 LET Y=Y+1
```

```
240 PRINT "
```

```
250 PRINT "PEOPLE:";P;TAB 31;"
  "+"YEAR :";Y;TAB 31;"
```

```
260 PRINT "DIKE
  :";D;"WATER :";W;TAB 31;"
```

```
270 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
  TAB 31;"FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
280 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
290 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
300 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
310 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
320 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
330 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
340 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
350 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
360 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
370 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
380 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
390 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
400 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
410 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
420 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
430 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
440 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
450 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
460 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
470 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
480 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
490 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
500 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
510 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
520 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
530 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
540 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
550 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
560 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
570 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
580 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
590 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
600 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
610 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
620 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
630 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
640 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
650 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
660 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
670 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
680 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
690 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
700 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
710 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
720 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
730 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
740 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
750 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
760 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
770 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
780 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
790 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
800 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
810 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
820 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
830 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
840 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
850 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
860 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
870 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
880 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
890 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
900 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
910 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
920 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
930 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
940 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
950 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```

```
960 PRINT "FISHERMEN :";FM;
```

```
970 PRINT "SOLDIERS :";SD;
```

```
980 PRINT "DIKE WORKERS :";DW;
```

```
990 PRINT "FARM WORKERS :";FW;
```





```

0
470 LET FM=INT A
480 PRINT AT 9,15;FM;B$( TO LEN
B$-LEN STR$ FM)
490 LET SD=P-(DW+FW+FM)
500 PRINT AT 10,15;SD;B$( TO LE
N B$-LEN STR$ SD)
510 PRINT AT 20,0;"

520 LET BI=0
530 LET D=D+INT (DW/10)-INT (RN
D*U)
540 IF D>100 THEN LET D=100
550 IF D<0 THEN LET D=0
560 LET B=INT (RND*(1.9*P))
570 PRINT AT 14,0;
580 IF (FW*1.9+FM*1.5)<P THEN G
OSUB 950
590 IF (FW*1.9+FM*1.5)>P THEN G
OSUB 1040
600 IF B<SD THEN LET B=0
605 IF B THEN LET B=B-SD
610 LET DEAD=0
620 IF B THEN GOSUB 1070
640 PRINT DEAD;(" PEOPLE" AND D
EAD<>1);(" PERSON" AND DEAD=1);"
KILLED BY BANDITS"
650 IF U>D THEN GOSUB 780
660 IF U<5 THEN GOSUB 870
670 LET U=INT (RND*101)
675 LET DEAD=P-(DW+FW+FM+SD)
680 LET P=P-DEAD
690 PRINT BI;(" CHILDREN" AND B
I<>1);(" CHILD" AND BI=1);" BORN "
700 LET P=P+BI
710 IF P<0 THEN LET P=0
720 PRINT "PRESS A KEY"
730 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN GOTO 730
740 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 740
750 GOTO 220
750 PRINT "YOUR PEOPLE HAVE D
IED. GOOD LUCK"
770 STOP

```

```

780 LET Z=DW+FW+FM+SD
790 LET X=(U-D)/100
800 LET DW=INT (DW-(X*DW))
810 LET FW=INT (FW-(X*FW))
820 LET FM=INT (FM-(X*FM))
830 LET SD=INT (SD-(X*SD))
840 PRINT Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD);(" PE
OPLE" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)<>1);("
PERSON" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)=1);"
KILLED BY FLOOD"
850 LET DEAD=P-(DW+FW+FM+SD)
860 RETURN
870 LET Z=DW+FW+FM+SD
880 LET DW=DW-INT (RND*DW/1.2)
890 LET FW=FW-INT (RND*FW/1.2)
900 LET FM=FM-INT (RND*FM/1.2)
910 LET SD=SD-INT (RND*SD/1.2)
920 PRINT Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD);(" PE
OPLE" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)<>1);("
PERSON" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)=1);"
KILLED BY DROUGHT"
930 LET DEAD=P-(DW+FW+FM+SD)
940 RETURN
950 LET X=(P-(FW*1.9+FM*1.5))/P
960 LET Z=DW+FW+FM+SD
970 LET DW=DW-INT (DW*X)
980 LET FW=FW-INT (FW*X)
990 LET FM=FM-INT (FM*X)
1000 LET SD=SD-INT (SD*X)
1010 PRINT Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD);(" PE
OPLE" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)<>1);("
PERSON" AND Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)=1);"
KILLED BY FAMINE"
1020 LET DEAD=P-(DW+FW+FM+SD)
1030 RETURN
1040 LET X=(FW*1.9+FM*1.5)-P
1050 LET BI=INT X
1060 RETURN
1070 LET Z=DW+FW+FM+SD
1080 IF B>DW THEN LET DW=INT (RN
D*DW)
1090 IF B>FW THEN LET FW=INT (RN
D*FW)
1100 IF B>FM THEN LET FM=INT (RN
D*FM)
1110 IF B>SD THEN LET SD=INT (RN
D*SD)
1120 LET DEAD=Z-(DW+FW+FM+SD)
1130 RETURN
9997 STOP
9998 SAVE "KING"
9999 RUN

```





**T**HE 3.30 EXPRESS is hurtling towards disaster. A yawning chasm waits where there used to be a bridge. It is your job, as pilot of a helicopter, to collect the pieces of bridge at the bottom of the chasm and put them back in place before the train thunders across. Unfortunately enemy helicopters and bombs impede your progress, and you must time your efforts carefully to survive. **Rail Rescue** was written for the 16K Spectrum by C Thimbleby and B Knight of Lincoln.

*The game uses our special abbreviations for graphics characters, so please read the instructions on the first page of Program Printout before typing in the game.*

```

10 REM Rail Rescue
30 FOR x=0 TO 7: READ a: POKE
USR "a"+x,a: NEXT x
40 DATA 255,56,120,249,255,255
,40,124
50 FOR x=0 TO 7: READ a: POKE
USR "b"+x,a: NEXT x
60 DATA 248,144,147,243,255,25
5,102,102
70 FOR x=0 TO 7: READ a: POKE
USR "c"+x,a: NEXT x
80 DATA 254,146,146,147,255,25
5,102,102
90 FOR x=0 TO 7: READ a: POKE
USR "d"+x,a: NEXT x
100 DATA 0,28,16,56,124,124,124
,56
110 FOR x=0 TO 7: READ a: POKE
USR "e"+x,a: NEXT x
120 DATA 255,195,165,153,153,16
5,195,255
145 GO TO 3000
150 LET nb=0: LET ti=0: LET mi=
28: LET l=11: LET c=16: LET br=0
: LET li=4: LET sc=0
162 BORDER 1: INK 7: BRIGHT 0:
CLS
165 INK 0: PRINT AT 5,0;"EEEEEE
EE";AT 5,24;"EEEEEEEEEE": FOR f=6
TO 13: PRINT AT f,3;"E";AT f,28;
"E": NEXT f
170 INK 0: FOR f=0 TO 8: PLOT f
,0: DRAW 0,127: NEXT f: LET b=12
7: FOR a=8 TO 56: PLOT a,0: DRAW
0,b: LET b=b-INT (RND*5) AND b>
0: NEXT a
180 INK 0: FOR f=255 TO 247 STE
P -1: PLOT f,0: DRAW 0,127: NEXT
f: LET b=127: FOR a=247 TO 199
STEP -1: PLOT a,0: DRAW 0,b: LET
b=b-INT (RND*5) AND b>0: NEXT a
190 INK 0: BRIGHT 1: INVERSE 1:
PRINT AT 20,0;"(2*sp)TIME(3*sp)
:328pm(4*sp)SCORE(2*sp):000(2*sp)
":AT 21,0;"(19*sp)LIVES(2*sp):0
04(sp)"
195 INVERSE 0: BRIGHT 0

```

```

200 PRINT AT 19,8; INK 2;"EEEEEE
EEEEEEEEEEEE"

```

```

214 LET ac=8: LET ac1=23
215 PRINT AT 17,ac; INK 3;"A";A
T 18,ac1;"A";AT 6,ac;"A";AT 6,ac
1;"A";AT 10,ac;"D";AT 12,ac1;"D"
216 IF ATTR (1,c+1)=59 THEN LE
T li=li-1: FOR f=0 TO 5: FOR b=0
TO 7: BEEP .004,b: BORDER b: NE
XT b: NEXT f: BORDER 1
217 IF ATTR (1,c-1)=59 THEN LE
T li=li-1: FOR f=0 TO 5: FOR b=0
TO 7: BEEP .004,b: BORDER b: NE
XT b: NEXT f: BORDER 1
219 IF li<=0 THEN GO TO 2000
220 PRINT INK 1;AT 1,c;"A": IF
br=1 THEN PRINT AT 1+1,c;"E"
221 IF br=1 AND 1<=17 THEN PRI
NT AT 1+2,c;"(sp)": PRINT AT 1+1
,c+1;"(sp)";AT 1+1,c-1;"(sp)"
222 IF 1=6 AND br=1 AND ATTR (1
-1,c)<>56 THEN PRINT AT 1+1,c;"
(sp)";AT 1-1,c;"E": LET br=0: LE
T nb=nb+1: LET sc=sc+40
224 IF ATTR (1+1,c)=58 THEN LE
T br=1: LET sc=sc+20
240 IF INKEY$="o" AND c>8 THEN
PRINT AT 1,c;"(sp)": LET c=c-1
250 IF INKEY$="p" AND c<23 THEN
PRINT AT 1,c;"(sp)": LET c=c+1
260 IF INKEY$="q" AND 1>6 THEN

```







```
PRINT AT 1,c;"(sp)": LET l=1-1
270 IF INKEY$="a" AND l<18 THEN
PRINT AT 1,c;"(sp)": LET l=1+1
275 IF nb=16 THEN GO TO 1000
280 PRINT AT 17,ac;"(sp)";AT 18
,ac1;"(sp)";AT 6,ac;"(sp)";AT 6,
ac1;"(sp)";AT 10,ac;"(sp)";AT 12
,ac1;"(sp)": LET ac=ac+1: LET ac
1=ac1-1: IF ac=23 THEN GO TO 21
4: IF ac1=8 THEN GO TO 214
290 PRINT INVERSE 1; BRIGHT 1;
INK 0;AT 21,29;li;AT 20,28;sc;A
T 20,11;mi
300 LET ti=ti+1: IF ti=254 THEN
LET mi=mi+1: IF mi=30 AND nb<1
6 THEN GO TO 2000
301 IF ti=504 THEN LET mi=mi+1
: IF mi=30 AND nb<16 THEN GO TO
2000
305 IF mi<=30 AND nb=16 THEN G
O TO 1000
310 GO TO 215
1000 LET a$="CCCCCB": FOR f=0 TO
26: PRINT AT 4,f; INK 4;a$;AT 4
,f-1;"(sp)": BEEP .01,-20: BEEP
.01,-20: BEEP .01,-5: NEXT f: PR
INT AT 4,26;"(6*sp)"
```

```
1010 PRINT INK 1;AT 2,11;"WELL
DONE,";AT 3,3;" YOU HAVE SAVED T
HE TRAIN";AT 4,6; INK 2;"YOU SCO
RED ";sc;" POINTS"
1020 PAUSE 0: GO TO 3000
2000 LET a$="CCCCCB": FOR f=0 TO
8: PRINT AT 4,f; INK 1;a$;AT 4,
f-1;"(sp)": BEEP .01,-20: BEEP .
01,-20: BEEP .01,-5: NEXT f: PRI
NT AT 4,26;"(6*sp)": FOR n=5 TO
18: PRINT AT n,8; INK 1;a$: BEEP
.05,10-n: PRINT AT n-1,8;"(6*sp
)": NEXT n
2005 FOR s=-20 TO -30 STEP -1: B
EEP .01,s: NEXT s
2010 PRINT AT 2,12; INK 1;"BAD L
UCK,";AT 3,5;"YOU FAILED YOUR MI
SSION";AT 4,6; INK 2;"YOU SCORED
";sc;" POINTS"
2020 PAUSE 0: GO TO 3000
3000 CLS : BORDER 1: BRIGHT 1: P
APER 7: CLS
3010 PRINT AT 1,11; INK 2;"RAIL
RESCUE";AT 2,9; INK 1;"ECLIPSOFT
1984"
3020 PRINT AT 5,0;"THE OBJECT OF
THE GAME IS TO FLY""AROUND THE
VALLEY FETCHING PARTS""OF A BR
IDGE AND TO REBUILD IT.""ONLY Y
OU MUST DODGE THE""HELICOPTERS
AND BOMBS.YOU MUST""COMPLETE TH
E BRIDGE BEFORE""3:30PM,A TIME
OF TWO MINUTES,""OTHERWISE THE
3:30 EXPRESS WILL""PLUNGE INTO
THE DEPTHS OF THE""VALLEY."
3030 PRINT AT 15,1; INK 3;"CONTR
OLS:"; INK 2;AT 16,1;"UP....Q";A
T 17,1;"DOWN..A";AT 18,1;"LEFT..
O";AT 19,1;"RIGHT.P"
3040 PRINT FLASH 1; INK 0;AT 20
,9;"PRESS ANY KEY": PAUSE 0: GO
TO 149
```

# RAIL RESCUE





```

2 REM Home Accounts
3 GO TO 8400
10 CLS : PRINT AT 1,7;"Monthly
forecast.": PRINT AT 1,7; OVER
1;"-----"
20 PRINT AT 3,11;"MONTHLY": PR
INT AT 6,6;"INCOME": PRINT AT 6,
17;"OUTGOING"
30 PLOT 107,142: DRAW -40,-14:
PLOT 124,142: DRAW 40,-14
40 LET a(1,1)=a(1,5): PRINT AT
8,6;"£";a(1,1)
50 LET a(1,2)=a(1,4)+a(2,1)+a(
2,3)+a(2,5)+a(3,1)+a(3,3): PRINT
AT 8,17;"£";a(1,2)
55 LET a(1,3)=a(1,1)-a(1,2): I
F SGN a(1,3)=-1 THEN LET f1=1
60 PRINT AT 10,11; INK f1+1; F
LASH f1;"BALANCE"
70 PRINT AT 12,11; INK f1+1;"£
";a(1,1)-a(1,2): LET f1=0
80 PAUSE 0
90 RETURN
1000 CLS : PRINT AT 1,9;"Bank St
atement.": PRINT AT 1,9; OVER 1;
"-----": INPUT "Change
cheque start No.?(Y/N)";y$: IF
y$="y" THEN INPUT a(1,6)
1001 IF y$="Y" THEN INPUT a(1,6
)
1002 INPUT INK 0; PAPER 7;"View
or Input?(V/I)";i$: IF LEN i$>1
THEN GO TO 1001
1003 IF LEN i$<1 THEN GO TO 100
1
1004 IF i$="i" THEN LET qu=1: G
O TO 1500
1005 IF i$="I" THEN LET qu=1: G
O TO 1500
1006 IF i$="v" THEN GO TO 1500
1007 IF i$="V" THEN GO TO 1500
1009 GO TO 1001
1010 FOR f=4 TO 18 STEP 8: PRINT
AT f,1;"Cheque(3*sp)Date(5*sp)I
nformation(2*sp)": PRINT AT f,1;
OVER 1;"
-----"
": NEXT f
1020 FOR f=8 TO 20 STEP 8: PRINT
AT f,1; INK 2;"Credit(3*sp)Debi
t(4*sp)Balance": PRINT AT f,1; I
NK 2; OVER 1;"
-----"
": NEXT f
1030 PLOT 75,143: DRAW 0,-130: P
LOT 148,143: DRAW 0,-130: RETURN
1050 INPUT "Day ?";d$: IF LEN d$
>2 THEN GO TO 1050
1055 IF CODE d$>48 THEN IF CODE
d$<58 THEN LET a(j,1)=VAL d$:
PRINT AT 5,10;d$: GO TO 1060

```

# Home Accounts

**H**OME ACCOUNTS should be of use to virtually any reader of *Sinclair User*. It is a comprehensive accounts system to help manage the household budget, and was written by Stephen Hancock of Stoke-on-Trent.

There are three main facilities, monthly forecast, cash expenditure and bank account. The monthly forecast works in conjunction with the cash expenditure to set expenditure against income. To use the monthly forecast move the cursor with keys 6 and 8 to the desired item, and then press key 8 to alter the figures.

To exit from the cash expenditure routine, use any key except 0 or ENTER. The bank account section is independent of the other two and can store details of up to 400 cheques. You can increase this number by altering the first two DIM statements in line 8 from 400 to the desired number, up to about 1,350.

The program requires a 48K Spectrum, and uses our special abbreviations for graphics characters, so please read the instructions on the first page of the Program Printout section before typing in the listing.





```

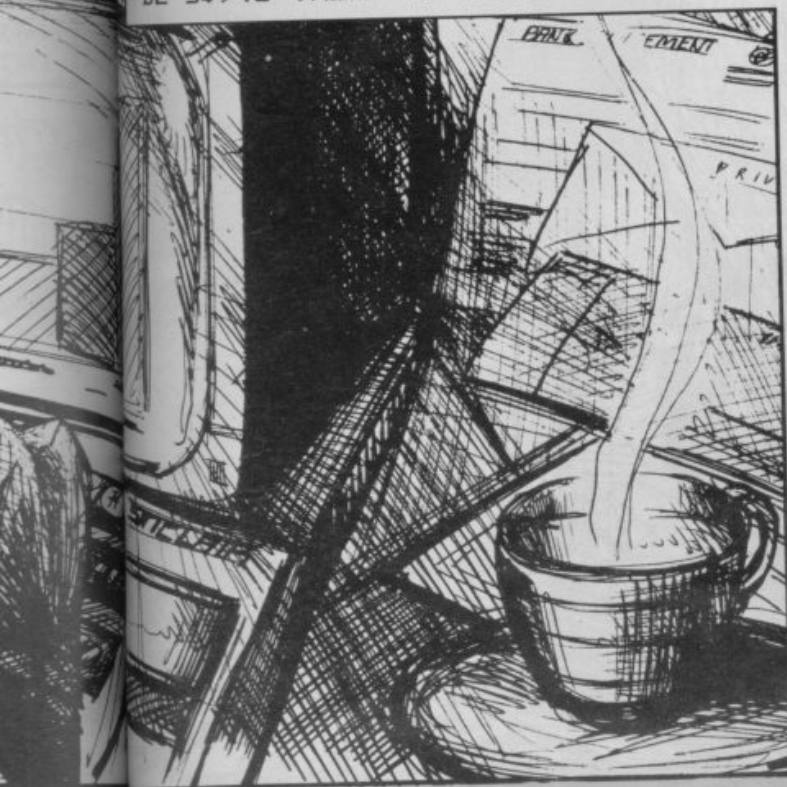
1056 GO TO 1050
1060 INPUT "Month ?";d$: IF LEN
d$>2 THEN GO TO 1060
1065 IF CODE d$>48 THEN IF CODE
d$<58 THEN LET a(j,2)=VAL d$:
PRINT AT 5,13;d$: GO TO 1070
1066 GO TO 1060
1070 INPUT "Year ? ";d$: IF CODE
d$>48 THEN IF CODE d$<58 THEN
GO TO 1076
1075 GO TO 1070
1076 IF LEN d$>4 THEN GO TO 107
0
1077 IF LEN d$>3 THEN LET d$=d$
(3 TO 4): GO TO 1079
1078 IF LEN d$>2 THEN LET d$=d$
+" "
1079 PRINT AT 5,16;d$: LET a(j,3
)=VAL d$
1080 INPUT "Information ?";i$: I
F LEN i$>11 THEN PRINT AT 3,0;
INK 2; FLASH 1;"(3*sp)TOO LONG 1
1 CHARACTERS MAX.(2*sp)": GO TO
1080
1090 PRINT AT 3,0;"(32*sp)"
1095 IF LEN i$<11 THEN LET i$=i
$+"(sp)": GO TO 1095
1100 FOR f=1 TO 11: LET a$((j-5)
,f)=i$(f TO f): PRINT AT 5,18+f;
i$(f TO f): NEXT f
1110 INPUT "CREDIT OR DEBIT ? (C
/D)";g$: IF g$="d" THEN LET deb
=-1
1120 IF g$="D" THEN LET deb=-1
1130 INPUT "AMOUNT ? ";s$: IF CO
DE s$>48 THEN IF CODE s$<58 THE

```

```

N IF LEN s$<7 THEN LET amo=VAL
s$: GO TO 1135
1131 GO TO 1130
1135 IF deb=-1 THEN LET amo=amo
*deb: PRINT AT 9,10; INK 4;amo:
GO TO 1150
1140 PRINT AT 9,1;amo
1150 LET a(j,4)=amo
1160 GO SUB 7400: IF SGN a(j,5)=
-1 THEN LET f1=1
1170 PRINT AT 9,19; INK f1+1; FL
ASH f1;a(j,5): LET f1=0
1490 LET deb=1: LET qu=0
1491 INPUT "CONTINUE OR RETURN T
O MENU ?(4*sp)(C/R)(sp)";l$: IF
l$="c" THEN GO TO 1495
1492 IF l$="C" THEN GO TO 1495
1493 RETURN
1495 CLS : PRINT AT 1,9;"Bank St
atement.": PRINT AT 1,9; OVER 1;
"-----"
1496 LET qu=1
1500 GO SUB 1010
1510 INPUT INK 0; PAPER 7;"Cheq
ue No.?" ;k$: IF LEN k$>6 THEN G
O TO 1510
1520 IF LEN k$<1 THEN GO TO 151
0
1530 IF CODE k$>48 THEN IF CODE
k$<58 THEN GO TO 1540
1535 GO TO 1510
1540 LET chq=VAL k$
1545 IF chq<a(1,6) THEN GO TO 1
510
1546 LET j=(chq-a(1,6))+6
1547 IF j>400 THEN GO SUB 7900
1548 IF qu=1 THEN IF a(j,1)>0 T
HEN INPUT "Cheque used. CONTINU
E ? (Y/N)(3*sp)";u$: IF u$="n" T
HEN RETURN
1549 IF u$="N" THEN RETURN
1550 PRINT AT 5,1;chq;AT 5,12;"/
";AT 5,15;"/";AT 13,1;chq+1;AT 1
3,12;"/";AT 13,15;"/"
1555 IF qu=1 THEN GO TO 1050
1560 PRINT AT 5,10;a(j,1);AT 5,1
3;a(j,2);AT 5,16;a(j,3)
1570 FOR f=1 TO 11: PRINT AT 5,
f+18;a$((j-5),f): NEXT f
1580 IF a(j,4)>0 THEN PRINT AT
9,1;a(j,4): GO TO 1600
1590 IF a(j,4)<0 THEN PRINT AT
9,10; INK 4;a(j,4)
1595 GO SUB 7400: IF SGN a(j,5)=
-1 THEN LET f1=1
1600 PRINT AT 9,19; INK f1+1; FL
ASH f1;a(j,5): LET f1=0
1610 LET j=j+1
1620 PRINT AT 13,10;a(j,1);AT 13
,13;a(j,2);AT 13,16;a(j,3)
1630 FOR f=1 TO 11: PRINT AT 13,

```





```

f+18; a$(j-5),f); NEXT f
1640 IF a(j,4)>0 THEN PRINT AT
17,1;a(j,4): GO TO 1660
1650 IF a(j,4)<0 THEN PRINT AT
17,10; INK 4;a(j,4)
1655 GO SUB 7400: IF SGN a(j,5)=
-1 THEN LET f1=1
1660 PRINT AT 17,19; INK f1+1; F
LASH f1;a(j,5): LET f1=0
1670 INPUT "CONTINUE OR RETURN T
O MENU ?(4*sp)(C/R)(sp)": l$: IF
l$="c" THEN GO TO 1690
1680 IF l$="C" THEN GO TO 1690
1685 RETURN
1690 CLS: PRINT AT 1,9;"Bank St
atement.": PRINT AT 1,9; OVER 1;
"
1700 GO TO 1500
2000 CLS: PRINT AT 1,3;"Probabl
e cash expenditure.": PRINT AT 1
,3; OVER 1;"
2010 PRINT AT 5,3;"ITEM";TAB 20;
"Expenditure";AT 5,3; OVER 1;"
2015 LET a(1,4)=a(4,3)+a(4,4)+a(
4,5)+a(4,6)+a(5,1)+a(5,2)+a(5,3)
+a(5,4)+a(5,5)+a(5,6)
2020 FOR f=1 TO 9: PRINT AT f+5,
2;f;")";TAB 20;"£": NEXT f: PRIN
T AT 15,1;"10";TAB 20;"£": PRIN
T AT 18,1;"TOTAL EXPENDITURE= £"
;a(1,4)
2021 FOR f=1 TO 10: FOR d=1 TO 1
5: PRINT AT f+5,d+4;b$(f,d): NEX
T d
2022 LET f=f+20: GO SUB 7700: PR
INT AT f-15,21;a(x,y): LET f=f-2
0: NEXT f
2025 PLOT 158,138: DRAW 0,-90
2030 PRINT AT 3,3;"Key 0 to alte
r items"
2040 PAUSE 0: IF INKEY$="0" THEN
RETURN
2050 INPUT "ITEM No.?" :v$: IF CO
DE v$>40 THEN IF CODE v$<58 THE
N LET b=VAL v$: GO TO 2052
2051 GO TO 2050
2052 IF b<1 THEN PRINT AT 4,0;
INK 2; FLASH 1;"(9*sp)NUMBER TOO
SMALL(7*sp)": PAUSE 0: PRINT AT
4,0;"(32*sp)": GO TO 2050
2055 IF b>10 THEN PRINT AT 4,0;
INK 2; FLASH 1;"(9*sp)NUMBER TO
O LARGE(7*sp)": PAUSE 0: PRINT A
T 4,0;"(32*sp)": GO TO 2050
2060 INPUT "ITEM ?":h$: IF LEN h
$>15 THEN PRINT AT 4,0; INK 2;
FLASH 1;"(3*sp)TOO LONG 15 CHARA
CTERS MAX.(2*sp)": GO TO 2060
2070 IF LEN h$<16 THEN LET h$=h
$+"(sp)": GO TO 2070
2080 FOR f=1 TO 16: LET b$(b,f)=
h$(f TO f): NEXT f
2090 INPUT "EXPENDITURE?":exp$: L
ET e$=STR$ exp$: IF LEN e$>6 THEN
PRINT AT 4,0; INK 2; FLASH 1;"
(6*sp)TOO LONG MAX. 10 CHRS(5*sp
)": PAUSE 0: PRINT AT 0,4;"(32*sp
)": GO TO 2090
2100 LET b=b+2: IF b>6 THEN LET
b=b-6: LET g=1
2110 LET a(4+g,b)=exp
2997 LET g=0
2998 GO TO 2000
3000 CLS: PRINT AT 1,3;"Key in
average monthly(10*sp)expenditur
e on the following"
3010 PRINT #0;"To exit and see f
orecast press 5": LET a(3,5)=a(1
,5)-a(2,1)-a(2,3)-a(2,5)-a(3,1)-
a(3,3): RESTORE 9000: FOR f=5 TO
17 STEP 2: READ c$: PRINT AT f,
19;"(11*sp)": PRINT AT f,3;c$:AT
f,14;"- £"
3011 GO SUB 7700
3019 PRINT AT f,19;a(x,y)
3020 NEXT f
3030 PRINT AT xc,yc;">": PAUSE 1
0
3040 IF INKEY$="7" THEN LET xc=

```

```

xc-2: PRINT AT xc+2,yc;"(sp)": I
F xc<5 THEN LET xc=xc+2
3050 IF INKEY$="6" THEN LET xc=
xc+2: PRINT AT xc-2,yc;"(sp)": I
F xc>15 THEN LET xc=xc-2
3060 IF INKEY$="8" THEN INPUT a
q: GO SUB 7800: GO TO 3010
3070 IF INKEY$="5" THEN GO TO y
3080 GO TO 3030
7400 FOR f=1 TO (j-6): IF a(j-f,
1)>0 THEN LET a(j,5)=a(j-f,5)+a
(j,4): RETURN
7410 NEXT f: LET a(j,5)=a(j,4):
RETURN
7700 IF f=24 THEN LET x=4: LET
y=6: RETURN
7705 IF f=30 THEN LET x=5: LET
y=6: RETURN
7710 LET x=INT (f/6)+1
7720 LET y=(f/6-INT (f/6))*6
7730 RETURN
7800 LET x=INT (xc/6)+1: LET y=(
xc/6-INT (xc/6))*6: LET a(x,y)=a
q: RETURN
7900 CLS: PRINT: PRINT "Sorry
this filing system cannot cope w
ith this amount of data.(2*sp)In
creasing capacity will clear(2*sp
p)files and lengthen data storag
e and retrieval times."
7901 PRINT "To increase: break
into the(4*sp)program and EDIT l
ine 8400.Then extend the first a
nd second(5*sp)arrays by up to 9
50(extra).Also line 1547 will ne
ed to be(7*sp)altered accordingl
y by adding(3*sp)the same amount
on to the 400."
7902 INPUT INK 2; PAPER 7; FLAS
H 1;"BREAK ? (Y/N) ":n$: IF n$="
y" THEN STOP
7903 IF n$="Y" THEN STOP
7904 CLS: LET qu=0: GO TO 8401
8400 GO SUB 9500: DIM a(400,6):
DIM a$(400,11): DIM b$(10,16)
8401 PAPER 7: INK 0: BRIGHT 0: F
LASH 0: CLS: BORDER 1
8500 PRINT AT 1,5;"Home accounts
controller": PRINT AT 1,5; OVER
1;"
8510 PRINT AT 4,3;"a) Monthly fo
recast."

```

```

8520 PRINT AT 6,3;"b) Bank state
ment."
8530 PRINT AT 8,3;"c) Probable c
ash expenditure."
8540 PRINT AT 10,3;"d) Alter for
ecast."
8550 PRINT AT 12,3;"e) Save data
to tape.": PRINT AT 14,3;"f) Lo
ad data from tape."
8555 PRINT AT 16,3;"g) Reset pro
gram."
8556 PRINT AT 18,3;"h) Quit prog
ram."
8560 INPUT "Select option:-":q$
8570 RESTORE 9800: FOR f=0 TO 15
: READ q$,q: IF q$=q$ THEN GO S
UB q: GO TO 8401
8580 NEXT f: GO TO 8560
8900 SAVE "Banc Data" DATA a():
POKE 23736,181: PAUSE 60: SAVE "
Data (2)" DATA a$(): POKE 23736,
181: PAUSE 60: SAVE "Data (3)" D
ATA b$(): PRINT 0; FLASH 1;"Sto
p tape.Press any key.": PAUSE 0;
INPUT "VERIFY DATA ? (Y/N) ":l$
: IF l$="y" THEN GO TO 8930
8910 IF l$="Y" THEN GO TO 8930
8920 RETURN
8930 VERIFY "Banc Data" DATA a()
: VERIFY "Data (2)" DATA a$(): V
ERIFY "Data (3)" DATA b$(): RETU
RN
8950 CLS: PRINT 0;"Start tape.
": LOAD "Banc Data" DATA a(): LO
AD "Data (2)" DATA a$(): LOAD "D
ata (3)" DATA b$(): PAUSE 5: CLS
: PRINT #0; FLASH 1;"Stop tape.
Press any key.": PAUSE 0: RETUR
N
8980 CLS: INPUT INK 2; PAPER 7
: FLASH 1;"Are you sure?(Y/N)":t
$: IF t$="y" THEN RUN
8981 IF t$="Y" THEN RUN
8982 RETURN
8990 CLS: INPUT INK 2; PAPER 7
: FLASH 1;"Are you sure?(Y/N)":t
$: IF t$="y" THEN RANDOMIZE USR
0
8991 IF t$="Y" THEN RANDOMIZE U
SR 0
8995 RETURN
9000 DATA "Income","Mortgage","R
ates","Gas","Electricity","Other
","Net income"
9500 LET xc=5: LET yc=1: LET fl=
0: LET qu=0: LET deb=1: LET acc=
0: LET x=0: LET y=0: LET g=0: LE
T u$=""
9501 RETURN
9800 DATA "a",10,"b",1000,"c",20

```





Why wait any longer?

# Upgrade your 16K ZX SPECTRUM Now!

The CHEETAH 32K RAMPACK simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.

- ★ Fully compatible with all SINCLAIR accessories via rear edge connector
- ★ NO NEED TO OPEN COMPUTER AND INVALIDATE GUARANTEE
- ★ Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade
- ★ Fully cased tested and guaranteed.

**only £39.95**  
including VAT and P&P.

## Now make your Spectrum and ZX-81 Talk

Compatible with Interface I & II

The Cheetah "SWEET TALKER" just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested guaranteed and compatible with all SINCLAIR accessories via rear edge connector. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions.

No more lonely nights!

Simply incredible at **£29.75**

(Please quote when ordering whether Spectrum or ZX81 owner)

16K RAM Pack for ZX-81  
64K RAM Pack for ZX-81

**£19.75**  
**£44.75**

Prices include VAT, postage & packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost.

**Dealer enquiries welcome**

Cheetah, products available from branches of

John Menzies



WHSMITH



Rumbelows

and all good computer stores

# Cheetah

## Marketing

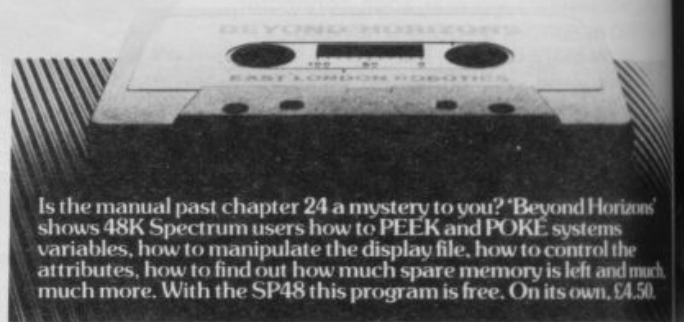


Dept SU  
Cheetah Marketing Ltd, 24 Ray Street,  
London EC1R 3DJ. Tel: 01 833 4909.  
Telex: 8954958.



Ask for our products at  
your local computer shop

# Extend your 16k Spectrum to 48k for just £27.00. And get a Free program worth £4.50 into the bargain.



## SP48B, 32k Memory Extension with Program — £27

The SP48 simply plugs into the sockets provided by Sinclair inside your Spectrum and turns your 16k machine into an absolutely standard 48k ready to run 48k programs.

The SP48 fits Issue 2 and Issue 3 Spectrums. Full step-by-step instructions are provided. Fitting is easy and there is no soldering.

The SP48 carries our full warranty and all our customers enjoy the benefits of our renowned product support.

And you get a free copy of Beyond Horizons, and educational program which has already enlightened thousands of 48k Spectrum owners about the inner workings of their computers.

## 48/80 FORTH

This compiler and editor is fast becoming recognised as the most professional and highest quality implementation of the FORTH language on the Spectrum. FORTH gives you the speed of machine code without the tedium of machine-code programming.

All the Spectrum's excellent graphics commands are retained including DRAW, PLOT and CIRCLE. Real arcade quality sounds can be produced using BEEP.

More advanced FORTH programmers will find that 48/80 FORTH provides a complete implementation of FIG-FORTH, including the sophistications of BUILDS, DOES and CODE.

Each 48/80 FORTH cassette includes a separate FORTH editor which uses part of RAM as if it were disk. The 48K Spectrum allows a 16k RAM 'disk', while leaving nearly 20k of dictionary space. A comprehensive user-manual is also included, which covers both compiler and editor, and has a lucid beginners introduction.

Extensions to 48/80 FORTH will shortly be available to existing customers at a nominal charge. These will include floating point arithmetic and microdrive handling.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME — Are you on our trade/export mailing list?

All products on this order form are in stock. Same day dispatch for phoned Access and Visa orders.

To East London Robotics Ltd; Please send by return (tick items required)

☐ SP48B (for Spectrum Issues 2 or 3) £27

☐ BEYOND HORIZONS (48k) £4.50

☐ 48/80 FORTH (48k or 80k) £14.95

Postage 0.65p. I enclose a cheque/PO for \_\_\_\_\_ My Access/Visa No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

East London Robotics Limited, St. Nicholas House, The Mount Guildford, Surrey GU2 5HN.

Orders and special enquiries  
Guildford (0483) 505605

Telex 859428 (Trade only)

**EAST LONDON  
ROBOTICS**



# SPACE

## Professor

He'll test your brain to its limits....

The Space Professor will stretch your powers of calculation and concentration. Can you prove your genius and beat him at his own game?

This arcade style mind bender is an exciting, educational 'noise stopper' for 5 year olds, but still a tough challenge to the most advanced A-level mathematician.

Space Professor has 2 screens, 3 levels of play, 3 speeds, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division options. It also offers a choice between keyboard and joystick player control.

**Any Spectrum**

Only £5.95 including VAT

**FRONT**  
*Runner*  
Meet the Challenge

Available from your favourite Software Retailer.





Campbell systems

for spectrum 48k

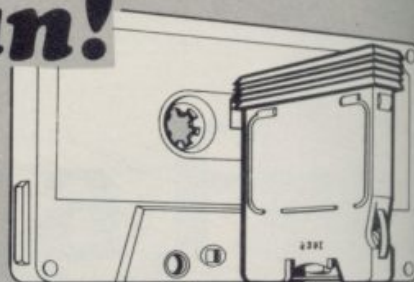
# Can YOUR Database Handle This?

PROFESSIONAL FILE MANAGEMENT, DATA RETRIEVAL AND PRESENTATION  
ANY ADDRESS LISTS, INVENTORY, CUSTOMER OR PERSONNEL RECORDS...

With MYRMIDON  
Micro-Print  
up to 51 columns!

## MASTERFILE can!

Microdrive commands included; 32, 42 or 51 characters per line!; 26 fields per record; Unrestricted number of records; 36 user defined Display/Print formats; Fast search & sort facilities; Around 32K of RAM available for data!



Now with **MF-PRINT** and MASTERFILE version 09, you can format your data for a full width printer!

Works with most popular printer interfaces. Fully variable report widths (over 100 columns) and lengths. Powerful numeric editing and column totals. Almost no reduction in space available for data.

*Many more products available. Send SAE for details!*

MASTERFILE version 09	£15.00
MF-PRINT	£ 6.95
MASTERFILE with MF-PRINT	£19.95

All programs mailed 1st class by return.  
Prices include VAT and postage within Europe.  
New Address: Campbell Systems  
(Dept.SU) 57 Trap's Hill, Loughton,  
Essex. IG10 1TD. England 01-508 5058



## ATTENTION SPECTRUM USERS:

- Are you being zapped by 'finger drift'?
- Fed up with being eaten by monsters?
- Put new life into your game and hit the right key every time with the new

### GAMES BOARD

Enjoy these great features:

- ☆ Instantly attached/detached
- ☆ Games board masks unwanted keys
- ☆ Improves scores up to 50%
- ☆ Compatible with all games and software
- ☆ Can be used with joysticks for even faster control
- ☆ Can be used with all hardware add-ons
- ☆ Ideal for young children
- ☆ Keys can be inserted in any position
- ☆ 10 keys supplied. Full set of keys available with the add-on kit

Patents pending



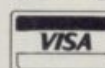
All this and more for just £9.95

From your local computer shop or direct from:

MARVIC MARKETING LTD  
FREEPOST (No stamp required)  
Stretford, Manchester M32 8EL



Telephone:  
061-864 2010







Melbourne House Publishers  
Unit 10 Trading Estate  
Oxton, Oxon OX14 4TD

For more information  
write to:  
Melbourne House  
Melbourne House cassette software  
Melbourne House  
Melbourne House

Enquiries welcome.

Please send me your free catalogue.  
I enclose:

#### SPECTRUM 48K BOOKS & SOFTWARE

Melbourne Sports Hero 48K	£6.95
Melbourne Sherlock 48K	£14.95
Melbourne Hampstead 48K	£9.95
Melbourne Muggy 48K	£6.95
Melbourne Penetrator 48K	£6.95
Melbourne The Hobbit 48K	£14.95
Melbourne 48K	£14.95
Melbourne Classic Adventure 48K	£6.95
Melbourne Draw 48K	£8.95
Melbourne FORTH 48K	£14.95
Melbourne Spectrum BASIC Course	£9.95
Melbourne Book	£6.95
Melbourne Software Projects	£6.95
Melbourne Spectrum	£4.95
Melbourne Machine Language for the Absolute	£5.95
Melbourne Spectrum Machine Language	£6.95
Melbourne Spectrum ROM Disassembly	£9.95
Melbourne Change Your Spectrum	£5.95
Melbourne Understanding Your Spectrum	£6.95
Melbourne Microdrive Book	£5.95

£ .....  
Add £1.00 for post & pack .....80  
£ .....  
£ .....

Order by cheque  
I enclose order for £ .....

My access card No. ....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Orders can be  
placed through our  
hotline (0235) 83 5001.

SU11b



Work your way through the most challenging track and field events. As you gain experience and confidence you begin to excel in the four exciting events: 100 metre sprint, 110 metre hurdles, long jump and pole vault.

Here's your chance to be part of the winning team. Pit yourself against the clock and beat the record.

Sports Hero includes:

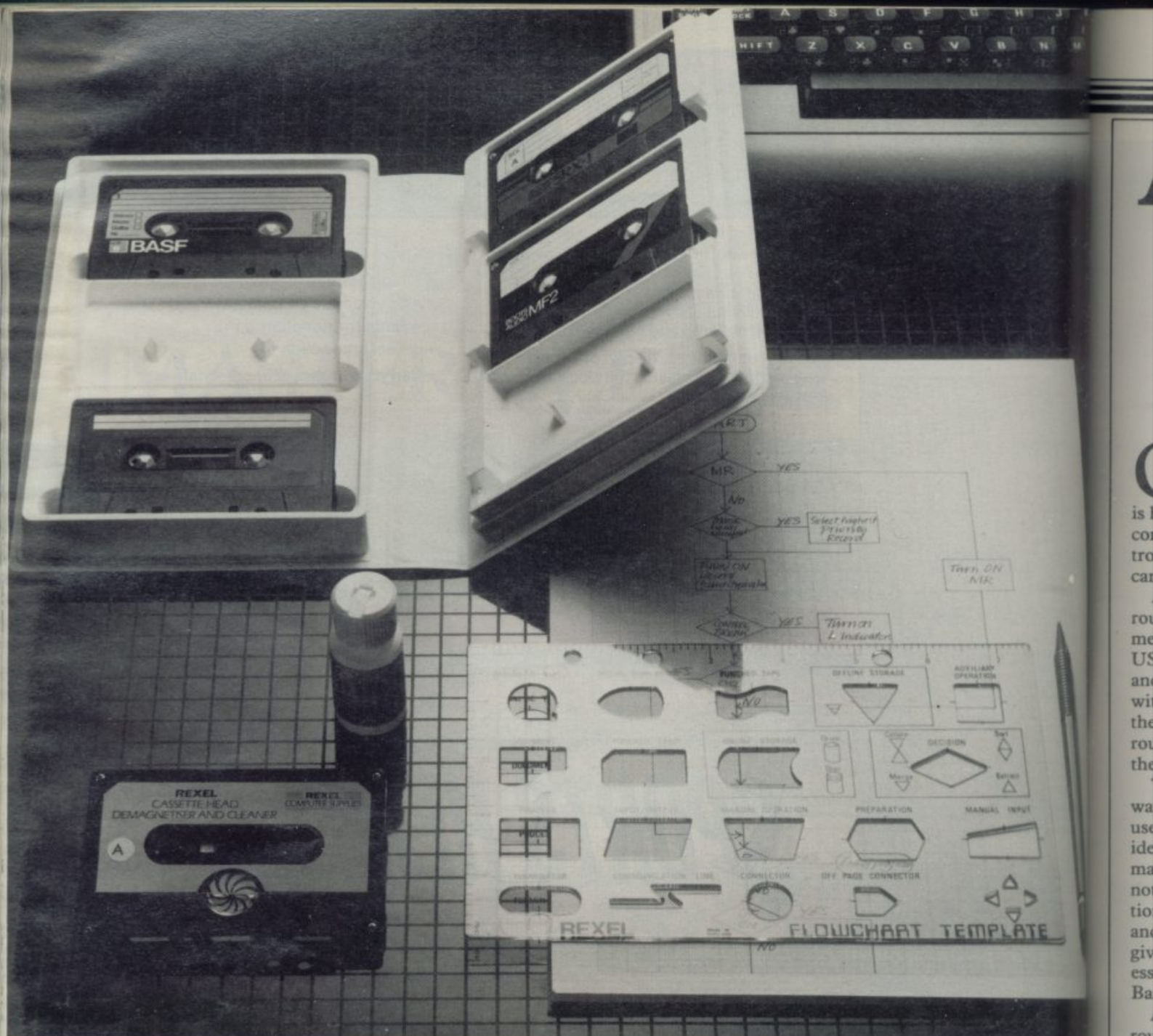
- ★ Multi level competition
- ★ Spectacular graphics
- ★ Smooth animation
- ★ Real time action

Can you surpass your personal best!

# SPORTS HERO

**Melbourne House**





## £11.49 OR LESS. HOW'S THAT FOR STARTERS?

Everything you need to organise yourself and to operate and maintain your computer – cassette storage, programming, cleaning – all together in one complete kit.

The Rexel Home Computer Starter Kit is put together by experts to help you get the very best out of your micro, especially if you are starting on the exciting business of creating your own programs.

Compatible with every cassette driven micro, it is available now at W.H.Smith, John Menzies and other leading suppliers. And at £11.49 or less, it's an absolute gift.

Also look out for the range of Rexel Computer Care and Maintenance products. Prices start from £3.50. You couldn't have a better start than that.

For more information on the Rexel Computer Care products, write to:

Rexel Ltd, Gatehouse Road, Aylesbury, Bucks. HP19 3DT

Cassette binder supplied without cassette



**REXEL**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

**TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT REXEL**



# Adding commands to Spectrum Basic

Keith Williams presents a detailed explanation on how to use interrupts on the Spectrum and provides a useful trace function for printing program line numbers

ONE OF THE problems of adding new commands and routines to the Spectrum Basic is that it is held in ROM. That means that all the computer operations are under the control of an immutable program which cannot be stopped.

Although it is easy to write new routines they can only be called by means of a very user unfriendly RANDUSR call. Passing of information into and out of those routines is also difficult without a whole chain of pokes. Even then it may be impossible to get the routine to work as it may be needed at the execution of every line.

There is, however, one very simple way of beating the ROM and that is to use interrupts. While exploring this idea we can also develop a new command for the the Spectrum. If you are not interested in the detailed explanation you can still follow the instructions and load up the final program which gives a very useful trace function, an essential tool when debugging along Basic programs.

A trace function is a machine code routine which prints on screen, while a program is running, the number of the line which is currently being executed.

The Spectrum is based on the popular Z-80A microprocessor. On that microprocessor are two electrical connections which are involved with interrupts. The first is the NMI which is of little use to our present purposes and so we will ignore it. When the voltage applied to the other pin changes we say that an interrupt occurs. That causes the processor to stop what it is doing, make a note of where it has reached and then jump to follow another program called the interrupt service routine. When that is finished it returns to its place in the original program.

There are three interrupt modes available on the microprocessor. IM0 is designed for use with peripherals such as printers and the like. When the

peripheral needs servicing, such as requiring more information, then it sends the interrupt message and then an address. The computer, in IM0, will run the routine starting at that address before returning from the interrupt.

IM1 is the mode normally used by the Spectrum. When an interrupt occurs it will carry out the routine at address 56. That routine in the ROM does various housekeeping tasks such as

reading the keyboard. The Spectrum is wired in such a way that an interrupt comes with every fluctuation in the mains voltage, in Britain that occurs 50 times a second.

IM2 is much more useful. In that mode the processor jumps to a service routine the address of which must calculate from two numbers. The first of those numbers comes from the thing causing the interrupt. In a Spectrum this number 255 — or FF in Hex — is supplied by the hardware. The other number is programmed in. It is kept in a special store known as the I register. The processor jumps to the address  $256 \times I + 255$ . Just to make things more complicated this computed address is not the start address but is the address of a store holding the start address.

To get our program on the way we must first poke its start address into another address — whose Hex value is xxFF. Then we must put its vector address — the xx from before — into I. That sounds complicated but really it is simple. There is, however, one problem. The screen chip in the Spectrum works in such a way that putting the vector in the first 16K of RAM causes difficulties for the machine. If you want to use interrupt routines on a 16K machine you must be very devious. If you put 40 into the I register then the processor will look at  $40 \times 256 + 255 = 10495$  for a start address. That is in ROM and it contains the start address 32348 or 7E5C in Hex. On the 48K Spectrum you have more leeway and can either use the 16K trick or use the number 128 (80 Hex) in I.

And so to the routines. A word first about getting them into memory. If you have an assembler then it is easy. If you do not then you will need a **Hexloader** program. One is provided in listing 1. You must first type it in and then save it. It enables you to type in the machine code and then save that.

When entering the machine code routines in listing 2 type in only the digits

## Listing 1: Hexloader

```

5 DEF FN z$(n)=z$(n+1)
10 DEF FN a(x$)=CODE x$-48-7*(
x$>="A")
15 DEF FN b( )=16*FN a(a$(1))+F
N a(a$(2))
20 POKE 23658,8
30 INPUT "Start address "; LIN
E b$
40 LET a$=b$(1 TO 2): LET h=FN
b( ): LET a$=b$(3 TO 4): LET l=F
N b( )
50 POKE 23728,h: POKE 23729,l:
LET s=256*h+l: CLEAR s-1
55 LET z$="0123456789ABCDEF"
60 LET start=256*PEEK 23728+PE
EK 23729: LET add=start
70 GO SUB 2000
75 PRINT "f$:" " "
80 INPUT "Enter code "; LINE b
$
90 IF b$="" THEN GO TO 80
100 IF b$(1)="R" THEN LET add=
add-1: GO TO 70
105 IF b$(1)="S" THEN GO TO 50
110 IF LEN b$<2 THEN GO TO 80
120 LET a$=b$( TO 2): LET byte=
FN b( )
130 POKE add,byte: LET add=add+
1
135 PRINT a$:" "
140 IF LEN b$>2 THEN LET b$=b$
(3 TO ): GO TO 100
150 GO TO 70
500 INPUT "Do you want to save
"; LINE b$
510 IF b$="N" THEN STOP
520 INPUT "Name "; LINE b$
530 CLS : SAVE b$CODE start,add
-start
540 STOP
2000 REM change to hex
2010 LET h=INT (add/256): LET hh
=INT (h/16): LET f$=FN z$(hh)+FN
z$(h-hh*16)
2020 LET h=add-h*256: LET hh=INT
(h/16): LET f$=f$+FN z$(hh)+FN
z$(h-hh*16)
2030 RETURN

```

continued on page 122



continued from page 121

and letters in the column 'hexcode'. Type in a whole line at a time and the address and code will appear on the screen. If you make a mistake then typing in 'r' will enable you to retype the previous line. When you have typed the last line of hex then an 'S' will lead to a save routine to keep the hex on tape.

To minimise errors and make it easier to explain the program as a whole, it has been divided into its various sub-routines. Type those in one at a time; later they can be put together, using the **Collator** program in listing 3.

The first pair of routines, **TRON** and **TROFF**, are the ones which switch the interrupt vectors around. **TRON** loads the register I with 0FEH, that is, 254. That means that the vector holding the start address of our routine must be placed at address 0FEFFH, that is, 65279. The register I cannot be loaded directly and so we must first load the value into the A register. IM2 is selected for the reasons already stated and the remaining instructions DI and EI switch interrupts off and on. Strictly speaking they are not essential here but it might cause confusion for the machine if it was interrupted during this short routine at the wrong place.

**TRON** is really quite separate from the rest of the program. Its job is to set the machine up so that we can switch the trace function on or off at will. It must therefore be called early on by a **USR** call. More about that later when the whole program is in.

**TROFF** performs the opposite function in that it resets the machine to normal interrupts. You will notice that I is loaded with 3FH or 63. That is the address (3FFF) that the ROM sets up as an interrupt vector on power up. In interrupt mode 2 that would cause a jump to address 60 which is part way through the normal interrupt routine. It is important, therefore, when resetting to put the machine into IM1. The only **USR** call that is necessary anywhere in this program is the initial one to **TRON**. **TROFF** is called by means of a normal Basic variable.

Type in the machine code and save it. The start address is FE7E. The pair of routines can be saved together under the name 'tron'.

Once the whole program is in and enabled it is necessary to be able to switch the trace on and off. That can be done from Basic by inserting the line **LET trace = x**, where x can be one of three values: '1' will cause a call to **TROFF** thereby disabling trace; '0' will

Listing 2.

Add	hexcode	label	Assembler	Comments
FE7E	F3	TRON	DI	switch off interrupts
FE7F	3EFE		LD A,0FEH	set up vector address
FE81	ED47		LD I,A	to FEFF
FE83	ED5E		IM 2	select mode 2
FE85	FB		EI	switch interrupts on
FE86	C9		RET	return to BASIC
FE87	FE	TROFF	DI	interrupts off
FE88	3E3F		LD A,3FH	restore the interrupt
FE8A	ED47		LD I,A	vector address to 3EFF
FE8C	ED56		IM 1	restore mode 1
FE8E	FB		EI	interrupts on
FE8F	C9		RET	return
		TRQ		
		ELINE	EQU 5C59H	
		VAR	EQU 5C4BH	
		ORG	0FE90H	
FE90	2A595C	TRQ	LD HL,(ELINE)	calculate the length
FE93	ED5B4B5C		LD DE,(VAR)	of variables area
FE97	A7		AND A	
FE98	ED52		SBC HL,DE	
FE9A	E5		PUSH HL	put length into BC
FE9B	C1		POP BC	
FE9C	EB		EX DE,HL	put variables start in
				to HL
FE9D	3EB4	SEARCH	LD A,0B4H	put code for "t" as first
				letter into A
FE9F	EDB1		CPIR	carry out search
FEA1	2806		JR Z,FOUND	
FEA3	78		LD A,B	end of variables?
FEA4	B1		OR C	
FEA5	2824		JR Z,ZERO	if so then there is
				no trace
FEA7	18F4		JR SEARCH	search on
FEA9	3E72	FOUND	LD A,72H	is next letter "r"?
FEAB	BE		CP (HL)	
FEAC	20EF		JR NZ,SEARCH	search on if not
FEAE	23		INC HL	is next byte "a"?
FEAF	3E61		LD A,61H	
FEB1	BE		CP (HL)	
FEB2	20E9		JR NZ,SEARCH	
FEB4	23		INC HL	is next byte "c"?
FEB5	3E63		LD A,63H	
FEB7	BE		CP (HL)	
FEB8	20E3		JR NZ,SEARCH	
FEBA	23		INC HL	is next byte last letter
FEBB	3EE5		LD A,E5H	and is it "e"?
FEBD	BE		CP (HL)	
FEBE	20DD		JR NZ,SEARCH	
FEC0	23		INC HL	jump over first byte
FEC1	23		INC HL	
FEC2	7E		LD A,(HL)	look at sign byte
FEC3	3C		INC A	jump forward if negative
FEC4	280A		JR Z,NEG	
FEC6	23		INC HL	is next byte 1?
FEC7	7E		LD A,(HL)	
FEC8	3D		DEC A	
FEC9	2802		JR Z,ONE	jump forward if it is
FECB	AF	ZERO	XOR A	trace must be 0 so load
FECC	C9		RET	A with 0 and return
FECD	3E01	ONE	LD A,1	load A with 1 and
FECF	C9		RET	return
FED0	3EFF	NEG	LD A,FF	load A with -1 and return
FED2	C9		RET	
		ORG	PRINT	
		PRINT	OFED3H	
FED3	E5		PUSH HL	save HL
FED4	211840		LD HL,4018H	screen address
FED7	5F		LD E,A	get print position
FED8	1600		LD D,0	into DE
FEDA	19		ADD HL,DE	
FEDB	EB		EX DE,HL	
FEDC	0600		LD B,0	
FEDE	21803D		LD HL,3D80H	character position for
				'0'
FEE1	79		LD A,C	get digit in to A
FEE2	87		ADD A	multiply by 8
FEE3	87		ADD A	



FEE4	87		ADD	A	
FEE5	4F		LD	C,A	and put into C
FEE6	00		NOP		
FEE7	09		ADD	HL,BC	calculate position in table
FEE8	0608		LD	B,8	there are 8 bytes
FEEA	7E	LOOP1	LD	A,(HL)	pick up bytes
FEEB	2F		CPL		invert byte
FEED	12		LD	(DE),A	print it
	14		INC	D	next pixel line 256 bytes further on
EEEE	23		INC	HL	next byte
FEED	10F9		DJNZ	LOOP1	all 8 bytes
FEF1	E1		POP	HL	restore HL
FEF2	C9		RET		
<b>COUNT &amp; LINE</b>					
		ORG	OFEF3H		
		PPC	EQU	5C45H	
		PRINT	EQU	OFED3H	
FEF3	0E00	COUNT	LD	C,0	set counter to 0
FEF5	OC	LOOP2	INC	C	increase count each time through loop
FEF6	A7		AND	A	
FEF7	ED52		SBC	HL,DE	perform subtractions
FEF9	30FA		JR	NC,LOOP2	repeat till past 0
FEFB	0D		DEC	C	
FEFC	19		ADD	HL,DE	and difference back
FEFD	1802		JR	JUMP	jump over vector
FEFF	2D		DEFB	2DH	the vector (FF2D is MAIN)
FF00	FF		DEFB	OFFH	
FF01	C9	JUMP	RET		
FF02	2A455C	LINE	LD	HL,(PPC)	pick up line number
FF05	11E803		LD	DE,3E8H	a thousand
FF08	CDF3FE		CALL	COUNT	how many thousands
FF0B	3E01		LD	A,1	first digit
FF0D	CDD3FE		CALL	PRINT	print it
FF10	116400		LD	DE,64H	now hundreds
FF13	CDF3FE		CALL	COUNT	
FF16	3E02		LD	A,2	second digit
FF18	CDDEFE		CALL	PRINT	
FF1B	110A00		LD	DE,0AH	tens next
FF1E	CDF3FE		CALL	COUNT	
FF21	3E03		LD	A,3	third digit
FF23	CDD3FE		CALL	PRINT	
FF26	4D		LD	C,L	now the units
FF27	3E04		LD	A,4	fourth digit
FF29	CDD3FE		CALL	PRINT	
FF2C	C9		RET		
<b>MAIN</b>					
		ORG	0FF2D		
		PPCH	EQU	5C46H	
		TRQ	EQU	0FE90H	
		LINE	EQU	0FF02H	
		TROFF	EQU	0FE87H	
FF2D	FF	MAIN	RST	38H	carry out normal interrupt routine
FF2E	F5		PUSH	AF	save A & F
FF2F	3A465C		LD	A,(PPCH)	is a program running?
FF32	3C		INC	A	PPCH holds FF if not running a program
FF33	2002		JR	NZ,RUN	jump if it is
FF35	F1		POP	AF	restore flags and return
FF36	C9		RET		
FF37	C5	RUN	PUSH	BC	save all regs
FF38	D5		PUSH	DE	
FF39	E5		PUSH	HL	
FF3A	CD90FE		CALL	TRQ	check variable trace
FF3D	3D		DEC	A	if A not 1 then jump forward
FF3E	2005		JR	NZ,NOTON	
FF40	CD02FF		CALL	LINE	perform trace
FF43	1806		JR	RTN	jump to return
FF45	3C	NOTON	INC	A	is trace 0? If so then
FF46	2803		JR	Z,RTN	just return
FF48	CD87FE		CALL	TROFF	disable trace
FF4B	E1	RTN	POP	HL	restore regs
FF4C	D1		POP	DE	
FF4D	C1		POP	BC	
FF4E	F1		POP	AF	
FF4F	C9		RET		return to BASIC

switch trace off but leave it enabled. '1' will switch trace on. So if in your program you wish to trace through lines 300 to 700, say, insert in your program at line 299 LET trace = 1. Line 701 — LET trace = 0 — stops the trace. Then run the program.

The next routine **TRQ** searches the variables area to see if the variable trace exists. If it does not then it assumes a value of 0. If it does exist then the value is picked up. The method of finding the variable is to search through the variables area for the code 0B4H which is the code for 't' adjusted to show that it is the first letter of a long name variable (see page 167 of the manual, letter code 96 + 160). When the code is found each of the codes in turn is checked against the letters 'r', 'a' and 'c' finally against 0E5H which is the code for 'e' + 128, showing that it is the last letter of the name.

The value of a number is stored in five bytes. The first is 0, the second the sign byte holding 0 for a positive number and -1 for a negative. The routine first picks that byte and adds one to it. If the answer is 0 then the A register is loaded with FF (-1) and a return to the main control routine is effected. If it is not negative then the next byte is looked at. That is the least significant byte of the value, i.e.  $x - 256 * \text{INT}(x/256)$ . The byte is picked up and decreased by one. If the answer is 0 then it must have held 1 and so A is loaded with 1 and a return made. The only possible remaining value is 0 and so 0 is put into A and then the program returns to the main control.

There are, probably, easier methods of doing this, for example using the LOOK-VARS routine in ROM at address 28B2H, but it is important not to alter any of the system variables or the alternate register set because the processor is in the course of running a Basic program. Consequently no ROM routines at all have been used but only simulations of them.

Now type in TRQ and save it under that name. The start address is FE90.

The **Print** routine is the one that prints out the line number. Again there would be easier ways of doing it, using RST IOH for example, but again a simulation has been produced. The routine is entered with 'C' holding the value of the digit and 'A' its position — 1 for thousands, 2 for hundreds etc.

Every character printed on the screen consists of eight rows of eight pixels. Each row can be represented as one byte. As the screen is 32 bytes wide it

continued on page 124



## Spectrum Interrupts

continued from page 123

would seem that the easy way to print a character is to poke the first byte in and then the next byte 32 bytes further on and so on. The problem is that the screen is not laid out in memory in that simple and obvious way. In fact, each row of pixels is 256 bytes away from the last one. The algorithm therefore requires that each byte is poked into an address 256 bytes on from the previous. The pixel bytes are stored at an address pointed to by `CHARS + 256` and the numbers start 128 bytes further on. As there are eight bytes for each character then the value in `C` must be multiplied by eight and then added to that base address.

The routine may now be typed in and saved using the name "print". The start address is `FED3`.

The next two routines are involved in sorting the current line number. **Count** divides the number in `HL` by the number in `DE` and returns the result in `C` and the remainder in `HL`. **Line** picks up the line number and uses **Count** to manipulate it digit by digit and then prints those out by calls to **Print**. The current line number is held in `PPC` so that is first picked up in `HL`. `DE` is loaded with 1000 and then **Count** is called to see how many thousands there

are. The number is printed using `A` to say the print position i.e. the thousands column. Then that is repeated for the hundreds and so on. **Count** overlaps the interrupt vector at `FEFFH` and there must be a jump just before it so that the processor does not interpret the vector as instructions.

The start address for this pair of routines is `FEF3`. They can be typed in and saved.

The final routine is the control routine called **MAIN** and it controls all the others and performs the necessary housekeeping tasks. The start address is `FF2D`; the one held in the interrupt vector `FEFF`. It is the routine called when an interrupt occurs.

The first task is a call to ROM address 56. That is the normal interrupt routine and it updates **FRAMES**, reads the keyboard and so on. Next the `A` register and the **Flags** register are saved so that normal service can be resumed on return. If a program is not running it will hold `FF(-1)` and then a return is made after restoring `A` and the **flags** register. If a program is running then the registers are saved and a call made to **TRQ** to see if the trace is to be switched on, off or disabled. **TRQ** return that information in the `A` register. Depending on the value in that register a call is

made to **LINE** or **TROFF** or none of those. Finally, all the registers are restored and control is returned to the ROM. All that remains is to collate all those routines. Type in the second Basic program in listing 3, rewind the tape and then run it, not forgetting to save **MAIN** first.

The third Basic program — listing 4 — will load the trace utility above **RAMTOP**. It, or something like it, must be used on switching on and before you load or type in the program under test. To enable the trace, i.e. to call **TRON**, you need to give the command `RAND USR 65150` after any start or **NEW**.

Further sophistications can be added, such as a delay loop at the end of **MAIN** which will make it easier to follow the trace.

### Listing 3: Collator

```
10 CLEAR 65419
20 FOR n=0 TO 4: LOAD ""CODE :
NEXT n
30 CLS : PRINT "Prepare tape f
or saving Press ENTER"
40 PAUSE 4e4
50 SAVE "trace"CODE 65150,214
60 STOP
```

### Listing 4: Trace

```
10 CLEAR 65149
20 LOAD "trace"CODE
30 NEW
```

# 1<sup>st</sup> London

## BARGAINS GALORE

# MICROMARKET

### WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE NOV. 10TH & 11TH

Here's your chance to sweep up all your Microcomputer needs before Christmas, at London's first ever Micro Market.

- ★ Thousands of Hardware & Software Bargains!
- ★ Competitions and Prizes
- ★ Win a Personal Computer!
- ★ Bring & Buy Swap Shop!
- ★ Free Computer advice at our Computer Surgery

All leading makes of Micro including:

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| ★ BBC       | ★ Peripherals |
| ★ Commodore | ★ Joy Sticks  |
| ★ Apple     | ★ DIY Robots  |
| ★ Spectrum  | ★ Modems      |
| ★ QL        |               |
| ★ Oric      |               |
| ★ Printers  |               |

OPEN 10am-6pm Sat. November 10th  
10am-4pm Sun. November 11th  
Adults £1.50 Under 14's 75p.  
Including FREE  
SHOW GUIDE

**MICROCOMPUTER BARGAINS  
GALORE, LOWEST PRICES  
IN TOWN, DON'T  
MISS IT!!!**



# One person alone could go with Pitfall Harry into the Lost Caverns... You!



Running on  
Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum &  
MSX System at your usual software store.

Oh Harry. This time he's gone too far. Somewhere, buried deep in the lost caverns of Machu Pichu, Peru, lies the stolen and, of course, priceless Raj Diamond, along with a hoard of missing gold bars.

Harry's little niece Rhonda and Quickclaw, her cowardly cat, are supposed to be with him, but they strayed away and are lost in the bowels of the caves.

A wealthy university has asked him, while he's cleaning this mess up, to capture an elusive stone-age cave rat.

What fun.

He just has to avoid the occasional poisonous frog.

Oh yes. And the wickedly clawed condors.

The electric eels. And a very nasty line in thirsty vampire bats.

So you can see Harry could do with some help.

All you'll have to help you are your wits and some gas-filled balloons to bridge the wider chasms. And you'll be in for the game of your life.

One thing puts Activision Software out on its own. The way you go on running it month after month. And Pitfall II is no exception.

**Lose yourself in the world of**  
**ACTIVISION®**

Activision Software is available at selected branches of: W.H. SMITH, BOOTS, RUMBELOWS, SPECTRUM and all good computer shops.



# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## ZIGGURAT



Lured by the promise of untold riches, our intrepid hero enters the temple of Ziggurat, a place of ill legend. All he has to do is grab the money and run, but he can't quite remember which way he came in, and what is that shuffling sound coming from the crypt.

Available on the 48K Spectrum.

# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## FLIP FLAP



A pin ball game with a novel twist. There are twenty tables to be negotiated, each by reaching a target level. Each table has a different theme with original 'bonus' features. Will you dare to use the gamble feature? You could gain an extra ball – or lose 5,000 points!

Available on 48K Spectrum

# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## FRED'S FAN FACTOR



It's Fred's first day at his new job; guiding balloon men through the passages using fans to blow them to freedom. Easy? It looks that way until the balloon men come under seige by spinning knives, fireballs, spikes and explosives, Fred is starting to panic, you help him.

Available on the 48K Spectrum.

# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH



In the heart of hostile Indian Country, prospector Jake has discovered a fabulous fortune in gold, spread out in 24 rich fields. To claim these riches he has to fence off each mine. The Indians, alas, have other ideas, tearing down his fences and attacking him with arrows and tomahawks. Can Jake block the Indians with carefully placed sticks of dynamite and stake his claim to the fortune.

Available on the Commodore 64.

# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## FACES OF HAARNE



Night falls over the city and at the local museum Herbert the curator is doing his rounds. As he approaches the Green Room containing the mysterious and fabulously valuable "Faces of Haarne", strange noises can be heard from within. Armed with his steel-rimmed "Odd-Job" hat, Herbert enters the room. You won't believe what he encounters!

Available on the Commodore 64.

# SOFTWARE SUPER SAVERS

## FREEEX



All has been quiet at the Trans-Cosmos outpost for the past 50 Intergalactic Standard Time Units. Suddenly, out of nowhere, appear hordes of alien marauders – 100 waves of them. This is the moment you've been waiting for; the chance to gain your stripes.

Available on the 48K Spectrum.





are the Commander of a Space  
factory to  
ntill  
e from  
and  
le, can  
the ferrying cargo to Arcturus and all  
its north. Whilst checking the  
story, which includes Mega-Tennis  
Clockwork Oranges and Intoxo-  
rages, you hear some very peculiar  
who coming from the hold. Dare you  
igate?  
able on 48K Spectrum.



smos  
tic  
of  
his is  
g for,  
non the astronaut has crash-landed  
planet Epsilon XI and the power  
that propel his rocket have been  
osed around the planet. Algies  
to to re-assemble his power packs  
ndered by some rather eccentric  
ones; stinkers, mutant lawn  
es, grandfather clocks?? What kind  
ed is this?  
le on the 48K Spectrum.



Software Supersavers is a new name to watch out for. We'll be bringing you quality software at a supersaver price. They're not re-hashes of old games but totally original ideas combining to give you an exciting range of new games.

So whatever your software tastes are, Software Supersavers has the game just right for you.

All games

**£2.99**  
each

Dealer Enquiries –  
051-428 6364 and ask for Lesley

Please send me a copy of

I enclose a cheque/PO for .....  
(Please add £1.00 for orders outside the UK)



Access Card No .....

Name .....

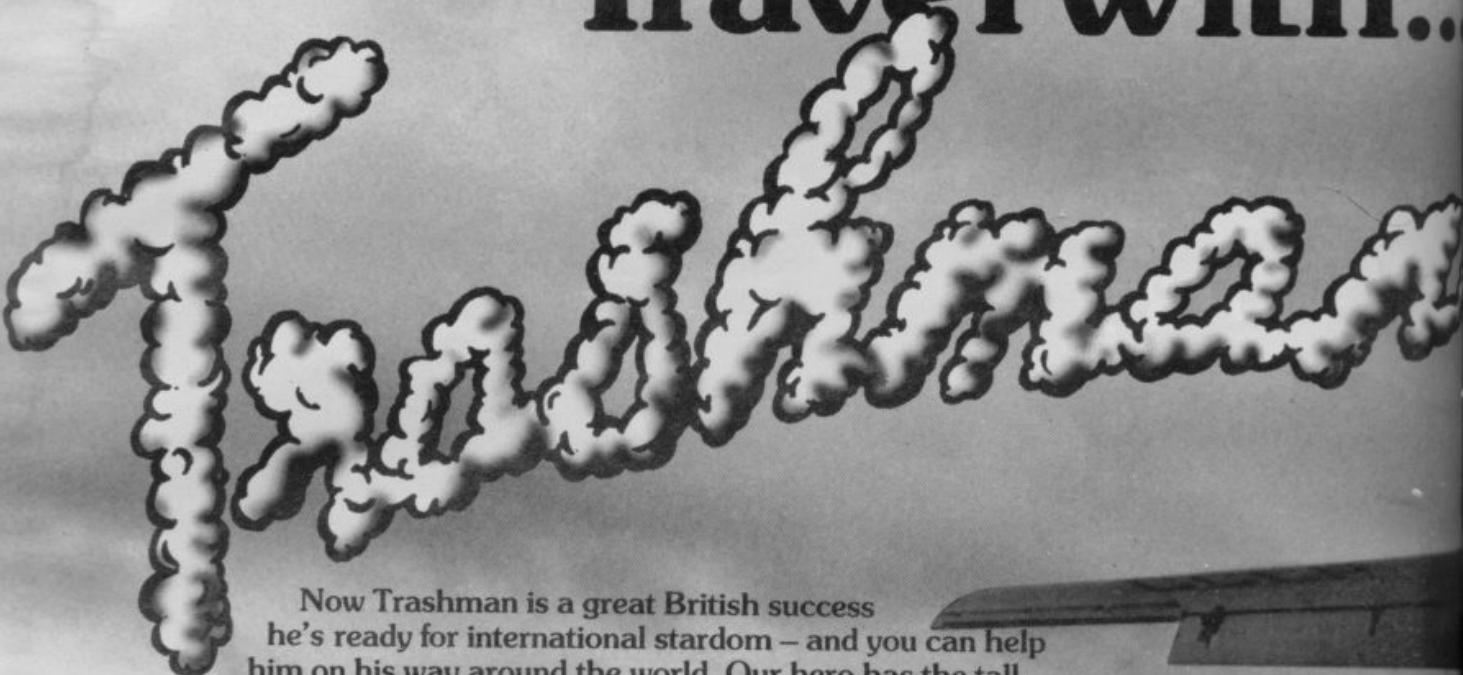
Address .....

Software Supersavers Ltd., P.O. Box 13, Liverpool L25 7AG

Software Supersavers Ltd., P.O. Box 13, Liverpool L25 7AG



# Travel with..



Now Trashman is a great British success he's ready for international stardom – and you can help him on his way around the world. Our hero has the tall order task of cleaning up every major litter spot around the globe. Scooping up flowers thrown into the bull ring by matador fans in Spain, collecting the tissues of the faithful as they sob by Jerusalem's Wailing Wall, picking up coconuts from a palm beach in Samoa and collecting the empties at the German beer festival (Trashman still likes his tippie!) are just some of the challenges that make up Trashman's task.

Of course, your skill can help our hilarious hero to complete the necessary litter collection at every location, so he can earn the money to fly on to the next country in his round the world quest. And as he visits every continent on Earth in search of rubbish you can share every fun filled, thrill packed second with him.

Travel with Trashman has one or two player scoring, Hall of Fame and is compatible with Kempston, Sinclair Interface 2, Protek or equivalent joysticks. Available for the 48K Spectrum today from most good computer stores for just **£5.95**.

**TRAVEL WITH TRASHMAN. AUTHOR – MALCOLM EVANS**

**In the shops  
from October 19th**

Selected titles of New Generation Software  
are available from your local computer  
store and larger branches of:

**WHSMITH**

**John Menzies**

**WOOLWORTH**

**spectrum**

**Booth**





New Generation products are sold  
according to their terms of trade  
and conditions of sale.

# New Generation Software

FREEPOST  
Bath BA2 4TD  
Tel: 0225 316924



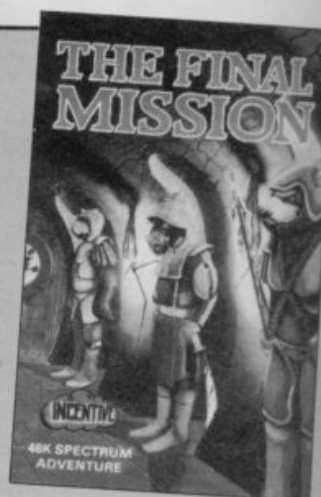
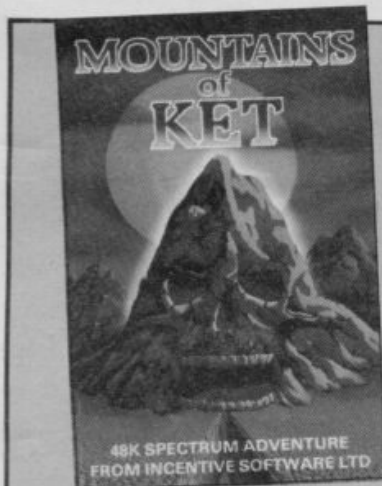
**Incentive Software and Sinclair User are giving 100 presentation packs of the Ket Trilogy to the winners of our cryptic**

# GREAT KET COMPETITION

CAN YOU decode the secret message and win the classic adventure game **Mountains of Ket**, together with its sequels, **Temple of Vran** and **The Final Mission**.

Examine the brief extract opposite from the diary of an unfortunate explorer who failed to defeat the evil Vran and his high priestess, Delphia. Hidden in the extract is a mathematical expression. Write the answer, which is a three figure number, on a postcard together with your name, address and telephone number. Post it to: Ket Trilogy Competition, *Sinclair User*, EMAP Publications, 67 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R 5BH, to arrive not later than Friday November 16. The first 100 correct entries pulled from the bag after that date will win the presentation packs.

Employees of EMAP Publications and Incentive Software, their relatives and associates are ineligible. Only one entry per person is permitted and the judges' decision is final.



## The Ket Trilogy

UNJUSTLY condemned for a murder you did not commit, you have been offered the chance of escaping the hangman's noose by undertaking a perilous quest. You must seek out and destroy the evil Delphia and Vran Verusbel, priestess and leader of the cult of the mad monks.

The quest spans three adventures, **Mountains of Ket**, **Temple of Vran**, and now, completing the long haul, **The Final Mission**. In the first you must travel to the Mountains of Ket, and then underground, fighting monsters as you go. Once through the mountains, the second part begins, in which you must seek

the temple of the cult of the mad monks and destroy it.

The Final Mission, only recently released, brings you to the ultimate showdown with Vran himself, penetrating his inner sanctum beyond the Guardians of the Gate. All three adventures will be available in the shops in a presentation gift pack costing £12.95, but you have the chance to win them for free in this *Sinclair User* competition.

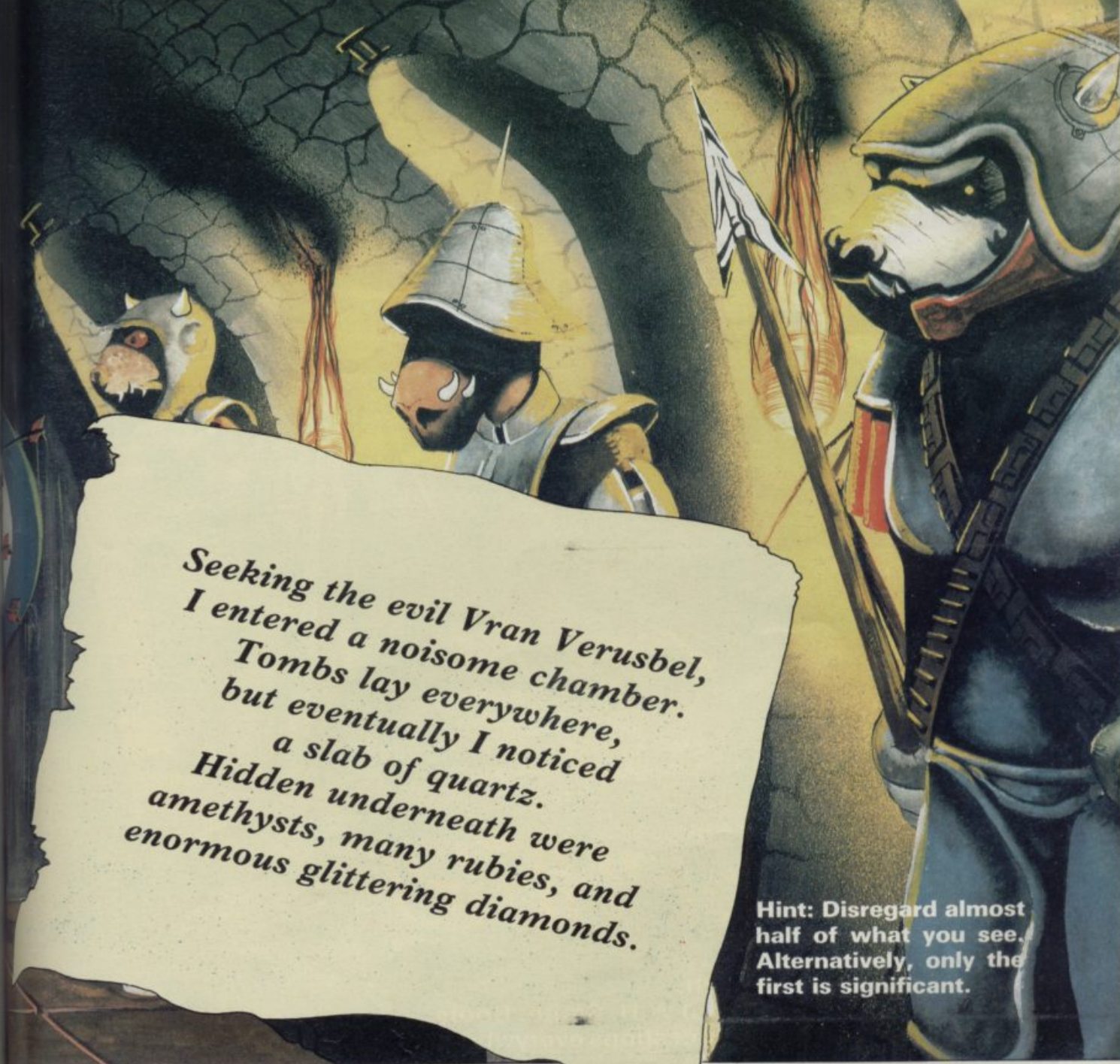
There is a rather more substantial prize awaiting the lucky adventurer who manages to complete the whole of the trilogy. Incentive Software is offering £400 worth of video equip-

ment to the first player to decipher the hidden message, one part of which is revealed at the end of each program.

The Ket Trilogy has been acclaimed by the critics not only for its complexity and playability, but also for the finely designed world of Ket and the unique combat system, which gives a blow-by-blow description of the fighting in a style similar to that of fantasy role-playing games such as *Dungeons and Dragons*. Each game is more difficult than the previous, so inexperienced adventurers can develop their skills as the quest progresses.



# THE FINAL MISSION



*Seeking the evil Vran Verusbel,  
I entered a noisome chamber.  
Tombs lay everywhere,  
but eventually I noticed  
a slab of quartz.  
Hidden underneath were  
amethysts, many rubies, and  
enormous glittering diamonds.*

Hint: Disregard almost  
half of what you see.  
Alternatively, only the  
first is significant.





and  
THE  
TRAIN  
GAME  
from

MICROSPHERE

For the Spectrum at £5.95 each.  
Available at selected branches of W.H. Smith, Boots,  
John Menzies and good computer shops everywhere.  
(CBM 64 versions due for release soon)

★  
FO  
AL  
P

VAT  
prin  
and

VAT  
welc  
face  
his  
calo  
faci  
com  
valu  
ana  
clas

★ ★

STO  
acco  
up t  
lines  
the  
Price  
to st  
Adj  
requ

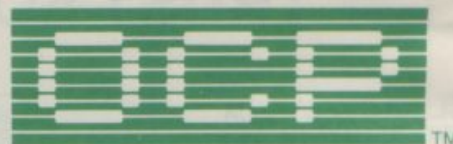
★ M  
★ E  
★ M

Until s  
Repla  
OXFO





# ★★★ NEW ★★★ FROM ★★★ FOR SPECTRUM & MICRODRIVE OWNERS



ALL PROGRAMS ARE NOW SINCLAIR MICRODRIVE™ COMPATIBLE AND,  
PLUS 80 VERSIONS WORK WITH 15 DIFFERENT CENTRONICS/RS232  
INTERFACES AND PRINTERS



- ★ **VAT MANAGER** ★ £8.95
- ★ **'PLUS 80' VAT MANAGER** ★ £19.95
- ★ **'PLUS 80' STOCK MANAGER** ★ £19.95

Write to us for a quotation for the software, the interface and the latest high performance Japanese Dot Matrix Printer — you will find our prices very competitive.

**VAT MANAGER** is available in standard form which works with ZX™ and Alphacom 32 column printers, and the Plus 80 version works in conjunction with most Centronics/RS32 Interfaces and printers which are menu selected from software.

**VAT MANAGER** — a welcome aid to the business faced with the completion of his VAT 100 return. Provides calculation and checking facilities for any combination of Gross/Net values input. VAT can be analysed under defined classifications.

★★



★★

**STOCK MANAGER** — (Available in Plus 80 form only) — provides a controlled stock accounting environment for up to 600 different product lines. Full facilities exist for the production of Invoices, Price Lists, with the facility to show Stock Status, Stock Adjustment and Re-order requirements



Also available **ADDRESS MANAGER** and **FINANCE MANAGER** in standard 32 col. versions £9.95 and 80 column **PLUS 80** versions £19.95.

## ★★★★ UTILITIES ★★★★★ £9.95 ★★★★★

- ★ MACHINE CODE TEST TOOL ★
- ★ EDITOR ASSEMBLER ★
- ★ MASTER TOOL KIT ★

**SINCLAIR ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE**

(Existing users wanting latest versions will receive a £3.00 rebate on return of old cassette)

Until stocks reach **WHSMITH** and other retail outlets send cheque or telephone details to 0753 889055. Replacement tapes only available from OCP direct.  
**OXFORD COMPUTER PUBLISHING LTD.**, 4 High Street Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks. SL9 9QB.



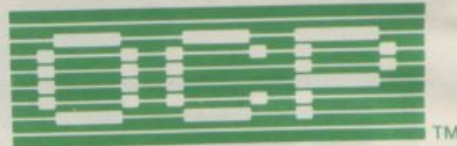
**SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★ ★ SIMPLY THE BEST**



## SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY: BETTER IDEAS, BETTER DESIGNS



# 48K SPECTRUM OWNERS ESPECIALLY MICRODRIVE OWNERS



OCP ANNOUNCE ALL PROGRAMS COMPLETELY REWRITTEN FOR ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBILITY & PLUS 80's FOR USE WITH 15 DIFFERENT CENTRONICS/RS232 INTERFACES INCLUDING ZX INTERFACE 1



## ★ FINANCE MANAGER ★ ★ ADDRESS MANAGER ★

£8.95

(BOTH LESS £3 REBATE FOR EXISTING USERS ON RETURN OF OLD CASSETTE)

## ★ ★ 80 COLUMN - 'PLUS 80' VERSIONS ★ ★ £19.95

(LESS £5.00 REBATE FOR EXISTING USERS ON RETURN OF OLD CASSETTE)

Write to us for a quotation for the software, the interface and the latest high performance Japanese Dot Matrix Printer — you will find our prices very competitive.

Both programs are available in standard form which work only with ZX<sup>TM</sup> and Alphacom 32 column printers, and Plus 80 which work in conjunction with most Centronics/RS232 Interfaces and 80 column printers.

**ADDRESS MANAGER** and **FINANCE MANAGER** utilise the same "on the page" presentation and offer 48K Spectrum owners a professional standard address filing, indexing retrieval, and financial analysis system. Below are examples of the screen presentations.

Both have been carefully constructed to provide the user with a tool that is extremely friendly and easy to use, the speed and presentation of these programs are second to none.



**ADDRESS MANAGER** features MULTIPLE INDEXING via our 3 way 3 character index, an ability to store over 400 full names and addresses or 1500 individual names/titles.

USES include storing and updating names, addresses and phone numbers, printing out Xmas card lists, etc, mail order work, customer classification by type size (doctors have used this program to catalogue patients by treatment).

**FINANCE MANAGER** is a powerful, flexible and fast MENU DRIVEN general purpose program carefully designed to handle up to 255 separate accounts for domestic and business accounting applications. The magic of MACHINE CODE has enabled us to produce the very latest "on the page" presentation which lets you enter and edit data naturally, as if with a pencil and paper.

Voted "The best value financial program available" by Sinclair user.



But that's not all, not by a long way. This program automatically raises a corresponding debit or credit for every entry, and will even open up a new account if an entry features an unrecorded account name.

Accounts can be MERGED, DELETED, ANALYSED, MARKED as priority, RENAMED, EDITED and SCROLLED. Transactions can be RECONCILED, AMENDED, DELETED, PRINTED, DESCRIBED for analysis and RENAMED. Standing orders can be APPLIED, REMOVED, DESCRIBED, AMENDED, DELETED and even DUMMIED for planning purposes. Other features include DATE CHANGE, RUNNING TOTALS, 2 KEYBOARD MODES, PRINT PAGE/ LINE/BLOCK/FROM END/FROM START/FROM DATE etc., LIST BALANCES, FIELD ERASE/INSERT/DELETE, EXIT TO BASIC. You may not want all these features but they are there just in case.



## UTILITIES

£9.95

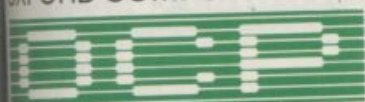


sinclair ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE

- ★ MACHINE CODE TEST TOOL ★
- ★ EDITOR ASSEMBLER ★
- ★ MASTER TOOL KIT ★

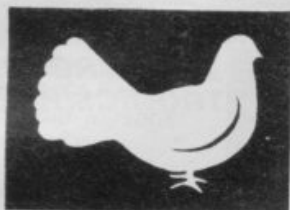
(Existing users wanting latest versions will receive a £3.00 rebate on return of old cassette)

Until stocks reach WHSMITH and other retail outlets send cheque or telephone details to 0753 889055. Replacement tapes only available from OCP direct. OXFORD COMPUTER PUBLISHING LTD., 4 High Street Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks. SL9 9QB.

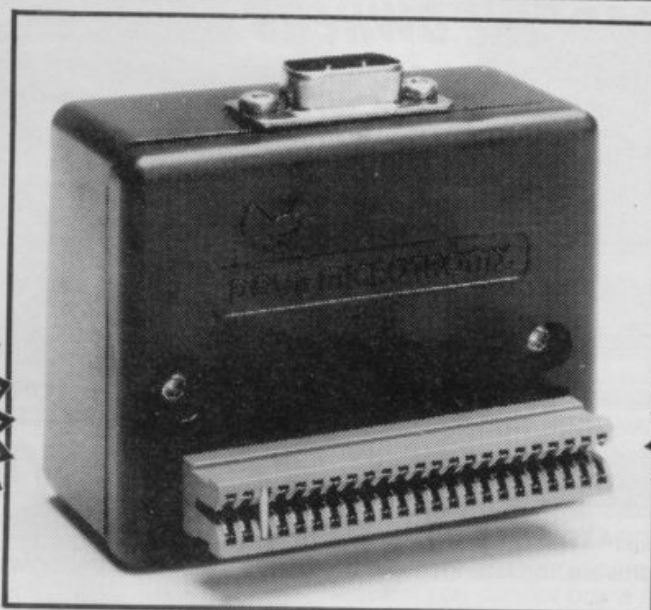


# SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★ ★ SIMPLY THE BEST





**RRP**  
**£9.95**



**RRP**  
**£9.95**

## **SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE**

- 'KEMPSTON' COMPATIBLE
- FULL P.O.S COLOUR PACKAGING
- CAN BE USED WITH DK TRONICS KEYBOARD
- SIMPLE 'PLUG IN AND GO' DESIGN
- USABLE WITH ANY ATARI / QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK
- FULL 1 YEAR 'NO QUIBBLE' WARRANTY

## **OTHER PRODUCTS INCLUDE**

- SPECTRUM DISK DRIVE INTERFACE **SRP £69.95**
- SPECTRUM DISK SYSTEM (INCLUDING DISK DRIVE) **SRP £249.00**
- BBC 100K DISK DRIVE (INCLUDING PSU) **SRP £189.00**
- BBC 100K DISK DRIVE (WITHOUT PSU) **SRP £179.00**

\* ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES INCLUDING VAT AT 15%

### **RETAILERS CONTACT**

**CENTRE SOFT**  
Unit 24  
Tipton Trading Estate  
Tipton  
West Midlands  
DX4 9AH  
Tel 021 520 7591

**STAGE ONE**  
Parshire House  
2 Kings Road  
Haslemere  
Surrey  
GU 27 2QT  
Tel 0428 400

**P.S.I. MARKETING**  
52 Limbury Road  
Luton  
Bedfordshire  
Tel 0582 591493

**DRAKE DISTRIBUTION**  
Unit 45  
Enterprise Plymouth  
Somerset Place  
Stoke  
Plymouth  
Tel 0752 500951

**SPECTRUM UK LTD**  
29 Burrowfield  
Welwyn Garden City  
Herts  
Tel 07073 34761

**DOVE MICROTRONIX LTD**  
1 SAVILLE ROAD · WESTWOOD · PETERBOROUGH PE3 7PR · TEL 0733 260930

Crash maga:  
space, spinni  
field moving  
the graphics  
or smooth ar

Selected titles av  
John Menz  
WOOLWO  
other large depa  
major software r





# == LIMITS == WHAT LIMITS?

Tired of all this talk about going to the limits, pure addiction, mind blowing graphics etc etc? Well we're not surprised. Ultimately of course the reason you buy Design, Design Software is its quality – and no amount of talking will convince you of that, you just have to play the games to find out.

## DARK STAR

Spectrum 48K  
by Simon Brattel

ash magazine quote: "As the first sheet appears, deep space, spinning plasma bolts, alien ships, an amazing star and moving in perfect 3D, we gasp at the sheer speed of the graphics. No one has seen such fast smooth animation."

## HALLS OF THE THINGS

Commodore 64 & Amstrad CPC 64  
by Design Design

A long time favourite with Spectrum owners 'Halls of the Things' is now available for these computers. Try it, it's pure addiction, it's mind blowing, it's – OOP'S sorry!

## ZEUS 64 by Graham Stafford

Any commodore 64 owner who uses their machine seriously should take a close look at the Zeus 64 assembler.

Mail order and enquiries to: –  
CRYSTAL COMPUTING, 2 ASHTON WAY,  
EAST HERRINGTON, SUNDERLAND, SR3 3RX.  
**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME: –**  
**Tel: 061-205 6603**

**Design Design**

DESIGN DESIGN IS THE TRADING NAME OF CHANDREX LTD.  
The name Crystal is used under licence.

selected titles available from: –

John Menzies

HMV



**WOLWORTH Spectrum**

large department stores and all good  
software retailers.



# Flying low

Chris Bourne talks to Costa Panayi, laid back pilot of TLL



IN contrast to the concept of whirling motion suggested by its name, Vortex Software is as laid-back an outfit as you are likely to find in the frenetic software industry.

The company is very much a family business. Brothers Costa and Crete Panayi handle programming and advertising respectively while brother-in-law Luke Andrews concentrates on administration and finance. Greek Cypriots by ancestry, the strong emphasis placed in Greek culture on family ties and loyalty serves the brothers well in their business enterprise.

The founder of the company was Costa, the programmer. As often happens in the industry, the other brothers were brought in later as the operation grew more professional and required their particular talents.

Costa's first introduction to programming was at the University of Salford, where he took a Fortran course as part of his degree in Mechanical Engineering. At first Costa was more interested in the machinery than the programming of computers, and wanted to buy a kit. "I fancied a UK101, but I couldn't afford it. Then the ZX-81 appeared, and as soon as I saw the ad I ordered it. I had to wait three months before it arrived."

By now Costa was working as a design engineer for British Aerospace, and a number of his colleagues at work were also excited by the new machine. "We had bets on which one would arrive first. Mine was last. There were about half a dozen of us, and we swapped programs at work."

It was on the ZX-81 that Costa learned Basic, and the first few programs he wrote were in collaboration with his friend at work, Paul Canter. They sent off their first tape to Michael Orwin, of Orwin Software. "It was a collection of programs, Mastermind, Pontoon, Othello and Awari. We were quite chuffed. You wouldn't believe it, he's still sending us money."

At the time, however, Costa had no intention of quitting design engineering, his chosen career. Besides, he was still learning how to program, teaching himself machine code from books.

"The 1K machine was really useful for learning how to be efficient. To begin with it was difficult to see how you could write games."

Costa began by writing routines instead, mainly connected with screen displays. The scrolling techniques he developed were later used in **Cosmos**, now known as **Astral Convoy**. He and Canter set up Vortex Software and decided to sell it themselves.

The timing was atrocious. Suddenly

the Spectrum appeared on the scene and sales of **Cosmos** went flat as pitta bread. They quickly converted the game to the 16K Spectrum, including sound and colour features, and, deterred by their initial experience, licensed the game to another company.

Costa then began work on **Android One**, and it was at that time that his brother-in-law Luke became involved. "It was a natural progression for Vortex," Luke explains, who is a craft teacher.

"I'd handled money used to have my own furniture-making company." Crete

Panayi had already helped Costa with the advertising side, drawing on his experience working for an advertising agency and his knowledge of design.

Costa's games can easily be seen as a progression of ideas, developing concepts from game to game. The original scrolling technique developed on the ZX-81 in 1K have formed a major feature of all Vortex games, along with other ideas such as 3D effects and large playing areas. Although the original routines are no longer recognisable in the latest products, the development of the style has been a continuous process.

"For **Android One** we tried to produce a game with a lot of features. We used the scrolling techniques to produce a long corridor, and designed a few rooms, then tried to get something running about the screen." It seems a slap-happy technique to design a game while writing it, putting together chunks of old routine and working out the possibilities, but that is one view of the process by which Costa writes games. "We try to look at the trends" he says. The idea for **TLL** came simply from the popularity of **Flight Stimulation**, although the game bears no resemblance whatsoever to the Psion program.

**Android One** became a popular success, and was accepted for retail by WH Smith. The sequel, **Android Two**, takes the action further using a considerably expanded playing area. The object of the game is to move around a maze-like park destroying blue millipeds.

"I wanted to do a sequel which had something special about it. That's why



I developed the 3D effect. It was our first 48K game, and took me 9 months to write. It was released just before Christmas 1983."

Nine months is an enormous length of time to produce an arcade game, but it must be remembered that all the time Costa was still working for British Aerospace. The game itself caused problems, as the ideas Costa was putting into practice were highly ambitious.

"The game became so complex" he says. "The millipoids caused problems. Most people use dark backgrounds but we decided to use the BRIGHT colours. The other thing was the wraparound maze."

The long haul was certainly worth it. Lurid is the only word to describe those background colours—there is an almost tangible feeling of poisonous heat about the game.

"I was tempted to do **Android Three**," says Costa laconically, threatening further horrors in his metal world of mayhem. "But I decided to leave it for another day."

"TLL is really a progression of the ideas in **Android Two**. I expanded on the 3D landscape, making the wrap-around more complex. There is an extra dimension as the plane isn't always on the ground."

TLL was one of the big hits of the summer, with superb graphics of buildings. "It's easier to get into TLL than **Android Two**" suggests Luke Andrews. "My best score is 34,125. We always like to make each game something of an adventure. There is a sort of Vortex cult. For instance, we don't tell you everything about TLL on the cassette insert."

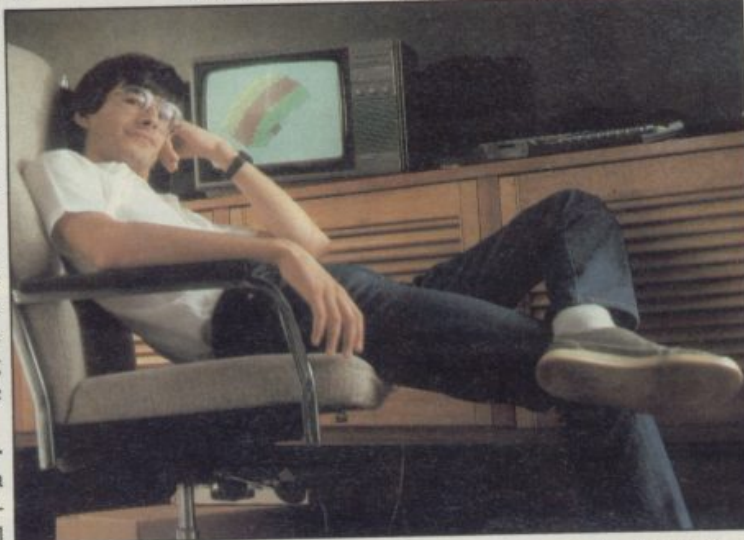
An example of that is the fact that you can fly under bridges and telephone lines in TLL, which at first simply look like obstacles to be avoided. The first time you go under the bridge the 3D aspect of the game really opens up and you see the plane duck under and out of the other side. Costa himself is particularly proud of the shadow which the plane casts. When you fly over a building the shadow climbs up the wall, which, if you think about it, means suddenly it has to move faster than the plane to keep up. "It took a bit of doing that," says Costa, smiling quietly.

The brothers are a quiet spoken trio and Luke is very sanguine about the problems suffered by the software

industry of which we read so much in the computer press.

"Garages are going bust all the time" says Luke. "People don't mention that. Software houses have matured a great deal, but we still regard ourselves as beginning. If we haven't got the money for something then we don't do it. We haven't drawn a penny out of the account yet for ourselves."

That situation is likely to change in



the near future as the company plans to move into a real office—at present it still operates from the front room of Luke's house in a leafy Manchester suburb. Costa left British Aerospace earlier in the summer to devote himself full-time to programming, and thus will require a living from the business.

Vortex has appeared to be happily isolated from some of the problems faced by other companies, partly because of its policy of never borrowing money, and partly because it has released so few titles and yet managed to sustain a loyal following. "We can't be doing too badly" says Luke. "People tell us we're in a slump. Yet in this depressed period TLL has consistently been in the top five since its release. Too many people say it's a seasonal thing, but people still want software in the summer."

If Vortex as a business takes few risks and aims for consistency of quality rather than a high profile and a galaxy of quick-money instant games, Costa himself takes risks of a different kind. "A guy at work in his early sixties did a parachute jump and then put up a notice daring everybody else to copy Granddad," he explains.

Costa and a group of friends went to Langer Airfield in Nottinghamshire, home of the British Parachute School, to try their hand. "The first jump was

over a weekend, you get a day's training and then you do your jump on the Sunday. Once that's done you try to get as many as you can in order to be able to go freefall."

"I've never seen him so enthusiastic about anything before" says Luke. "It's a fantastic sensation" says Costa, and goes into reveries about the joy of jumping out of aeroplanes. Wasn't it just a bit scary? "The night before the first jump was worse" says Costa. "But once you've got your kit on you don't think about it."

Costa is unlikely to be getting much time for parachuting over the next few weeks, as he is busy working on the new game, **Cyclone**. The promised move to a new office will therefore be delayed until the game is completed, so it is likely to be one of the last programs Costa writes by himself, as the new plans include creating a design team to work around him, producing two or three games a year for a range of machines. That may seem a small quantity, but it is more than Vortex has been producing over the past three years.

The way the games are created, with nobody at all sure what Costa's final version is going to involve until it happens, means that the team is understandably reticent about describing **Cyclone**. Luke explains that even the advertising causes problems, as they genuinely do not know what the game will include when the advertisements have to be placed. Hence the mysterious shadowy Tornado in the TLL ads, about the only thing that was certain about the game at the time.

**Cyclone** however will be another flying game, but with a much bigger playing area than TLL.

"Watch out for innovations" says Luke, mysteriously. "I can guarantee that. And the weather will play a central part."

Jim Bacon meets the space pirates? Michael Fish versus Pacman? At any rate, the game is due to be released at the end of October, and Vortex is certainly looking for a Christmas hit with **Cyclone**.

It seems that while the gales blow around them, and other businesses rock and even crumble under the force of 'natural market pressures', Vortex stays cool—the calm spot at the centre of the whirlwind.



# IF ANDROID TWO MADE THE CRITICS RAVE, T.L.L. WILL GIVE THEM HYPERMANIA.

And why not?  
It has the finest graphics yet to emerge from  
a Spectrum game.

Fly the latest swing-wing fighter  
bomber, with full 360° control.

Seek out and destroy enemy targets.  
Land, refuel, take off at will.

With 3D multi-screen, multi-directional  
wraparound landscape, it's guaranteed to give  
your brain hypermania.

Fly Tornado Low Level today – just one in a  
series of mindblowing action games.



PLEASE RUSH ME

- |                                      |                    |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> T. L. L.    | SPECTRUM 48K       | <b>£5.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ANDROID TWO | SPECTRUM 48K       | <b>£5.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ANDROID ONE | SPECTRUM 16K · 48K | <b>£4.95</b> |

TOTAL VALUE **£**

Games suitable for keyboard and joystick

NAME

ADDRESS

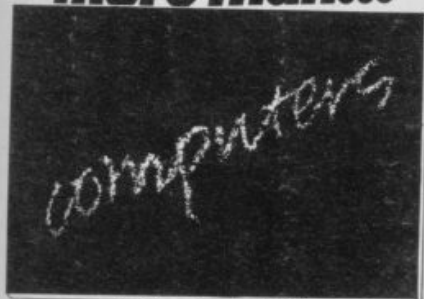
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE

Enclose PO/cheque payable to VORTEX SOFTWARE and send to  
VORTEX SOFTWARE, 280 BROOKLANDS ROAD, MANCHESTER M23 9HD.  
DEALER ENQUIRIES · CALL 061 973 9580

· VORTEX ACTION GAMES · AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING RETAILERS ·



**Nothing will affect you  
(and your school or college)  
more than...**



We'll send you  
a sample copy of  
EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING  
for just £1.00 — write to:

Valerie Day  
EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING  
Durrant House  
8 Herbal Hill  
London EC1 5EJ

**EDUCATIONAL  
COMPUTING**

(Cheques made payable to EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING)

SINCLAIR, ATARI  
COMMODORE

COMPUTER REPAIRS  
by the  
SPECIALISTS



**Walkers**  
COMPUTER SERVICE  
AND REPAIRS

Telephone: (021) 643 5474  
Telegrams:  
Shiplog Birmingham  
Telex 337124 TWSLOG G

WALKERS will repair your MICRO quickly  
and efficiently.

Services available to suit the Customers  
requirements include "one-off" repairs and  
Quotations.

Most Repairs will be in the range  
£15 to £30  
subject to machine

FOR INFORMATION  
PHONE 021-643 5474

CALL IN AT  
58 OXFORD STREET, BIRMINGHAM, B5 5NX  
OR SEND S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

**COMING SOON...**

**GOOD GRIEF!  
WE'RE NOW  
IN THE BLACK FOREST  
CHATEAU**



**DANGER MOUSE**  
Two great new games from  
**CREATIVE SPARKS**





# Paint pictures on your television screen

WITH THE

## The RD Digital TRACER



■ CREATE UNIQUE GRAPHIC  
DESIGNS QUICKLY AND  
ACCURATELY ■ TRANSFER  
MAPS, NEWSPAPERS OR  
TEXT BOOK ILLUSTRATIONS  
■ USE COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
IN YOUR PROJECTS  
REPORTS, LECTURES AND  
PRESENTATIONS



ONLY  
**£59.50**  
inc. VAT



Kane-May Limited  
FREEPOST  
Welwyn Garden City  
Herts AL7 4BR  
Telephone (07073) 31051

Convert your Sinclair into your very own digital paintbox. Without complicated programming you can paint anything quickly onto your TV screen. You can draw lines of varying thickness, blocks of colour or shading at a stroke and print text anywhere. Then you can enlarge or reduce your picture, turn it upside down or even make a mirror image. You can print it or store it on cassette or microdrive. The Tracer comes complete with a software cassette, tracing grid and interface compatible with ZX Spectrum (BBC-B Models are also available).

To Kane-May Limited FREEPOST,  
Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL7 4BR

Please send me:

\_\_\_\_\_ RD Digital Tracer(s) RDZX/A4  
at £59.50 inc VAT + £3.00 Postage & Packing

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £\_\_\_\_\_  
or please debit my Access/Barclaycard.  
(Delete as necessary)

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\* Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

### MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

Advertisements in this magazine are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is sought in advance of the despatch of goods the Code requires the advertiser to despatch goods within 28 days, unless a longer period is stated. Where goods are returned to an advertiser, undamaged, within 7 days, the purchaser's money must be refunded, plus the cost of returning the goods. The reader should retain evidence of despatch.

If you order goods from mail order advertisements in this magazine and pay in advance of delivery you will be considered for compensation under the Scheme if the advertiser becomes insolvent or ceases to trade provided that:

- (a) you have not received the goods, or a refund in respect of returning same, AND;
- (b) you write to the Advertisement Manager of this magazine, stating the facts, not earlier than 28 days from the date of the order and NOT LATER THAN THREE MONTHS from the date on which the advertisement appeared.

THE SCHEME ONLY COVERS ADVANCE PAYMENT SENT IN DIRECT RESPONSE TO AN ADVERTISEMENT IN THIS MAGAZINE. IT DOES NOT COVER:-

- (a) Classified advertising;
- (b) payment made in response to catalogues, brochures, etc. received as a result of responding to such advertisements;
- (c) advertisers offering services as opposed to goods,
- (d) claims where payment is made with Access or Barclaycard and where the cost of the goods is over £30. In this case claims should be made to the Credit Card Company concerned.

Full details of the Scheme are available by sending a stamped and addressed envelope to Mail Order Protection Scheme, Periodical Publishers Association, Imperial House, Kingsway, London WC2B 6UN.



**CHAMELEON**  
COMPUTERS LTD.

Snowdrift House, Bolton Street, Salford, Manchester M3 5FP

Telephone: 061-832 7509

Chameleon



ONLY  
**£18.50**

for the ZX Spectrum

C is a fast general purpose programming language, C is also portable so you can be sure that your programs will run on almost any computer (including the QL). All the major American software houses now use C, and there is increasing demand for C programmers in the UK.

Now you can write in C on your 48K Spectrum, Chameleon C is a full implementation with a function library which supports Spectrum graphics and peripherals, as such it is ideal for those who wish to learn C as well as those who wish to program professional games for the Spectrum.

Available direct from Chameleon for £18.50. We should be shipping the program shortly, meanwhile we suggest you buy "C Programming Guide" by Purdum for £16.75. All prices are inclusive of VAT, UK postage and packing.





We can't show you all the views  
of the Lords of Midnight,  
there are **32,000!**



We've invented a new programming technique called Landscaping, creating a completely new kind of game, the EPIC. You'll get the chance to shape the characters into your own fantasy novel by playing out the different rôles in the ever changing world of Midnight.

**BEYOND**



To: Beyond Competition House,  
Fardon Road, Market Harborough,  
Leicestershire LE19 9NR.

Please send me . . .

QTY Total Price

THE LORDS OF MIDNIGHT £9.95

PSYTRON £7.95

SPELLBOUND £5.95

BEYOND ORDER HOTLINE 0858 34567

BEYOND ENQUIRY HOTLINE 01-251 8496

GRAND  
TOTAL

all prices include p&tp

**BEYOND**  
CHALLENGING SOFTWARE



I enclose a Postal Order/Cheque payable  
to Beyond, or charge my credit card.

Card Number

Access/Visa (Delete as necessary)

NAME

ADDRESS

POST CODE

SIGNATURE

Please rush me details of the "ENTER the BEYOND"  
Software Club . . .

SU11





**3D Multi-screen Rescue  
Mission on the  
48k Spectrum — £6.95**  
User-definable keys, Kempston,  
Cursor and Sinclair joystick compatible.

# BRAXX BLUFF

Our ultimate 3D program — the multi-screen mission to save the dying crawler crew trapped at Braxx Bluff. Undock and land, walk in search of the crawler, drive it through the marsh, the ruins and the desert — one track wrong and you are dead! — skim the rocky seas at top speed . . . the natives are after your energy, but caution costs time and the crew are dying. There never was a cockpit-view mission like the one to Braxx Bluff!



Selected titles  
available through  
larger branches



specialist

WOOLWORTH  
W.H. SMITH

ALSO JUST  
OUT



Available  
Electronics  
Espionage  
High Street  
Games Store  
price **£8.95**  
Retailer  
our tele



les  
rough  
ches

es  
um  
ORTH  
WITH

JUS  
T



**GET THE MOLE  
BEFORE HE GETS YOU.**

Available for B.B.C. Model "B",  
Electron, Spectrum and Commodore 64.  
Espionage is available from all leading  
High Street Stores and quality Computer  
Games Specialists.

£8.95

Retailers contact Mr. Len Fisher on  
our telephone hot-line (0642) 227223.

**Espionage**

MODULAR RESOURCES LIMITED



**A GAME OF INTRIGUE & SKILL IN THE OIL BUSINESS.**



# Raiders of an ancient art

**In the first of a regular series Richard Price examines the history of role-playing and the development of micro adventure games**

IT IS NEAR DAWN with only the hum of the transformer and the glare of the TV screen to keep you company. Dog-tired, bleary-eyed and suffering from severe back and brain strain you desperately try to escape a band of roving cannibal orcs amongst the dungeons of a menacing fortress. Your computer is overheating and it seems like a week since you last slept but you cannot give up now. You want to be a hero and the real world can just wait until you have managed it.

Recognise yourself? If you do, then you know you are an adventure addict, hopelessly hooked on the multiplicity of fantasy worlds that the computer can offer for exploration. That jumble of wiring and chips can transport you into the far future aboard a giant spaceship or to medieval worlds where magic and myth rule.

To survive in those places you will need a crossword puzzler's mind and be able to solve complex logical problems by a mixture of luck, cunning, planning and lateral thinking. Computerised brute force will come in handy too when your luck dribbles away and you are face to face with some fire-belching dragon.

It is easy to think that computer technology has made all that possible but there is more to it than just the machine. Mazes, and the symbolic hazardous journey through them, have had a powerful fascination for the human mind for many thousands of years.

At Tintagel in Cornwall, bronze age tribesmen hammered intricate labyrinth patterns into the rocks, perhaps as some mystical depiction of the soul's wanderings from birth to death and back again. Before them the first farmers decorated the huge stones of their communal tombs with swirls of interlocking lines and spirals. Dancing mazes cut into the turf still survive in a few places around the country and, all over the world, there are myths and legends of heroes and heroines overcoming the terrors of

the labyrinth or other subterranean places to emerge powerful, fulfilled and triumphant.

Almost all those stories portray a human character facing intolerable danger in threatening places, often lost, often afraid, but succeeding through his or her wit and persistence. Maybe the ordinary, small person has always needed such fantasies as a welcome escape from the humdrum reality of everyday life. With the machine's help it is now possible to enter the unknown and make your own decisions about how the story should develop. No longer a passive listener or spectator, you can become Theseus, Bilbo Baggins or Sherlock Holmes for a day and still get back in time for your beans on toast.

Most people would accept that JRR Tolkien is the father of modern fantasy writing and his plots and terminology run through many of the games that use magical or heroic worlds as their setting. His themes, combined with wargaming rules, were adapted by Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson as the basis of their role-playing game *Dungeons and Dragons*. In that system a Dungeonmaster designs a complex of caves peopled by monsters, treasure and magicians. Through that place, a party of adventurers will journey. Each of them must take on a character and act out their role in as 'real' a way as possible. The more consistent and inventive the setting, the more pleasure, excitement and satisfaction for the player.

There are now many variants on the original concept, from outer space to Middle Earth, but they all expect the player to do more than just chop up monsters and often demand problem-solving skills and ingenuity. Role-playing games have a vast and dedicated following and their devotees can sometimes seem like members of an esoteric religious cult. Psychologists would claim that the game helps young people to work out their personal problems through safe fantasy.

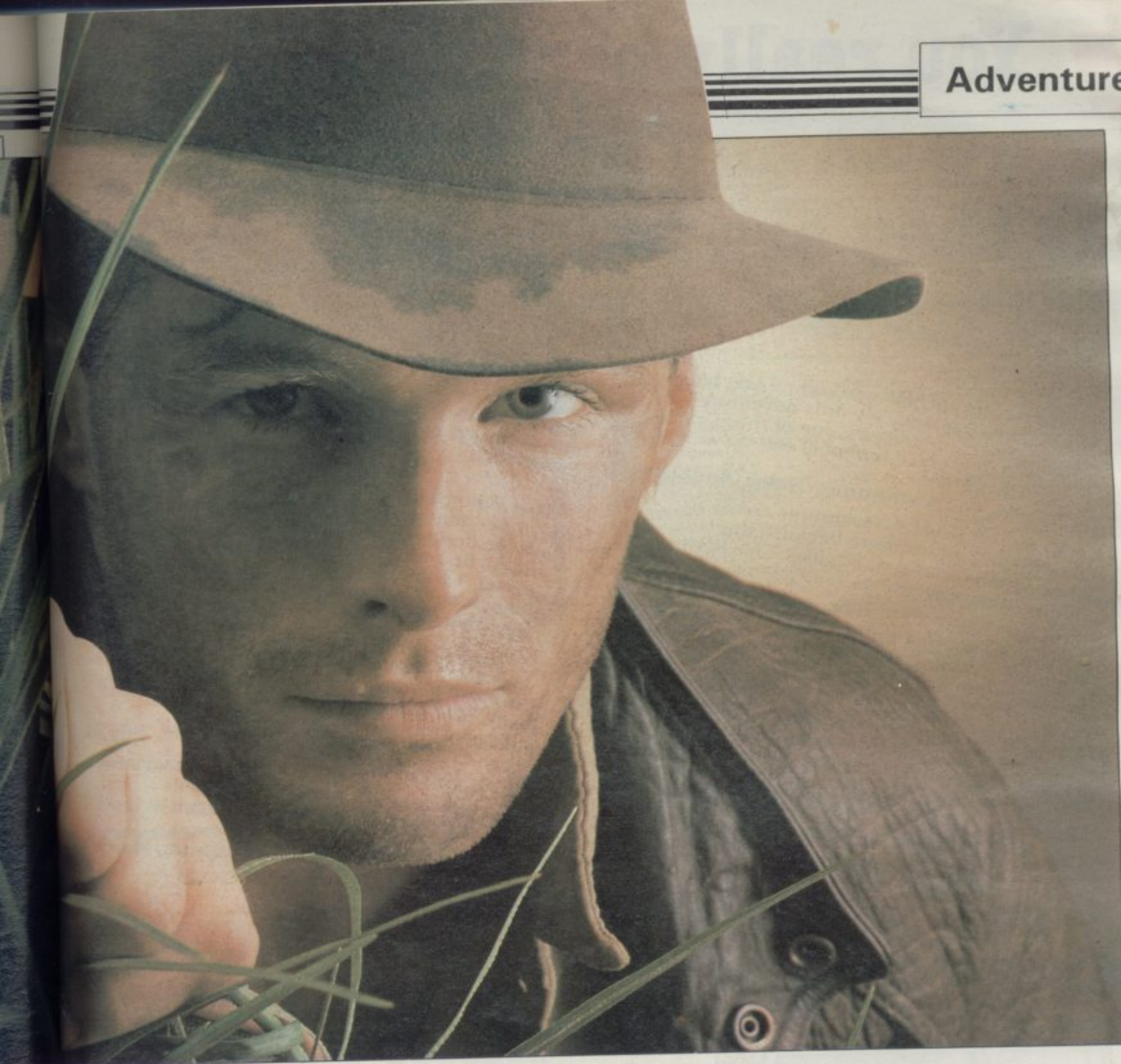


Absorbing as RPGs are they suffer from a major disadvantage. Creating a dungeon is a painstaking business and the play itself needs the concentrated attention of up to five players all of whom must be willing and able to give up several days, or longer, to their hobby.

That means that a lot of organisation is needed to make a session work well even if you can drum up the group of adventurers. The action itself can also be slow as there are numerous die rolls and consultations with rule books to interrupt the flow of play.

Two computer programmers, Crowther and Woods, translated that sort of single role-playing into computer language and plumbed it into their mainframe. Computer text adventure began with them in the not so remote past of the early seventies. Their original *Adventure* featured a Tolkienesque plot set in a twisting labyrinth with





lots of tricky puzzles and mean monsters. Once Sinclair had pioneered the home computer the field was open for rapid development of the art.

Computer text adventure comes in all shapes, sizes and eras but there are fairly standard features which define the genre. The interpreter must be able to understand some basic English, often just a verb/noun combination and also carry a set of built-in commands and requests, such as Help, Inventory or Score.

Good programs will always possess a varied concealed vocabulary for the player to discover by trial and error. Getting the right words for the right action is one of the trickiest problems in adventure, especially where magic is involved.

Informative location descriptions and a versatile response from the interpreter are very important as they help to set the scene and make the player feel that

the computer has a personality, just like the old Dungeonmaster. Most players would also expect the locations to be properly connected so that a map can be made.

Above all else the theme and the setting ought to be internally consistent. If you are exploring a world where magic is possible then that magic should follow its own rules and not be the excuse for a failure of the writer's imagination. It is also off-putting to wander through some heroic medieval landscape and discover an inn with pool tables or similar oddities. Too many unsuccessful programs hurl a jumble of different eras and technologies together.

The arrival of the Spectrum, with its large memory and graphics capability has inevitably meant that adventure programming has become more and more sophisticated and there are many variations on the format currently available. The purists probably will still

argue that text-only adventures are the real thing as they don't waste valuable space on pretty pictures and are often good value for money, tending to have more locations and better descriptions.

Level 9 produces a range of text games that are inventive, involved and usually large. If you're keen to try out a version of the original mainframe Adventure its **Colossal Adventure** has a lot of similarities but has more locations and a slightly altered set of problems. Other games by the same company carry on from where that game stops.

Level 9 takes a lot of trouble over the plots and settings of its programs and, if you are after an adventure with a difference take a look at **Snowball**. You will find yourself in a vast interstellar spaceship that has gone out of control. While swarms of colonists hibernate in blissful ignorance of the danger you must explore the ship and find the main con-

*continued on page 150*



# You really can't go wrong with any Level 9 game as they are really brilliant

CRASH MICRO SEPT '84.

✓ Whichever machine you own, if you have the vaguest tendency towards adventure playing then you must try one of these games (unfortunately you'll probably end up wanting to buy the lot!).  
**Computing Today, August 84**

✓ To me, all Level 9 adventures create a remarkable atmosphere because the descriptions sound so life-like. This is where so many other adventures fail.  
**Crash, July 84**

✓ But it's not just the size of the game it's the quality as well that is astonishing ... scenes to fire the imagination.  
**PCG, April 84**

✓ As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denizens.  
**Which Micro?, February 84**

✓ (LORDS OF TIME). As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style.  
Highly recommended.  
**PCW, 1 February 84**

✓ I thoroughly recommend these Adventures, they are excellent value for money. No self-respecting Adventure-addict should be without them. I believe Level 9 are producing a series of Adventures which should be regarded as classics.  
**Atari User, July 84**

✓ These programs run very fast and there are no frustrating pauses. Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Colossal Adventure is nothing short of brilliance; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!  
**Your 64, June 84**

✓ Level 9 - arguably the producer of the best adventure games in the UK - has done it again. LORDS OF TIME is a sparkling addition to its stable of winners.  
**Acorn User, July 84**

✓ (SNOWBALL). This is another imaginative, massive-scaled immensely enjoyable adventure from those experts down at Level 9 Computing.  
**Your Computer, March 84**

## Return to Eden



Level 9 Computing

**NEW**

Level 9's epic adventures are now here for the AMSTRAD. Disk versions are available for the BBC (40/80 track) and Commodore 64. And, best of all, RETURN TO EDEN is ready. It's been a busy month!

RETURN TO EDEN is the long-awaited sequel to Level 9's top-selling Snowball adventure. Now it's here with 220 locations, masses of puzzles, and with pictures on the CBM and Spectrum versions.

Cassette Disk  
£9.95 £11.95

1. **COLOSSAL ADVENTURE.** The classic mainframe game with 70 bonus rooms.
2. **ADVENTURE QUEST.** An epic journey through Middle Earth.
3. **DUNGEON ADVENTURE.** A massive game which completes the Middle Earth Trilogy.
4. **SNOWBALL.** Save the interstar freezer, Snowball 9, in a huge space adventure with over 7000 locations.
5. **RETURN TO EDEN.** SF adventure on the weirdest planet ever. The sequel to Snowball, though you don't need to have played this.
7. **LORDS OF TIME.** A humorous romp through World History.

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER EACH (CASSETTE) OR £11.95 (DISK) FOR BBC OR CBM 64

My name: .....

My address: .....

My micro is a: .....

(one of those listed below with at least 32K of memory)

Contact:

**LEVEL 9 COMPUTING**

Dept. , 229, Hughenden  
High Wycombe, Bucks. HP12

Available from W H Smith and good computer shops everywhere. If your local dealer doesn't stock Level 9 adventures yet, get him to contact us or: Centresoft, Microdealer UK, Ferranti & Craig, Leisuresoft, Lime Tree, LVL, PCS, R & R or Wonderbridge.

AMSTRAD BBC CBM64 SPECTRUM MTX ORIC 1 LYNX NASCOM ATARI



**Nothing will affect you  
(and your school or college)  
more than...**



We'll send you  
a sample copy of  
**EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING**  
for just £1.00 — write to:  
Valerie Day  
EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING  
Durrant House  
8 Herbal Hill  
London EC1 5EJ

**EDUCATIONAL  
COMPUTING**

(Cheques made payable to EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING)

## HEARING IS BELIEVING Tele Sound SPECTRUM BEEP BOOSTER

TELESOUND is ready built and tested so that you can get the full sound of your Spectrum through any unmodified television set, black and white or colour. The unit is easy to fit in minutes without any previous experience as full fitting instructions are provided.

TELESOUND has been designed using the very latest ultra miniature components so it's size is an incredible 2 x 1.3 x 1mm. and fits neatly inside the Spectrum. Three easy push-on connections are made to the Spectrum. The connections are clearly shown in a diagram that comes with full fitting instructions.

### TELESOUND FEATURES

- SOUND AND VISION TOGETHER FOR ADDED REALISM
- BEEP VOLUME CONTROLLABLE FROM A WHISPER TO A ROAR
- KEYBOARD CLICK CLEARLY HEARD TO ASSIST PROGRAM ENTRY
- PROGRAMS CAN BE HEARD WHEN BEING LOADED • NO SOLDERING OR CASE CUTTING REQUIRED
- ADDITIONAL AMPLIFIER NOT NECESSARY • SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY NOT REQUIRED
- USES NO MEMORY SO WORKS WITH ALL PROGRAMS • COMPATIBLE WITH ALL OTHER ADD ONS INCLUDING MICRODRIVE

TELESOUND comes complete with easy to follow fitting instructions and costs £9.95 inclusive of post, packing etc. Please state your computer when ordering.

# COMPUSOUND



C  
T  
A



DEPT: SU11 32-33 LANGLEY CLOSE, REDDITCH, WORCS.  
B96 0ET. TELEPHONE: (0527) 21429 (21439 Answerphone).

## CAMEL PRODUCTS

### EPROM PROGRAMMER

**AT LAST!** for the Spectrum user. Put your programs, utilities, Assemblers into EPROMs for instant load from the unique ROM-SP



#### ROM-SP

Ingenious unit for Spectrum, with 2x28 pin sockets and a Reset button allows up to 16K of Basic or M/C program to RUN or LOAD instantly from EPROMS. Cabled connector and full extender card. NOTE: Does not disable Sinclair ROM. **£29.95**

#### PROMER-SP

A brand new Spectrum programmer for 2764/128. Zero insertion force socket & software on tape. **£29.95**

#### PROMER 81-S

The very popular PROMER-81 for the ZX81 has been adapted to the Spectrum and the price kept low. **NEW PRICE £24.95**

#### ROM-81

Provides two 24 pin sockets for up to 8K of EPROM memory in the 8-16K area. Can use 2516/32 or 2716/32 **£14.95**

#### PROMER-81

A low cost reliable programmer for 2516/32, 2716/32 EPROMS. Requires 4xPP3 batteries **NEW PRICE £24.95**

#### DHOB11

Compact. Mains powered. Safe. Fully cased. Up to 3 EPROMS **UV ERASER £18.95**

#### DHOB12 With automatic timer

**£22.95**

#### CRAMIC-SP

Ingenious software paged 16K non-volatile CMOS RAM to co-exist in the same area as Spectrum ROM. Easy storage and retrieval of BASIC, M/C or DATA on a 48K Spectrum **£89.95**

#### PRINT-SP

Centronics Interface with standard centronics Cable. Plus free introductory offer SPWRITE text processor. **£31.25**

#### NIKE

Simple to use, rechargeable nickel-cadmium back-up power supply unit providing OVER 30 minutes extra life in the event of mains failure. **£17.35**

### BLOPROM-SP

**A uniquely  
sophisticated  
EPROM  
PROGRAMMER**

Eprom programmer for the 2516, 2716/32/32A/64/64A/28/128A, yes even the 64A/128A from Intel. Check, Read, Program & Verify all or part of Eprom.

So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual. Designed for the beginner but includes a single key entry route for the professional. Supplied as firmware, the m/c driver routine alone is worth more than the price of BLOPROM-SP. No Personality Cards, or other additions, just a Spectrum. Several inbuilt safety features. On-board Vpp generation. 28pin ZIF socket. Cabled connector and extender plug. ABS case. **£89.95**

#### BLOPROM-81

As above but for ZX81. Programs 2516, 2716/32/32A/64 & 27128 **£79.95**

#### DREAM-81

64K Rampack with link options to disable 0-8-16K. Plus a 28 pin EPROM socket for 2716, 2732/2764 and 27128. **£59.95**

#### MEMIC-81

4K CMOS RAM with lithium battery. Easy SAVEing. 10yr storage and instant retrieval of programs. **£29.95**

### INTRODUCING MULTEPROM

The most economical, sophisticated gang copier in the world. Based on BLOPROM **£199.95**

### PRINTER/MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MSB Monitor Stand for BBC

17"x12"x3.75"

P&P £3.50

**£19.95**

PSS Standard printer stands for OKI.

Epson etc. 15"x12"x4.5"

P&P £3.50

**£16.95**

PSC3 for Epson MX-100

etc. 21"x14"x3.75"

P&P £3.50

**£22.95**

POT Printer Output Tray

for 11" fanfold paper

P&P £3.50

**£16.95**



UK. VAT extra. No VAT on exports P+P UK Free  
Europe +5% — Overseas +10% TLX 81574 CML

Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd One Milton Rd. Cambridge CB4 1UY

Telex (0223) 314 814



PRINT-SP

ROM 81

PROMER 81 S

PROMER 81

MONITOR STANDS

MULTEPROM

BLOPROM-SP

BLOPROM-81

DHOB1

PRINTER STANDS

PROMER 81

P10 81

NIKE

81

P10 SP

MEMIC

CRAMIC-SP

ROM SP

CRAMIC 81

BLOPROM-81

PROMER SP



continued from page 147

controls. Guard robots menace you and the sheer vastness of the vessel means that your task will be long and involved. The technology is very carefully constructed and the design is extremely convincing with over 7000 locations.

If you would rather be a classic, albeit reluctant, hero, the **Ket Trilogy** from Incentive Software provides all the magic and mayhem you will need. **Mountains of Ket** and **Temple of Vran** feature mad sorcerers, battle-crazed orcs and combat routines which help to bridge the games nearer to their D&D ancestors. It is also satisfying that the story continues from one program to the next. The world of Ket is consistent and exciting and is well worth a visit.

Adventures using graphics, either to illustrate locations or to show the action itself, seem to be becoming the norm. Games, however, like **Atic Atac** or **Halls of the Things** are not in that class. Those so-called graphic adventures are little more than glorified arcade games and do not have the features that define proper adventures, exciting and accomplished though they are.

It would be difficult to discuss text adventure without mentioning **The Hobbit** from Melbourne House. That program has set a standard for future

adventures with its use of nearly English 'English' and interactive characters who live their own lives while you are busy trying to get out of the goblin's dungeon. A vast range of input is allowed and the variations of possible actions make it seem like ten games rolled into one, though some may find the routine of talking to characters rather tedious at times.

After **The Hobbit** programmers looked for more and more innovation. **Valhalla** combined animated cartoon-style graphics with a versatile text interpreter and has shown the huge potential of the Spectrum. Despite some flaws — like the occasional crash — the game is open to a number of uses. You can follow the quests if you like or develop your character independently, choosing to be evil or good as the mood takes you. The other inhabitants will respond convincingly to the role you take on and they too will go about their own lives, which of course you can sit back and watch if you do not feel like joining in.

**Lords of Midnight** from Beyond does not quite fit the adventure description. That immense game with its 3D static graphics, multiple leading characters and strategic planning uses an adventure plot mixed in with wargaming concepts. Armies and allies have to be

recruited to defend the world against Doomdark, a Sauron-like sorcerer. The four major characters are guided through the meticulously detailed landscape by the player and there are various ways of defeating the powers of evil. The program is very reminiscent of *The Lord of the Rings* in its theme and you can make the story what you will.

The best adventures are those where a true multiple choice is involved. It is easy to spot a poor program by the linear nature of the action — only one entry is correct and you cannot proceed unless you do exactly what the programmer has put in. In most of the games mentioned there is a reasonable freedom of choice. Remember though — freedom of choice may mean you will find yourself up the creek later on. A bit like real life, in that respect, and that for many is the entertainment in adventure. You will learn from your mistakes, load your saved position and wearily start all over again, but still get a lot of fun and excitement in the process.

*The mysteries of adventures can baffle even the greatest hero or mage at times. If you are having trouble on your travels or have hints and tips to offer fellow explorers we would like to hear from you. Scribe your letter to Richard Price c/o Sinclair User, EMAP Business and Computer Publications, 67 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R 5BH.*

## WHY BUY TWO WHEN ONE WILL DO

The INFRASCOPE COMMUNICATOR II is an electronic typewriter AND a computer printer

### ALL IN ONE

- ★ RS 232 Compatible KSR and Parallel RO interface.
- ★ Approved interface for the SCM 1100 Typewriter.
- ★ Interface cables available for BBC/B, Commodore 64, Sinclair QL, Spectrum, or virtually any other micro computer with an RS232 or Centronics interface.
- ★ Choice of 2 or 8K character buffer

#### ALL THIS FOR ONLY £458

including VAT and Delivery (Interface Cable Extra)  
VISA/ACCESS Accepted

The new KSR COMMUNICATOR II is now available for immediate despatch. Using the popular Smith Corona EC 1100 typewriter we have created a high quality computer printer by fitting our new INFRASCOPE interface.

But don't take our word for it, write or phone for our free comprehensive data sheet.



**INFRASCOPE LIMITED**  
Longbeck Road, Marske, REDCAR, Cleveland TS11 6HQ.  
Telephone: 0642 470121



# Mindstorming

Theo Wood talks turtle at the Logo Conference and listens to blunt-speaking guru Seymour Papert

**L**OGO USERS are a special breed of enthusiasts; not only are they deeply involved with the computer language Logo, but they attend a weekend conference discussing it. The British Logo Users Group held its annual conference at Loughborough University at the beginning of September. Conferences are rather like exhibitions where everyone who shares a like interest can see both hardware and software and catch up with all the latest developments. Conferences are also the venue in which much discussion can take place as to the relative merits of the goods on offer, and an opportunity to hear experts expound their views in greater detail.

There are some exciting developments afoot in the hardware field. On show was the radio controlled Jessop turtle, developed at the Artificial Intelligence Department at the University of Edinburgh. The Para version has an interface which will operate on specific computers; that means a version is available for the Spectrum.

The radio control module will fit into the user port enabling the turtle to be controlled through Spectrum Logo. There is no problem with cables getting in a twist as the turtle moves around, and that is an obvious advantage. The Jessop turtle, looking like a transparent dome full of chips, was dressed in a motley array of outfits to make it look like a turtle, with head, legs and arms sticking out, reminiscent of Auntie Dot's yearly offering for the school jumble sale.

The Valiant Turtle accomplishes the feat of remote control by infrared and has a plastic body and eyes which glow. That will also interface with the Spectrum and be controlled by Logo. Prices of both these products are, however, almost certainly beyond the pocket of home users as neither would leave any change out of £200.

Of more interest to the home user is Zero 2, a clever little robotic device which will plug into Spectrums fitted with an RS232C interface. That will operate directly with Spectrum Logo. The basic model has three stepper mo-

tors, two leds, a two tone horn and a line follower. It includes a pen kit for drawing via Logo commands either on the floor or table. A kit form can be bought for as little as £79.95 or built for £99.95. With an eye presumably on the Christmas market, there is a strong possibility of a package bundling Zero 2 with Sinclair Logo for about £120. One has to hope that the device will live up to its specification especially in terms of resolution, supposedly better than 1mm and 1 degree.

User defined graphics are fun to play with, as defining your own shape can lead



*Evangelist Seymour Papert.*

to great possibilities when writing games programs. Nevertheless they can be rather tedious and time consuming, with the added disadvantage that the BIN statements have to be typed in very carefully. There then follows the problem of making them move. The results are not always fast enough in Basic and require machine code routines to make them work at the desired speed.

The Spectrum sprite board is the answer to all those dreams of fast on-screen action without the sweat. Fitting into the user port of the Spectrum the sprite board provides 32 independently programmable sprites which can move in any direction all at the same time. The sprites will be programmable either from Basic or Logo. By using the second option in particular, animation is within the reach of far more people than before.

Marketed by Logotron, the Spectrum sprite board will be available at a price of £129.95, but as with all new technology one would expect the price to fall as production gets into gear.

Sprites were one of the main topics covered by Seymour Papert in his presidential address to the conference. Papert is the guru of the Logo movement, because not only did he and his team develop the language, but his book *Mindstorms* is the Bible of Logo enthusiasts. He is also a very witty and amusing speaker.

Prefacing the main section of his speech with demonstrations of his 'props', a camera with automatic focusing and his impressive NEC portable computer, he explained how new developments in technology enter the fabric of our lives. Thus the portable computer enables him to write in places where pen and paper are most inconvenient, such as in taxis, but it also becomes 'his' in a way no desktop computer could.

Papert is a somewhat blunt speaker; anyone who makes statements such as "Newton's Laws of Motion are horrible" must strike a chord with all those who have to study them in their school career. Motion is everywhere

in our lives yet the laws which cover it are not immediately accessible and are expressed with reference to a particle, an abstraction. With sprites it is possible to explore the world of movement, just as Logo and the microworld of turtle graphics enable users to explore geometry in a concrete way.

As an evangelist Papert is bound to have his critics, and some delegates could be heard muttering sceptical comments about his claims for Logo. Yuri Leon, from the Haifa Institute of Technology, pleaded for moderation in the claims made for Logo, otherwise the situation may backfire, and many people would be disappointed.

**Jessop Electronics Ltd**, Unit 5, 7, Long Street, London E2 8HN. Turtle Price £170 + VAT.

**Valiant Designs Ltd**, Park House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 4NB. Turtle price £199 + VAT.

**Zero 2**, Highbury Workshops, 22 Highbury Grove, London N5 2EE.



**£28-50**



- \* A PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD AT A SENSIBLE PRICE
- \* 40 INDIVIDUAL SWITCHES
- \* EASILY FITTED IN MINUTES
- \* IDEAL AS REPLACEMENT FOR BROKEN KEYBOARDS
- \* Spectrum Only      \* Ref. KB

# Kelwood ZX-tras

## KELWOOD COMPUTING



# A New Leader Emerges



**protek**  
JOYSTICK INTERFACE

**Protek  
Switchable  
Joystick  
Interface**

It is so easy to use—there's no software patch tapes or programming required. Simply plug in and flick the switch for compatibility with all games requiring a joystick.

Available for immediate delivery,  
retailing at £19.95.

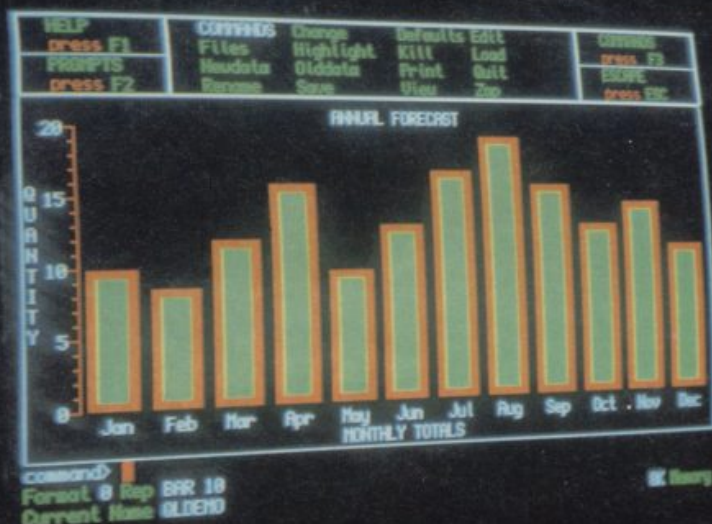
Protek Computing Ltd, 1A Young Square,  
Brucefield Industrial Park, Livingston, West Lothian. 0506 415353.

**Protek**



# THE **sinclair** VISION QL MONITOR

**£299.00**  
INC VAT



Developed in conjunction with Sinclair Research Ltd., the Sinclair Vision QL monitor is based on proven Taxan monitor technology.

Its black angular design and 12" non-glare tube result in a remarkably compact unit that complements the QL in looks and performance – including 85 column text display.

The Sinclair Vision QL is the ideal monitor for high resolution colour graphics and professional business applications.

Comes complete with cable and full 12 months warranty.

## Specifications:

Input form:	RGB
Amplifier type:	Linear
VideoBandwidth:	More than 18MHz
Dot (Slit):	0.38 mm
Display area:	214 mm (H) x 158 mm (V)
Dot resolution:	640 (H) x 440 (V)

**Recommended by Sinclair Research Ltd.  
for use with the Sinclair QL computer.**

**Manufactured for and sold, guaranteed  
and serviced by MBS Data Efficiency Ltd.**

AVAILABLE FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF MAJOR RETAILERS NATIONWIDE

**DE**

MBS Data Efficiency Ltd

**EXCLUSIVE UK DISTRIBUTOR**

Computer Peripherals Division, Maxted Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7LE Tel: (0442) 60155 (20 lines) Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

**MBS**

DE is a member  
of the Micro Business Systems plc  
group of companies.

'Sinclair' and 'QL' are registered trademarks of Sinclair Research Ltd.

SINCLAIR

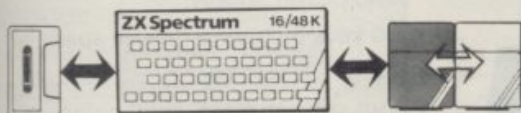


## DO IT WITH TRANS-EXPRESS

- Would you like to transfer your Spectrum programs from
- ① MICRODRIVE TO MICRODRIVE
  - ③ TAPE TO TAPE
  - ② TAPE TO MICRODRIVE
  - ④ MICRODRIVE TO TAPE

Then do it with

## TRANS-EXPRESS



TRANS-EXPRESS is the most comprehensive package of four m/c utilities for transferring Spectrum programs. They are user-friendly, simple to use, reliable & very efficient. They go much beyond where similar attempts failed, enabling you to transfer any kind of programs up to the full 48.0K length - provided you do not infringe copyright. TRANS-EXPRESS is an essential microdrive companion and an invaluable software back-up utility.

We are offering the entire package for £9.95 or a combination of TAPE TO MICRODRIVE & MICRODRIVE TO MICRODRIVE for £7.50. You can also buy each of the four programs separately for £5.50 only.

## TAPE TO TAPE

Please send me a copy of TRANS-EXPRESS ① ② ③ ④ Please tick where applicable

I enclose cheque/PO for (Please add £1.00 for orders outside UK) SU

Name .....

Address .....

ROMANTIC ROBOT 113 Melrose Ave, London NW2

## Game for a song ...

## VIRGIN GAMES at £2.99

The LAUGHING SHARK told us that it won't be long till CHRISTMAS and it was time we did something about it so, until the end of NOVEMBER, we will be selling most of our BEST GAMES at the SPECIALLY REDUCED price of £2.99 instead of the usual prices of £5.95 and £7.95 - that's a SAVING of between nearly £3.00 and £5.00 per game!

These titles ONLY £2.99 each -

SPECTRUM	NORMAL PRICE	SAVING	Golf	£7.95	£4.96
Space Command	£5.95	£2.96	Racing Manager	£5.95	£2.96
Spectron	£5.95	£2.96	Lojix	£5.95	£2.96
Dr Franky	£5.95	£2.96	Quetzalcoatl	£5.95	£2.96
Sorcery	£5.95	£2.96	Rider	£5.95	£2.96
Starfire	£7.95	£4.96	Island	£5.95	£2.96
			Atlas Assignment	£5.95	£2.96

**Spectron** - "Spectron is as addictive and challenging as games come, and is of true arcade quality" *Personal Computer Games*. **Dr Franky and the monster** - "The graphics are very good, large, smooth and well drawn: good sound too. A really good game from Virgin" *Crash Micro*. **Sorcery** - "...addictive and exciting" *Computer Choice*. **Starfire** - "The programmers' sadistic sense of humour made this a very enjoyable game" *Home Computing Weekly*. **Golf** - "There are golf games and golf games and this is one of the best I've seen" *Home Computing Weekly*. **Racing Manager** - "I certainly found Racing Manager addictive and great fun to play" *Personal Computing Today*. **Lojix** - "A sort of fiendish jigsaw puzzle, it is difficult and interesting" *Your Computer*. **Quetzalcoatl** - "I found it original, challenging and fascinating" *Games Computing*. **Rider** - "I recommend it" *Home Computing Weekly*. **The Island** - "Hitherto I hadn't been an avid adventurer but this game had me enthralled" *Home Computing Weekly*. **Atlas Assignment** - "Well worth a play" *Popular Computing Weekly*.

If your local RETAILER does not stock these GAMES at the SPECIAL LOW prices, simply send a cheque or PO for £2.99 for EACH GAME you want plus 50p postage and packing (however many GAMES you ORDER) to the "GRAB IT WHILE YOU CAN" Department, Virgin Games, 2-4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.

Offer subject to availability



## Datapen

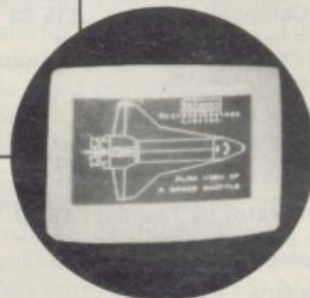
## A QUALITY LIGHTPEN for use with the SPECTRUM computer

The DATAPEN lightpen enables you to create high resolution pictures and technical layouts directly on your T.V. screen. The accompanying software allows you to draw any shape or filled area you wish, to pixel accuracy, in full colour and the results may be utilised within your own programs, e.g. for animation, or to illustrate your title pages. At just £29 inclusive, the Datapen lightpen package represents superb value - just look at the actual screen photographs and you will agree that this must be the best value for money on the market.



### PLUS: 3 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

- Routines and ideas for your own programs. (Menus, games, music, etc.)
- User-defined graphics creation program.
- Superb full colour drawing program as illustrated in these actual screen photographs.



- Incorporates features not provided with other pens.
- Push button operation on pen - no need to use keyboard.
- Works under any lighting conditions.
- Plots to pixel accuracy.
- 20 pre-defined commands allow plotting of geometric shapes, including triangle, lines, circles, etc., text, or user-defined characters.

- Uses all paper and ink colours.
- A screen grid may be turned on and off, at will, to assist drawing.
- Flexible erase capability.
- All drawings can be saved to tape for further use.
- Plugs in direct - no batteries, additional components, or adjustments needed.
- Handbook, plus printout of routines for use in your own programs.

Send cheque or P.O. for £29.00 to: Dept. SU2 or ask at your local computer shop. Send S.A.E. for details.

DATAPEN MICROTECHNOLOGY LIMITED, Kingsclere Road, OVERTON, Hants. RG25 3JB 0256 770488  
Lightpens and software are also available for BBC B, Dragon, C8M-64 and VIC-20.



### Are you taking your Spectrum seriously?



**£69.95**  
plus  
£2.00 p&p

The Transform Keyboard transforms your Spectrum into a fully operational professional machine.

- Will incorporate micro-drive interface and power supply
- 60 keys including fullsize space bar
- Large ENTER key
- Full stop, comma, semi-colon, colon, single delete and edit keys
- On/off switch with LED
- Easy installation – no soldering required
- Black anodised case
- Now with 3 colour printed key tops
- EMODE key

*"Its price of £69.95 reflects the kind of use to which it will be put but it is certainly the top keyboard at the moment."*

SINCLAIR USER JUNE 1984

## Business Software

### Business Bank Account £10.75

This program will enable you to enter debits under 17 different subheadings. Statements include totals of all subheadings.

### Sales Day Book £10.75

For all your invoices, this program will enable you to prepare statements of outstanding invoices. Program will also calculate VAT.

### Purchase Day Book £10.75

Keeps a complete record of all your purchases under 17 different subheadings. This program also calculates VAT.

### Business Pack £25.00

Including all the above programs.

### Stock Control £10.75

Handles 900 lines, including details of supplier. Program has full search facilities enabling you to search and update all lines from one supplier.

### Invoicing £15.00

This program will print out invoices, calculates discounts and VAT. The program will calculate totals from unit prices. Up to 50 accounts with 250 outstanding invoices.

### Word Processing by Tasman £13.90

Tasword Two is a powerful word processing program that will perform all the functions available on large processors. The program will give you 64 characters per line on screen.

### Masterfile by Campbell Systems £15.00

This is one of the best database programs available for the ZX Spectrum. This program has many uses in a small business.

### Dian by Campbell Systems £7.95

Use your Spectrum to sell your products. Dian will display messages in up to 11 different typefaces. Will scroll text in any direction.

### 64 Column Generator by Tasman £5.50

You can use this program within your other programs to display 64 columns on screen.

### Payroll by Byte One £19.95

This payroll program will handle up to 40 employees and will calculate NIC, PAYE, superannuation and many other deductions. This is a very user friendly program and extremely good value.

## NEW

### Sales/Purchase Ledger Invoicing £25.00

This program is for use on micro-drive only. The program will print an invoice using a built-in price list and post the invoice to your customer's account. Will also print price lists, statements, labels etc.

### Tasmerge £10.95

Allows you to transfer data from Masterfile into Tasword enabling you to use Tasword for mail merge. The program allows you to specify line and column of each field. For use on micro-drive only.

### Superfile £14.95

This is a new database program that stores pages of text 64 columns x 22 rows. The program includes word processing and full search facilities.

### Omnicalc 2 £14.95

This is the long-awaited micro-drive version of omnicalc complete with histograms and many other features.

### Projector 1 £13.90

Business graphics program that will help you present your cashflow, sales expenditure in many different ways including pie line, and histogram charts.

### Tasprint £9.90

Use this program with Tasword Two to produce 5 different fonts on a dot matrix printer.

### MF-Print £6.95

Enables you to set a print format for your full-size printer within masterfile. Supplied complete with masterfile for £19.95.

### Trans Express £9.95

Micro-drive utility program which will enable you to backup all your micro-drive cartridges.

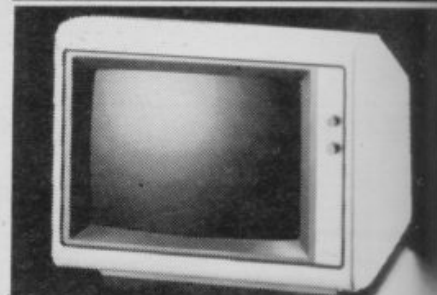
### Now in stock

Blank micro-drive cartridges ..... £4.95  
Continuous paper ..... £12.99  
Printer ribbons from ..... £3.50

## QL

Transform can supply a wide range of printers monitors, and leads for the QL. For further details send S.A.E.

## Monitors



It is possible to connect your Spectrum to both Black/Green and composite Video monitors using high resolution monitors are particularly useful with programs like Tasword that use 64 columns. We supply complete instructions on how to connect monitors to both Issue Two and Issue Three Spectrums. These monitors can also be connected to your QL.

Phillips black and green ..... £75.00  
Kaga/Taxan black and green ..... £99.95  
Sanyo Med res for QL ..... £273.60

## Printers

All the software we supply runs on full-size printers (unless you are using interface 1) you will require an interface to connect your Spectrum to a printer, the interface we supply uses the graphics characters to set printer codes as in Tasword and prints a double size screen dump.

Centronics/RS232 Interface ..... £45.00

### Dot matrix printers

Brother HR5 ..... £132.00  
Admate ..... £199.00  
Star Gemini 10x ..... £209.00  
Epson RX80 FT ..... £250.00  
Epson FX80 ..... £350.00

### Daisywheel printers

Smith-Corona TP 1 ..... £189.00  
Silver Reed EXP500 ..... £284.00  
Brother HR15 ..... £349.44

Please add £5.00 delivery plus VAT to the price of printers and monitors. All software prices include VAT, post and packing.



TRANSFORM LTD. (Dept. SU)

41, Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent.

01-658-6350





## Contents

Mike Wright reviews the latest microdrive software overleaf and on page 163 antique dealer Alan Proctors shares his programming experiences.

# SINCLAIR BUSINESS USER

November 1984

## A long four years

THANK YOU for finding the time and space to review my **Building Price** program in the September issue.

I am pleased to see at last a start made with your *Sinclair Business User* to fill the need created by the ZX-81, Spectrum, and QL. It has been a long four years, for the few who took the plunge with the first ZX-81, waiting for the rest of the small businessmen and women to realize the benefit of the Sinclair computer and its future in the small business. In fact, the smaller the business the more the computer can help, as very often, especially in the building industry, the proprietor has to work on site and do the office work as well. I wonder how many fathers who have given their children a computer, try to do their office work in the evening, to the strains of **Jet Set Willy's** *If I was a rich man*.

The **Building Price** program has been in regular use for the last year and copes with most plans; I have just put through a plan for a small extension in less than 10 minutes. I have a microdrive which is a joy to use — it took me two years to write the program and it can load in nine seconds.

Long may you continue to support us *Sinclair Business Users* with your excellent magazine.

**John Redman,**  
Axbridge, Somerset.

## Record software

I SHOULD be interested to hear from anyone who is using one or more of the business programs on the market for the 48K Spectrum for running a small retail music tape/record business.

Postage and incidental expenses would be reimbursed.

**E Robinson,**  
Record & Tape Centre,  
6 Main Street,  
Cockermouth,  
Cumbria.

## Printing space

IN DUE COURSE I would like to set the copy for a monthly newsletter using a micro-computer and a proportional daisy wheel printer.

Presumably, to do that I would need a word processing package that will show the effect of proportional spacing on the display screen

— especially if columns are to be correctly justified. Is it possible to work in that way on the Spectrum or the QL, or indeed on any other popular micro?

**Charles Lane,**  
London W1N

• *Proportional spacing is possible on most word processors. For the Spectrum **Tasword 2** is the best and the QL is supplied with **Quill**. That is all you will need as the software produces the format of a document and not the printer.*

## Shop window

IN AN EARLIER issue of *Sinclair Business User* we asked for details of specialist programs of limited commercial value written by readers which might be of interest to other serious users. Details of programs will appear once only within *Sinclair Business User*. If readers would like details of their programs to appear regularly they can advertise in *Sinclair Supermart* at the back of the magazine.

**Blackboard.** Stores and solves equations without requiring any programming. It can contain 255 equations of up to 10 variables each. From VJB Software, 33 Merton Street, Bury, Greater Manchester BL8 1AW. Price £3.00 including p & p.

**Building Price.** Calculates the cost of constructing buildings and extensions, drawing a plan of the building after measurements have been entered. Contains more than 100K on two cassettes, price £15.00. Available from J Redman, Stevelon House, Slade Lane, Tarnock, Axbridge, Somerset BS26 2SH. Tel. Edingworth 518.

**Calendar.** Converts dates from Gregorian (European) to the Hegira (Islamic) calendar systems. Runs on 48K Spectrum, microdrive compatible, drives full-size or ZX printer. For further information contact E J F Austin, BAC Ltd, PO Box 2, Tabuk, Saudi Arabia.

**D J Words.** Versatile word processing program for 48K Spectrum with microdrive. Capable of 137 character per line in condensed mode. Enlarged, condensed, underlined, emphasized and italics modes available, as are tabulation, centralised and right justified print position and left margin changes. Fast text editing facilities. Priced at £13.80 including p & p, from D J Programs, Lawnspeedie, North Duffield, Selby, N Yorkshire. Tel (075 785) 615. A range of computer programs for farmers also available.

**School Fund, Class List.** A range of administrative programs for teachers, as well as educational and business software. For further information contact P Nethercot, 2 Chantry Close, Sunderland SR3 2SL.



Mike Wright reviews two products which explore the business potential of the Spectrum

# Microdrive pioneers

**M**ORE AND MORE business programs are, at last, advertising microdrive compatibility as a feature. Transform and Hestacrest are both companies which have released programs which go further and require not one but two microdrives.

**Invoicing/Accounting** from Transform is designed for a 48K Spectrum fitted with twin microdrives and an 80 column printer. It costs £25.00 — or £15.00 for owners of the present Invoicing program — and it bravely attempts to provide all the features of large business systems.

Somewhat strangely, it seems at first, the suite is supplied in a large plastic book type case containing two cassette tapes. The programs must be loaded from tape, customised for the user's interface and saved to microdrive. The infamous problems encountered with microdrive cartridge compatibility, where programs saved on one microdrive will not always run on another, have been a factor in Transform choosing to release the programs on cassettes, one for the ledger and one for the invoicing program, rather than on microdrive cartridges. On one side is a version for a Tasman interface. A version for other interfaces is on the other side.

The customised ledger and invoicing programs are saved onto different cartridges with a third being used for the shared data. When back-up copies of programs and data are made six cartridges are needed.

One feature is the inclusion of **Tas-wide** to give a 64 column screen display. Once copies of the programs have been made the data can be set up. The Accounts cartridge is placed in drive one and the data cartridge in drive two.

You select option D at first from the main menu to set the date which is printed on statements. That can be entered in any format required. Option U is used to enter details of the accounts

on the first run and to add new accounts in later runs. A flashing cursor is used to guide the user in setting up the account. The first input is an account name of up to 10 characters, although referred to as an account number. Next the name and address are entered and finally details of debits and credits — marked with a minus sign.

Once the details have been entered they are saved on drive two. When the data has been saved the option of making a back-up copy by replacing the data cartridge with another is given before returning to the main menu. The original data cartridge can then be replaced and a second account set up. Although it is safer to make the back-up copy at each stage you might find it more convenient when setting up accounts to enter the next account, then make a back-up copy of the whole cartridge once all accounts have been entered.

An account is updated by first loading it into memory using the save and load option then the load account option G of the save menu followed by Y to confirm the choice, before entering the account name.

Once an account has been loaded the screen shows the account reference, the name and address and a delivery name and address together with the last ten items on the account. An abbreviated menu is displayed at the bottom of the screen. Two lines of text can be printed on statements. Other options allow address labels to be added, the delivery address or statement cleared. Statements, address labels, delivery labels and remittance notes can be printed.

The invoicing program is used to set up and print invoices. The details from the invoice can be added to the accounts data at the push of a button and it is that feature which makes the programs an excellent buy for the business user. The invoicing program is loaded from the accounts program by replacing the accounts cartridge with the invoice cartridge and selecting option Q in the save

menu. The invoicing program will usually be run first and the data transferred to the accounts program. Once loaded the main menu is displayed, offering you options, among others, to change the VAT rate, add items to the price list and print that price list.

Your name and address, up to seven lines of 64 characters, and a price list of up to 200 items can be used in the



program. Each item is given a description and a VAT exclusive price. VAT at 15 per cent is calculated, added onto the price, and displayed.

An abbreviated menu is displayed at the bottom of the invoice. A flashing cursor prompts for entries to be made. The account reference is first. If an account has already been set up then the addresses are added automatically. The date, invoice number and a reference are entered next. Then the items are added, the quantity being entered first. Details and unit price are added either by typing or by entering the price list number. The cost is calculated and displayed. Entering 't' as a quantity calculates the total cost of the items. Details of postage, any discount, settlement discount and the VAT rate are added. Only one VAT rate can be used per invoice which could be a problem if your business deals in goods or services



which have different rates.

Finally, up to two lines of text can be printed at the bottom of the invoice. Those lines must be added, even as blanks, before the invoice is printed correctly with the discounts and VAT shown. Other options allow credit notes, orders or addresses to be typed, changes made to the invoice and there is even an option to clear all or parts of it. The invoice, address label and delivery label can all be printed from the invoice menu. The invoice details are added to the accounts data through option X. A warning is given if the data has not been added to the accounts.

Throughout the system the layout of the display and printouts is extremely clear and well-designed. That helps make the programs effective in speeding up the production of invoices and the accompanying accounts. Despite that, however, the programs have some disadvantages.

from drive one; a data cartridge is placed in drive 2.

On the first run the program is set up by prompting for your name and address, your security password, up to six different VAT rates and the type of interface to be used. Giving cash discounts and linking to the other programs are also catered for. On subsequent runs only your password is asked for and whether you are starting a new accounting period; if you are then the details of the last period's transactions are cleared from the data cartridge.

You can handle up to 50 sales analysis codes of 10 characters and 250 customers. Transactions are defined in four categories — invoices, credit notes, journals and cash (including discounts) — and are all entered from a subsidiary menu. Each time you select a transaction menu option in an accounting period the data is given a batch number;

At the end of an accounting period an option allows you to print the daybook, cash listing, journal listing, account statements, lists of debtors and customer address labels. Printing the daybook on an 80-column printer, will give you the customer name, account number, reference, item code, net and total amounts and the item description. On a ZX printer only the account number, item code, net and VAT amounts can be obtained.

The statements and debtors option of the period end menu allows statements to be displayed or printed, and a list of debtors with debts can be printed also. Your own or the customer's version of statements, headed with your name and address, can be printed too, showing the type of transaction, a reference, debit or credit and opening and closing balances.

You must use the end of run option before removing the cartridges from the microdrives. That updates the sales data cartridge and once it has been updated the program must be replaced in drive one with a third cartridge. That is formatted before an updated copy of the data, is made.

The program is very user-friendly after you overcome your initial irritation at loading the interface software every time and using the full load command instead of a run file. The ability to fix VAT rates individually is very useful as are the sales and VAT analyses. The printouts are clear enough although you might find them clumsy.

Both the Transform and the Hestacrest programs can be seen as another step forward in the drive to show that the Spectrum can be used very effectively in business, and although both have weaknesses whether or not those matter will depend on your requirements. They are the first programs to use microdrives as if they were disks. Other companies must surely follow when they see what can be achieved.

**Transform Ltd** 41 Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent. Tel: 01-658 1661.

**Hestacrest Business Software PO** Box 19, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 0DG. Tel: 052-523 7785.

#### INVOICING/ACCOUNTING

Memory: 48K  
Price: £25.00  
Gilbert Factor: 8  
**SALES LEDGER**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £32.00  
Gilbert Factor: 8

The first drawback is the number of microdrive cartridges needed if back-up copies — a necessity for business users — are to be made. It would be nice to see both programs on one cartridge. For some applications the lack of a sales analysis could also prove annoying. An update has been released that allows the sum of all accounts to be produced.

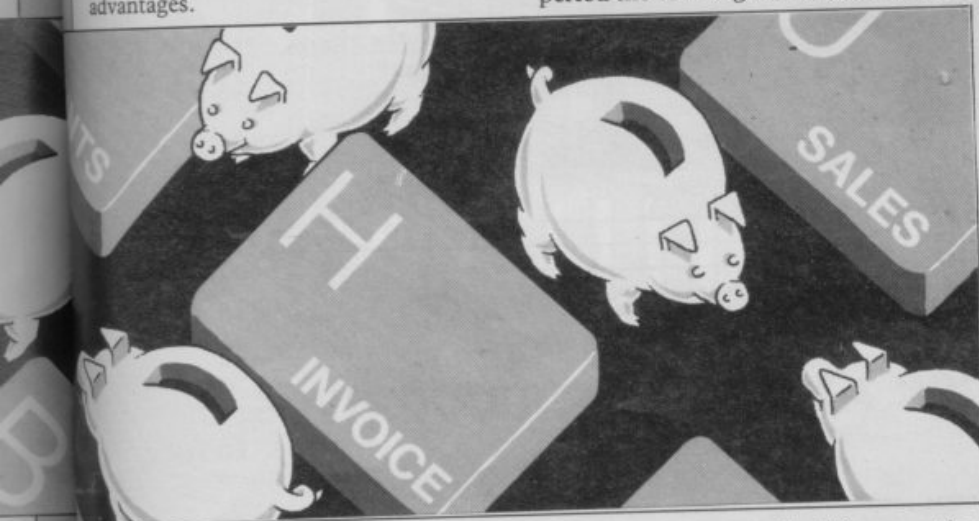
**Sales Ledger** for the 48K Spectrum, from Hestacrest Business Software, forms part of an accounting package which also includes a cash book and nominal ledger, each priced at £32.50 or £72.00 for all three. In contrast with the Transform software, Sales Ledger is supplied on microdrive cartridge.

The program supports full size printers with Centronics or RS232 interfaces as well as producing abbreviated printouts on a ZX printer. With a Centronics interface the driver software must first be loaded before the program is run

up to 40 batches and 1,000 transactions can be dealt with in any one period. Individual transactions of up to £100,000 and a total of £1 million can be handled.

When entering invoices and credit notes you are prompted for the customer's code number, a reference number, the analysis code, the amount excluding VAT and confirmation of the VAT amount. VAT is calculated from the first digit of the reference code which corresponds to a VAT code. A REF LOCK option, which repeats the customer code and reference number leaving you to enter the analysis code and amount, helps reduce typing.

Opening balances are entered using the input journal option of the transaction menu. That prompts you for the account code and amount. Cash transactions can be input either from the keyboard or by links to the cash book.





Cashflow problems? Kuma attempts to find the answer

## Domestic finances

**H**OME BUDGET from Kuma Computers is intended to help you plan your finances. The program is cassette based and has no manual or written instructions. Instead, a series of Help pages are included in the program.

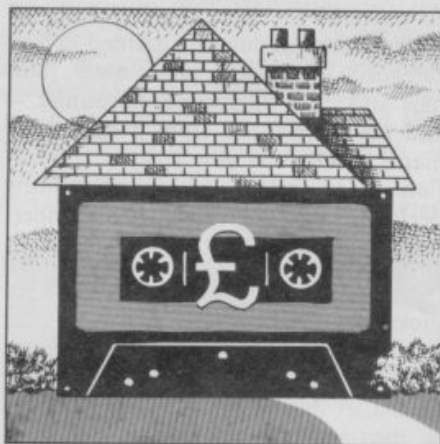
You keep track of your finances by defining a 'year' and entering income and expenditure for each month. The amount entered can be a forecast to be updated later. Expenditure can be entered as one of 10 user-redefinable categories. On the first run the program eases the entry for each month by prompts. Entries can be changed using the back-up option which permits you to re-enter a previous entry.

Option 1 on the main menu allows you to add data or create a new file. It also has a special rolling budget feature which allows new files to be created using the existing data.

Entries for a particular month are displayed using option 2, which also shows the following month's data. The

results for any category can be displayed as a three-dimensional bar chart. Those allow you to define the vertical scale and they do look impressive. The effect, however, is lost when a chart is printed. A printout can be obtained from any of the display options by pressing P.

When the file is saved a six figure security code appears which must be re-entered when the data is loaded.



Though Home Budget is easy to use it cannot be described as user-friendly. The Help pages, which are a great idea, are not effective and the overall lack of instructions is disappointing. That is characterised by the back-up option, which does not make a spare copy but moves back one entry, which is not explained.

You will probably find the biggest obstacle to using the program lies in the fact that monthly totals of expenditure have to be entered. Since such information is not usually kept in that form a separate program such as **Finance Manager** may be needed to get category totals first.

**Kuma Computers Ltd** Unit 12, Horseshoe Park, Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berks. RG8 7JW. Tel: 07357 4335.

**HOME BUDGET**  
Memory: 48K  
Price: £5.95  
Gilbert Factor: 5

## INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM FOR SPECTRUM 48K AND TWIN MICRODRIVES

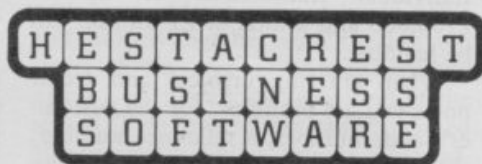
### PURCHASE LEDGER

Produces:  
Supplier Accounts  
VAT Analysis  
Purchase Day Book  
Journal Listing  
Creditors Listing  
Address Labels  
Purchase Analysis  
Cash Listing  
Remittance Advices  
1000 monthly transactions  
250 supplier accounts  
**£32.50**

### CASH BOOK

Produces:  
Cash and Bank Summary  
Cash and Bank Receipts Listings  
Cash and Bank Payments Listings  
Receipts and Payments Analyses  
1000 monthly transactions  
95 nominal ledger codes  
250 supplier accounts  
250 customer accounts  
**£32.50**

★ Professionally designed for twin microdrives  
★ Integrated or independent system  
★ Easy to operate with clear screen instructions  
★ Machine code routines for fast processing



★ Full audit trail and batch controls  
★ 64 characters per line screen display  
★ Full size printouts for 80 character printers (RS232 or Centronics)  
★ Abbreviated printouts for ZX printers

All programs are supplied on microdrive cartridge with full operating instructions  
Full details

### SALES LEDGER

Produces:  
Sales  
Day Book  
Sales Analysis  
VAT Analysis  
Journals Listing  
Cash Listing  
Debtors Listing  
Address Labels  
Customer Statements  
1000 monthly transactions  
250 customer accounts  
**£32.50**

### NOMINAL LEDGER AND ACCOUNTS

Available shortly

### SPECIAL PRICE

Any two programs **£52.50**  
Any three programs **£72.00**

## HESTACREST LIMITED

PO Box 19, Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 0DG. Telephone: 052523 7785



NEW PRODUCT  
ANNOUNCEMENT

# EVEN THE PRICE WILL KEEP YOU IN THE BLACK

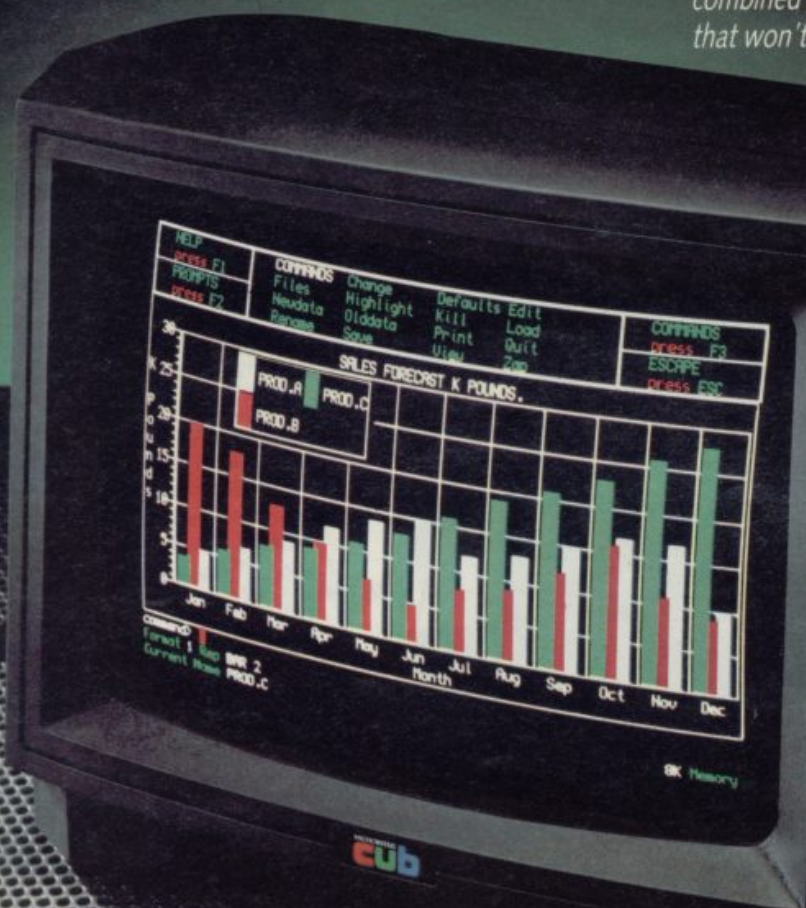
This sleek, black Microvitec CUB medium resolution colour monitor has been designed to be totally compatible with the Sinclair Q.L. An ability to display 85 column text is combined with outstanding graphic capabilities – at a price that won't break the bank.

£275  
(inc. VAT)

## Specification

Model:  
CUB 1451/DQ3  
14" Q.L. Monitor  
RGB TTL input  
Tube Resolution (pixels)  
653(H) x 585(V)  
Dot Pitch 0.43mm  
Bandwidth 18 MHz

Also available in Standard Resolution  
version for only £225 inc. VAT.



MICROVITEC 653  
**CUB**  
COLOUR DISPLAYS

Microvitec PLC, Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU, West Yorkshire. Tel: (0274) 390011. Telex: 517717





# FOUR AFFORDABLE CHRISTMAS PRESENTS FROM DRG...AND WHERE TO GET THEM.

If you want a really outstanding deal on a graphics printer, get along to your local DRG dealer or contact us direct today.

Because right now our dealers can show you four Seikosha dot-matrix, centronics parallel printers whose speed, features, ruggedness and affordability are quite exceptional.

They include the amazing GP700A: the first full-colour matrix printer ever offered at under £350.

They're compatible with most makes of micro - including the BBC and the Spectrum.

And with 34 dealers nationwide, you shouldn't have to go too far to find them.

If you're not near a dealer you can order direct from us - just contact Pat Kelly on 0934 416392.

## SEIKOSHA GP500A

Takes pin-fed paper up to 10" wide. 50 cps print speed. **£175.00**

## SEIKOSHA DEALERS:

### ENGLAND

**BEDFORDSHIRE** Bedford: Bedford Computers. (0234) 215015.

**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** High Wycombe: Kingsley Computers. (0494) 449749.

**CHESHIRE** Frodsham: Northern Computers. (0928) 35110.

**CUMBRIA** Carlisle: The Computer Shop. (Carlisle) Ltd. (0228) 27710.

**DEVON** Exeter: Deron Computers Ltd. (0392) 218401.

**DORSET** Poole: Densham Computers Ltd. (0202) 737493.

## DURHAM

Darlington: Darlington Computer Shop. (0325) 487478.

**ESSEX** Harlow: Akhter Instruments. (0279) 443521.

**GLOUCESTERSHIRE** Cheltenham: The Screen Scene. (0242) 528979.

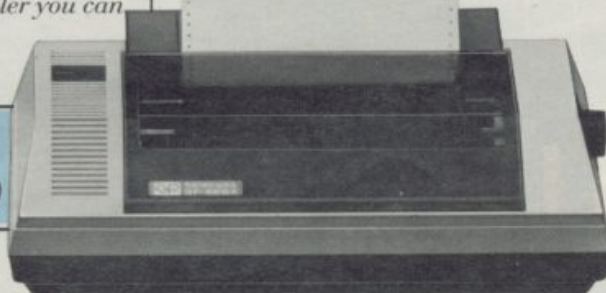
**HAMPSHIRE** Portsmouth: Advanced Digital Services. (0705) 823825.

**HERTFORDSHIRE** Watford: Computer Plus. (0923) 33927.

**HUMBERSIDE** Hull: The Computer Centre. (Humberside) Ltd. (0482) 26297.

**LANCASHIRE** Burnley: IMO Computer Centre. (0282) 57411/54299.

Lancaster: Castle Computers. (0524) 61133.



**LONDON W.1:** Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 01-935 4150.

Eltham: The Advanced Technology Centre. 01-859 7696.

**LINCOLNSHIRE** Grantham: Oakleaf Computers. (0476) 76994.

**MANCHESTER** Sumlock Electronics Services Ltd. 061-834 4233.

**MERSEYSIDE** Liverpool: Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 051-236 3499.

**NORFOLK** Norwich: Sumlock Bondain. (0603) 617083.

**NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Nottingham: Computer Market. (0602) 586454.

**SALOP** Telford: Computer Village. (0952) 506771.

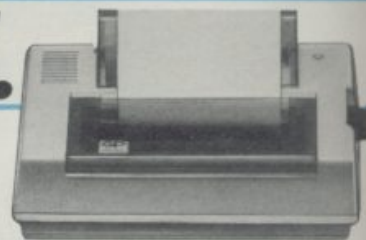
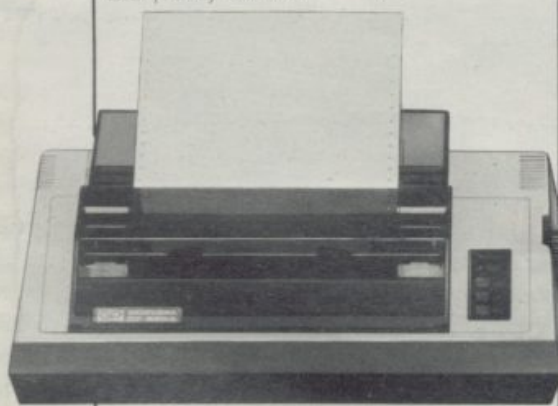
**STAFFORDSHIRE** Stoke-on-Trent: Computer Cabin. (0782) 636911.

**SURREY** Croydon: Visionstore Ltd. 01-681 7539.

Kingston-upon-Thames: Visionstore Ltd. 01-546 8974.

## SEIKOSHA GP550A

Multi-mode printing (including correspondence-quality) at up to 50 cps. Takes pin-fed or friction fed paper up to 10" wide. **£229.95**



## SEIKOSHA GP500A

Takes paper up to 5" wide. 40 cps print speed. A separate version, the GP50S is available for the Spectrum. **£99.95**

**SUSSEX** Worthing: Worthing Computer Centre. (0903) 210861.

**TYNE AND WEAR** Gateshead: H.C.C.S. Associates Ltd. (0632) 821924.

**WEST MIDLANDS** Birmingham: Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 021-643 4743. Coventry: Coventry Micros. (0203) 58942.

**WEST YORKSHIRE** Bradford: Eltec Computers. (0274) 722512. Leeds: Microcell. (0532) 449722.

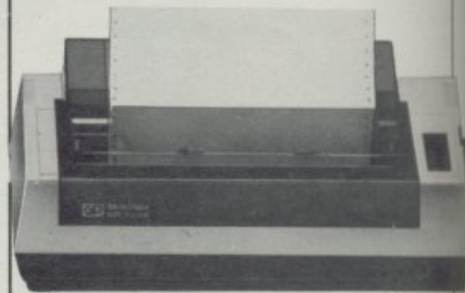
**WILTSHIRE** Trowbridge: Trowbridge Computer Shack. (02214) 57299.

## SCOTLAND

**GLASGOW** Exchange Computers Ltd. 041-424 4242

## WALES

**CLWYD** Abergelle: Abergelle Computer Centre. (0745) 826234.



## SEIKOSHA GP700A

Gives excellent colour printout in 7 colours and 30 shades in one pass, on pin or friction-fed paper up to 10" wide. Prints text at up to 50 cps. **£349.95**

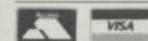
Please send me more information and an order form for:

GP50A ☐ 50S ☐ 500A ☐ 550A ☐ 700A ☐

Name

Address

Postcode



SUS

# SEIKOSHA DRG

DRG Business Systems, Dealer Division, 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Rd, Weston-Super-Mare BS24 9DN. Tel: 0934 416392. Telex: 444761.



**M**Y WIFE, SON AND I are employed in the buying, restoration and selling of antique furniture and clocks. As I am a retired civil engineer and my wife takes care of the sharp end of the business I am left to attend to such mundane things as shipping, administration and accounts.

Our business has a turnover which has peaked to around £250,000 per year but is usually around £200,000. We are a limited liability company so the requirements for the maintenance of accounting records and the production of final accounts at the end of a financial year are more stringent than for an unincorporated business such as a partnership or sole proprietor.

Antique dealers, in common with some other traders such as second hand car dealers, may be involved in Special Scheme VAT. The VAT due to the Customs and Excise is calculated on the margin between cost and selling price, not on selling price alone as is the case with the standard VAT scheme, operated by most other business concerns. That introduces a complication for financial accounts whereby purchase cost of individual stock items has to be held until a sale is made.

The cost of employing a bookkeeper — additional to audit fees which we cannot avoid — and a natural aversion to the grind of traditional double entry bookkeeping gave me the final excuse to persuade my wife we should invest in a computer. She agreed to a ZX-81!

That was two years ago. The system now comprises a Memotech 64K memory and parallel interface, a Dean Electronics keyboard, a Seikosha GP100A printer and a rapid load/save Eprom based on Q Save but faster. Without that ROM-based utility, which allows loading or saving the full 64K of memory in 1½ minutes, I do not think the ZX-81 can be seriously considered for general commercial application.

In describing the specification for my system I have to admit that it is a result of evolution during development rather than a system analysis followed by program production. With hindsight I have to admit that I rushed into program coding too early, due the urge to play with the computer. I should have spent more time on detailed system specification in the first instance.

Another lesson learned the hard way was the importance of flowcharting. That technique proved essential both in an overview of the general objectives and subsequently the detailed logic sequences prior to coding. Undoubtedly

## ZX-81 in the antique shop

Alan Proctor outlines the problems

had I been a trained systems analyst/programmer I would not have made those mistakes — but then neither would I be an antique dealer.

The system now consists of four program segments and two datafiles. All financial transactions are input into ACCTDATA data file by means of ACCTPROG. The principal data array records hold data in a number of categories which describe stock purchases or sales, administrative cost, capital accounts and cash receipts. The system accommodates both direct and credit transaction.

Each record contains the keys necessary to post to all relevant accounts from each transaction. For instance, the single record for purchase of goods on an individual purchase invoice with post, or printout, to purchase ledger, one entry; personal account of supplier, two entries if cash paid; and Bank, for cash account if payment is made at time of purchase. A provision for 1700 financial records has proved more than sufficient for the last financial year. Facilities are also included to deal with opening accounts, standing orders, monthly or annual, and if monthly, full or partial year payments. ACCTDATA contains all the information needed to produce, when needed, details of individual ledger accounts with full or partial listings, or just monthly balances, individual or administrative. Also End of Year final accounts, trial balance and

balance sheet.

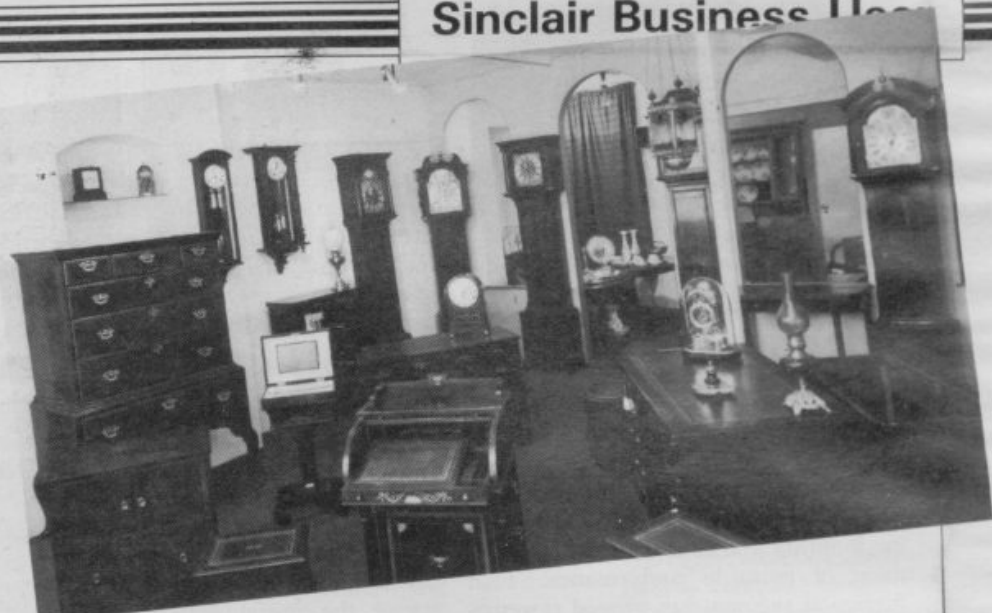
Whilst the financial accounts do not require details of purchase and sale of individual stock items per se, those details are required to be kept in a specific form by Customs and Excise if the Special VAT scheme is being operated. Also the auditors require full information on all transactions in order to be able to do an audit trace on any constituent part of the accounts.

The additional details are maintained in SALEDATA. Each record in SALEDATA is based on an individual stock reference number. It contains a description of the item, date, details of purchase and sale, client and supplier, sales invoice number, VAT details and cost and sales prices. SALEDATA contains 750 records which have proved more than enough for one financial year.

When data has been input the file on line is ACCTDATA. Those aspects of data required for SALEDATA are transferred on input to low memory (12K — 16K) so that when the new generation of ACCTDATA is saved and the previous generation of SALEDATA is loaded, the data required is not lost.

On loading SALEDATA an instruction is given to STOP the recorder when the old generation is loaded. The data is then transferred into the SALEDATA records from low memory automatically. A further instruction is given

*continued on page 164*





continued from page 163

to restart the recorder on SAVE and the new generation of SALEDATA is created. That facility of using low memory is extremely useful for data transfer or program operating variables loading when the continued memory required of program and data files are close to 64K.

The SALEPROG segment of the system provides a means of interrogating SALEDATA for given current stock lists, current stock value, details of individual stock items, analysis by invoice number, customer, dealer or item, such as clocks, tables and so on, and reports on monthly transactions with a statement of monthly performance. That particular segment has proved extremely useful to me as a management tool.

The ACCTPRNTPROG segment provides the financial reports from the ACCTDATA records. Those include cash flow and bank balance reports and can also provide analysis of types of expenditure per ledger account. How often has the reader been requested by the tax inspector to provide an analysis of sundry expenses? That single byte in the record provides the facility to produce a full subsidiary analysis, often used by bookkeepers as the preliminary

to impersonal account posting.

An interesting feature of ACCTPRNPROG is that it employs an array to control the action to be taken in debiting and crediting accounts, attributing VAT to input or output, depending on the nature of the record. Due to insufficient memory, the array has to be saved in conjunction with ACCTPRNPROG after all other variables have been cleared, using the low memory transfer technique.

A further segment has been developed called INVCPROG. That produces a full invoice with file, invoice number, customer details and full item description. If for export, a shipping invoice is also produced. In that instance the initial data file loaded is SALEDATA. The autoload from low memory subsequently being to ACCTDATA. Although almost complete, my wife and son consider a computer produced invoice is hardly in keeping with the image of an antique shop.

Developments in the world of computers are so fast that whilst my decision two years ago to go ahead with my own system was valid then, I am not sure whether it is so today. Whilst there are a number of financial packages available I do not know of any that cater

for Special Scheme VAT. I now have a working package of interactive programs using common data files which is based on output information I want, and an input format to suit me and my business.

I once, somewhat rudely, described the so-called computer specialist as a person who designs a very clever, computer-orientated solution and then seeks out someone whose problem could be made to fit it.

There are many problems for anyone introducing a computer into a small business. If I had made the decisions in our business, we might have had about 50 per cent of the programs completed, but probably no business life to apply them to.

I feel that for most amateurs, serious programming requires an application that borders on obsession. This can produce several strains into the domestic scene. On the other hand, the employment of a professional agent in producing custom-made software would probably result in a cost for software and hardware that the owner of a small business might find hard to justify.

*For further information about accountancy programs contact Alan Proctor, Windsor Antiques & Design, 80 High Street, Eton, Windsor, Berks SL4 6AF.*

**Microdrive Microdrive Microdrive Microdrive Microdrive**

**NEW**

## ZX Spectrum and QL Microdrive

# Storage Box £5.95



- \* HOLDS 20 CARTRIDGES
- \* FULLY INTERLOCKING
- \* CENTRE SECTION FOR INDEX CARDS
- \* DESIGNED TO MATCH SPECTRUM AND QL

Transform Ltd has now produced a smart new Storage Box for the ZX Spectrum and QL

The Transform Microdrive Storage Box is attractively designed to match both the Spectrum and QL

It will hold 20 Microdrive cartridges (enough to store 1.6 megabytes of data!)

The Microdrive Storage Box is fully interlocking and will allow you to expand your system with all the new programmes on microdrive as well as enhance the 'smart' efficient look of your office/study.

Simply write or telephone:

# TRANSFORM LTD

DEPT SU, 'SWATLANDS', LUCKS LANE  
PADDOCK WOOD, KENT TN12 6QL 089 283 4783

For fast delivery quote your Credit Card/Access  
Barclaycard number



# ALL-IN-ONE

**Spectrum Interface**

**Drive Unit 1**

**Drive Unit 2**

**RS232 Interface**

**Centronics Interface**

Spectrum owners! Imagine what great use you could make of all these components. Rotronics have integrated them all into one attractively styled, compact unit. All the power and convenience of floppy disk can now be yours, but at a fraction of the cost.

## **A complete package**

Wafadrive is extremely versatile. Five major components are housed within this one unit—the micro interface, two 128K drives, RS232 serial and Centronics parallel ports. Also included in the package are a blank wafer and Spectral Writer—a superb word processor program. The micro interface forms the nerve centre of Wafadrive, controlling all its major functions. The dual drive configuration and the ability to connect standard peripherals directly provides professional system flexibility. All this without a mass of separate components and vulnerable cables. Wafadrive transforms your Spectrum into a very powerful system.

## **Speed, reliability and capacity**

The wafers contain an endless loop of specially developed magnetic tape driven at high speed past a read/write head. The result is fast access without data loss.

Three sizes of wafer are available with minimum formatted capacities of 16K, 64K and 128K. The 128K wafer costs £3.95.

Data transfer rate is approximately 2K per second. Access time is proportional to capacity. 16K wafers are ideal for program development, with the larger capacity wafers being more suitable for general use and archiving of completed programs and data. Mechanical longevity is assured by the use of high grade materials throughout and full interchangeability between machines is guaranteed.

## **Extensive software applications**

Wafadrive provides intelligent file handling and rapid access to data. Program development and other applications can be performed with ease. Start word processing immediately with the specially developed software package included with Wafadrive. Or battle with a spectacular interactive games program. Whatever your mood, you'll find the sophisticated Wafadrive software challenging and rewarding. Future versions of Wafadrive will be available for most popular home micros, so software back-up will be comprehensive.

For further information contact us now for our full colour brochure.

**ALL-IN-ONE PRICE**  
**£129.95 (Inc. VAT)**

Available from all Spectrum dealers, Grattan catalogue and SMT mail order.  
Trade enquiries: Micro Dealer (UK) Ltd.,  
29 Burrowfield, Welwyn Garden City, Herts.  
Tel: (07073) 28181.



**ROTRONICS**  
**WAFADRIVE**



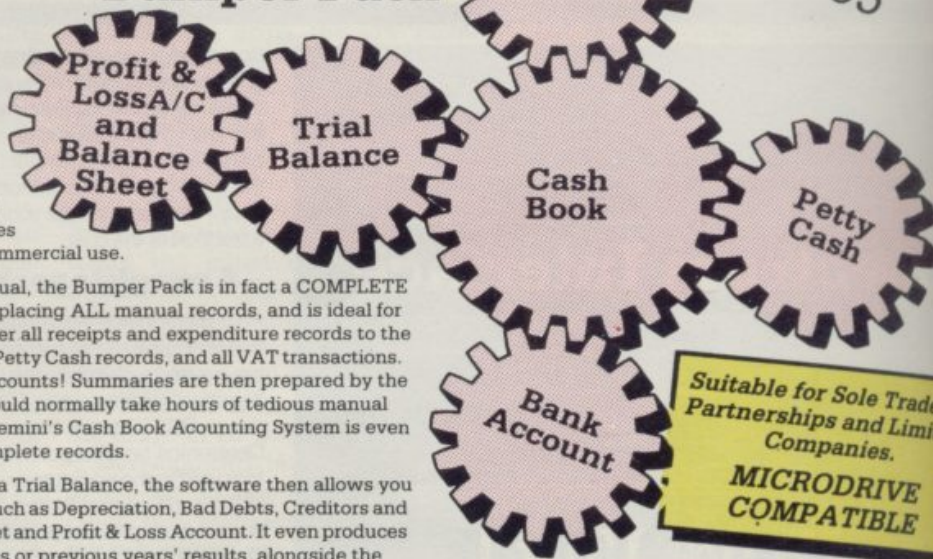
# GEMINI

## for the 48K Spectrum

# Bumper Packs

### Business Bumper Pack

**C.0415**  
**£24.95**



The best in the business! Written by businessmen for businessmen, Gemini's board of Directors contains three Chartered Accountants, and their accounting software brilliantly maximises the potential of the 48K Spectrum for commercial use.

Containing a professional standard manual, the Bumper Pack is in fact a COMPLETE CASH BOOK ACCOUNTING SYSTEM replacing ALL manual records, and is ideal for the cash based business. You can transfer all receipts and expenditure records to the computer, together with Bank Account, Petty Cash records, and all VAT transactions. The system also supports 90 nominal accounts! Summaries are then prepared by the 48K, listing all the information which would normally take hours of tedious manual bookkeeping... in a fraction of the time. Gemini's Cash Book Accounting System is even used by Chartered Accountants for incomplete records.

Having prepared these summaries, and a Trial Balance, the software then allows you to add details of year end adjustments, such as Depreciation, Bad Debts, Creditors and Debtors, and prepares a full Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account. It even produces COMPARATIVE figures, such as budgets or previous years' results, alongside the current year's figures, together with notes to the accounts.

Written to the same specification as Gemini's widely acclaimed Accounting Systems for the BBC Micro and the Commodore 64, this BUMPER PACK for the Spectrum 48K represents quite remarkable value for money, and could easily save its cost in the first week of use! Business decisions can be made more quickly and profitably, based upon accurate, up to the minute, computer data, and vital management information is available from your 48K at the touch of a key.

Also available for the following machines:

BBC Micro	
Cassette	C.0405/6 £119.90
40 track disk	C.0405/6/40 £119.90
80 track disk	C.0405/6/80 £119.90
Commodore 64	
Cassette	C.0818 £89.95
Disk	D.0818 £99.95

**Suitable for Sole Traders, Partnerships and Limited Companies.**  
**MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE**

### Home Software Bumper Pack

Contains the following programs, all cleverly and excitingly written to **STRETCH** the 48K to the limit... the ideal follow up to leisure software to truly exploit the Micro's potential for ALL the family (including Mother!).

**C.0417 £24.95**

**Database:** The Gemini Database Management System is a program designed to enable the user to store all types of information in similar format to a card indexing system. The program will ask you for the headings under which you wish to store the information on a 'card', i.e. for a record collection database these might be 'Artist', 'Song', 'Composer', etc., or for example in a database set up for a deep freezer, 'Use by date', 'Value', 'Type of food', 'Shelf', etc.

Having set up your fields, you may then add, delete or change information on the 'cards' under the headings you have elected. Gemini databases contain other important and useful utilities as well, e.g. alphabetical and numerical sorting, numeric calculations, finding records that meet specific requirements, line printer routines, browsing facilities, etc. For example a list of all recordings by a particular composer, calculate total value of freezer contents, etc.

**Mailist:** Gemini's Mailist program will enable you to keep a record of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques, containing our exclusive 'SEARCHKEY' system, giving you the option of creating your own dedicated coding system for each name on file. For example, on most mailing list systems, you are only given the standard heading such as name, street, town, country, postcode etc. With the Gemini searchkey system, you could find, say, all names on the file that are companies having a turnover in excess of '50,000' or all names that are subscribers who are behind in their subscriptions or all names that are eligible for a Christmas card this year!

A full and useful range of routines is included in the menu, and the program allows you to set up your own format for printing labels, i.e. the tab settings you require and spaces between labels, etc. Multiple copies can also be printed.

**Graph Plot:** Provides an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

For example monthly sales statistics comparing two year's results may be instantly converted into two side by side pie charts, histograms or graphs... for easier visual comparison and assimilation. It is particularly recommended where any kind of mathematical plotting facility is required.

### "Independent Press Comments"

"Remarkable software, friendly and well designed, a pleasure to use."  
— Gemini Cash Book, The Scotsman 12/8/83  
"Will enable business people with a moderate grasp of accounting principles to produce a set of figures that will satisfy both the bank manager and the Tax man."  
— Gemini Cash Book, Micro User, August 1983

**Home Accounts:** Designed as a complete Home Accounting package, this program allows the user to set up a budget for items of household expenditure and compare actual expenditure with budget. A running total of all surpluses and deficits is available both as digits, and in the form of a bar chart. A complete Bank account routine is included, together with suggested expenditure categories such as mortgage, rent, rates, telephone, gas, electricity, etc. However, these may be deleted or augmented without difficulty.

### Available from:

Larger branches of Boots and W.H. Smith and most good software dealers... or phone Gemini for prompt despatch quoting your Access, Visa, or American Express card number. Telephone (0395) 265165. Alternatively make your cheque or Postal Order payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and send to Gemini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG.

**Please send urgently**

Prices stated in this brochure include VAT and Post and Packing (UK)

Name .....

Address .....

Signature .....

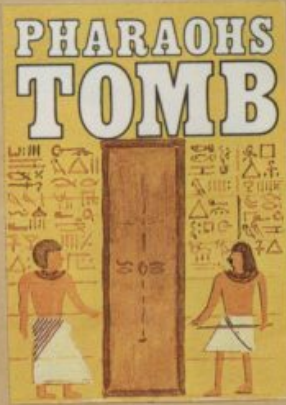
Credit Card No. Access/Visa/American Express (delete) .....

Please send further information concerning: .....





You are a Knight of Camelot, searching for Merlin's lost treasure. On your way you will discover the Witches' Tower, rescue a Princess held by the wicked Wizard of Trill. £5.95



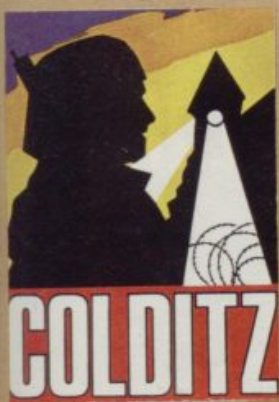
You discover the entrance to an ancient pyramid blocked by a rock. Once inside, you discover fire rooms, ice rooms and other traps set by the builders to protect the Pharaoh. £4.95



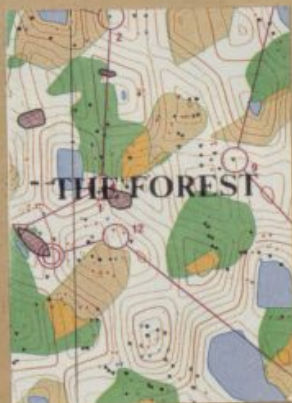
A rope above a rock fissure is the only way into this Magic Mountain, or is it? Legends tell of vast stores of treasure but also of poisonous spiders, lizards and magic at work. £4.95



An old deserted mining town holds the clues to the location of a lost gold mine. Once in the mine, your problems are not over - the roof creaks alarmingly and might cave in. £4.95



It is nearly dawn, you are poaching rabbits in a field of carrots. See how many you can bag undetected by the game keeper. Highly original arcade style game. £4.95



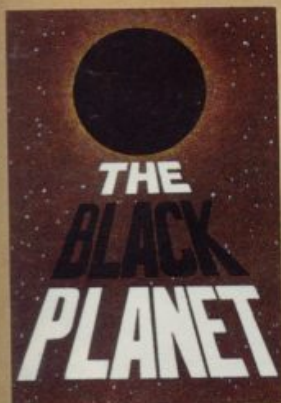
Three dimensional simulation of the sport of orienteering. Display is continuously updated as you run. Ideal for map reading practice. Instructions, colour map and cassette. £9.95

## SUPER VALUE PACK

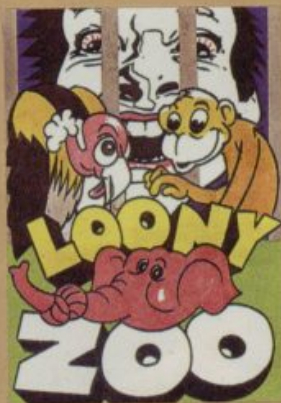
KNIGHT'S QUEST  
PHARAOH'S TOMB  
MAGIC MOUNTAIN

**SPECIAL PRICE £7.99**

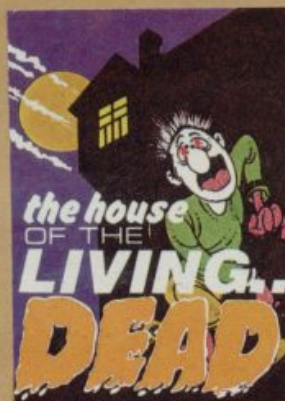
### 48K ZX SPECTRUM GAMES



To find the Black Planet you need 7 pieces of the key each hidden on different planets, and needing different puzzles to be solved. On the way, you fight off the pirates who get steadily more desperate. £5.95



You have been captured and put into a Zoo. You can reach the gate release mechanism by jumping up and down the various ledges, if you can dodge the obstacles. £5.95



The night brings out vampire bats, skeletons and creeping hands. To lay them to rest you must assemble four pieces of the Cross in the centre of the house. £5.95



The Killer Knight has captured your companion. He stands on top of the castle throwing missiles in your path. You must dodge these objects as you attempt a rescue bid. £5.95

# PHIPPS ASSOCIATES

Prices include postage (outside Europe add £1.00 per item).

Dept P FREEPOST EM463 (No stamp)  
172 Kingston Road, Ewell, Surrey KT19 0BR  
Telephone 01-393 0283. 24 Hour answering.  
Access and Visa cards welcome





# The 1985 sinclair user annual

ALL THAT MADE THE NEWS IN THE SINCLAIR YEAR

25 PAGES OF NEW  
PROGRAM LISTINGS

THE FULL  
QL STORY

TOP SOFTWARE  
AUTHORS  
INTERVIEWED

HITS AND MISSES  
IN SOFTWARE IN 1984

ORDER A COPY FROM  
YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW  
AVAILABLE SOON





## GLOSSARY

**Basic** — Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. A programming language resembling English which is used by beginners because most popular microcomputers have it as standard.

**Bug** — an error in a program.

**EPROM** — Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory. Semi-permanent storage. Information is not erased if the power is turned off in the computer. Programs can be erased by subjecting the memory chips to ultraviolet light. The memory can then be re-programmed using an electrical device called an EPROM blower.

**Interface** — RS232 and Centronics. A device which enables other computers or add-ons, such as printers, to be connected to the computer. It converts non-standard signals from add-ons to the standard signals of the computer in use.

**Kilobyte** — (K). A measurement of memory size. Most machines use 16K as a minimum but 48K is generally agreed to be necessary for serious work.

**Machine code** — an electronic pulse code used by the computer to perform functions and communicate with memory and other devices.

**Mnemonics** — abbreviated instructions — for example LD for Load — used in machine language programming.

**Motherboard** — an external printed circuit board which is used like a multi-way plug planner. It enables other printed circuit boards, such as graphics boards and colour boards, to be slotted-in.

**Port** — a link to the outside world which can be used by programs and the computer.

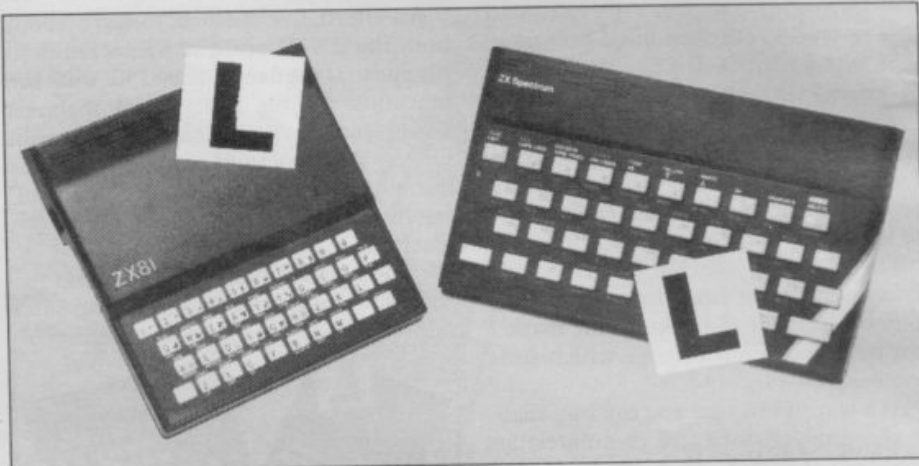
**PCB** — printed circuit board. A board which has on it the electronic circuits of the computer.

**RAM** — Random Access Memory. Information and programs can be stored in this type of memory as electronic pulses which conform to a set of numbers — machine language — in which programs are represented in the computer. When the power is turned off the information will be lost.

**ROM** — Read Only Memory. Information stored in this type of memory is not lost when the power is switched off.

**Software** — programs which control the operation of the computer.

**Syntax error** — a bug caused by incorrect use of a programming language.



Our easy-to-follow guide for new owners

## The basic route to a habit-forming hobby

**B**UYING a Sinclair machine can be the start of a life-time's obsession with home computing. It is easy, however, to become discouraged if everything does not go according to plan from the beginning.

For those with only a little knowledge of computers and their capabilities, the best way to approach the machines is to abandon any ideas for special uses. While the QL computer is big enough for use in small businesses, the Sinclair computers are not really suitable for major uses. It is better to become accustomed to the many facilities and then decide how you wish to use them.

Begin by unpacking your machine, overcoming your surprise at its size and weight and, following the manual, set up the system. If you cannot get the K on the screen, check that everything is plugged into its correct socket and re-set the machine by pulling-out the power plug for one second and try tuning-in again. If still nothing appears, check the power supply unit by shaking it. If it rattles, return it. If it is satisfactory, check your system with that of a friend.

If you have a Spectrum you will have received an introductory booklet which explains what the computer can do and giving detailed instructions on how to set it up. Also included is a fault-finding guide.

Once the K appears you are ready to begin learning about your machine. It can prevent family arguments if you can afford a separate television set for your system. It also makes life easier if you find somewhere to leave your equipment set up permanently. You will find that a

few power sockets are needed and a four-way block connector on a short length of extension cable will help to tidy trailing leads.

When using a Spectrum, a television set has to be more finely-tuned than when using a ZX-81 because of the added dimension of colour. If the set is not tuned properly, the colours will look hazy instead of sharp and clear. If no colour can be seen when it is switched on, the power supply or the television set may be at fault.

Some users have experienced some difficulty with some television sets, which include Hitachi, Grundig and Toshiba. Sets which many people have found compatible include the Sony Trinitron, Fidelity and Ferguson. Recent changes in the ULA should make more sets compatible.

The manuals are written in great detail and are reasonably easy to follow. Some of the chapters may not seem immediately relevant but it is worthwhile reading them as you might miss something important.

Patience is needed at that stage to learn the ways in which the computer will accept information. It is tempting to try to enter programs before you are ready but that is likely to lead to errors. For example, words like AND, THEN and AT should not be typed-in letter by letter.

By the time you have reached chapter 11 in the ZX-81 manual and chapter 19 in the Spectrum manual you should have accumulated sufficient knowledge to be

*continued on page 170*



continued from page 169

able to type-in other people's programs, such as those in *Sinclair User* and *Sinclair Programs*, without too much difficulty.

It is important when using the ZX-81 that it is not jolted. Some of the connections can easily work loose and everything which has been entered will be lost.

The manuals are not to everyone's liking and if you find them difficult to follow a number of books on the market can help you. Find the one which suits you best.

As a way of relaxing you can buy some of the growing range of commercially-produced software. That can be loaded directly from cassette but make sure that your machine is big enough to take the tapes you buy.

For the ZX-81 there are a few tapes for the unexpanded 1K machine but the majority require the 16K RAM pack. Similarly on the Spectrum most companies are taking advantage of the possibilities provided by the larger 48K machine rather than providing cassettes for the 16K.

The tapes can vary in quality and it is advisable to read the reviews in *Sinclair User* and use your judgment to find the best.

An alternative method to learn about both the ZX-81 and the Spectrum is to plunge in at the deep end and see what the machines will do. Refer to the manuals when you have difficulties. You can ignore the functions and calculations initially and experiment with PRINT statements to obtain the feel of the machines.

You may already have heard about the problem involved in SAVEing and



LOADing your own cassettes. The manual gives detailed instructions but many of the early ZX-81s would not accept tapes from some recorders. That problem is said to have been overcome but there can still be difficulties.

Usually they occur when LOADing tapes recorded by other people. One simple method to overcome this is to wind the tape to the middle of the program and type LOAD"" followed by NEWLINE; then increase the volume of

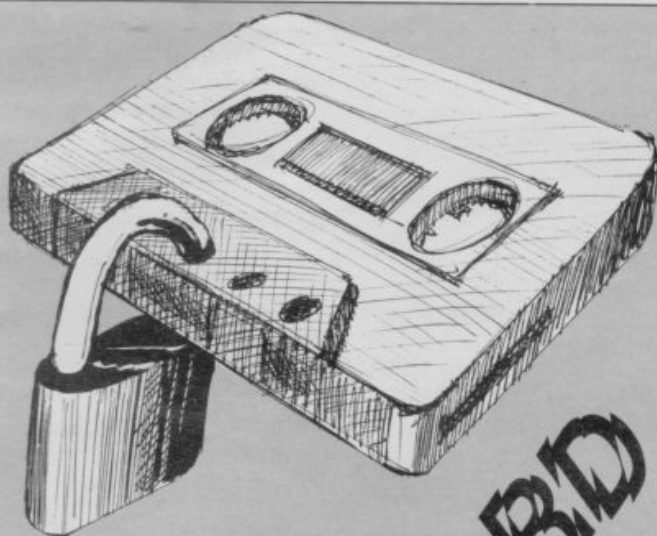
the recorder slowly with the tape running until the television screen shows four or five thick black bands. If you then rewind the tape, the program should LOAD normally.

LOADing and SAVEing on the Spectrum is much easier and faster than the ZX-81. One difference is that when SAVEing on the Spectrum the LOAD lead must be disconnected either at the recorder or the Spectrum.

Finally, a health warning. Apart from any practical uses, computing with your Sinclair machine can be a very entertaining hobby and is almost certainly habit-forming. You may easily find yourself crouched over your machine, red-eyed, in the early hours of the morning thinking that in another five minutes you will solve the problem. Try to break that habit by getting into the fresh air and meeting other Sinclair users.

By obtaining a Sinclair computer you find that you have joined a not very exclusive club with many thousands of members, many of whom would be only too happy to advise you if you have difficulties.

Make sure of your regular copies of *Sinclair User* and *Sinclair Programs* and you can be guaranteed many happy hours.



PASSWORD

**P**ROTECT your programs from snooping eyes with this simple Basic routine by Hamish Barr of South Wirral. The program asks for a password, in this case 'eugene'. To use your own password simply alter the word 'eugene' in line 60, making sure you use six characters.

The program works by POKEing the number of lines at the bottom of the screen with the value 0. Since that is where error codes are printed, any attempt to BREAK the program will result in a systems crash until the correct password is entered, and the value is reset to 1.

The program can be used with any Spectrum, but please do not use it with programs that you want to send to us for publication!

```
5 POKE 23659,0
10 LET s$=""
20 PRINT AT 12,9;"ENTER PASSWD
RD"
30 PAUSE 0
40 LET a$=INKEY$: IF a$="" THE
N GO TO 40
45 LET s$=s$+a$
50 IF LEN s$<>6 THEN GO TO 30
60 IF s$<>"eugene" THEN PRINT
AT 1,5;"SORRY WRONG PASSWORD":
PAUSE 100: NEW
70 PRINT AT 16,14;"O.K.": PAUS
E 100
80 POKE 23659,1
90 CLS
100 REM REST OF YOUR PROGRAM
```



# DRIVER

## Starter Pack

**D**RIVER by D Gough of Ashton-under-Lyme in Manchester is probably the simplest playable game possible on the unexpanded ZX-81. You must use cursor keys 5 and 8 to control the car, avoiding the obstacles in your way.

### Variable used:

A: Holds the horizontal position of the car.  
S: Keeps the score.

Line 10 Sets the horizontal position of the car to 11, which is about a third of the way across the screen.

Line 20 Sets the score to zero.

Line 30 Prints one obstacle at line 21, the bottom of the screen, and at a random position along that line. The obstacle is represented by three asterisks.

Line 40 Sets the print position at the same place as the position of the car. Before the car is printed to the screen, we must check to see that there is nothing already there. That will not happen the first time, but may happen later in the game.

Line 50 This line is one of the most useful programming devices for the ZX-81. It looks directly at the bytes 16398 and 16399 in the systems variable area of the memory, which you would not usually use. Those stores contain the address of the square on the screen where the computer is to print the next character. It then looks at that byte to see whether there is already something there, in this case code number 23, which is the code number of the asterisk. You can find the code numbers for characters in Appendix A of your ZX-81 manual. So taken together, lines 50 and 60 set the print position to where the car should be printed next, and then check to see if there is an asterisk already on the screen in that position.

If there is an asterisk there, then you have crashed, and the program jumps to line 120.

Line 60 Prints the car at the pre-arranged print position, which we now know to be clear of obstacles.

Line 70 Moves the whole display up one line, bringing the new obstacles closer to the car, and leaving room at the bottom for a new one. Any obstacles going off the top of the screen will be lost.

Lines 80-90 Check the keyboard to see which keys you are pressing. If you are pressing five or eight then the position of the car must change, and A is adjusted accordingly.

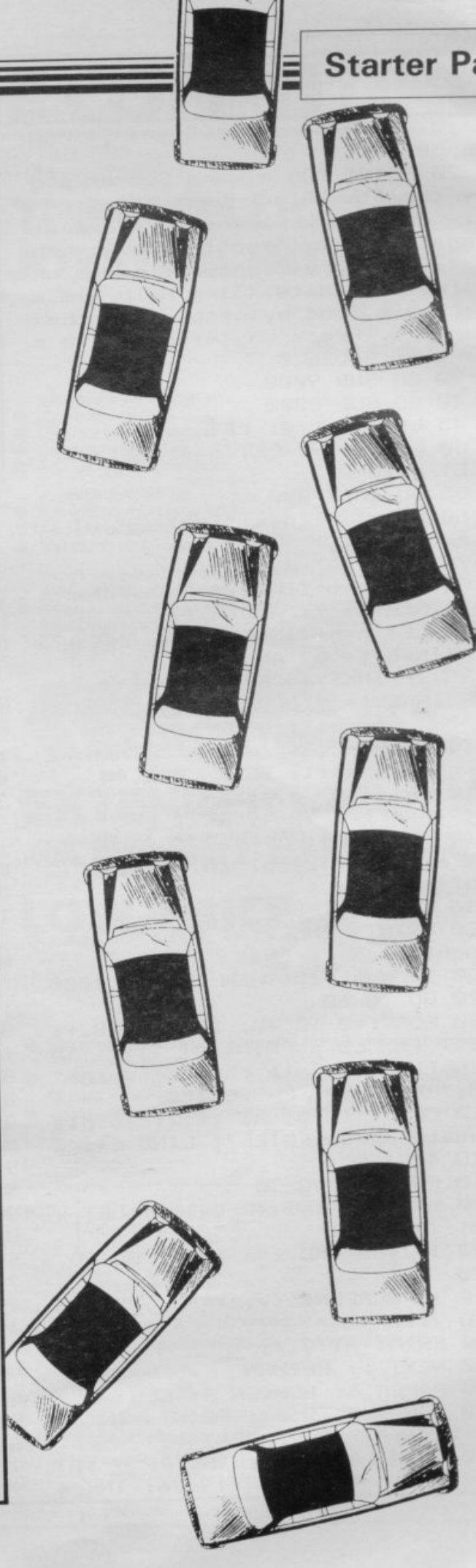
Line 100 Adds ten to your score.

Line 110 Sends you back to the beginning of the main part of the program.

Line 120 You have crashed so the computer prints out your score and then stops.

You could easily adapt the program, still in 1K, to make the game get harder as you play. One possible method would be to have a new variable, say AS, containing the obstacle, and change that each time the score reached a particular level.

```
1 REM "DRIVER"
10 LET A=11
20 LET S=0
30 PRINT AT 21,INT (RND*26);"*"
40 PRINT AT 0,A;
50 IF PEEK (PEEK 16398+256*PEEK
K 16399)=23 THEN GOTO 120
60 PRINT " "
70 SCROLL
80 IF INKEY$="5" THEN LET A=A-
1
90 IF INKEY$="8" THEN LET A=A+
1
100 LET S=S+10
110 GOTO 30
120 PRINT AT 0,0;S
```





```

10 PRINT "The Black swan": PAU
SE 50
20 PRINT "On a warm Summer's d
ay the(6*sp)Black Swan swims gen
tly on his(2*sp)pond. A cloud of
gnats hovers(3*sp)lazily overh
ead. A hungry(6*sp)swallow is ch
asing the gnats.(3*sp)Help him c
atch his food by(6*sp)using the
cursors. Press any(4*sp)key to s
tart.": PAUSE 0
30 GO SUB 9000
40 GO SUB 8000
45 LET gnat=0: LET go=0
50 LET d=19: LET a=4: LET m=3:
LET n=28
55 GO SUB 7000
60 PRINT AT d,a;"(sp)AB";AT d+
1,a;"(sp)CD"
75 PRINT AT m,n;"(sp)"
80 LET m=m+(INKEY$="6" AND m<1
4)-(INKEY$="7" AND m>1)
90 LET n=n+(INKEY$="8" AND n<3
1)-(INKEY$="5" AND n>0)
95 IF INKEY$="5" OR INKEY$="6"
OR INKEY$="7" OR INKEY$="8" THE
N LET go=go+1: BEEP .005,30
100 IF SCREEN$ (m,n)="" THEN L
ET gnat=gnat+1: BEEP .008,40
110 PRINT AT m,n;"H"
112 FOR i=1 TO 4: NEXT i
114 LET a=a+1: IF a>23 THEN PR
INT AT d,a;"(2*sp)";AT d+1,a;"(2
*sp)": LET a=4
116 IF a<4 THEN LET a=4
120 PRINT INK 2;AT 0,8;"Gnats
caught(2*sp)"; gnat
160 IF gnat=30 THEN GO TO 1000
170 GO TO 60
1000 FOR f=0 TO 40: BEEP .008,f:
NEXT f: CLS : PRINT AT 11,0;"Th
e swallow ate all the gnats in "
;go;" swoops": PAUSE 150
1010 CLS : INPUT AT 11,2;"To pla
y again press ENTER"; LINE c$: G
O TO 40
7010 FOR i=1 TO 30
7020 LET y=2+INT (RND*12): LET x
=INT (RND*31)
7030 IF y=m AND x=n THEN GO TO
7020
7040 IF SCREEN$ (y,x)="" THEN G
O TO 7020
7050 PRINT AT y,x;"E"
7060 NEXT i: RETURN
8000 PAPER 6: BORDER 4: CLS
8010 FOR f=0 TO 31: PRINT INK 5
;AT 21,f;"(ig8)": NEXT f
8110 PRINT AT 19,1; INK 4;"E";AT
19,3; INK 4;"E";AT 19,26; INK 4

```



## BLACK SWAN

**E**XTREMELY effective use of the user defined graphics on the 16K Spectrum make this game by Michelle Presslie, of Dudley in the West Midlands, a pleasure to watch. You are a swallow who must eat as many gnats as possible in as short a time as you can, while below a black swan swims elegantly among the bulrushes.

*The program uses our special abbreviations for graphics characters. Please read the instructions on the first page of Program Printout before typing in the program.*

```

;"E";AT 19,28; INK 4;"E";AT 19,3
0; INK 4;"E"
8120 PRINT AT 20,1; INK 4;"E";AT
20,3; INK 4;"E";AT 20,26; INK 4
;"E";AT 20,28; INK 4;"E";AT 20,3
0; INK 4;"E"
8130 PRINT AT 18,1;"G";AT 18,3;
INK 4;"E";AT 18,26;"E";AT 18,28;
INK 4;"E";AT 18,30; INK 4;"E"
8140 PRINT AT 17,3;"G";AT 17,26;
"G";AT 17,28; INK 4;"E";AT 17,30
; INK 4;"E"
8150 PRINT AT 16,28;"G";AT 16,30
; INK 4;"E"
8160 PRINT AT 15,30;"G"
8200 RETURN
9000 FOR n=USR "a" TO USR "h"+7
9010 READ v: POKE n,v: NEXT n
9020 DATA 0,0,224,112,60,62,31,1
5
9030 DATA 0,48,120,104,124,102,4
8,56
9040 DATA 7,231,55,31,143,255,12
7,63
9050 DATA 204,238,255,255,255,25
4,252,248
9060 DATA 0,0,20,8,0,0,0,0
9065 DATA 16,16,16,16,16,16,16,1
6
9070 DATA 16,56,56,56,56,56,56,1
6
9080 DATA 1,5,106,220,60,2,1,0
9090 RETURN

```



# CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING

**NEW**

PRESENT

## THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

**£45**

- Compatible with **ALL** Centronics Printers and Plotters.
- Recognises **LLIST** and **LPRINT**.
- Recognises **COPY** to produce screen dumps on any graphics printer — in up to six sizes and three styles, including grey scale, shading and colour (subject to printer capability).
- Down loadable user definable character set to allow widest possible range of print styles.
- Software is in **ROM**, so does not need to be loaded from tape every time the interface is used. The special software allows the interface to recognise the functions of the printer in use and allows the style of printing or copying to be easily altered.
- Changing from one printer to another is readily accomplished by a quick and easy-to-use menu programme.
- All inclusive price of **£45.00**.

## THE INTELLIGENT JOYSTICK INTERFACE

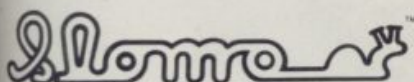
**£22-95**

with joystick **£29-95**

- Interface.** Easy to program.
- 1K on board memory.
  - Own rear edge connector.
  - Compatible with all standard joysticks.
  - Now Microdrive compatible

- Joystick** Self centring.
- 8 directional microswitched action.
  - 2 independent fire buttons.
  - Standard 9 pin D connector.

- Tape** Easy to use program enables the interface to work on **ALL** software
- Keeps a record of all your games — so you only need to program it for each game once!



**£14-95**

a Nidd Valley Micro Product  
manufactured and distributed by



**NEW**

**GAMES CONTROL** Enables high speed games to be learned at slow speed with gradual increases with ability — Freeze frame at will when the going gets "hot". — Ideal for younger children or those with slower reactions as game speed can be set to enable rewarding results.

**BUSINESS & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT** Invaluable tool for software development where formation of graphics at slow speed aids de-bugging and perfection.

**EDUCATION PROGRAMS** Simplicity in phasing program speed and hold points to suit lecture or special emphasis. Infinite advantages for many educational applications.

**EASY INSTALLATION** (Simply plugs into the micro user port.) Available for Sinclair Spectrum, BBC A & B, Electron, VIC 20, CBM 64.

World patents pending

Trade enquiries welcome  
Tel: 0223-214451



**CAMBRIDGE  
COMPUTING's**

**NEW**

## EXTENDER BAR with **RE-SET BUTTON**

**LOW PRICE**

**£4-95**

- Extender bar, incorporating a reset button which resets the computer without having to remove the power lead.
- Invaluable for recovery from micro drive crashes and machine code lockups.
- Useful to those with additional keyboards for fitting peripherals.

To: Cambridge Computing Research Limited, 61 Ditton Walk, Cambridge CB5 8QD

Please supply me with

**TOTALS**

- ☐ Printer Interface(s) at £45.00 each .....
- ☐ Joystick Interface & Joystick at £29.95 each .....
- ☐ Joystick Interface(s) at £22.95 each .....
- ☐ Joystick(s) only at £7.90 each .....
- ☐ Extender Bar with reset button at £4.95 each .....

Grand Total .....

enclose cheque/P.O. made payable to: Cambridge Computing  
or I wish to pay by Access. My card No. is:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**SU**

Signature .....

To: Cambridge Computing Research Ltd, 61 Ditton Walk  
Cambridge CB5 8QD

Please supply me with

- ☐ Slomo Screen Controller(s) at £14.95 each .....
- for Spectrum/BBC/Electron/Vic20/CBM64

Total .....

I enclose a cheque/P.O made payable to  
Nidd Valley Micro Products Ltd or I wish to pay by Access, my  
card No is

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature .....



# The ultimate development from



Designed exclusively for the ZX Spectrum, Protocol 4 brings you game control customising in a way that no other interface does. It can accept all commercially standard joysticks, including the Quickshot II with 'rapid fire' or Trackball controllers, and is compatible with ALL Spectrum software. **OPERATES LIKE FIXED OPTION INTERFACES OR CAN BE FULLY HARDWARE PROGRAMMED**

The flexibility of Protocol 4 control is achieved by a specially designed 'CustomCard' system. CustomCards are easily programmed to suit all types of games.

Simply clip in a programmed card for immediate customised control. You can even change or reprogram the cards without affecting the game in the computer so that you can get exactly the responses you want. With the addition of extra cards you can build up a whole library of 'CustomCards' for all your favourite games.

Utilising Hardware Programmed technology you have the benefit of automatic eight direction control, no power-down programming loss, guaranteed conflict-free operation with other peripherals, including microdrives, and no extra software to load or awkward joystick movements and key presses to make each

time you load another game. The keyboard remains fully operative at all times.

It is also perfectly possible to connect up to five Protocol 4's on one Spectrum, each programmed separately, for multiple player control — only possible with the hardware programmed design.

Incorporated into the design is a computer Reset button for clearing the computer memory between games without pulling the power plug out.

Fully guaranteed for 18 months, Protocol 4 comes supplied with five CustomCards, ten Quick Reference Programming Cards and complete instructions.





## PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE

As the first fully hardware programmed joystick interface, this product has become well established over the past year and will accept ALL standard joysticks or trackballs, including Quickshot II with 'rapid fire', for use with ALL Spectrum or ZX81 software — not just those with a joystick option.

- \* No Software programming required.
- \* Programming is *not* lost when power is disconnected between games.
- \* Eight way movement — with or without the fire button pressed — only requires setting of the four normal directions.
- \* Compatibility is guaranteed with ALL key reading techniques — machine code or BASIC.

\* Several interfaces can be separately programmed and fitted to one computer for multiple player games.

Keyboard operation is totally unaffected by this interface, as with all AGF add-ons, and will never conflict with any other device fitted at the same time.

Twelve months guarantee, key programming information and a pack of Quick Reference Cards, to speed up setting of the clips, are supplied with full instructions.

## INTERFACE II

The AGF Interface II represents the best low cost introduction to joystick control.

The 'AGF' control standard is now offered by over 100 games or utility programs for use with any joystick or trackball.

Any game which is controlled by the cursor movement keys (5,6,7,8) or has a Protek option is also compatible with Interface II.

Rear connector allows other peripherals to be connected at the same time.

This product is available for either the Spectrum or ZX81, is supplied with full instructions, a 12 month guarantee, and a 12½% discount voucher against further AGF mail-order purchases.

## ROMSLOT

The new AGF RomSlot is designed for anyone who already owns a programmable joystick interface, or prefers to use the keyboard to control games, and would like to add the facility of ROM cartridge software to their system.

RomSlot will accept the Sinclair range of instant loading games and will also be compatible with the new releases from Parker Software — exciting new games only to be available in ROM format.

This system allows instant play. Your computer memory size is not important and you will be able to play games that could ordinarily require more RAM.

RomSlot incorporates an extra feature called 'Restart'. This allows you to instantly *restart* the ROM game.

RomSlot is guaranteed for 12 months and has a full width expansion connector to accept joystick interfaces, speed units and printers etc.

## QUICKSHOT

The Quickshot joystick is an excellent value game controller incorporating suction cups for sure-footed precision with a comfortably contoured handle offering a convenient top firing button as well as one on the base.

## QUICKSHOT II

Quickshot II has improved styling with a trigger type firing button as well as the top firing action, with a broader base for greater suction stability.

It also has a unique 'Auto-Fire' facility which at the flick of a switch provides a constant rapid firing action simulating a fast trigger finger.

### PRICE

AGF Protocol 4	£29.95 + £1.00 p&p
AGF Programmable Interface	£24.95 + £1.00 p&p
AGF RomSlot	£ 9.95 + £0.50 p&p
AGF Interface II	£ 9.95 + £0.50 p&p
Quickshot II Joystick	£10.50 + £0.50 p&p
Quickshot Joystick	£ 7.95 + £0.50 p&p
Extra 'CustomCards'	£ 3.95 inc. p&p
(5 per pack)	
Extra Quick Reference	£ 0.65 inc. p&p
Programming Cards (10 per pack)	

SPECIFY COMPUTER

TICK BOX OPPOSITE REQUIRED ITEM

I enclose cheque for .....  
(total for items required)

My Name .....

Address .....

Send to: AGF Hardware, 26 Van Gogh Place, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex, PO22 9BY.  
(0243) 823337

**There's nowhere else to go**

**agf**



# THE PRIZE



**Selected titles  
available from:  
W H Smith, Boots, Menzies,  
and All Good  
Computer Stores**

**UP TO £5000 FIRST PRIZE**

[illegible]

**Fast-furious racing in this Arcade game for the Spectrum. 'Pontoon' on side B free!**



**Funny** goes-on deep in a mine. Can you escape the evil in its depths? "Original and fun . . . dexterity needed . . . strategy is also involved" — Games Computing.



Defuse a bomb hidden on the complex planet, Lattica, before it blows!! "... action packed game... addictive" — Sinclair user.



The mobs out to get ya' in this no-holds-barred 25 screen, action-packed game. "Tricky and highly entertaining" — Personal Computing News



50 different screens of mayhem. "A fun game for all ages . . . which I thoroughly enjoyed." — Home Computing Weekly.



# An object lesson for adventurers

Quentin Heath describes a simple system for creating complex adventures

**A**RTIFICIALLY intelligent characters can add atmosphere to any adventure game, but the most important parts remain the scenario and the objects it contains.

The most popular means of programming a scenario is to use a grid, first plotted on paper and then transferred to the computer either as a compact data block within a machine code program or an array within a Basic program. Such a

	1	2	3
A			
B	1000 1030 1060	2000 0 0	
C			

Figure 1. Argolian grid.

structure is shown in figure one which is the floor plan of an Argolian monastery. Each of the squares represents one move and the scale could be adjusted to make it one room or part of a room.

The floorplan in figure one does not contain any information about the locations. Instead it contains a list of numbers. These values are address pointers to various other lists which describe locations and events within them. In figure one, for instance, location B1 lists a series of numbers which in themselves mean nothing. To the adventure control program, however, each number has a meaning and they are:

room description = 1000

monster description = 1030

object description = 1060

When the program's movement routine places a player at room B1 in the monastery it needs a long location description in order to inform the player what is going on. It finds the number 1000 in that position on the list and then goes to the memory address where the room description is stored. When it has found it the program gives the information in figure two to the player.

The next action of the program, is to see if any objects are stored within the room. The object description for room B1 is placed at memory location 1060 and printed out after a location description. In the example the object is a small glass egg and the program would produce the printout shown in figure three.

If no object has been stored in a particular location the address indicator in the grid for 'object description' should contain a value which tells the program not to look for an object. The program may also change the value if an object is removed during play.

Using the grid system the task of programming a game is made easier because the program only needs to manipulate the grid of memory references and not the lists of descriptions.

The grid in the example is simple and more factors can, and should, be added to it. For instance, the fighting abilities of a monster who is known to haunt a room could be included in a list indicated by the location grid.

address	room	monster	object
1000	dark room		
1030		Smikey	
1060			crystal egg
2000	chapel		
0			
0			

Figure 2.

These numbers, discussed last month in *Mind Games*, could be compared to player strengths and weaknesses when a fight takes place and changed as the monster wins or loses. If death occurs a zero can be placed in the reference grid.

The monastery shown in the example grid has only one level. It is, however, easy to develop a grid in which you can move to different floors.

Grids should be created as if they were being produced for a one level adventure but with one important difference. A new reference is added to the list for each location which indicates

whether there is a staircase in the room and in which direction, up or down, it goes. The grids are laid end to end in memory.

All the computer needs to do is look at the indicators on the list. If they are set to any number except zero there is a staircase in the room. The player is then asked whether a transition from one floor to another is required. If so, the program then switches to a different floor.

The example, which uses absolute RAM memory addresses, is for a machine code adventure program but by creating a series of arrays, one for each grid and one for each list of information, the grid reference system can be used within a Basic adventure program. The machine code addresses are translated into array elements and a three dimensional array can store any number of grids.

The grid reference system is simple to use and, with the techniques described in previous articles about character generation and manipulation, should enable a substantial artificially intelligent adventure game to be written.

You are standing in a **DARK** room.

There is a **CRYSTAL EGG** in the room which is guarded by a **SMIKEY**.

Figure 3.





Amazing how played out some things





become.

# Will you think the same of your micro in 6 months' time?

Remember the days when every record player was gifted with a needle instead of a stylus. 45's were "in," 78's were "out."

Before the days of hi-fi and laser discs. When a graphic equaliser was a breakthrough on the football pitch instead of in music technology.

Look at a record player now and it's a museum piece.

It's like that with micros too. The machine you thought would give endless hours of fun and interest often becomes a five minute wonder. Played out within months. Or so you thought.

But imagine communicating with other micro users on a nationwide mainframe system. Updating yourself

daily with the very latest computer news and reviews. Paging a special Bulletin Board. Feasting from "Prestel's vast menu. Even downloading a choice of software *absolutely free*.

In fact, imagine 30,000 pages at your fingertips and you've imagined what it's like to be on line with the Micronet 800 system.

For Just £13 a quarter (and, for most of you, a local telephone call whenever you want to connect up) you could subscribe to the Micronet system.

The only extra you need to connect up is a modem unit. Which is a small enough outlay for what it buys.

Micronet's features are almost limitless and constantly updating so why not see it in action at John Lewis stores, selected W. H. Smith shops and Spectrum UK dealers.

Or fill in the coupon for our brochure.

You'll find you won't want to play on anything else.



at the end of the program in table 2 to scroll the screen upwards but I have not shown them because it is easier to use the SCROLL command.

The first program works as follows. Variables A and B are set to the values of D-FILE and VARS less one, that is to the addresses of the beginning and end of the display file respectively. Then each location in the display file is inspected in turn using variable I. If it does not contain 118 then the value in it is POKED into the location to the left or

MICRONET 800, Durrant House, 8 Hildal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ.  
Telephone 01-278 3143.

\*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

## Making the most of your micro.



# software that's hard to beat...

48K  
SPECTRUM

## TASWORD TWO

### The Word Processor \*

"If you have been looking for a word processor, then look no further."

CRASH June 1984

"The number of on-screen prompts, together with the excellent manual, make it ideal - even for an absolute beginner."

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD  
September 1983

"Without doubt, the best utility I have reviewed for the Spectrum."

HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY  
April 1984

Your Spectrum becomes a professional standard word processor with TASWORD TWO. Sixty-four characters per line on the screen is just one of the many features of this versatile program. The cassette also contains TASWORD TWO TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD TWO. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable. TASWORD TWO is readily adapted for the microdrives to give super-fast saving and loading of both program and text.

PRICE £13.90

## TASCOPY

### The Screen Copier

Screen copy software for ZX Interface 1. Print high resolution screen copies (in a choice of two sizes), and also large "shaded" copies with different dot densities for the various screen colours. Tascopy supports all eight pin dot matrix printers with Epson type control

codes. e.g. Epson RX-80 and FX-80, Shinwa CP-80, Mannesmann Tally MT-80, Star DMP 510/515, Brother HR5.

PRICE £9.90

## TASMERGE

### The Mail Merger

Transfer data from MASTERFILE to TASWORD TWO! Letters and forms typed on TASWORD can be printed with addresses and data taken from MASTERFILE. The mail merge facility allows, for example, multiple copies of a letter to be printed, each containing a different name and address taken from your MASTERFILE data. To use TASMERGE you must have one or more microdrives as well as TASWORD and MASTERFILE by Campbell Systems. (version 9 or later).

PRICE £10.90

## TASPRINT

### The Style Writer

A must for dot-matrix printer owners! Print your program output and listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. TASPRINT utilises the graphics capabilities of dot-matrix printers to form, with a double pass of the printhead, output in a range of five fonts varying from the futuristic DATA-RUN to the hand-writing style of PALACE SCRIPT. TASPRINT drives all dot-matrix printers with bit image graphics capabilities and can be used to

print TASWORD TWO text files. TASPRINT gives your output originality and style!

PRICE £9.90

## TASWIDE

### The Screen Stretcher

With this machine code utility you can write your own Basic programs that will, with normal PRINT statements, print onto the screen in the compact lettering used by TASWORD TWO. With TASWIDE you can double the information shown on the screen!

PRICE £5.50

## TASMAN PRINTER INTERFACE

Plug into your Spectrum and drive any printer fitted with the Centronics standard parallel interface. Supplied complete with ribbon cable and driving software. The user changeable interface software makes it easy to send control codes to your printer using the method so successfully pioneered with TASWORD TWO. The cassette also contains fast machine code high resolution full width SCREEN COPY SOFTWARE for Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Seikosha, Shinwa, Star, and Tandy Colour Graphic (in colour!) printers. Compatible with microdrives and ZX Interface 1.

PRICE £39.90

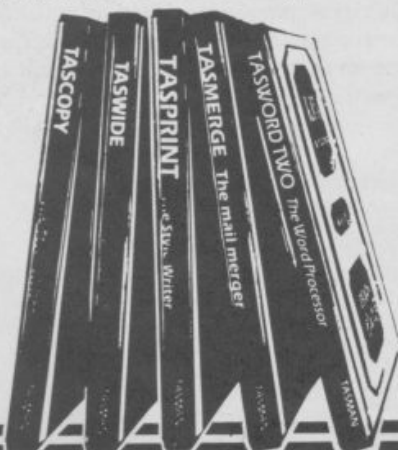
## TASMAN SOFTWARE

All prices include VAT and post and packaging.  
Telephone orders: Leeds (0532) 438301  
\* Available from larger branches of Boots.

# Tasman

## SOFTWARE

Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN. Tel: (0532) 438301



If you do not want to cut this magazine just write your order and post to:

TASMAN SOFTWARE, dept. SU, Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN.

I enclose a cheque/P.O. made payable to Tasman Software Ltd. OR charge my ACCESS number

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



COMPUTER	ITEM	PRICE
_____	_____	£ _____
_____	_____	£ _____
_____	_____	£ _____

Outside Europe add £1 for each item airmail £ \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

Send me the FREE Tasman brochure describing your products. tick here: ☐

I would like to know more about your programs for:

ZX Spectrum ☐ MSX ☐ Amstrad CPC 464 ☐



I HAVE NOTICED a decrease in the number of questions from ZX-81 owners in the past year and so I have tended to concentrate on the Spectrum. This month I redress the balance.

The first question, from Mr Dave Harris of Abingdon, introduces the theme: **Can you explain the ZX-81 display file?"**

The area at the bottom of RAM between 16384 and 16508 holds the system variables and is followed by the program area, starting at 16509. The display file is next but as programs can vary in length, the display file does not start at a fixed address. The ZX-81 keeps track of it by storing the current value of the starting address in D-FILE.

If you look at page 178 of the manual you will see that the value of D-FILE is stored at address 16396 and so you might infer that you have only to look at the contents of 16396 to find the value of D-FILE.

Unfortunately, that is not true. Remember that the value of D-FILE is an address and that addresses are whole numbers, like 16384 and 17407 and 32767. A single location can only hold a number between 0 and 255 and so two adjacent locations are used to store large numbers. The value of D-FILE is given by: value in 16396 + 256\*value in 16397. Any whole number between 0 and 65535 inclusive can be stored using that system. The value held at an address can be found by PEEKing at it

# Moving displays in black and white

Andrew Hewson looks at the position of the ZX-81 screen display and shows how to produce headerless files on the Spectrum



and so you can PRINT the value of D-FILE by entering:

```
PRINT PEEK 16396 + 256*PEEK 16397
```

You may know that the contents of the first location in the display file is always 118 and you can show that by entering:

```
PRINT PEEK (PEEK 16396 + 256*PEEK 16397)
```

Similarly, the address of the end of the display is held in VARS — or more correctly is one less than the value in VARS — and can be PRINTed by entering:

```
PRINT PEEK 16400 + 256*PEEK 16401-1
```

Each line displayed on the screen is terminated by a byte containing decimal 118 and there is one more byte at the beginning of the file also containing 118. As there are 24 lines in the display, there are 25 bytes containing 118 and it is essential to the correct functioning of the display software that all 25 bytes are present.

With an unexpanded ZX-81 the display file consists of those 25 bytes and no more unless a LIST, PRINT or PLOT command has been executed since the last CLS or RUN command. That is a device to keep the display file as small as possible.

With a memory expansion pack of 4K or more the ZX-81 pads-out the display file with 32 bytes per line each containing zero — i.e., blanks.

Mark Wilson of Aberdeen writes:

**"Could you please tell me how to scroll the ZX-81 screen up, down, left and right?"**

To scroll the screen downwards or from side to side it is necessary to rearrange the contents of the display file in the appropriate logical fashion. There is one rule which must be obeyed whilst such rearrangements are in progress. It is that whilst running in SLOW mode the ZX-81 display file must contain at least 25 bytes holding 118 at all times. If that rule is broken the consequences are dire — the machine crashes and the only remedy is to pull out the plug and start again.

Tables 1 and 2 consist of programs to scroll the display from side to side and downwards respectively. A few simple alterations as shown to the program in table 1 will change the direction of scrolling from right to left to left to right as required. Similar changes could be made to the program in table 2 to scroll the screen upwards but I have not shown them because it is easier to use the SCROLL command.

The first program works as follows. Variables A and B are set to the values of D-FILE and VARS less one, that is to the addresses of the beginning and end of the display file respectively. Then each location in the display file is inspected in turn using variable I. If it does not contain 118 then the value in it is POKed into the location to the left or

*continued on page 182*

```
100 LET A=PEEK 16396+256*PEEK 16397
110 LET B=PEEK 16400+256*PEEK 16401-1
120 LET D=1
130 LET I=B
150 LET S=PEEK I
160 LET I=I-D
170 IF PEEK I=118 THEN GOTO 200
180 POKE I+D,PEEK I
190 GOTO 160
200 POKE I+D,S
210 IF I=A THEN STOP
220 LET I=I-D
230 GOTO150
```

**Table 1. A program to scroll the ZX-81 display from left to right. To scroll from right to left alter lines 120, 130 and 210 as follows:**

```
120 LET D=-1
130 LET I=A
210 IF I=B THEN STOP
```



continued from page 181

to the right — depending on the value set for D in line 120 — and the routine loops to line 160 to inspect the next location.

If a location contains 118 the value from the beginning of the line — stored in variable — is POKed into the adjacent location. That is the way in which a wraparound effect is achieved. A test is then made — line 210 — to see if the job is completed. The second program works in an analogous fashion.

Adrian Neilson of Dedridge, West Lothian writes: **"Please explain how to get a scan going across the screen which makes up a picture and the name of the game and then fills in with colour"**.

The technique is very straight forward and is explained in the Spectrum Manual but I have received several letters on the topic. The current Spectrum display can be SAVED at any time using either of the commands:

SAVE "name" SCREEN\$

or

SAVE "name" CODE 16384,6912

The display can be LOADED by entering any of the following:

LOAD "name" SCREEN\$

LOAD "name" CODE 16384,6912

LOAD "name" CODE

A particular problem with SAVEing and LOADING the screen is that the various commands and messages are also displayed on the screen. In doing so they prevent the programmer from having full flexibility in the way in which he constructs his display.

A way around the problem is to reserve space RAMTOP for a copy of the display by entering

CLEAR 58623

and to use the area to maintain a copy of the required display. A display which is SAVED from the upper area will automatically LOAD into the display file if the SCREEN\$ qualifier is used, i.e. the following pair of instructions are mutually compatible:

SAVE "name" CODE 58623,6912

LOAD "name" SCREEN\$

Lindsey Round of Chessington, Surrey has written to say: **"How do you create headerless files and save and load them on the Spectrum?"**

In normal operation all Spectrum cassette files are SAVED and LOADED in two parts. The first part is very short and specifies the name, type, length, and so on of the main part of the file. On reading the header the Spectrum checks that the name and type match that which it is looking for and displays

them on the screen. The remaining data are used by the main loading routine so that it knows where to place the incoming data and how much there will be of it.

The main saving and loading routines in ROM can be called directly from a machine code routine provided the correct parameters are passed in the appropriate Z80 registers. In that way headerless files may be written and read

to and from cassette.

Table 3 lists the various parameters and their interpretations and table 4 lists two routines which SAVE and LOAD the screen in that fashion. The routines can be loaded into the Spectrum using an assembler or using the simple decimal loader listed in table 5.

● Please address problems and queries to Andrew Hewson, Helpline, Graham Close, Blewbury, Oxfordshire.

```

100 LET A=PEEK 16396+256*PEEK 16397
110 LET B=PEEK 16400+256*PEEK 16401-1
120 LET C=I
130 IF PEEK (B-C)=118 THEN GOTO 160
140 LET C=C+1
150 GOTO 130
160 FAST
170 FOR I=B-1 TO A+C STEP -1
180 POKE I,PEEK (I-C)
190 NEXT I
200 FOR I=A+1 TO A+C-1
210 POKE I,0
220 NEXT I
    
```

Table 2. A program to scroll the ZX-81 display downwards.

	To Save	To Load
Carry flag status	Clear	Set
A register contents	255 (ffh)	255 (ffh)
IX register contents	Address to SAVE from	Address to LOAD to
DE register contents	Number of bytes to SAVE	Number of bytes to LOAD
Address of ROM routine	1218 (04c2h)	1366 (0556h)

Table 3. Parameters of Spectrum routines to SAVE and LOAD headerless files.

Decimal	Assembler	Comment
167	AND A	Clear carry
62 255	LD A,255	Load A with 255
221 33 0 64	LD IX,16384	SAVE from 16384
17 48 24	LD DE,6192	Length 6192
205 194 4	CALL 1218	Call SAVE routine
201	RET	Return
55	SCF	Set carry
62 255	LD A,255	Load A with 255
221 33 0 64	LD IX,16384	LOAD 16384
17 48 24	LD DE,6192	Length 6192
205 86 5	CALL 1366	Call LOAD routine
201	RET	Return

Table 4. Two Spectrum routines to SAVE and LOAD the screen display to and from a headerless file.

```

10 LET I=23296
20 INPUT J
30 POKE I,J
40 PRINT I, PEEK I
50 GOTO 20
    
```

Table 5. A simple Spectrum program for loading decimal code into the printer buffer. When used to store the routine in Table 4 the routines can be called at addresses 23296 and 23310.



# Friendly Face

## MICRODRIVE UTILITY

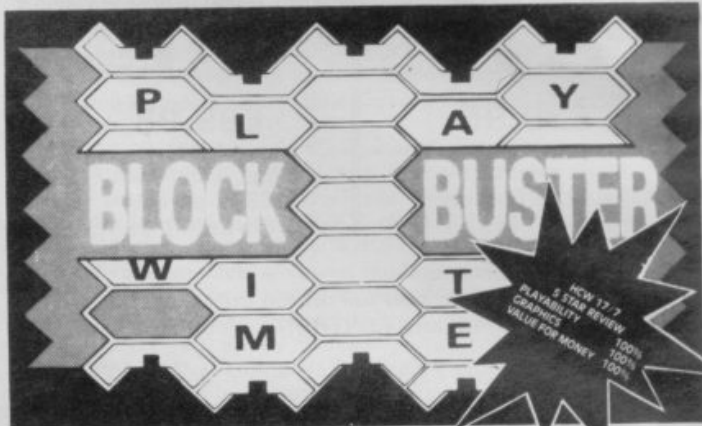
Add these menu-driven loop routines to your programs for quick and easy cartridge file management. Now includes FORMAT routine giving maximum cartridge capacity. Self duplicating "run" routine to catalog, load or erase any program on cartridge. Separate routines ready to merge with MASTERFILE and TASWORD TWO, for trouble free, daily professional use with Microdrives or cassette backup. Includes around 10K of Basic routines, and 5000-word instruction manual. Cartridge version now includes scheduler and memo pad formats for Masterfile.

# MONITOR

P.O. Box 442 London NW7 2JF  
Phone: 01-959 1787  
Cable: MONITOR London NW7

Cassette  
£6.95  
Cartridge  
£12.95  
Incl VAT

ADAPTED FOR 48 SPECTRUM  
FROM THE POPULAR T.V. SERIES!!!



BLOCK-BUSTER is an exciting quiz game for ONE or TWO players and will appeal to a wide range of ages and skills with nine levels of play against the clock. The game tests speed of recall involving anticipation of the question as it 'unfolds' across the screen and speed of response dependant on the level of play. BLOCK BUSTER is supplied with the FIRST ADDITIONAL QUESTION TAPE FREE to maintain the challenge of the game. Now available at good computer shops or direct with cheque/P.O. for £5.95 inclusive. ACCESS and VISA orders taken on our 24 Hour Hotline.

# COMPUSOUND

DEPT SU11, 32-33 LANGLEY CLOSE, REDDITCH, WORCS B98 0ET  
TELEPHONE (0527) 21429 (21439 24 Hr. HOTLINE)

# The Key to Spectrum Machine Code Success.

Picturesque's MACHINE CODE SYSTEM is used and recommended by professional software writers, yet the excellent documentation and the friendly, easy-to-use programs have been highly recommended for beginners.

You will only buy one Machine Code System, so buy the best, the one the professionals use.

## NEW IMPROVED PROGRAMS — MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE



### ASSEMBLER

Completely self-contained with its own line editor, giving an easy-to-read 40 column tabulated listing. Auto line numbering, line renumbering and auto tabulation make this one of the fastest and easiest Assemblers to use. 5-character label names. Decimal, Hex or ASCII constants. SAVE/LOAD/VERIFY both the listing and Machine Code to cassette/MICRODRIVE/NETWORK. Assemble from cassette or Microdrive into memory for very large programs. Customise to most Centronics printer interfaces, or RS232 (with Interface 1) for 80 column printout. FAST ASSEMBLY — 1k of code in 7 seconds. Assembler Directives:— ORG, END, DEFB, DEFW, DEFM, EQU, DEFL. (Microdrive and Centronics facilities only operate with 48K machines.)

**£8.50**  
INCL. VAT & P&P.

Programs supplied on cassette with option to save onto Microdrive (cartridge not supplied)

Existing owners can obtain the new programs by returning the cassette only to Picturesque, along with a cheque/P.O. for £1.50 per program (incl. VAT & P&P). New cassettes will be supplied by return of post.

Available from the "SPECTRUM" chain of stores, branches of John Menzies and all good computer shops, or by mail order by sending cheque/P.O. to:  
PICTURESQUE, 6 Corkscrew Hill, West Wickham, Kent, BR4 9BB. Send SAE for details.



### MONITOR

The ideal tool to help the beginner get started, yet it contains all the commands for the experienced programmer to run and de-bug machine code programs. Inspect and alter memory contents in Hex or ASCII. Breakpoints and full Register display. NOW WITH SINGLE STEPPING through RAM or ROM. Disassemble any part of memory, RAM or ROM. Dec-Hex-Dec number converter. Printer output to ZX printer or via RS232 (with Interface 1) or customise to most Centronics printer interfaces. General memory management commands include Hex dump, Insert, Delete, Fill and Move. Can reside in memory with the Assembler (48K machines only) to give a complete Machine Code programming system.

**£7.50**  
INCL. VAT & P&P.

PICTURESQUE  
PICTURESQUE  
PICTURESQUE



CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACES

# ZX

£39.95

Plugs directly into  
RS232 port on  
ZX INTERFACE

# QL

£39.95

Plugs directly into  
SER1 port on  
SINCLAIR QL

- 12 month guarantee
- 14 day no-satisfaction full refund guarantee
- Plug directly into any CENTRONICS compatible printer
- Includes 3 metre cable
- No software necessary
- No extras needed
- Fully compatible with all software
- No adjustments or set-up required
- Prices include p&p and VAT
- ACCESS or Cash With Order

Please send orders to:

MIRACLE SYSTEMS LTD  
AVONDALE WORKSHOPS  
WOODLAND WAY  
KINGSWOOD  
BRISTOL BS15 1QL  
Tel: (0272) 603871 Ext 210

ZX, SINCLAIR and QL are Trade Marks of SINCLAIR Research Ltd



**Copies  
to your  
door - post  
free**

**Computer and Video Games**, Britain's most popular computer games monthly, bring you two exciting new books for the Spectrum and Commodore 64.

Each 100-page book contains up to 30 **brand new** games checked and prepared by **Computer and Video Game's** regular contributors.

At £4.99 - the best value on the market at all good bookshops from October 26th, or direct through your letterbox by filling in the coupon below.

Please send me, post free ..... copies of the

**Computer & Video Games Commodore Collection** ☐

**Computer & Video Games Spectrum Collection** ☐

I enclose remittance of £..... at £4.99 per book, made payable to EMAP Books.

Name .....

Address .....

Send this coupon to:  
EMAP Books, Bushfield House, Orton Centre,  
Peterborough, PE2 0UW

**NOW IN  
SELECTED  
OUTLETS OF  
W.H. SMITH**

## Green Fingers

### GARDEN PLANT DIRECTORY

Here's your **FIRST** computerised plant database!

- \* Only 80 seconds to find the ideal plants to fit your requirements.

You can ask for plants that suit up to any 5 out of 17 characteristics **simultaneously** (height, hardiness, sun, water and soil needs, pruning, month of flowering, colour, etc.).

- \* Comprehensive details of over 350 flowers, shrubs and trees.

- \* You can look up plants using Latin names, common names, or part of names (e.g. 'lily' displays nine different types of lily, any one of which you can obtain fuller details within 60 seconds).

To order cassettes for 48k SINCLAIR SPECTRUM send cheque/postal order for £8.95 to:

**PRACTICAL SOFTWARE,  
DEPT. SU,  
40 WORPLE ROAD,  
LONDON, SW19.**



## Britain

**Aylesbury Computer Club:** 12 Long Plough, Aston Clinton, Aylesbury, Bucks.

**Aylesbury ZX Computer Club:** Ken Knight, 22 Mount Street, Aylesbury (5181 or 630867).

**Basildon:** Roundacre Microcomputer Users' Club. J Hazell, Basildon 285119/416333. Meetings every Wednesday 7.30 to 10.30pm.

**Blackburn Computer Club:** 1 Sutton Street, Feniscowles, Blackburn, Lancashire. Tel: B'burn 60033 (office hours) or 28127. Meets twice a month, subscription £5 (£3 juniors).

**Bristol Yate and Sodbury Computer Club:** 99 Woodchester Yate, Bristol, BS17 4TX.

**Cardiff ZX Club:** Steve Smith (0222) 593237 or Mike Hayes (0222) 371732. Meets twice a month.

**Colchester Sinclair User Group:** Richard Lown, 102 Prettygate Road, Colchester CO3 4EE.

**Computer Club International,** 6 Drumdoon Walk, Downpatrick, N. Ireland BT30 6UF.

**Cornard Sinclair User Group:** Neil MacDonald, 15 Potkilm Road, Great Cornard, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 0DA.

**Crewe and Nantwich Computer Users' Club:** J E A Symondson, 46 London Road, Stapeley, Nantwich, Cheshire CW5 7JL.

**Daventry & District Computer Club:** c/o Daventry Ex-servicemen's Club, Market Square, Daventry, Northants.

**Doncaster and District Micro Club:** John Woods, 60 Dundas Road, Wheatley, Doncaster DN2 4DR; (0302) 29357.

**Eastwood Town Microcomputer Club:** E N Ryan, 15 Queens Square, Eastwood, Nottingham NG16 3BJ.

**Edinburgh:** Edinburgh Home Computing Club. John Palmer (031 661 3183) or Iain Robertson (031 441 2361).

**EZUG-Educational ZX-80-81 Users' Group:** Eric Deeson, Highgate School, Birmingham B12 9DS.

**Furness Computer Club:** R J C Wade, 67 Sands Road, Ulverston, Cumbria (Ulverston 55068). Meets every other Wednesday.

**Glasgow ZX-80-81 Users' Club:** Ian Watt, 107 Greenwood Road, Clarkston, Glasgow G76 7LW (041 638 1241).

**Gloucester:** Mid-weekly Spectrum User Group. Barry Ledbury, 8 Linnet Close, Gloucester GL4 9XA (0452) 23186.

**Gravesend Computer Club:** c/o The Extra Tuition Centre, 39 The Terrace, Gravesend, Kent DA12 2BA. Bi-monthly magazine and membership card.

**Hassocks ZX Micro User Club, Sussex:** Paul King (Hassocks 4530).

**Hobbit Appreciation Society,** 12 Middlefield Lane, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 0RB. Free newsletter with SAE.

**Independent QL Users Group;** Brian Pain, 24 Oxford Street, Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes MK11 1JU. Tel: 0908 564271. Publishes newsletter.

**Inverclyde ZX-81 Users' Club:** Robert Watt, 9 St. John's Road, Gourrock, Renfrewshire PA19 1PL (Gourrock 39967). Meets every other Monday at Greenock Society of the Deaf, Kelly Street, Greenock.

**Keighley Computer Club:** Colin Price, Redholt, Ingrow, Keighley (603133).

**Lambeth Computer Club:** Robert Baker, 32 Heatherington Road, London SW4 7NX.

**Liverpool ZX Club:** Meetings every Wednesday 7pm at Youth Activities Centre. Belmont Road, Liverpool 6. Keith Archer, 031-236 6109 (daytime).

**Llanelli Computer Club:** 40 Tan-Y-Bryn, Burry Port, Dyfed. Llanelli 56917.

**Manchester Sinclair Users' Club:** Meets every Wednesday, 7.30pm, at Longsight Library, 519 Stockport Road, Longsight — 061-225 6997 or 061 445 6316.

**Meopham:** National ZX Spectrum User Club. Guy Fullalove, Woodcotes, Camer Park, Meopham, Kent DA13 0XS. Bi-monthly newsletter, subscription £1.50. Send SAE for details.

**Merseyside Co-op ZX Users' Group:** Keith Driscoll, 53 Melville Road, Bootle, Merseyside L20 6NE; 051-922 3163.

**Micro Users' Group:** 316 Kingston Road, Ewell, Surrey KT19 0SY.

**Mid-Kent Micro Club:** Meets once monthly. Enquiries to M Gates, 65 Buckland Road, Maidstone ME16 0SH.

**Mill Lane Association Computer Group:** Bryan McAlley, 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxfordshire. (0844) 52426.

**Newcastle (Staffs) Computer Club:** Meetings at Newcastle Youth and Adult Centre, Thursday, 7.30. Enquiries to R G Martin (0782 62065).

**North Hertfordshire Home Computer Club:** R Crutchfield, 2 Durham Road, Stevenage; Meetings: first Friday of the month at the Settlement, Nevells Road, Letchworth.

**Northern Ireland Sinclair Users' Club:** P Gibson, 11 Fitzjames Park, Newtownards, Co Down BT23 4BU.

**North London Hobby Computer Club:** ZX users' group meets at North London Polytechnic, Holloway Road, London N7 Monday, 6pm.

**Nottingham Microcomputer Club:** ZX-80-81 users' group, G E Basford, 9 Holme Close, The Pastures, Woodborough, Nottingham.

**Orpington Computer Club:** Roger Pyatt, 23 Arundel Drive, Orpington, Kent (Orpington 20281).

**Perth and District Amateur Computer Society:** Alastair MacPherson, 154 Oakbank Road, Perth PH1 1HA (29633). Meetings: third Tuesday of each month at Hunters Lodge Motel, Bankfoot.

**Regis Amateur Microcomputer Society:** R H Wallis, 22 Mallard Crescent, Pagham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO21 4UU.

**Roche Computer Club:** 8 Victoria Road, Coop Rooms, Roche, Cornwall: 0726 890473. Twice weekly meetings, Monday and Friday.

**Saltcoats Computer Club:** Colin Borland, 117 High Road, Saltcoats, Ayrshire KA21 5SD. Weekly meetings.

**Sinclair Postal User Group:** 24 St. Mary's Way, Code SUL, Chigwell, Essex IG7 5BX. Produces magazine with competitions.

**Scunthorpe ZX Club:** C P Hazleton, 26 Rilestone Place, Bottesford, Scunthorpe; (0724 63466).

**Sheffield:** South Yorkshire Personal Computing Group. R Alderton (0742 20571), S Gray (0742 351440), P Sanderson (0742 351895).

**Sinclair Amateur Radio User Group:** SAE or two IRCs for details. Paul Newman G4 INP, 3 Red House Lane, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4JZ.

**Sittingbourne:** Anurag Vidyarth (0795 73149).

**St Albans:** Bi-monthly meetings and a magazine. Details from Adam Slater, 40 Watford Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 2HA. (0727 54176).

**Stratford-on-Avon Computer Club:** Meets on the second Wednesday of every month. Telephone: 0789 68080 for details.

**Swansea Computer Club:** B J Candy, Jr Gorlau, Killay, Swansea (203811).

**Swindon ZX Computer Club:** Andrew Bartlett, 47 Grosvenor Road, Swindon, Wilts SN1 4LT; (0793) 3077. Monthly meetings and library.

**Sutton:** Sutton Library Computer Club, D Wilkins, 22 Chestnut Court, Mulgrave Road, Sutton, Surrey SM2 6LR.

**Washington Sinclair Users' Club,** Columbia Community Centre, Tyne and Wear. Meets twice a month, tel. 4179483 or 4167367.

**West Sussex:** Midhurst and District Computer User Group. Enquiries to V Weston (073 081 3876), R Armes (073 081 3279).

**Worle Computer Club:** S W Rabone, 18 Castle Road, Worle, Weston-super-Mare BS22 9JW (Weston-super-Mare 513068).

**Universal ZX Club:** Postal club for Spectrum owners in the U.K. and abroad. C. Shaw, 1 Swiss Walk, Batley, W. Yorkshire.

**ZX-Aid:** Conrad Roe, 25 Cherry Tree Avenue, Walsall WS5 4LH. Please include sae. Meetings twice monthly.

## Overseas

**Australia:** Australian ZX Users' Newsletter, incorporating QL User. Paul Janson, P.O. Box 397, Dapto 3530, Australia. Also seeks unpaid contributions for the newsletter.—W.A. ZX Users' Group, Garth Gregson, 34 Chester Street, South Fremantle 6162. Phone 3351671.

**Austria:** ZX User Club, Thomas Christian, c/o Wissenschaft Forscht e. V., Postfach 141, A1190 Vienna. Meets every first Friday of the month. Telephone 0222-44 32 050 for details.

**Belgium, France and Luxembourg:** Club Micro-Europe, Raymond Betz, 38 Chemin du Moulin 38, B-1328 Ohain, Belgium (32/2/6537468).

**Denmark:** Danmarks National ZX-8081 Club (DNZK), Jens Larson, Skovmosevej 6.4200 Slagelese, post giro 1 46 24 66.

**ZZ-Brugergruppen i Danmark,** Boks 44, 2650 Hvidovre, Gratis medlemskab og gratis blad til enhver interesseret.

**J Niels-Erik Hartmann,** OZ-ZX-Radioamator, Bruger Gruppe, Bredgade 25 DK-4900, Nakskov.

**Finland:** ZX-kerho, c/o Kalevi Hamalainen, Siltakatu 9 A 8, 33100 Tampere 10, Finland. Phone 35831-34238. Publishes quarterly paper.

**France:** Yves Chapron, no. SUS-1047, Rue du Puy, La Terrasse, 38660 Le Touvet, France. Specifically for users in the Alps.

**Germany:** ZX Club, a postal club; contact Aribert Deckers, Postfach 967, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, West Germany.

**Greece:** Athens Spectrum Club, Paris Stamelos, Spetsou 2, isi22 Marousi, Athens, Greece.

**Indonesia:** Jakarta ZX-80/81 Users' Club, J S Wijaya, PO Box 20, Jkukg, Jakarta, Utara, Indonesia.

**Irish Amateur Computer Club:** Martin Stapleton, 48 Seacourt, Clontarf, Dublin 3. (331304).

**Irish Sinclair Users Club:** PO Box 1238, Dublin 1. Publishes a newsletter. Send SAE for details.

**Italy:** Sinclair Club, Via Molino Vecchio 10/F, 40026 Imola, Italy.

**Genova Sinclair Club:** Vittorio Gioia, Via F Corridoni, 2-1, telephone 010 3125 51.

*continued on page 186*



## Club Corner

continued from page 185

**Micro-Europe:** Belgium or Club Paris-Micro, 19 Rue de Tilly, 92700, Colombes, France; associated with Club Micro-Europe.

**The Netherlands:** Clive's Bits and Bytes, Nicholas Beets Straat 164, 6416 VX Heerlen. Telephone 045-423024. Both Spectrum and ZX-81 users welcome.

**Republic of Ireland:** Irish ZX-8081 Users' Club, 73 Cnoc Crionain, Baile Atha, Cliaith 1.

**Singapore:** Sinclair Users' Group: Eric Mortimer, 1D Wilmer Court, Leonie Hill Road, Singapore.

**South Africa:** Johannesburg ZX-80-81 Computer Users' Club: S Lucas, c/o Hoechst SA (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 8692, Johannesburg.

Johannesburg ZX Users' Club: Lennert E R Fisher, PO Box 61446, Marshalltown, Johannesburg.

Dumont and Syndercombe Amateur Computer Club. Jean-Pierre Dumont would like to correspond with ZX-81 owners via tapes. Write to 8 Kipling Road, Farrarmere, Benoni 1500, Transvaal.

**ZX SA Club:** Jonathan Jones, House 14, Anglo Alpha PO Box 15, 1725 Roodepoort.

**Spain:** Club Nacional de Usuarios del ZX-81, Joseph-Oriol Tomas, Avda. de Madrid, No 203 207, 10, 3a esc. A Barcelona-14 Espana. International ZX Spectrum Club: Gabriel Indalecio Cano, Sardana, 4 atrico 2a, San Andres de la Barca, Barcelona. Send international reply coupon. Produces a bi-monthly magazine. Spanish ZX Micro Club: Apartado 181, Alicante (Costa Blanca), Spain.

ZX Club Spain; C Benito PO Box 3253, Madrid, Spain.

**Swedish ZX-club:** Sinclair Datorklubben, Box 1007, S-122, 22 Enskede.

**United States:** Bay Area ZX-80 User Group, 2660 Las Aromas, Oakland CA94611.—Harvard Group, Bolton Road, Harvard MA 01451: (617 456 3967).—SAF Users' Group, 2749 Eden Road, Leslie, Michigan 49251.—ZX Users Group of New York, Box 560 Wall Street, New York, N.Y. USA 10005. Subscription \$15US, publishes international newsletter. Seeks newsletter exchange with other groups.

## INTRODUCTION TO THE STARS\*\*FOR ALL AGES

NEW FROM "SMALL SCHOOL SOFTWARE"  
SUPERB 'STUDY PACK' OF THE  
CONSTELLATIONS AND STARS  
OF THE NORTHERN SKY.



- \* Sophisticated menu driven suite of six programmes
- \* Special programmes teach recognition of constellations
- \* Enter date, time and use cursor keys to explore night sky
- \* Comprehensive manual with colour foldout star map
- \* Special integrated micro driven version available.
- \* Spectrum 48K

Prices inc. P & P.

Cassette version

**£9.95**

Micro Drive version

**£12.95**



SMALL SCHOOL SOFTWARE,  
Mail Order Department (M),  
14, Saltmarsh Lane,  
HAYLING ISLAND,  
Hampshire PO11 0JT.

## Statacom Distribution Ltd, sole UK Distributors of Datafax 3" Disk Drives, proudly announce the introduction of the New Datafax Spectrum Disk Interface.

The Interface connector fits neatly into the rear expansion slot on the Spectrum via a high quality, gold plated card edged connector, and still allows full usage of other peripherals (Printer, Joystick etc).

A system reset button is also included in the Interface connector.

The disk operating system, designed for the Hitachi 3" disk drive uses only 8K of user memory and gives easy to learn commands to run the drive.

The Interface comes complete with Utility Disk and comprehensive Datafax Disk Interface Manual. Also suitable for 5 1/4" single sided drives.

**Statacom Price £75 + VAT**

As a special introductory package Statacom offer the Hitachi 3" Disk Drive Unit, complete with Power Supply Unit, Utility Disk, leads and cables plus the new Interface at only **£245 + VAT (Normal R.P. £271 + VAT)**

Generous Dealer Terms available

18 GROVE ROAD, SUTTON, SURREY  
Telephone 01 661-2266

Now  
Available

Name Address

Tel.

(For dealer enquiries information please attach letterhead)  
☐ Full Brochure Pack  
☐ Dealer Information  
☐ 3" Tech Details  
☐ Interface Details





## ELEPHANT SOFTWARE

FOR THE SPECTRUM 48K  
WRITTEN BY PROFESSIONALS

**TWO SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR  
THE SERIOUS USER AT AN  
AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE!!**

### FINANCE MANAGER

For Small Business and Personal Use.

- Easy to use • Cash and Bank Balance Report
- List of Unpaid bills • Simple Trading A/C & Profit & Loss A/C Production
- Graphic Business Performance Analysis

### FILE MANAGER

1,001 uses in the home or business

- Easy to use • Includes all standard facilities
- Sort and search capability • Stores up to 1,300 items

**BOTH PROGRAMS FOR AN INCREDIBLE £6.95**

**Trade Enquiries Welcome**

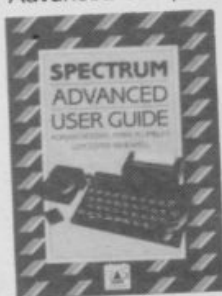
*All tapes  
Guaranteed*

To: Elephant Software, Ashlea, Japys Lane, Barton, Preston, Lancs.  
Please supply FINANCE MANAGER and FILE MANAGER.  
I enclose cheque for £7.40 (incl. 45p post & pack).

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
POSTCODE.....  
SIGNATURE.....

# ADDER

for Advanced Computer Books & Software



\***SPECTRUM ADVANCED USER GUIDE**—by A.C. Dickens, M.D. Plumley and L. Whewell, this book is an essential supplement to the manuals provided with the components of the ZX Spectrum systems. Both software and hardware aspects of the Spectrum system are covered including: a complete BASIC reference section, detailed screen maps, microdrives, interfaces 1 and 2, the network, ROM modules, joysticks, a full Z80 reference section, detailed ROM routines with many practical examples of their usage—in short, every Spectrum owner's dream come true!  
ISBN 0 947929 02 9, 232 pages, £7.95

\***QL ADVANCED USER GUIDE**—by A.C. Dickens, this book is the authoritative guide to the Sinclair QL System. It provides a complete introduction to QDOS, covering multi-tasking, transient programs, resident procedures, heaps and stacks, traps and utilities, 68008 assembler programming plus much more. All of these features are illustrated by practical examples, and the powerful QDOS Experimentor program allows many facilities to be tried out from BASIC. All of the programs from the book are available on a microdrive cartridge which can be purchased with the book.  
ISBN 0 947929 00 2, 352 pages, £12.95 (book)  
£9.95 (+VAT) (microdrive cartridge)

Order from: Adder Publishing, PO Box 148, Cambridge CB1 2EQ

☐ Spectrum Advanced User Guide (book) £7.95 (No VAT)

☐ QL Advanced User Guide (book) £12.95 (No VAT)

☐ QL Advanced User Guide (microdrive) £11.44 (Incl. VAT)

Please add £1.50 p&p/book

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £.....

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....

CITY.....  
POSTCODE.....

Dealer enquiries welcome

ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE

# COMCON

Programmable  
Joystick Interface for  
the Spectrum

**£19.95**

(incl. VAT and P & P)



Simple and fast programming:  
Plug the six function connectors  
into the required Spectrum key  
positions — Ready!

Two independent fire actions:  
Photon Blasters and Neutron Bombs  
at the touch of your fingertips.

Extension port for Currah Micro-  
speech unit: Combine joystick with

sound and speech for ultimate  
arcade action.

Compatible with all Atari-type  
joysticks including Quickshot II  
(without rapid fire action).

Interface operates joystick parallel  
to keyboard. Joystick action com-  
patible with any add-ons including  
Microdrives.

Select key functions anytime —  
even when the game is already  
loaded.

### QUICKSHOT 2+2 JOYSTICK

modified to incorporate  
2 independent fire actions  
and no rapid fire option

**£13.95**

(incl. VAT and P & P)

### FLIGHTLINK JOYSTICK

with 2 independent  
fire actions

**£10.50**

(incl. VAT and P & P)

### CURRAH µSPEECH UNIT

fits into COMCON extension slot

**£29.95**

(incl. VAT and P & P)

Dealer Enquiries Welcome  
Phone Ludlow (0584) 4894

Send to  
**ALSO AVAILABLE FROM  
SELECTED RETAIL  
OUTLETS**

## FREL LTD.

Hockeys Mill, Temeside,  
Ludlow, Shropshire SY8 1PD

Mr/Ms/Miss	Address	Postcode
Qty	Code	Item
	01	Comcon Interface @ £19.95
	02	Flightlink Joystick @ £10.50
	03	Quickshot 2+2 Joystick @ £13.95
	04	Comcon + Quickshot 2+2 @ £31.90
	05	Comcon + Flightlink @ £28.45
	06	Currah µSpeech unit @ £29.95
		Total £

I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to FREL LTD for: £





# BACK ISSUES



**August 1984**  
Sir Clive's "Silicon Dream"  
Speech  
Animation Graphics on Your  
Spectrum  
Summer Sports Programs  
Round-up  
Games and More Games



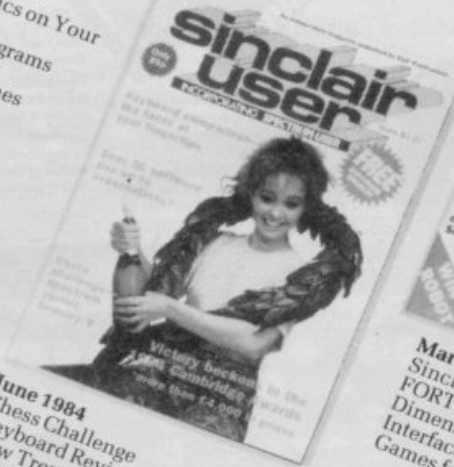
**July 1984**  
Printer Bench Tests  
Top Ten Programmers—  
Interviewed  
First QL Review  
Are Spectrums in Short  
Supply?  
Beginners Guide for New  
Users  
More Fun Games



**April 1984**  
Teach Your Spectrum to  
Speak  
Getting To Grips With  
Utilities  
Machine Code  
Profile on Author of "The  
Pyramid"  
Games Listings



**January 1984**  
Machine Code Made Simple  
Get the Most From Your  
Joystick  
Meet the Top software Writers  
Computers & Education  
Plus Programs Listings



**June 1984**  
Chess Challenge  
Keyboard Reviews  
New Trends on the Arcade Scene  
More Games for Your Micro



**March 1984**  
Sinclair QL Assessed  
FORTH—The Human  
Dimension  
Interface Games  
Games for Your Sinclair



**December 1983**  
Bumper Christmas Issue  
Two Interface Reviews  
Business Software Survey  
3D Techniques  
Games Listings



**May 1984**  
Exploring the Heart of the QL  
Software for Hypochondriacs  
Maker  
Sinclair Games Listings



**February 1984**  
Do-it-Yourself Games  
Packages  
Fighting the Software Pirates  
Learning Programs  
Sinclair Games Listings

Please send  
me the  
following  
back issues

(£1 each  
including P&P)

Aug 84 July 84

☐ ☐

June 84 April 84

☐ ☐

Jan 84 Dec 83

☐ ☐

I enclose a cheque/PO  
to the sum of .....

Name .....

Address .....

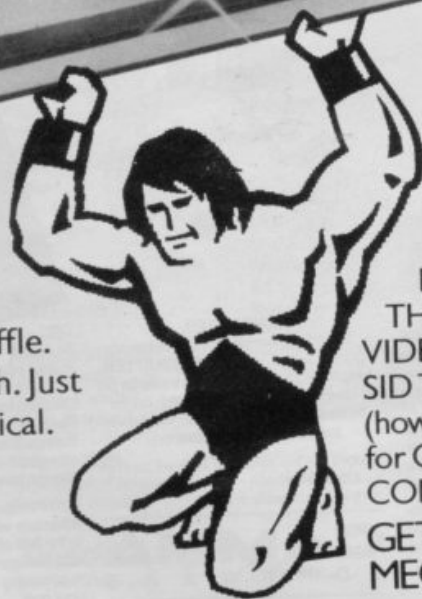
Please post to: Sinclair User  
Back Issues Department,  
Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon  
Lane, London EC1R 3AU.



# HEARD ABOUT THE COMPUTER **MEGA-MAG?**



There's only one Big K.  
A computer mega-mag that gives  
it to you straight. No frills. No waffle.  
No blurb. No unnecessary rubbish. Just  
the facts, straight, humorous, critical.  
Take this month for example.  
Bursting with news, reviews,  
features and programs.



It's out now. The November issue of  
Big K including: STRONTIUM DOG and  
THE FALL GUY (exciting new games),  
VIDEO DISEASES (how to cure them),  
SID THE COMMODORE SOUNDCHIP  
(how he does it), PLUS a host of games programs  
for ORIC, ELECTRON, SPECTRUM,  
COMMODORE 64, and BBC.  
**GET YOUR MITT ON THE COMPUTER  
MEGA-MAG FOR JUST 85 PENCE.**



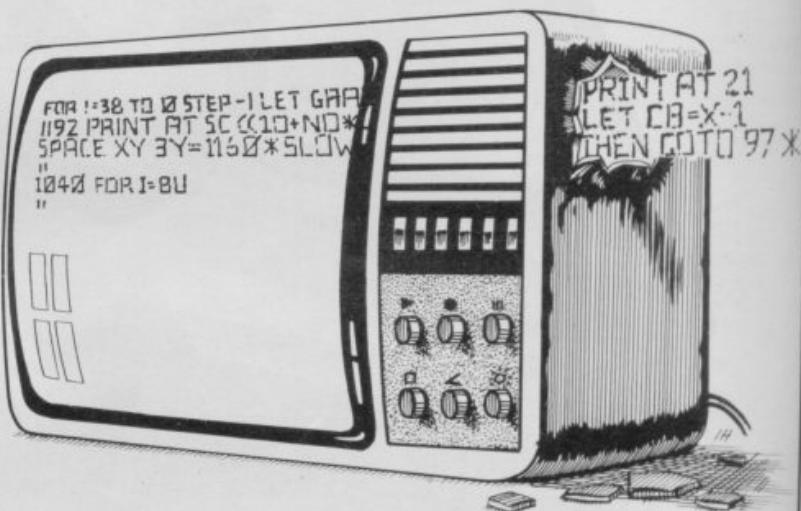
# ENOUGH TO BLOW ANYONE'S FUSE.

Every month, SINCLAIR PROGRAMS features extensive listings for the Sinclair Spectrum and ZX81, as well as graphics instructions, letters, 'game of the month', and even a special section for beginners. See you in a month's time!

If it's games you want,  
you'll find plenty in  
Sinclair Programs

Available from your  
newsagents, only 95p

*Sinclair  
Programs*



## Unbeatable value. Almost unbeatable games.



**"DEALER &  
EXPORT  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME"**

**CRIBBAGE**  
Available on the Spectrum for the first time. **CRIBBAGE** is an excellent version of the popular card game. As well as superb graphics, the game includes full rules and playing instructions together with automatic scoring and score re-view.

Playing against the computer, the experienced player and novice find **CRIBBAGE** an entertaining and challenging game.

Available from Leisure Soft, Center Soft and all good retailers



### MADHATTER

"I must get this place tidied before my guests arrive," wails the **MADHATTER**. Help him collect his tea time treats for his Un-Birthday Party. "But watch out for those mice" he warns, "and keep away from those vacuum cleaners!"

Looks like the **MADHATTER** will be in for a busy afternoon - will everything be ready in time?

**GAMMA  
SOFTWARE**



### ORC SLAYER

In your search for Thor, leader of the Death Moon Tribe of Orcs you must first find the Magic Runesword needed to destroy him and then seek out their underground stronghold somewhere in the Savage Lands.

Full of excitement, this adventure will push you to the limit of your wits and intelligence in achieving your goal.

Please send me the following games for the Spectrum:  
**MADHATTER 48K** (at £5.50)  
**ORC SLAYER 48K** (at £5.50)  
**CRIBBAGE 48K** (at £5.50)  
 Total including Postage: £  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

GAMMA SOFTWARE  
12 Millerton Rd.  
London  
NW6 7AS





## Software Directory

If we have reviewed a program we have given it a rating known as the Gilbert Factor, named after our Software editor, John Gilbert. That factor includes clarity of instructions, speed of operation, ease of use, originality, lasting appeal, use made of graphics and sound, and success in accomplishing stated aims.

## ZX-81

## Adventure

Adventure	Bug-Byte
Adventure 1	Abersoft
Black Crystal	Mastervision
Dungeons of Doom	Wooisoft
Espionage Island	Artic
Greedy Gulch	Phipps
Inca Curse	Sinclair
Knight's Quest	Phipps
Lost Island	JRS
Magic Mountain	Phipps
Merchant of Venus	Crystal
Pharaoh's Tomb	Phipps
Pimania	Automata
Secret Valley	Newssoft
Serpents Tomb	Vortex
Ship of Doom	Artic
The Great Western	New Soft
Time Bandits	New Soft
Tomb of Dracula	Felix
Trader Trilogy	Quicksilva
Volcanic Dungeon	Mastervision
World of Illusions	Contrast

## Arcade

Alien Dropout	Silversoft
Asteroids	Silversoft
Asteroids	Software Farm
Astral Convoy	Vortex
Bank Robber	Romik
Bears in the Wood	Unicorn
Bubble Bugs	Romik
Byter	Protek
Cassette 1	Orwin
Cassette 2-5	Orwin
City Patrol	Sinclair
Damper	Quicksilva
Defenda	Quicksilva
Door Slammer	Cathedral
Forty-Niner	Software Farm
Froggy	DJL
Full-screen Breakout	New Generation
Galactic Trooper	Romik
Galaxians	Quicksilva
Galaxy Jailbreak	Romik
Games 2	JRS
Games Tape 1	J K Greye
Games Tape 2	J K Greye
Games Tape 3	J K Greye
Gamestape 1	Fawkes Computing
Glooper	Quicksilva
Gloops	Quicksilva
Gobbleman	Artic
Gobbler	Software Farm
Grand Prix	dk'tronics
Gulp 2	Campbell
Hang Glider	S Electronics
Hickstead	CCS
High-resolution Invaders	Odyssey
Invaders	Abersoft
Invaders	Bug-Byte
Invaders	Odyssey
Invaders	Selec
Invaders	Silversoft
Krazy Kong	PSS
Maze Death Race	PSS
Maze Man	Abersoft

## Business

Accounts (Limited company)	Hestacrest
Accounts (Sole Trader)	Hestacrest
Business Bank Account	Transform
Critical Path Analysis	Hilderbay
Draft	Myrmidon
Mailing List	Hestacrest
Payroll	Hilderbay
Payroll	Soft Tech
Payroll	Soft Tech
Payroll	V&H Computing
Personal Banking System	Hilton
Purchase Ledger	Hestacrest
Sales Day Book	Transform
Sales Ledger	Hestacrest
Text	Contrast

## Education

Calpac 1-2	Calpac
Four Rules of Number	Micro Master
Integration	University
Intermediate English 1-2	Rose
Intermediate Maths 1-2	Rose
Language Devel. Series	Glasson
Language Devel. Series	Micro Master
Linear Programming	University
Matrix Operations	University
O Level Chemistry	Calpac
O Level French Revision	Rose
O Level Maths Revision	Rose
Polynomials	University
Primary Arithmetic	Rose
Regression	University
Self-teach Program	Anvil

### Language

Forth	Sinclair
ZX Forth	Artic

## Practical

Ephemeris	Bridge
Football Pools	Hartland
Poolster	Naigram

## Puzzle

Nowotnik Puzzle	Phipps
Word Fit	Ram Writer

## Simulation

**Fighter Pilot**  
**Flight Simulation**  
**Pilot**  
**Print Shop**

## Strategy

Airline	CCS
Auto Chef	CCS
Battleships	JRS
Conflict	Martech
Cyborg Wars	Stratagem
Dallas	CCS
Dictator	Bug-Byte
Farmer	CCS
Football Manager	Addictive Ga
Fort Apache	Contrast
Galaxy Conflict	Martech
Great Britain Ltd	Hessel
Ocean Trader	Quicksilva
Pioneer Trail	Quicksilva
Racehorse Trainer	G Barker
Racing League	Racing Leagu

### Traditional

Do Not Pass Go Work Force

8	Lynchmob	Bridge	6
7	Original Superchess	CP Software	*
8	Tai	PSS	*
5	Tenpin	Phipps	*
*	ZX 1K Chess	Artic	*
6	ZX Chessium	Mastervision	7
5	ZX-Chess I	Artic	*

## Utility

9	Graphics	IPA	9
8	Graphics Toolkit	JRS	9
8	HI Resolution	CRL	6
*	Machine Code Test Tool	OCF	9
4	MCoder	PSS	8
9	Programme Enhancement		
*	Package	R and R	*
	Renumber Delete	Work Force	*
	Trace	Texgate	7
*	ZX Compiler	Silversoft	*
*	ZX Screenkit	Picturesque	*
*	ZX-81 Remload	Picturesque	*
6	ZX-Bug	Artic	*
*	ZX-sideprint	Microsphere	*
*	ZXAS	Bug-Byte	*
*	ZXDB	Bug-Byte	*

## SPECTRUM 16K

## Adventure

Android One	Vortex
Escape	New Generation
Mines of Saturn/Return to Earth	Mikro-Gen
Moria	Severn
Planet of Death	Artic
Secret Valley	New Soft
The Great Western	New Soft
Time Bandits	New Soft

## Arcade

Aquarius	Bug-Byte
Arcadia	Beau Jolly
Arcadian	J K Greye
Assassin	Spectrasoft
Avenger	Abacus
Baron	Temptation
Base Invaders	Imagination
Black Hole	Quest
Blind Alley	Sunshine
Bug Blaster	Crystal
Cassette A	Orwin
Caterpillar	CDS
Cavern Fighter	Bug-Byte
Centi-Bug	dk'tronics
Children's Compendium	Dymond
City Defence	Mikro-Gen
Colour Clash	Romik
Cookie	Ultimate
Cosmic Guerilla	Crystal
Crazy Cranes	Voyager
Creepy Crawler	Mikro-Gen
Crevasse and Hotfoot	Microsphere
Cruising	Sunshine
Cyber Rats	Silversoft
Death Chase	Micromega
Demolition	Comp. Rentals
Destroyer	Winters
Di-lithium Lift	Hewson
Digger Dan	Ocean
Doombugs	Work Force
Dymonoids	Dymond
Earth Defence	Artic
Ed-On	Add-On
Eskimo Eddie	Ocean
Family Games Pack	Hornby
Fireflash	Abacus
Froggy	DJL
Fruit Machine	dk'tronics
Galactians	dk'tronics
Galactic Trooper	Romik
Galactic Warriors	Abacus
Galaxians	Artic
Ghost Hunt	PSS
Gnasher	Mastertronic
Gobble-a-Ghost	CDS
Gobbleman	Artic
Godzilla and Martians	Temptation

*continued on page 192*



# Software Directory



Ground Attack	Silversoft	6
Gulpman	Campbell	*
Haunted Hedges	Micromega	6
Hopper	PSS	6
Horace and the Spiders	Sinclair	8
Horace Goes Skiing	Sinclair	8
Hungry Horace	Sinclair	8
Invasion Force	Artic	8
It's the Wooluf	Crystal	5
Jet Pac	Ultimate	8
Labyrinth	Axis	4
Leap Frog	CDS	*
Light Cycle	PSS	7
Luna Crabs	Micromega	2
Magic Meanies	CDS	8
Maze Chase	Hewson	8
Meteor Storm	Quicksilva	7
Meteoroids	dk'tronics	7
Meteoroids	Softek	6
Micro Mouse	Lothlorien	7
Millypede	Add-on	7
Mined Out	Quicksilva	7
Moon Buggy	Visions	6
Mr Wong's Loopy Laundry	Artic	6
Muncher	Silversoft	*
Muncher	Silversoft	6
Nanas	Mikro-Gen	*
Orbiter	Silversoft	7
Ostron	Softek	*
Pengy	Micromania	4
Pitman Seven	Visions	*
Planetoids	Sinclair	8
Proteus	Abacus	5
Rapedes	Visions	*
Repulsar	Softek	*
Rider	Virgin	6
Road Toad	dk'tronics	7
Robot Panic	Soft Mill	1
Sam Spade	Silversoft	5
Santa	Artic	*
Sentinel	Abacus	7
Shark Attack	Romik	5
Sheer Panic	Visions	7
Slippery Sid	Silversoft	8
Space Fighter	Winters	*
Space Intruders	Quicksilva	7
Space Lanes	Cathedral	*
Space Raiders	Sinclair	6
Space Zombies	Mikro-Gen	*
Spec. Frogs/ Showdown	Artic	*
Spec. Gobbleman	Artic	*
Spec. Invaders	Artic	*
Spec. Invasion Force	Artic	*
Spec. Scramble	Work Force	7
Spectipede	Mastertronic	5
Spectral Invaders	Bug-Byte	8
Spectral Panic	Hewson	5
Spectres	Bug-Byte	6
Strike Four	Spectresoft	4
Styx	Bug-Byte	7
Sub	Romik	*
Tank Battle	dk'tronics	8
3D Monster Chase	Romik	3

Train Game  
Trom  
Vortex  
Winged Warlord  
Wizard's Warriors  
Yomp

## Business

Finance Manager  
Home Computer Pack  
Masterfile 16  
Matcalc  
Micropen  
Vu-Cal  
Vu-File

## Education

Alphabet  
Alphabet Games  
Apostrophe  
Ballooning  
Calpac 1-3  
Car Journey  
Cargo  
Chess Tutor  
Counting  
Counting  
Education One  
Educational  
Firework Music  
First Numbers  
40 Education Games  
Four Rules of Number  
French Voc Test  
Hidden Letters  
Hot Dot Spotter  
Integration  
Intermediate English 1-2  
Intermediate Maths 1-2  
Know Your Tables  
Language Devel. Series  
Language Devel. Series  
Learn Basic  
Learning Read 1  
Linear Programming  
Marks Book  
Maths Invaders  
Maths Tutor  
Matrix Operations  
Money  
Night Sky  
O Level Maths  
O Level Physics  
Paddington's Shopping Mix-  
up  
Pathfinder  
Polynomials  
Pre/early school cassettes  
Primary Arithmetic  
Punctuation Pete  
Regression  
Self-teach Program  
Shape Sorter  
Special Agent  
Spellbin  
Use and Learn

## Language

Beta Basic

## Practical

Biorythms  
Countries of the World  
Cycle Planner  
Map of the UK  
Shopping List  
Spectasort

## Puzzle

Flippit  
Hanoi King  
Lojix  
Nowotnik Puzzle  
Qazax

## Simulation

Air Traffic Controller  
Airliner  
Golf  
Golf

Microsphere  
dk'tronics  
JK Greye  
CDS  
Abersoft  
Virgin

OCP  
SD Micro  
Campbell  
Work Force  
Contrast  
Sinclair  
Sinclair

Widget  
Sinclair  
Sinclair  
Heinemann  
Calpac  
Heinemann  
Sinclair  
Artic  
Starter Soft  
Widget  
Lerm  
Startersoft  
Soft Cottage  
Collins  
Granada  
Micro Master  
Tutorial  
Poppy  
Longman  
University  
Rose  
Rose  
Collins  
Glasson  
Micro Master  
Logic 3  
Poppy  
University  
Lerm  
Stell  
AD Software  
University  
Poppy  
Bridge  
Homestudy  
Homestudy

Collins  
Widget  
University  
Essex  
Rose  
Heinemann  
University  
Anvil  
Widget  
Heinemann  
Startersoft  
Microl

Betasoft

Spectrasoft  
Hewson  
Medidata  
Kuma  
SD  
Spectadraw

Sinclair  
Contrast  
Virgin  
Phipps  
Rose

Hewson  
Protek  
R & R  
Virgin

9 Golf  
4 NightFlite  
5 Print Shop  
6 Pro-Golf  
\*  
7

## Strategy

Auto Chef  
Big Match Soccer  
Dallas  
Dictator  
Farmer  
Football  
Heathrow  
Las Vegas  
Quincy

## Traditional

Backgammon  
Bridge Tutor  
Bridgemaster  
Challenge  
Gambling Tape  
Las Vegas  
Odds-on  
Othello  
Pinball  
Pool  
Reversi  
Roulette  
Solo Whist  
Spec. Microchess  
Super Play I  
Tennis

## Utility

Aspect  
Audio Sonics  
Auto Sonics  
Basic Utilities  
Character Generator  
Dietron  
Disassembler  
Display  
Editor/Assembler  
Extended Basic  
FP Compiler  
Friendly Face  
Keysounder  
Letterfont  
Machine Code Test Tool  
Master Toolkit  
MCoder  
Micropen  
Print Utilities  
Programmer's Dream  
Renumber Delete  
Slow Loader  
Sound FX  
Spec. Bug  
Spec. Editor/Assembler  
Spec. Monitor  
Spectrum Super Toolkit  
Spectsound  
Supercode  
Taswide-64  
Trace  
TT-S  
ZX Spectrum Assembler  
ZXED

Virgin  
Hewson  
CCS  
Hornby

CCS  
Winters  
CCS  
dk'tronics  
CCS  
Winters  
Hewson  
Temptation  
Severn

Hewson  
CP Software  
Bridgemaster  
Temptation  
Dymond  
Temptation  
RSD  
CP Software  
Winters  
Bug-Byte  
Sinclair  
Newssoft  
Video Soft.  
Artic  
Video  
Winters

Bug-Byte  
Work Force  
Buttercraft  
Jayssoft  
Spectrasoft  
Custom  
dk'tronics  
Work Force  
Picturesque  
CP Software  
Softek  
Monitor  
S and G  
Allanson  
OCP  
PSS  
Contrast  
Sinclair  
Work Force  
Work Force  
ELR  
dk'tronics  
Artic  
Picturesque  
Picturesque  
Nectarine  
PDQ  
CP  
Tasman  
Texgate  
Timedata  
McGraw Hill  
dk'tronics

## SPECTRUM 48K

## Adventure

Abyss  
Ace in the Hole  
Adventure I  
Adventure Island  
Alchemist  
Arcane Quest  
Atlas Assignment  
Black Crystal  
Black Dwarf's Lair  
Black Planet  
Buffer Adventure  
Byte  
Castle  
Castle Blackstar  
Circus  
Classic Adventure

CCS  
Add-on  
Abersoft  
Contrast  
Beau Jolly  
Add-on  
Virgin  
Mastervision  
New Soft  
Phipps  
Buffer Micro  
CCS  
Bug-Byte  
SCR  
Channel 8  
Melbourne House

continued on page 194



# What's in it for you?

Open up Which Micro? & Software Review and you will discover a new dimension in home computing, featuring extensive reviews of the latest software and hardware, program listings, topical features, competitions and a problem page. It's all written in the unbiased and informative manner Which Micro? is renowned for. If you want to broaden your computing horizons choose Which Micro? & Software Review, the only magazine which can pull you into the heart of the home computer revolution.

Available from your newsagent, or by completing and returning the coupon.

**WHICH  
MICRO  
& SOFTWARE REVIEW**

Please send me Which Micro? and Software Review each month for the next 12 months. I enclose cheque/PO to the value of £10.70 (UK). For overseas rates please contact subscriptions dept.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Cheques should be made payable to: Which Micro? and Software Review. Visa/Access, 24 hr. answering service, 0858 34004, for new subscriptions only. Please send to Which Micro and Software Review subscriptions dept., Scriptor Court, 177 Farringdon Road, London EC1

## READERS PRO

In February's batch of readers' programs we include listings for Spectrum, Oric and Commodore 64 owners. Those of you with Spectrum will be able to learn about one more with Super Link or game away on our built-in machine. Oric owners can design their own shapes with our unique character editor, while Commodore 64 owners can go it alone with Super Link. We do check the designs but occasionally a time delay may be required. But if you decide to send us your program PLEASE try to ensure it's bug-free. We're looking for more good things and

programming for the future. If you have any ideas or suggestions, please send them to: Readers' Programs, Which Micro? & Software Review, Scriptor Court, 177 Farringdon Road, London EC1. Please do not send anything that cannot return it.



## THE FABULOUS CASSETTE

# 50

FROM **cascade**

VALUE that's out of this world

## 50 GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR **Commodore 64** **ELECTRON** **Atmos** **DRAGON** **BBC A/B** **Spectrum** **Apple** **ATARI** **ORIC-1** **ZX81** **VIC-20**

### SPECTRUM

'Incredibly frustrating!' That's the verdict on **Cassette-50's FROGGER**. Satisfied users say it's one of the most challenging you'll find - it's almost as good as the arcade version too. Plus 49 other tactical, logical and adventure games featuring multi-coloured and user-defined graphics, scrolling and full use of the spectrum sound capabilities. You'll keep coming back for more!

- |                    |                   |                  |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| No. Game           | No. Game          | No. Game         |
| 1 MAZE EATER       | 16 THIN ICE       | 34 GHOSTS        |
| 2 GALACTIC ATTACK  | 17 PROBITTER      | 35 SUBMARINES    |
| 3 SPACE MISSION    | 18 MOTORWAY       | 36 ROCKET LAUNCH |
| 4 LUNAR LANDING    | 19 FORCE FIELD    | 37 PLANTS        |
| 5 PLASMA BOLT      | 20 RAIN           | 38 BLACK HOLE    |
| 6 STARTREK         | 21 TUNNEL ESCAPE  | 39 DO YOUR SUMS  |
| 7 RADAR LANDING    | 22 BARRIL RAMP    | 40 DYNAMITE      |
| 8 ATTACKER         | 23 CANNONBALL     | 41 BERRY DASH    |
| 9 GALACTIC DOG     | 24 BATTLE         | 42 SPACE SEARCH  |
| 10 FIGHT           | 25 OVERTAKE       | 43 UNIVERSE      |
| 11 PISTON ATTACK   | 26 SITTING TARGET | 44 RATS          |
| 12 INVASION ACTION | 27 SMASH THE      | 45 TANKER        |
| 13 CRUSHERS AND    | 28 WINGS          | 46 PARACHUTE     |
| 14 BRIGADES        | 29 SPACE SHIP     | 47 JET MORSE     |
| 15 PONTON          | 30 JET FLIGHT     | 48 HIGH RISE     |
| 16 JUMP            | 31 PHASER         | 49 THE FORCE     |
| 17 HANDMAN         | 32 INTRUDER       | 50 EXCHANGE      |
| 18 OLD BONES       |                   |                  |

50 GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ZX81

WE PAY TOP PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY GAMES

### EXPRESS DELIVERY-ORDER NOW

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Dealers & Stockists enquiries welcome.

Please send me by return of post, **Cassette 50** at £9.95 per tape. I enclose a cheque/postal order for

£ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Cascade Games Ltd.**

Please debit my ☐ No. \_\_\_\_\_

COMMODORE 64 ☐ VIC 20 ☐ ORIC-1 ☐ BBC A/B ☐  
SPECTRUM ☐ ELECTRON ☐ ZX 81 ☐ APPLE ☐  
ATARI ☐ ATMOS ☐ DRAGON ☒

Cascade Games Ltd., Suite 4, 1-3 Haywra Crescent, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, HG1 5BG, England. Telephone: (0423) 504526.

SU/11/84



## Software Directory

Coltitz	8	Carnival	5	Eclipse	7	Rider	6	Virgin	6
Colossal Caves	8	Carpet Capers	7	Termial	7	River Rescue	3	Creative Sparks	3
Cry Wolf!	*	Cavelon	7	Ocean	7	Robot Riot	6	Silversoft	6
Demon Lord	5	Centipoid Plus 3	5	Orwin	5	Rommels Revenge	8	Crystal	8
Detective	7	Chequered Flag	*	Sinclair	8	Sabre Wulf	8	Ultimate	8
Devils of Deep	*	Chuckie Egg	8	A & F	8	Scuba Dive	9	Durrell	9
Diamond Quest	4	Chuckman	7	CCI/Add-on	4	Security Shelter	*	Add-on	*
Diamond Trail	6	Close-In	9	Pulsonic	4	Skull	5	Games Machine	5
Dragonsbane	8	Codename Mat	9	Micromega	9	Sorcery	7	Virgin	7
Dungeon Master	3	Corridors of Genon	*	New Generation	6	Space Station Zebra	6	Beyond	6
Dungeons of Doom	5	Cruise Attack	7	Mikro-Gen	*	Spectron	6	Virgin	6
Espionage Island	6	Cyber Zone	7	Crystal	7	Spellbound	7	Beyond	7
Everest Ascent	6	Death Chess 5000	2	Artic	*	Splat	8	Incentive	8
Fantasia Diamond	7	Defenda	6	Interstella	2	Stop the Express	6	Sinclair	6
Golden Apple	7	Defendar	*	Mikro-Gen	6	Submarine Strike	7	Pulsonic	7
Gorgon	*	Defusion	6	Incentive	3	Tank Trax	6	Mastertronic	6
Halls of Things	9	Defusion/Worms	4	K-Tel	7	The Guardian	6	PSS	7
Here comes the sun	7	Demon	7	Microcosm	4	The Pyramid	7	Fantasy	7
Hobbit	9	Demon Chase	7	Mansfield	7	The Snowman	8	Quicksilva	8
Hole	*	Devil Rides In	8	Mastertronic	7	3D Bat Attack	6	Cheetahsoft	6
Horror Atoll	*	Dimension Destructors	6	Artic	8	3D Lunattack	6	Hewson	6
Inca Curse	6	Dinky Digger	4	Postern	4	3D Seiddab Attack	5	Hewson	5
Inferno	7	Dodge City	7	Phoenix	7	3D Star Wars	1	Add-on	1
Invincible Island	8	Dr Franky and the Monster	9	Sinclair	6	3D Tunnel	9	New Generation	9
Island	4	Driller Tanks	7	Sinclair	3	Time Gate	8	Quicksilva	8
Island	7	Elektro Storm	*	Artic	*	Timebomb	7	CDS	7
Jericho Road	7	Energy 30,000	6	Elm	3	Tobor	7	Add-on	7
Jungle Adventure	4	Eric and the Floaters	6	Sinclair	6	Tornado Low Level	8	Vortex	8
Knight's Quest	6	Eskimo Eddie	7	Ocean	4	Tranz Am	*	Ultimate	*
Leopard Lord	4	Frank N Stein	9	PSS	7	Trashman	8	New Generation	8
Lords of Midnight	9	Fred	8	Quicksilva	6	Traxx	7	Quicksilva	7
Lords of Time	8	Freez Beez	*	Silversoft	*	Tribble Trubble	8	Software Projects	8
Lost Over Bermuda	*	Froot Loop	7	NTD Software	5	Trom	4	dk'tronics	4
Mad Martha	7	Galaxy Attack	8	Sunshine	4	Tutankhamun	8	Micromania	8
Mad Martha II	*	Glug Glug	7	CRL	6	Two-Gun Turtle	7	Lothlorien	7
Mountains of Ket	8	Harry Goes Home	7	Pulsonic	4	Warlock of Firetop	*	Penguin	*
Murder at Manor	7	Hickstead	6	CCS	9	Mountain	7	Microsphere	7
Mysterious Fairground	6	High Noon	8	Work Force	*	Wheelie	2	Pulsonic	2
Odyssey of Hope	8	House of Living Dead	7	Phipps	7	Worm Attack	7	Silversoft	7
Oracle's Cave	8	Hunchback	*	Ocean	9	Worse Things Happen at Sea	4	Quicksilva	4
Orb	*	Invasion Body Snatch.	7	Crystal	5	Xadom	7	dk'tronics	7
Paradox	2	Jack and the Beanstalk	7	Thor	9	Zipper Flipper	4	Sinclair	4
Perseus and Andromeda	7	Jackpot	8	Comp. Rentals	9	<b>Business</b>			
Pimania	7	Jet Set Willy	8	Software Projects	5	Account Management			
Quest	7	Killer Knight	*	Phipps	8	System		Fulwood	*
Quetzalcoatl	8	Knight Rider	5	Hewson	8	Accounts (Limited		Hestacrest	*
Roundsby Incident	*	Kosmic Kanga	8	Micromania	8	Company)		Hestacrest	*
Satan's Pendulum	9	Krakatoa	6	Abbex	6	Accounts (Sole Trader)		SD Micro	*
Sherlock	7	Krazy Kong	8	PSS	6	Address File		OCP	7
Ship of Doom	7	Laser Zone	7	Quicksilva	7	Address Manager		K Gouldstone	8
Solaris	*	Laserwarp	9	Mikro-Gen	8	Bank Account System		SD Micro	*
Spoof	7	Last Sunset Lattica	9	Arcade	6	Bank Verifier		Transform	*
Snowball	5	Lazatron	8	Contrast	8	Cash Controller		Shepherd	7
Superspy	8	Les Flics	7	PSS	9	Collector's Pack		Sinclair	7
Temple of Vran	*	Loony Zoo	7	Phipps	7	Critical Path Analysis		Hilderbay	*
Terror from The Deep	*	Lunar Jetman	7	Ultimate	7	Database		Microl	7
Time Quest	5	Manic Miner	8	Bug-Byte	7	DIY Book-keeping		RAMTOP	*
Titanic	7	Matrix	8	Salamander	7	Heathplanner		Heath Computing	7
Transylvanian Tower	7	Maze Death Race	7	PSS	8	Investment, Insurance,			
Urban Upstart	*	Maziacs	6	dk'tronics	8	Information		Inform	5
Valhalla	7	Metagalactic Llamas	8	Salamander	8	Masterfile		Campbell	8
Vampire Village	4	Mission Impossible	7	Silversoft	6				
Velnor's Lair	8	Mission Omega	6	Pulsonic	4				
Volcanic Dungeon	6	Monkey Biznes	4	Artic	7				
Width of the World	4	Moon Alert	8	Ocean	*				
Wrath of Magra	8	Moons of Tantalus	5	Cornhill	5				
Ziggurat of Dread	*	Mr Wimpey	7	Ocean	7				
		Mummy Mummy	6	Lothlorien	6				
		Munnery's Mergatroids	6	Abacus	6				
		1994	4	Visions	4				
		Olympimania	6	Automata	6				
		Orion	5	Software Projects	5				
		Paratroopers	4	Rabbit	4				
		Pat the Postman	*	Mikro-Gen	*				
		Pedro	7	Beau Jolly	7				
		Penetrator	7	Melbourne House	7				
		Pi-Balled	7	Automata	7				
		Pi-Eyed	6	Automata	6				
		Pingo	6	ProfiSoft	6				
		Psi-Spy	5	Postern	5				
		Psst	7	Ultimate	7				
		Psytron	9	Beyond	9				
		Pyramid	8	Fantasy	8				
		Raider Cursed Mine	*	Arcade	*				
		Rapscallion	6	Bug-Byte	6				
		Reactor	7	Gemini	7				
		Rescue	*	Comp. Rentals	*				
		Rescue	*	Ocean	*				
		Revenge of the Killer	6	Visions	6				
		Tomatoes							

# Arcade

Ad Astra	Gargoyle Games	8
Adven. of a St Bernard	Mastertronic	7
Alcatraz Harry	Mastertronic	3
Android Two	Vortex	*
Ant Attack	Quicksilva	8
Antics	Bug-Byte	8
Arena 3000	Microdeal	5
Armageddon	Silversoft	3
Atic Atac	Ultimate	8
Automania	Micro-Gen	6
Base Invaders	Work Force	6
Bear Bover	Artic	8
Birds and Bees	Bug-Byte	8
Blade Alley	PSS	6
Blue Thunder	Foundry Systems	6
Brain Damage	Silversoft	*
Bubble Buster	Sinclair	5
Bubble Trouble	Arcade	*
Bugaboo	Quicksilva	7
Butterfly	Pulsonic	4
Caesar the Cat	Mirrorsoft	7

*continued on page 196*



# Tandy

## Tandy Colour Graphics Printers For Quality and Efficiency!



**Ultra-Compact Colour Graphics Printer**  
**£149<sup>95</sup>** Inc. VAT  
 ■ Prints In Four Vivid Colours  
 ■ Uses Easily Replaceable Ink Cartridges  
 ■ Includes Serial and Parallel Interfaces  
 26-1192



**Colour Ink-Jet Printer**  
**£499** Inc. VAT  
 ■ High-Resolution Ink Jet Printer  
 ■ Prints In Seven Colours  
 Model 100 Interface Cable. 26-1409 ..... £9.95  
 BBC Model B Interface Cable. 26-7203 ..... £39.95  
 26-1268

**Take A Look At Tandy, Today!**  
 See Our Extensive Range of Microcomputer Accessories  
 At Any One of the 350 Tandy Stores Nationwide!

Prior to this advertisement, all quoted regular prices have been charged during the last six months at the Tandy Store, Tamewey Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 1LA.

Known As Radio Shack In The U.S.A.  
 Prices may vary at Dealers  
 Offers Subject to availability

# SPECTRUM OWNERS

**Turn your SPECTRUM into a synthesiser for just £7.95 with the**

**'SPECTRUM SOUND EFFECTS' software package**



"Spectrum Sound Effects" is a user friendly, synthesised sound effect package for the 48K Spectrum. Over 2000 professional MACHINE CODE effects are readily available, and you can go on producing your own new effects 'to your hearts content'.

All sounds can (a) be played through the Spectrum's keyboard, (b) be easily saved to enhance your own programs with sounds never before heard from the Spectrum and (c) be plotted 'on screen'.

Effects vary from alien craft, lazer zap., U.F.O. to telephone, horse galloping, old jalopy and penny whistle, to name just a few.

Compatible with sound boosters etc. Full instruction manual included. Totally microdrive compatible (instructions for transferring to microdrive included).

Available by mail order. Price of £7.95 includes UK carriage and VAT. (Overseas add 55p p&p per tape). Send cheque or postal order to:



**M.F.M. DATA SERVICES LIMITED**  
 (Dept.SU3) 141a CAMDEN ROAD, TUNBRIDGE WELLS,  
 KENT TN1 2RA. Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0892) 48832  
 Credit Card Hotline (0892) 48832

All tapes guaranteed against malfunction. 24 hour despatch.



# Computer Case for your Spectrum

**NOW S2 FOR MICRODRIVES**

**£44<sup>95</sup>**

Quality executive case, purpose built, with locks, special hinges and lift-off lid with foam lining. (plus p&p)  
 Now available with one of two alternative fitted consoles.

Both allow neat installation of computer, power supply and printer in fitted recesses and incorporate an aluminium switch panel. This eliminates constant removal of plugs for both save/load and power off facilities and provides sockets for tape recorder leads, to allow operation in convenient position shown. Order console S1 for housing tape recorders up to 28cm x 15cm. Order console S2 if your spectrum is fitted with interface 1 and to house up to three microdrives in a fitted recess.

All internal wiring and leads supplied to allow easy plug-in installation.

- Solves storage problems
- Computer angled for convenient use
- Avoids lengthy setting up
- Hides most of wiring
- Case and console moulded in black grained ABS plastic

Treetop Designs, 61 Widmore Road, Bromley, Kent. BR1 3AA.

To: Treetop Designs  
 Freepost, Bromley, Kent. BR1 3UZ

Please supply S1 \_\_\_\_\_ cases at

£47.45 each (incl. p&p and insurance)

Please supply S2 \_\_\_\_\_ cases at

£47.45 each (incl. p&p and insurance)

My cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 is made payable to Treetop Designs

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS

Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

If you are not satisfied we shall of course refund your money, if you return the case undamaged within 14 days.



# Software Directory

Micropen  
Multi-File  
Omnicale  
Payroll  
Payroll  
Payroll  
Personal Banking System  
Personal Financ.  
Management Syst.  
Sales Day Book  
Small Business Accounts  
Spectext  
Spreadsheet  
Stock Control  
Stock Control  
Stock Control  
Tasword  
Tasword II  
Utility File  
Word Processor  
Word Processor

## Education

ABC Liftoff  
Angle  
Angle Turner  
Astro Maths  
Blockbuster  
Castle  
Castle of Dreams  
Castle Spellerous  
Chess Tutor 1  
Cortes  
Countabout  
Dyslexia Beater  
Eiffel Tower  
Electronic Learner's Guide  
No. 1  
French is Fun  
French Mistress  
French Voc Test  
German is Fun  
German Master  
Guitar Tutor 1  
Guitar Tutor 2  
Handwriting  
Hotline  
Humpty Dumpty  
Inkosi  
Jungle Jumble  
Jungle Maths  
Learn to Read 1-5  
Letters and Numbers  
Linkword  
Look Sharp  
Magnets  
Make-a-Chip  
Mansfield Park  
Mathskills II  
MDA-PCSS  
Model Maths  
Mr T's Measuring Games  
Mr. Men  
Musicmaster  
Nineteenth C. England  
O Level Chemistry  
O Level Physics  
Party Time  
Pathfinder  
Pirate  
Quick Thinking  
Sequences  
Spanish Gold  
Speak and Spell  
Speech Marks  
Spelling Bee  
Star Reader  
Startrucker  
Teacher Data  
Tense French  
Time Traveller  
Tuner  
Whizz Kid  
Wizard Box  
Zoo

## Language

Forth  
Forth  
48/80 Forth

Contrast  
ISP  
Microsphere  
Hilderbay  
Transform  
V&H Computing  
Hilton  
  
Fulwood  
Transform  
Sinclair  
McGraw Hill  
Microl  
Hilderbay  
Kemp  
Transform  
Tasman  
Tasman  
SD Micro  
Microl  
Quicksilva

Longman  
Chalksoft  
Arnold Wheaton  
Scisoft  
Compusound  
L'Ensoulelado  
Widgit  
Sinclair  
Sinclair  
L'Ensoulelado  
Longman  
Dunitz  
Chalksoft  
  
ETST  
CDS  
Kosmos  
Tutorial  
CDS  
Kosmos  
Harlequin  
Harlequin  
Chalksoft  
Chalksoft  
Widget  
Chalksoft  
Clever Cloggs  
Scisoft  
Sinclair  
Jimjams  
Silversoft  
Mirrorsoft  
Sinclair  
Sinclair  
Sussex  
Griffin  
MDA Assoc.  
Jive  
Ebury  
Mirror  
Sinclair  
Sussex  
Calpac  
Think Tank  
C. Tutor  
Widget  
Chalksoft  
Mirrorsoft  
Chalksoft  
S and G  
Sinclair  
Image Systems  
Scisoft  
Widget  
B Farris  
Sulis  
Willey  
Soft Cottage  
Comp. Tutor  
Scisoft  
L'Ensoulelado  
  
Melbourne House  
Sinclair  
E London

5 Logo  
6 Micro Prolog  
9 Pascal Compiler  
9 Snail Logo  
\* Spec. Forth  
\* Spec. Forth  
\* ZX Forth  
  
**Practical**  
\* Beamsan  
\* Computer Cookbook  
7 Cricket Averages  
7 Diet  
\* Diet Master  
\* Dietician  
\* Engine Diagnostic  
8 First Aid  
9 Football Pools  
\* How Long have you got?  
\* I Ching  
2 I Ching  
Personal Reminder  
Spectadraw 2  
Star Gazer  
The Complete Guide to  
Medicine  
6 Vega-Table  
7 World Info

**Puzzle**  
Arcturus  
Computaword  
Flix  
Hanoi King  
Jumbly  
Mazecube  
Stuart Henry's Pop Quiz  
3D Strategy  
  
Ashes  
Cricket Captain%Allanson  
Fighter Pilot  
Flight Simulation  
Full Throttle  
Golf  
Howzat  
Inkos  
Match Point  
New Birkdale  
Olympics  
Royal Birkdale  
Strike Attack  
Super Soccer  
Test Match  
The Forest  
The Forest  
Troon  
United  
World Cup Football

## Simulation

6  
Digital Integration  
Sinclair  
Micromega  
dk'tronics  
Wyvern  
Chalksoft  
Sinclair  
Hornby  
CRL  
Ocean  
Micromart  
Winters  
Comp. Rentals  
Phipps  
Phipps  
Hornby  
CCS  
Artic

## Strategy

6 Airline  
8 Angler  
\* Apocalypse  
\* Battle 1917  
\* Battle of Britain  
7 Brewery  
7 British Lowland  
\* Caribbean Trader  
5 Conflict  
\* Conquest  
\* Dix Mille  
7 Fall of Rome  
5 Football Manager  
\* Galaxy Conflict  
7 Galaxy Conflict  
8 Gangsters  
7 Gatecrasher  
\* General Election  
\* Golf  
\* Great Britain Ltd  
\* Hunter Killer  
6 It's Only Rock 'n' Roll  
Johnny Reb  
King Arthur  
9 Millionaire  
7 Mugsy  
New Venture

Sinclair  
Sinclair  
Hi-Soft  
CP  
Abersoft  
CP  
Artic  
  
Beamsan  
Bug Byte  
Spartan CC  
dk'tronics  
Diet Master  
Keysoft  
Spectrasoft  
Eastmead  
Hartland  
Eastmead  
Salamander  
Sirius  
SD Micro  
McAlley  
CRL  
  
Eastmead  
Vega  
Wimsoft  
  
Visions  
Work Force  
Softricks  
Contrast  
dk'tronics  
PAL  
Bellflower  
Quicksilva

Pulsonic  
  
Digital Integration  
Sinclair  
Micromega  
dk'tronics  
Wyvern  
Chalksoft  
Sinclair  
Hornby  
CRL  
Ocean  
Micromart  
Winters  
Comp. Rentals  
Phipps  
Phipps  
Hornby  
CCS  
Artic

CCS  
Virgin  
Red Shift  
CCS  
Microgame  
CCS  
CCS  
E. Midland  
Martech  
Cheetahsoft  
CCS  
ASP  
Addictive Games  
Martech  
Martech  
CCS  
Quicksilva  
Bug-Byte  
Virgin  
Hessel  
Protek  
K-Tel  
Lothlorien  
E. Midland  
Incentive  
Melbourne House  
Falcon

9 1984  
8 Oligopoly  
\* Plunder  
8 Red Weed  
9 Reichswald  
8 Scatterbrain  
8 Sheepwalk  
Special Operations  
Spectream  
Star Trader  
5 Stonkers  
7 Super-League  
\* Tradewind  
6 War 70  
4 Warlord  
\* Whodunnit  
4 Wilfred the Hairy

## Traditional

7 Arcturus  
\* Backgammon  
\* Brag  
\* Bridge Master  
8 Bridge Player  
Bullseye  
4 Derby Day  
7 Do Not Pass Go  
\* Double Dealer  
Draughts  
Evolution  
Go To Jail  
Grid run/Pontoon  
Mind Games  
\* Original Superchess  
\* Pontoon  
Ramopoly  
Roulette  
7 Scrabble  
8 Snooker  
Super Bridge  
Superchess II  
Superchess III  
The Turk  
Voice Chess  
6 Yahtzi  
8 Yatzee  
\* ZX Draughts  
8 ZX Reversi  
\* ZX-Chess II

## Utility

7 Allsort S-1  
8 Assembler  
4 Beyond Basic  
4 Building Price  
6 Cartoon Animation  
\* Character Generator  
7 Compiler  
8 Composer  
4 DLAN  
7 FP Compiler  
Games Designer  
HURG  
7 Keyword Extension  
6 Linked Software:  
\* Information Handling  
8 List File  
\* Make Music  
8 Melbourne Draw  
\* Monitor/Diss.  
7 Music Maker  
\* Paintbox  
6 Print Utilities  
5 Quill  
6 Screen Machine  
7 Softalk 1-2  
\* Spec. Assembler  
8 Spec. Compiler  
8 Spectre Mac/Mon  
7 Spectrosim  
1 Spectrum Extended Basic  
7 Spectrum Monitor  
7 Spectrum Sprites  
9 Spectrum Super Toolkit  
5 Supercode II  
\* The Complete Machine Code  
\* Tutor  
7 Trans Express  
8 Vu3D  
4 Zeus Assembler

Incentive  
CCS  
CCS  
Lothlorien  
MW Gamesworld  
Manor  
Virgin  
Lothlorien  
Runesoft  
Bug-Byte  
Beau Jolly  
Cross  
WDS  
CCS  
Lothlorien  
CCS  
Microbyte  
  
Visions  
CP Software  
T Lebon  
Serim  
CP Software  
Mastertronic  
CRL  
Work Force  
MFM Software  
CP Software  
Microsphere  
Automata  
Arcade  
Oasis  
CP Software  
Contrast  
J Fletcher  
Dymond  
Sinclair  
Visions  
Buffer Micro  
CP Software  
CP Software  
OCP  
Artic  
Work Force  
CP Software  
CP Software  
CP Software  
Artic  
  
A Firminger  
Artic  
Sinclair  
J Redman  
Fowler  
ISP  
Softtek  
Contrast  
Campbell  
Softtek  
Quicksilva  
Melbourne House  
Timedata  
  
McGraw Hill  
SD Micro  
Buffer Micro  
Melbourne House  
Sinclair  
Bellflower  
Print & Plotter  
Sinclair  
Gilsoft  
ISP  
CP Software  
Artic  
Softtek  
Oasis  
Shiva  
CP Software  
Picturesque  
ISP  
Nectarine  
CP Software  
Sinclair  
Sinclair



# Software Publishers

**A & F Software**, Unit 8, Canalside Industrial Estate, Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancashire OL16 5LB  
**Abacus Software**, 21 Union Street, Ramsbottom, Nr Bury, Lancashire  
**Abbox**, 20 Ashley Close, Manor Hall Drive, London NW4  
**Abersoft**, 7 Maesfallen, Bow Street, Aberystwyth, Wales  
**Add-on Electronics**, Units 2,3 & 4, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ  
**Addictive Games**, 7a Richmond Hill, Bournemouth BH2 6HE  
**ADS**, 8 Bronchurch Street, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 8RY  
**Allancom Computing**, 77 Chorley Road, Adlington, Chorley, Lancashire PR6 9LH  
**Alligata Software**, 1 Orange Street, Sheffield S1 4DW  
**APS**, 1 Golden Square, London W1  
**Arcade Software**, Technology House, 32 Chislehurst Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 0DG  
**Arnold Wheaton**, Parkside Lane, Dewsbury Road, Leeds LS11 5TD  
**Artic Computing**, Main Street, Brandesburton, Driffield YO25 8RG  
**Automata UK**, 27 Highland Road, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 9DA  
**Axis**, 71 Brookfield Avenue, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3LN  
**Beau-Jolly**, 19A New Broadway, Ealing, London W5  
**Bellflower Software**, 6 Rosewood Avenue, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 7QP  
**Betasoft**, 92 Oxford Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9SQ  
**Beyond Software**, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1  
**Bridge Software**, 36 Fernwood, Marple Bridge, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 5BE  
**Bridgemaster**, Sandymouth, Beeches Road, Farnham Common, Buckinghamshire SL2 3PS  
**Buffer Micro**, 310 Streatham High Road, London SW16  
**Bug-Byte**, Mulberry House, Canning Place, Liverpool L1 8JB  
**Calpac Computer Software**, 108 Hermitage Woods Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey  
**Campbell Systems**, 57 Trap's Hill, Loughton, Essex IG10 1TD  
**CCS**, 14 Langton Way, Blackheath, London SE3 7TL  
**CDS Micro Systems**, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster, South Yorkshire DN1 1HL  
**Chalksoft**, 37 Willowslea Road, Northwick, Worcester  
**Cheetahsoft**, 24 Ray Street, London EC1R 3DJ  
**Clever Clogs**, Argus Press Software Group, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB  
**Collins**, 18/20 Stephenson Way, North Gower Street, London NW1 2DX  
**Computatutor**, 3 Thalia Close, Greenwich, London SE10 9NA  
**Contrast Software**, Warren Road, Liss, Hampshire GU33 7DD  
**Cornhill Software**, 2 Penrith Way, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire HP21 7JZ  
**CP Software**, 1 Glebe Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2RD  
**Creative Sparks**, Thomson House, 296 Farnborough Road, Farnborough, Hampshire  
**Cross Software**, 36 Langford Crescent, Barnet, Hertfordshire EN4 9EH  
**Crystal Computing**, 2 Ashton Way, East Herrington, Sunderland SR3 3RX  
**Digital Integration**, Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3AJ  
**dk'tronics**, Unit 6, Shire Hill Ind Est, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3A  
**Doric Computer Services**, 3 The Oasis, Glenfield, Leicester LE3 8QS  
**Durrell Software**, Castle Lodge, Castle Green, Taunton TA1 4AB  
**Dymond Software**, 22 Hospital Road, Annan, Dumfriesshire DG12 5HP  
**East London Robotics**, St Nicholas House, The Mount, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5HN  
**Eastmead**, Eastmead House, Lion Way, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5EZ  
**Ebury Press**, Humphrey Bull & Barker, 62 Dean Street, London W1V 5HG  
**Elm Computers**, 59 Bateman Road, East Leake, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE12 6NN  
**Fantasy Software**, Fauconberg Lodge, 27a St Georges Road, Cheltenham  
**Fawkes Computing**, 41 Wolfridge Ride, Alveston, Bristol BS12 2RA  
**Felix Software**, 19 Leighton Avenue, Pinner HA5 3BW  
**Fulwood**, 20 Templestowe Hill, Whitkirk, Leeds LS15 7EJ  
**Gargoyle Games**, 4 North Western Arcade, Birmingham BS 5LH  
**Gemini Software**, 18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG

**Gemtime Software Division**, 16 Ben Ledi Road, Kirkcaldy, Fife KY2 5RP  
**Gilsoft**, 30 Hawthorn Road, Barry, South Glamorgan, South Wales  
**Gouldstone**, 45 Burleigh Avenue, Wallington, Surrey SM6 7UG  
**Granada Publishing**, 8 Grafton Street, London W1X 3LA  
**Griffin & George**, Frederick Street, Birmingham B1 3HT  
**Harlequin Software**, 43 Osprey Park, Thornbury, Bristol BS12 1LY  
**Hartland Software**, 32 Ivor Place, London NW1 6DA  
**Heath Computing**, 7 The Meadows, Flackwell Heath, Buckinghamshire HP10 9LX  
**Hessel**, 15 Lythan Court, Cadwell Crescent, Sunningdale, Berkshire  
**Hestacrest**, PO Box 19, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 0DG  
**Hewson Consultants**, 56B Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Abingdon  
**Hilderbay**, 8/10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1 7AA  
**Hilton Computer Services**, 14 Avalon Road, Orpington, Kent  
**Hisoft**, 180 High Street, Dunstable, Bedfordshire LU6 1AT  
**Homestudy Ltd**, Treleigh Woods Farm, Treleigh, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 4AW  
**Hornby Software**, 21 Penfold Hill, Leeds LS15 0PW  
**Image Systems**, 34 Lynwood Drive, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7AB  
**Incentive**, 54 London Street, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4SQ  
**Inform Software**, 3 Treesdale Close, Birkdale, Southport PR8 2EL  
**Interstella Software**, 82 New Forest Drive, Brockenhurst, Kent  
**ISP Marketing Ltd**, Crown Hill, 38B High Street, Godalming, Surrey GU7 1DZ  
**JK Greye Software**, 16 Park Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2TE  
**JRS Software**, 19 Wayside Avenue, Worthing, Sussex BN13 3JH  
**K-Tel International (UK)**, 60 Western Avenue, London W3 0TU  
**Kemp**, 43 Muswell Hill, London N10 3PN  
**Keysoft**, 6 Bruce Grove, Tottenham, London N17  
**Kosmos Software**, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Bedfordshire LU5 6LX  
**Kuma Computers**, 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW  
**Legend**, PO Box 435, London E4 7LX  
**Lerm**, 10 Brunswick Gardens, Corby, Northamptonshire  
**Level Nine**, 229 Hugenden Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 5PG  
**Logic 3**, Unit 18, Wye Ind Est, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire  
**Longman**, Longman Group, Longman House, Harlow, Essex CM20 2JE  
**Lothlorien**, 56a Park Lane, Poynton, Stockport, Cheshire SK12 1RE  
**Manor Software**, 24 Manor Gardens, London SW20  
**Martech Games**, 9 Billingburgh Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN20 8LY  
**Mastertronic**, (as for Mastervision)  
**Mastervision**, Park Lorne, 111 Park Road, London NW8 7SL  
**McAlley**, 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4TD  
**McGraw Hill**, Shoppen Hangers Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire  
**Medidata**, PO Box 26, London NW9 9BW  
**Melbourne House**, Castle Yard House, Castle Yard, Richmond TW10 6TF  
**Micro Dealer UK**, Unit 6, Marlborough Road Trading Estate, Lattimore Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire  
**Microbyte**, 19 Worcester Close, Lichfield, Staffordshire  
**Microcosm**, 68 The Glade, Clayhall, Ilford  
**Micromania**, 14 Lower Hill Road, Epsom, Surrey KT19 8LT  
**Micromega**, 230/236 Lavender Hill, London SW11  
**Microsphere**, 72 Roseberry Road, London N10 2LA  
**Mikro-Gen**, 44 The Broadway, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1AG  
**Minatron Computing**, 34 Pinewood Close, Westbury on Trym, Bristol BS9 4AJ  
**Mirrorsoft**, PO Box 50, Bromley, Kent BR2 9TT  
**Monitor Software**, PO Box 442, London NW7 2JF  
**Mosaic**, 187 Upper Street, London N1 1RQ  
**MW Gamesworld**, 12 Lawnswood Avenue, Chasetown, Walsall WS7 8YD  
**Myrmidon Software**, PO Box 2, Tadworth, Surrey KT20 7LU  
**Naigram Software**, c/o Soho Synth House, 18A Soho Square, London W1V 5FB  
**Nectarine**, 837 Yeovil Road, Slough SL1 4JH  
**Newsoft**, 12 White Broom Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire  
**NTD Software**, 19 Radipole Road, London SW6  
**Oasis Software**, 9a Alexandra Parade, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon BS23 1QT  
**Ocean Software**, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS  
**OCP**, 4A High Street, Chalfont St Peter, Buckinghamshire SL9 9QB  
**Orwin Software**, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL  
**Penguin**, 536 King's Road, London SW10  
**Phipps Associates**, 172 Kingston Road, Ewell, Surrey

*Continued on page 198*



# Software Directory

Continued from page 197

**Phoenix Publishing**, 14 Vernon Road, Bushey, Hertfordshire WD2 2JL  
**Picturesque**, 6 Corkscrew Hill, West Wickham, Kent BR4 9BB  
**Poppysoft**, The Close, Common Road, Headley, Newbury, Berkshire  
**Print 'n' Plotter Products**, 19 Borough High Street, London SE1 9SE  
**Protek Computing**, 1a Young Square, Brucefield Ind Park, Livingston, West Lothian  
**PSS**, 452 Stoney Stanton Road, Coventry CV6 JDG  
**Pulsonic**, Warwick Distribution Ltd, 3 Standard Road, Park Royal, London NW10 6EX  
**Quicksilva**, Palmerstone Park House, Southampton, Hampshire SO1 1LL  
**R and R**, 34 Burton Road, Gloucester GL4 0LE  
**RAM Writer**, 3 Vumba House, 2 Cedar Gardens, Sutton, Surrey  
**Ramtop Services**, 5 Rue D'Artois, 75008, Paris, France  
**Red Shift**, 12c Manor Road, Stoke Newington, London N16 5SA  
**Romantic Robot**, 113 Melrose Avenue, London NW2 4LX  
**Romik Software**, 272 Argyll Avenue, Slough SL1 4HE  
**Rose Software**, 148 Widney Lane, Solihull, West Midlands  
**Runesoft**, Charnwood House, Crossgate Drive, Nottingham NG2 TLW  
**Salamander Software**, 27 Ditchling Rise, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 4QL  
**Scisoft**, 5 Minster Gardens, Newthorpe, Eastwood, Nottingham NG16 2AT  
**SCR Adventures**, 190 Shelbourne Road, Tottenham, London  
**SD Microsystems**, 9 Cadwell Court, Hitchin, Hertfordshire SG4 0AQ  
**Selec Software**, 37 Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire  
**Serim Software**, Freepost, Dept SU7, PO Box 163, Slough, Berkshire SL2 3YY  
**Shards**, Suite G, Roycraft House, 15 Linton Road, Barking, Essex  
**Shepherd Software**, Elm House, 23-25 Elmshott Lane, Chippenham, Slough, Berkshire  
**Silversoft**, London House, 271/273 King Street, London W6 9LZ  
**Sinclair Research**, 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge  
**Soft Cottage**, 19 Westfield Drive, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3QJ  
**Soft Tech**, 31 Lampits, Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire  
**Softek International**, 12/13 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 8LH

**Softel**, 5 Durward Drive, Glenrothes, Fife KY6 2LB  
**Software Farm**, Craig Farm, Botany Bay, Tintern, Gwent  
**Software Projects**, Bear Brand Complex, Allerton Road, Woolton, Liverpool, Merseyside L25 7SE  
**Spartan CC**, 29 Feltham Avenue, East Moseley, Surrey KT8 9BJ  
**Spectadraw**, 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4TD  
**Spectrasoft**, Capital House, Market Place, London W3 6AL  
**Startersoft**, 32 Parkfields, Chippenham, Wiltshire  
**Stell Software**, 36 Limefield Avenue, Whalley, Lancashire BB6 9RJ  
**Stratagem Cybernetics**, 286 Corbin Place, 2E, Brooklyn, New York 11235  
**Sulis Software**, 4 Church Street, Abbey Green, Bath BA1 1FP  
**Sunshine Books**, 12/13 Newport Street, London WC2  
**Sussex Publication**, Townsend Poulshot, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 1SD  
**Tasman Software**, 17 Hartley Crescent, Leeds LS6 2LL  
**Temptation Software**, 27 Cinque Ports Street, Rye, East Sussex  
**Terminal Software**, Derby House, Derby Street, Bury BL9 0NW  
**Texgate**, 14 Brook Lane, Corfe Mullen, Wimbourne, Dorset  
**Think Tank**, 35 Wellington Road, Wimbledon Park, London SW19  
**Timedata**, 16 Hemmells High Road, Laindon, Basildon, Essex SS15 6ED  
**Transform**, 41 Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent  
**Tutorial Software**, 'Vilands', Glasllwch Lane, Newport, Gwent NP1 3PS  
**Ultimate Play the Game**, The Green, Ashby de la Zouche, Leicestershire LE6 5JU  
**Unicorn Micro Systems**, 312 Charminster Road, Bournemouth BH8 9RT  
**University Software**, 29 St Peters Street, London N1  
**Vega Space Systems**, 28 Watford Road, St Albans AL1 2AJ  
**Virgin Games**, 2-4 Vernon Yard, London W11  
**Vixions**, 1 Feldgate Mews, Studlands Street, London W6  
**Vortex Software**, 280 Brooklands Road, Brooklands, Manchester M23 9HD  
**Widget Software**, 48 Durham Road, London N2 9DT  
**Wilcox Software**, Station Road, Walsall WS7 6JZ  
**Winters**, 24 Swannington Close, Cantley, Doncaster, South Yorkshire  
**Woosoft**, 5 Andrews Close, Robertsbridge, Sussex TN32 5PB  
**Workforce**, 140 Wilsden Avenue, Luton, Bedfordshire  
**Wyvern Software**, 2 Princes Building, George Street, Bath BA1 2ED

## HORNBY SOFTWARE SPECTRUM PRO GOLF SERIES



NEW ERA IN COMPUTERISED GOLF

\* Recommended by "Sinclair User", August

EXACT SIMULATION OF BRITAIN'S TOP GOLF COURSES

- (1) ALL GOLF RULES APPLY
- (2) DESIGNED FOR ONE OR TWO PLAYERS
- (3) PLAYED OFF ANY HANDICAP
- (4) ON EACH HOLE DIST, PAR, GREEN ENLARGEMENT
- (5) CONTROL SHOT — CLUB, STRENGTH, DIRECTION, SHAPE OF SHOT
- (6) GRAPHICS EXCELLENT
- (7) EXTREMELY REALISTIC

NOW INCLUDES  
MATCH PLAY

\* TROON £6.95 48K  
 NEW BIRKDALE £6.95 48K  
 LINDRICK £6.95 48K  
 WENTWORTH — EAST & WEST COURSES £10.00 48K  
 MOORTOWN — SCENE OF CAR CARE PLAN  
 INTERNATIONAL 1984 £6.95  
 9 HOLE SIMULATED COURSE

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT, P+P, AVAILABLE FROM:

**HORNBY SOFTWARE**  
 21 PINFOLD HILL, LEEDS LS15 0PW

SU 11

## HIRE SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

OVER 280 different tapes for hire including **ARCADE, ADVENTURE, BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL**, etc. — even an m/c Compiler. **FREE** 26 page catalogue. **FREE** newsletter, with hints, tips and our top tape chart.

OVER 3000 tapes in stock, with up to 60 copies of each title for fast service. All tapes sent by 1st class post.

**LOWEST PRICES** — hire up to 3 tapes at a time, from 63p each for two weeks hire. (Plus p&p and VAT). European members welcome.

**Tapes for sale at DISCOUNT prices.** Telephone 01-661 9240 (9am - 5pm) or write for further details, or complete the coupon and **JOIN TODAY** — you've nothing to lose!

**SAVE £3.00!!**

For a limited period, we are offering **HALF-PRICE** membership to readers of this magazine. Join now, **LIFE** membership is only £3.00 (normally £6.00).

**SWOP SHOP**

A new service from N.S.L. **SWOP** your unwanted tapes with tapes from other members for a small handling charge of only 60p (plus p&p and VAT)

## NATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

42 Harefield Avenue, Cheam, Surrey SM2 7NE.

Enclose cheque/postal order for £3.00 for LIFE membership. Please rush my membership kit to me. If, within 28 days, I'm not delighted with your service you'll refund my membership fee.

Name

Address

SU 11



**Which Micro**  
SPECTRUM HANDBOOK  
A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE SPECTRUM BY PETE GERRARD

**Which Micro**  
COMMODORE 64 HANDBOOK  
A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE COMMODORE 64 BY PETE GERRARD

**Copies to your door - post free**

Britain's two most popular personal computers, the Commodore 64 and Spectrum are covered from basic to semi-expert in **Which Micro Magazine's Handbooks**.

Author Pete Gerrard, a regular columnist for **Which Micro**, has put together an accurate and practical guide to both computers, at £4.99 per book.

Many programs are included and both 160-page books are spiral bound for easy use and are available in all good bookshops from October 26th or direct through your letterbox by filling in the coupon below.

Please send me, post free ..... copies of the

☐ Which Micro Commodore 64 Handbook

☐ Which Micro Spectrum Handbook

I enclose remittance of £..... at £4.99 per book, made payable to EMAP Books.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Send this coupon to:  
EMAP Books, Bushfield House, Orton Centre,  
Peterborough, PE2 0UW.

# REGARDEZ

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR  
FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

FOR BBC(32K) · ELECTRON  
SPECTRUM (48K)

As used in numerous schools and colleges these programs provide a highly successful aid to modern language learning. Each cassette contains a sophisticated control program and a comprehensive series of vocabulary lessons which can be used in a variety of self-paced learning and test modes. Words, phrases etc are displayed with all necessary accents and special characters, different colours are used for masculine, feminine and neuter words to assist gender learning.

The programs are suitable for beginners, 0-level and beyond as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be created by the user, edited as required, then permanently saved for later use. Invaluable for homework and exam revision!

Two cassettes are available for each language, together these contain a vocabulary of thousands of words; Level A provides 16 lessons in general subjects; Level B provides a further 16 lessons including adjectives, adverbs and fully conjugated verb lists.

Available from your computer store or by mail order Price \$9.95  
Also Available "ANSWER BACK General Knowledge Quiz" Price £10.95



**KOSMOS**  
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

KOSMOS Software 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds LU5 6LX  
Telephone (05255) 3942

Please supply the following programs

The French Mistress Level A @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	The French Mistress Level B @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
The German Master Level A @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	The German Master Level B @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	The Spanish Tutor Level B @ \$9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
ANSWER BACK Quiz (Senior) @ £10.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	

I have a BBC/Electron/Spectrum computer (delete as necessary)

Mr/Mrs/Miss .....

Address .....

..... Post code .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... payable to KOSMOS Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE  
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX



# Sinclair Supermart

TO ADVERTISE IN THE SUPERMART CALL SINCLAIR USER ON 01-430 1200

## RACING LEAGUE

For 48K Spectrum and 16K ZX81. If you think that all computer games are variations on the same old themes then join the RACING LEAGUE! Buy, sell and race your own horses against those of the famous. Have you got what it takes to become Top Owner? Routines include a racing sequence, betting, trading. Spectrum includes loans, jockeys etc. Of special interest to those into odds, probability, this game will be around for a long time and is available at £2.90 post free from:

R.L. SOFTWARE, 22 Lindale Garth, Kirkhamgate, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 0RW.

## QL QCON

QCON converts Quill Text Files into Superbasic Files

Send cheque/PO for £10 to:  
**EARLY COMPUTING LTD**  
15 Bachelors Walk,  
Dublin 1, Ireland.

## SPECTRUM PRINTER BARGAINS

Interface/Cable included  
VAT & Carriage included

Seikosha GP50S ..... £99  
Uses PCB edge connector port 5 x 8 dot-matrix 5 inch roll 40cps.  
46 columns 96 chars.  
Responds to LLIST LPRINT COPY.  
Extra paper rolls..... £2

Seikosha GP100AS ..... £159  
Uses interface 1 serial port 6 x 7 dot-matrix 80 column.  
Responds to LLIST LPRINT.  
Listing paper 500shts..... £5  
Listing paper 2000shts..... £17

Payments to:  
**STRONG COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Bryn Cottage, Peniel,  
Carmarthen, Dyfed.  
Tel: 0267 231246

## SPECTRUM REPAIRS

ONLY £10.50+parts

Send your faulty machine with a note describing faults to:

**TRIDENT ENTERPRISES LTD**  
37 Linden House  
Common Rd, Langley,  
Slough SL3 8TT  
Tel: (0753) 48785

We also repair BBC's and all Commodore Systems  
(The above price is exclusive of VAT & p&g)

## Important Data on Microdrive?

What happens if you lose it??

Protect your microdrive data, programs, code etc. with:  
**'Alans Software Microdrive Back-up'**  
Saves all data onto tape automatically, for 48K Spectrum, only £4.00 (inc p+p).

Send cheque/PO to:  
**Alan's Software (Dept S)**  
25 Lucy Close, Stanway,  
Colchester CO3 5HZ  
Also Word Processor, Energy, and Spotters Lists, Programs, SAE for details.

## MICRO ARTS

MAGAZINE AND SOFTWARE

A Forum Organisation for Computers and the Arts.  
Bimonthly magazine. Issue 1—"Language": What is Computer Art? Language as Visual: Electronic Beowulf. Micro Music (1): Film and Video. Photo Paper: Glossary. More-out now!

Issue 2—"Sex": Sensuality and Technology. Programming and Dismantling Systems Music: Music (2): Random Soul. More-out November (order now!).

Single issue 90p incl. post. 2—£1.00; 4 issue Subscription £3.50.  
Software: Spectrum 48+16K (full menu control): "Abstract Originals" (8 environmental graphics)—£2.50; Various Unusual Events (8 tarotising pre-arranged)—£1.90; BBC "B" Graphics (6 programs) by Martin Rostin—£3.80.

Micro Arts (UK), PO Box 587, London SW4 9PH.

## FREE

with "Your Team"  
a Bobby Charlton  
Leather Match Ball  
worth £6.99

A must for all soccer enthusiasts.

Yes, absolutely free for a limited period, with every copy of the program "Your Team" a real leather Match Ball autographed by Bobby Charlton (R.R.P. £6.99). "Your Team" is a database program to record and analyse your favourite teams match results, scores, attendances, statistics, etc. All recorded in your club colours. Football league, Scottish league or your own team school or club can be kept season after season.

Available for Spectrum, BBC, Electron, CBM 64—£9.95 plus £1.00 p&g. Order today enclosing cheque/PO Access/Visa to: **Bec Sports, Dept SU, Bec House, Highlands Ave, Northampton.**  
Tel: 0604 499 246.

## SPECTRUM SURGERY

Your Spectrum rapidly fixed for £12.00 + parts + postage + VAT. Memory upgrades fitted, spare parts sold.

Please note new address due to expansion  
**MELMARK MICROSYSTEMS**  
3 Warren Place, Railway Street,  
Hertford, Herts SG14 1BA  
Tel: 0992 554469

## MICROBASE

### HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Specialising in software for the SINCLAIR SPECTRUM and COMMODORE 64.

Latest titles by all major producers. All at amazing discount prices.

Write or telephone for a copy of our price list. Can you afford not to?

**MICROBASE (SU), P.O. BOX 28,  
NEWCASTLE NE3 1NG**  
Tel: 091-285 9855 (24 hr)

### HOUSEHOLD BUDGET PROGRAM

for 16K ZX81

An easy way to keep Saving, Credit Card, Expenditure & Income Accounts in order. ONLY £5.50 including FREE blank tape.

### SOFT OPTIONS

21 Harborough Road, Dingley,  
Market Harborough, Leics LE16 8PQ

## THE PUNTER'S PAL COLLECTION

**STARTER'S ORDERS**—A simple to use horse race predictor. Producing 67% success rate on top-tips. Suitable for both National Hunt or Flat races. On each predicted horse an easy to understand rating is given.

Controlled tests have shown that the program consistently beats ANY tipster in ANY newspaper. Simply enter form from any daily newspaper.

Now with dual and straight forecasts and trecasts. The least expensive such program on the market at only £6 inc. p&g.

Also **HARE'S RUNNING**—as with **STARTER'S ORDERS** but for use with greyhound racing for £5.

**BUY BOTH PROGRAMS FOR £10.**

Both programs are suitable for use on any Spectrum.

Orders to: **DAVID JACKSON, 1 Osborne Place, Todmorden, Lancs. OL14 5BQ.**

(Or send SAE for more details).

## BECOME A PROGRAMMER

Improve your prospects in the industry of the 80's. We'll develop your skills more quickly and more professionally with our home study Programming Course, based on Spectrum. Write for free brochure.

## IDEAL SCHOOLS

Ref: SU4, Freepost,  
Woking, Surrey GU21 4BR.

## HOMESTUDY GUARANTEES 'O' LEVELS

48K SPECTRUM

These fine educational programs offer by far the best value.

**JUDGE FOR YOURSELF**

Any program or set of programs will be sent free on approval for 14 days to parents or teachers on written request.

G.C.E. 'O' LEVEL MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

FULL DETAILS ARE PUBLISHED IN 'SOFTWARE INDEX'

**HOMESTUDY LTD, TRELEIGH WOODS FARM, REDRUTH, CORNWALL TR16 4AW.**

## WANTED — TRAIN DRIVERS

Qualifications: — Spectrum 48K or BBC "B".

Remuneration: — Many hours of pleasure with each game with each run different from the last.

Location: **Paddington:** in charge of the premier West Country express (Cornish Riviera) all the way to Exeter with a stop at Reading.

**Kings Cross:** take a High Speed train or Celtic locomotive to Doncaster with plenty of scope for high speed running on one of the world's most famous trains (Flying Scotsman).

**St Pancras:** the newest in our range of simulations taking an express or a stopping train to Leicester (Master Cutler).

All games have signals and varying line speeds with a variety of engines to choose from. End of game score and other features all for £7.50 each game.

**FOR THE STEAM ENTHUSIAST**

Turn the clock back to the early sixties and enjoy our much acclaimed spotting games, Southrail, Westrail, and Midrail. Several hundred engines in each game to be found throughout the regions, riving around both main and branch lines, each engine graphically depicted with name and number. Treat yourself to an amazing railrover—there are three to choose from.

Spotting games for Spectrum 48K only. All games £7.50 each (including p&g) from

**DEE KAY SYSTEMS (Dept SU)**

10 Salford Close, Woodrow South, Redditch, Worcs B96 7UN.

## POOLS PREDICTION

Made easy on 48K Spectrum. Outputs Best Draws, Homes and Aways. Features Analytical Draw Finder which allows program to learn from it's own mistakes, however small.

134 Dividends won by writer so far ("This is the best and most scientific of any program I have seen"—Mr R.A.P. Secretary, Orpington Computer Club).

## HORSE RACE PREDICTOR

Very successful and easy to use predictor for Flat Racing. No knowledge of racing required. Self Teaching, program is never out of date. Free permutation calculator with all programs.

Ask for: **British Pools** at £8.95  
**Australian Pools** at £8.95  
**Flat Racing** at £11.95

**ROMBEST (Dept. SU)**

9 Hawkstone Avenue, Newport,

Shropshire TF10 7SE

Telephone: (0952) 813318

## QL

ASSEMBLER  
DIS-ASSEMBLER

Available Now! for QDOS version AH

**QLASS** — 68008 Assembler £19-95  
**DISASM** — 68008 Dis-assembler £19-95  
or both for £29-95

**DATAGOOD Ltd**  
54 Willowbank Road,  
Knowle, SOLIHULL,  
West Midlands

## TASCOMM & TASWORD +

Spectrum Communications

Write text on your Spectrum with Tasword 2. Squirt it into your office Apricot, Sirius, IBM or other computer using Interface 1, the RS232 link and the Sinclair cable with Tascomm.

Tascomm (approved by Tasman Software) includes Tasword+ — advanced Microdrive file handling software — and was developed for journalists on a magazine.

£6.00 on cassette; £9.95 on Microdrive cartridge.  
From: Wimsoft, 20 Brookside Road, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 2BL.



**POPPY PROGRAMS**  
for young children

Richmond House, Ingletton,  
Carnforth, Lancs LA6 3AN.



# CONTRACT BRIDGE

SPECTRUM 48K and COMMODORE 64

Complete Contract Bridge single-handed against your Spectrum or Commodore 64. Random hands. Unsurpassed bidding and play. Full scoring. Unlike others, this takes the game seriously. Did you know our major rival cannot even play as declarer?!! Here you play exactly as you would with friends.....if you want. Otherwise, choose amazing options not in lesser programs:

- Define your own hands
- Display everyone's cards
- Make computer bid or play for you
- Lay down a hand
- Re-bid or replay any hand
- Change sides
- Bid all four hands yourself
- Play all the cards yourself

It must be good to offer so much. Why settle for less? Send or phone today.

£9.95 (cheque or Barclaycard or Access) fully inclusive. Only available direct from us, by return.

CONTRACT BRIDGE — the definitive name on the definitive game.



HIGHLIGHT SOFTWARE

3 Nether Court, Halstead, Essex CO9 2HE. Tel. (0787) 475714



## SPECTRUM KOPYKAT

Simply the best. Copying of your 16/48K Spectrum programs is as easy as LOADING and SAVEing. Only £4.95.

IT CAN EVEN COPY ITSELF

## NEW MICRODRIVE KOPYKAT

Transfer your cassette based software onto the ZX Microdrive RELOCATES programs. Stops and reveals programs ESSENTIAL for M/D transfer. Only £4.95.

Both with FREE Header Reader. Despatched by Return of Post.

## MEDSOFT

PO Box 84, Basingstoke, Hants

## Spectrum and ZX-81

## REPAIRS

Fast efficient service  
48K upgrades

ACESURE LTD, 43 Old Street,  
Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancs  
Tel: 061-339 8366

## ZX81 ARCADE GAMES GREAT VALUE FOR MONEY

£6 for 8 top quality games.

On each cassette 7 of the games are in machine code, 6 are arcade games.

Cassette 4: ZX SCRAMBLE, GUNFIGHT, INVADERS, FUNGALIDS, GALAXY INVADERS, SNAKEBITE, LIFE, 3D TIC TAC TOE. Cassette 5: PLANETODDS, BYTE MAN, BREAKOUT, SPACE RESCUE, BLITZ, DOOGEMS, DRAUGHTS, MERCHANT.

Send cheque now or send SAE for full details, including copies of reviews in 'Sinclair User', 'ZX Computing', 'What Micro', 'The Times'.

ORWIN SOFTWARE, Dept U,  
26 Brownlow Rd, London NW10 9QL.

**VOLUME INDICATOR.** The simple answer to cassette loading. Load reliably with the correct level every time £11.49 inc P&P. Problemaster Ltd, 23 The Ridgeway, Cuffley, Herts EN6 4BB.

**MICRO DRIVE** with Interface 1. Five five cartridges. Full manual only six months old. Phone (04254) 5131/78753. £80 o.n.o. Hardly used. Free games.

**16K ZX 81.** Graphics Rom, Cheeta Speech, Joystick and Interface. Keyboard all inc. manuals and boxes plus over £100 software inc Forty Niner and Hires for £80 o.n.o. Hawkins, No 1 Bungalow, Holne Park, Ashburton, Devon. Tel: 53320.

**SINCLAIR QL.** 68008 Disassembler and ASCII Memory Dump utility £15 inc P&P. Cheques to: Virtue & Pickup Partnership, 13 Bilbets, Rushams Road, Horsaam, West Sussex RH12 2LQ.

**48K SPECTRUM.** Interface 1, Microdrive, Saga Keyboard, Printer Interface, £250 or Software (all original), and books. For details and your offers ring 0377 42803 after 7 pm.

**VTX5000 FOR SALE.** immaculate condition, hardly used, less than a year old. Cost £100 asking £75 o.n.o. Mr Russell, 49 Elmira Street, London SE13 7BW. Tel: 01-852 3733 6 pm +.

**HARDLY USED SPECTRUM SOFTWARE:** Penetrator, Classic Adven, Laserware, Mugsy, Lunar Jetman, Terror Dactyl, Flight Sim. £3.60 each. Abersoft Forth, Hurg. £8.50 each. Sherlock Holmes (as new) £11.00. Tel: Tean 723249.

**16K ZX-81** with manual and software including Forth, Football Manager, Froggy, Five Adventures, Night Gunner and many more only £55. Phone: Ruthin (08242) 3360 after 4.30 pm. Ask for Gareth.

**SINCLAIR QL** as new. Internal ROM Fit. Quill, Abacus, Archive, Easel programs. Four blank cartridges. RB-232-C lead. Users guide. All unused. Offers. Phone: 0276 25623.

**ESTIMATORS 48K** Spectrum program to assist preparation of multi-item tenders. Ideal for builders, joiners, plumbers etc. Many facilities incl. All calcs, extract components, readouts. £19.50 or s.a.e. for details. A Macdonald, 8 Loch Place, South Queensferry, West Lothian.

**SPECTRUM A/D CONVERTER** £19.50. Fully cased 100,000 samples/sec. I/P ±20MV to ±25V. I/P leads £2.50. C.M. Electronics, 28 Heage Road, Ripley, Derbyshire. Tel: (0773) 48932.

**DECODE MORSE** on your Spectrum with M/C program. For details send s.a.e. to N. McKenna, 11 Felitor Close, Liverpool L25 6DP.

**CALLING ADVENTURERS.** We produce super machine code adventures. 'Pyramid', 'Cambridge', 'Titanic'. At £2.50 each (3 for £6) inc P&P (16 or 48K Spectrum). D. Howie, 10 Stukeley Close, Cambridge CB3 9LT.

**VIDEO FILE** for your 48K Spectrum. Never lose your favourite TV recordings. £9.95 available only on microdrive cartridge. Cheques etc. G. J. Badger, 84 Twendykes Road, Sutton, Hull, North Humberside HU7 4AG.

**ZX81 GAMES FOR SALE** (16K). Includes 5 cassettes and one book. The Hi-RES tape includes manual. £20 o.n.o. plus £1 postage. Neil Beckett 25 Ratho Park Road, Ratho, Newbridge EH28 8NY. Tel: 031-333 1730.

**SOFT AND HARDWARE FOR SALE!** Send s.a.e. for lists to: D. P. Wheeler, 107 Heath Drive, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 9HG.

**SPECTRUM 48K** plus thermal printer plus, interface 2, plus cassette recorder, plus approx £80 worth of software all as new hardly used. All boxed, some mags also. Sell £190. Tel: 01-986 2253/01-986 1962.

**SOFTWARE EXCHANGE CLUB.** Free membership. Huge program base, discount offers. Spectrum and Dragon. S.A.E. please for fast response and membership details. UK Sec (SU), 15 Tunwell Grevys, Sheffield S5 9GB.

**48K SPECTRUM.** 2 Microdrives, Interface 1, Alphacom Printer, Hilderbray Interface, many quality programs. Cost over £600. Selling for £325 (lot. S.A.E. full details. Berry, 96 Waterloo Road, Reading, Berks.

**GENERAL KNOWLEDGE QUIZ** £2.95. Road safety for under tens £2.95. Basics of S.L.R. Photography £2.95, all for 48K Spectrum P&P included. Order direct from Astral Computing, 179 Cornish Road, Chipping Norton, Oxon. OX7 5LA.

**99 COMPUTER MAGAZINES:** subscr. and class. ads into. £2. Tynmark, Leventing. 8 S-112 52-SU STOCKHOLM Sweden.

**SINGLE BACK-UP MICRODRIVE COPY** of any favourite program(s) tested and working on microdrive. Send £3.50 per program, original tape(s), and microdrive cartridge(s) to P. Davies, 72 Sunningvale Ave., Biggin Hill, Kent.

**16K ZX81 FLOATING POINT COMPILER.** Converts almost any basic program into machine code that runs several times faster. £6.50. S.A.E. for details. K. Feary, 14 Nightingale Road, Wendover, Bucks. HP22 6JX.

**PRISM VTX 5000 MODEM** for ZX Spectrum c/w connectors and instructions, as new £50. Phone: 061-962 6992.

**"HAIRDEFENDERS"**, suitable for hairdressing students, £5.75 each, £15.00 for three. Wanted home programmers ability to rewrite Spectrum programs to B.B.C., Commodore, etc. John Lyons Computer Software, 6 Queens Road, Camberley, Surrey.

Reach an estimated readership of over 200,000 users per month for as little as £3.00\*.

Or if you are starting your own small business advertise in the supermart for only £12.00.

Yes, all you have to do is fill in the coupon below including your name, address and telephone number and send to: Supermart, Sinclair User, EMAP, 67 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R 5BH.

Maximum 30 words.

Your advert will appear in the earliest possible edition.


Name .....

Address .....

Tel: .....

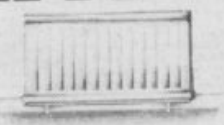
Have you included the fee of £3.00 or £12.00?  
Make cheques payable to EMAP PUBLICATIONS LTD

\*for second hand sales only

Conditions  
The Advertisement Manager reserves the right to alter, reject or suspend an advertisement without assigning any reason. The Advertisements are accepted subject to approval of copy and to the right of the Advertisement Manager to alter, reject or cancel any order without explanation. The Proprietors are not liable for any loss from any cause whatever, nor do they accept liability for printers' errors. The Advertisers shall indemnify the Publishers in respect of any claim, cost and expenses arising out of any libellous or malicious matter or untrue statement in any advertisement published for the advertisers, or any infringement of copyright, patent or design therein. The placing of any order will be deemed to be an acceptance of these conditions.



# IN YOU WON'T FIND OR . BUT YOU WILL DISCOVER HOW TO PREVENT CONTROL YOUR OR TALK TO THE WITH YOUR



Please send me **Electronics and Computing Monthly** each month for the next 12 months. Enclose cheque/PO to the value of £10.70 (UK). For overseas rates please contact subscriptions dept.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to: **Electronics and Computing Monthly**.  
Visa/Access: 24 hour answering service: 0858 34004 for subscriptions only.  
Please send to: **Electronics and Computing Monthly, Subscriptions Department**,  
Competition House, Farndon Road, Market Harborough, Leics.

**ELECTRONICS &  
COMPUTING**  
MONTHLY

## Advertisement Index

AGF .....	174, 175
AMS .....	37
Activision .....	73, 125
Adder Publications .....	193
Arcade .....	176
Beyond .....	143
Big K .....	189
BJ Binders .....	36
Bug Byte .....	55
Cambridge Computing .....	173
Cambridge Systems Technology .....	90
Campbell Systems .....	118
Cascade .....	193
CCS .....	92
Challenge Research .....	41
Chameleon .....	142
Cheetah Marketing .....	45, 115
Cheetah Soft .....	82
C.K. Computers .....	52
Commodore .....	22, 23
Computer & Video Games .....	
Spectrum Collections .....	184
Cornhill Services .....	52
CP Software .....	54
Crystal Computing/Design Design .....	137
Currah .....	I.B.C.
Data Efficiency .....	154
Datel .....	155
Datapen .....	8
Design Design/Crystal Computing .....	137
Digital Integration .....	76
dk 'tronics .....	46, 47, 61
Domark .....	29
Dove Microtronique .....	136
DRG Business Systems .....	162
East London Robotics .....	116
The Edge .....	31, 87
Educational Computing .....	141, 149
Elephant Software .....	193
Fantasy Software .....	74
Firebird .....	62, 63
Force Astro .....	14
Fox Electronics .....	187

Frontrunner .....	117
Games Workshop .....	40
Gamma .....	190
Gargoyle Games .....	18
GCE Tutoring .....	85
Gemini Marketing .....	166
Hestacrest .....	160
Hewson Consultants .....	19
Hi-Tech .....	16
Hodder & Stoughton .....	48
Hornby .....	198
Incentive Software .....	69
Infrascope .....	150
Interface .....	78
Kane May .....	142
Kelwood .....	152
Kempston Micro-Electronics .....	I.F.C.
Kernow .....	60
Kosmos .....	199
Level 9 .....	148
London Micro-Mart .....	124
Micro Mega .....	144
Marvic Marketing .....	118
McGraw-Hill .....	80
M. C. Lothlorien .....	91
Melbourne House .....	75, 119
MFM .....	199
Micro-Musical .....	72
Micronet .....	178, 179
Microsphere .....	132
Microvitac .....	161
Miracle Systems .....	193
Modular Resources .....	145
Monitor .....	183
National Software Library .....	198
New Generation .....	128, 129
Ocean .....	20, 21
O.C.P. .....	133, 135
Opus .....	4
P.A.S. .....	36
Phipps Associates .....	167
Picturesque .....	183
Practical Software .....	193

Prentice-Hall .....	98
Print & Plotter .....	58, 59
Protek .....	42, 153
Quicksilver .....	53, O.B.C.
Rainbow .....	18
Ram .....	81
Rexel .....	120
Romantic Robot .....	155
Rose Software .....	85
Rotronics .....	165
Saga Systems .....	88
Selec Software .....	36
Shiva Publishing .....	91
Silicon Joy .....	34
Sinclair Programs .....	190
Small School Software .....	186
Softeach .....	13
Software Library .....	173
Software Supermarket .....	97
Software Supersavers .....	126, 127
Solidisk .....	134
Spectadraw .....	98
Spinnaker .....	67
Statacom .....	186
Stonechip .....	86
Tandy .....	199
Tasman .....	180
Tatung .....	33
Thorn EMI .....	141
Thoughts & Crosses .....	60
Transform .....	156, 164
Treetop Designs .....	195
Trip Tych .....	6, 7
Ultimate .....	94, 95, 96
University Software .....	69
U.S. Gold .....	27
Virgin Games .....	73, 85, 155
Vortex .....	140
Walkers .....	141
Which Micro Spectrum Handbook .....	184
Widgit .....	14
ZX Microfair .....	50



# CURRAH $\mu$ SPEECH



## Speech Synthesiser for ZX Spectrum

The **CURRAH  $\mu$ SPEECH** is ready to talk immediately on power-up, has an infinite vocabulary and outputs speech and ZX Spectrum sound through your TV speaker. There is no software to load with  **$\mu$ SPEECH** — sophisticated Gate Array technology means you can just plug in and start constructing words and sentences like this: **LET SS = "sp[ee]k (nn)[oo] (ee)vll"** will say "speak no evil"! Further commands control the "voicing" of keys as they are pressed, and an intonation facility allows you to add expression to the speech.

**$\mu$ SPEECH** is fully compatible with ZX Interface 1 and may be used with the **CURRAH  $\mu$ SLOT** Expandable Motherboard, allowing easy expansion of your ZX system.  **$\mu$ SPEECH** and  **$\mu$ SLOT** will also be compatible with the **CURRAH  $\mu$ SOURCE** unit when it arrives later this year, allowing you to write **Assembler** and **FORTH** statements directly into your **BASIC** programs!

Top selling games like **ULTIMATE'S Lunar Jetman** feature  **$\mu$ SPEECH** voice output — watch out for other titles from Bug-Byte, CDS, Ocean, Quicksilver and PSS.

**$\mu$ SPEECH** is available from COMET, W.H. SMITH, WOOLWORTHS, GREENS, BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES, SPECTRUM STORES and good dealers nationwide — or use the form to order the **CURRAH  $\mu$ SPEECH** — winner of the CTA 'Product of the Year' award 1984.

**CURRAH**

To: MicroSpeech Offer, P.O. Box 1, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear, NE8 1J	
Please Supply	MicroSpeech unit(s) at £29.95 each incl. VAT & P & P
	MicroSlot unit(s) at £14.95 each incl. VAT & P & P
Name (please print)	
Address (please print)	
	Postcode
I enclose a cheque/PO payable to 'MicroSpeech Offer' value £	
or debit my Access/BarclayCard No. <input type="text"/>	
Cardholder Signature	
Credit Card Hotline 091 - 482 4683	Please allow 28 days for delivery. Offer valid UK only

$\mu$ Speech,  $\mu$ Slot and  $\mu$ Source are trademarks of Currah Computer Components Ltd.  
ZX, ZX Spectrum and ZX Interface 1 are trademarks of Sinclair Research Ltd.



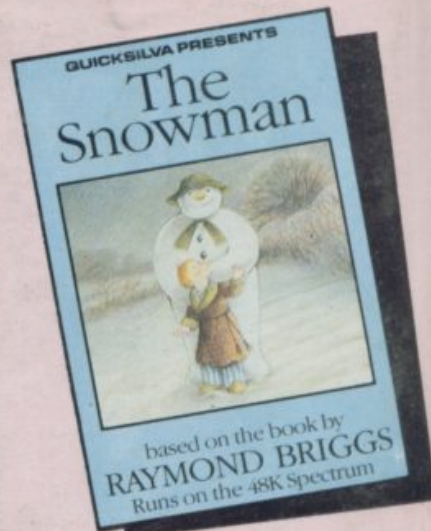
# ERIC BRISTOW'S PRO-DARTS



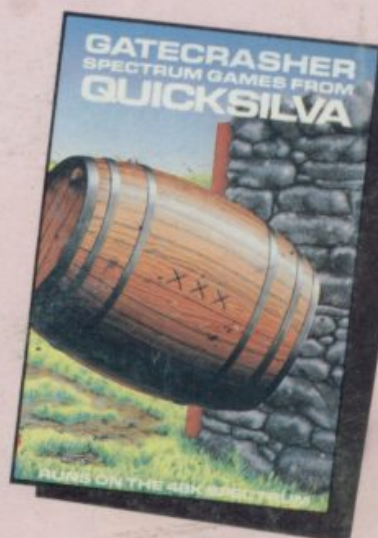
Play ERIC BRISTOW in a professional tournament!

48K Spectrum

**£6.95**



An enchanting Christmas game based on RAYMOND BRIGGS' best selling book and film.



A Game of strategy that will test your mind to its limits.



A fantastic fight to the death within your own bloodstream!

**Blood & Guts**



A battle to the end with the deadliest killers in the Galaxy!

**Strontium  
90  
the  
Killing**

available from  
**QUICKSILVA**

Quicksilva Mail Order, P.O. Box 6, Wimborne, Dorset BA21 7PY.  
Tel. (0202) 891744

**48K Spectrum  
£6.95 each**